VOLUME 10492

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

October 2 - 1930

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
2	Republic	Hamburg	69
	Resolute ✓	Hamburg	45
	Yorck ✓	Bremerhaven	34
	Nerissa ✓	St.John, Nfl'd.	14
	Paul H. Harwood ✓	Aruba, D.W.I.	3

10492

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10492
Oct. 2. 1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by......UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS......... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.............................
day of.........OCT 11 194.................., 194......

....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

1

DATE OF ARRIVAL ~~OCT 8 1930~~
BILL NO. 229219 BILLED

DATE OF ARRIVAL Oct
BILL NO. 229268 BILLED Oct 15 1930
Cancel

M.H.
10/15/30
M.H.
10/16/30
RR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.H.Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, 1930

at Port of New York

Joseph

(Signature and title of immigration officer or officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Republic

Ca 10-2-30

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Cities	Term. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 AGED		TOTAL PASSENGERS
63				6	287	1			2		359
48					91				2		141
78	4				36				4		122
189	4			6	414	1			8		622

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Additional Bill

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	1	1	2
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	72	287	359
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	50	91	141
3rd Class	86	36	122
Total	208	414	622

8 members of Crew incl

10498

10452

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REPUBLIC. Passengers sailing from COBH IRELAND, SEPTEMBER [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SHANAHAN ✓	JAMES	25		M	S	Priest	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Kilfinane	Quota 11520	Q Cobh	✓ [illegible] August 30	13 Ireland	Kilfinane
2		SPILLANE ✓	WILLIAM	25		M	S	Priest	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Annascaul	Quota 11691	Q, Cobh	✓ 5 Sept. 30	Ireland	Annascaul
3		DOYLE ✓	ELLEN INNISFAIL	29		F	S	Teacher	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kerrin	Quota 11166	Q, Cobh	✓ 1 August 30	Ireland	Tallow
4		DEVLIN ✓	AGNES	29		F	M	Hsewife	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08- Ireland	Dingle	RP.615634 — 621173	Washington	✓ 3 June 30	99 America	New Jersey
5	U.S. CIT.	DEVLIN ✓	MARY	2		F	S	Child				U.S.A.	Irish	America	Passaic, N.J.	U.S.B.	U.S.P.P. [illegible] American born	✗ 7 Feb. 1927	America	New Jersey
6		DUNNE ✓	~~KATHLEEN~~ Catherine	24		F	S	Governess	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Longford	Quota 1101	Q, Dublin	✓ 2 July 30	13 Ireland	Longford
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Morgan Insp 10/2/30

9 [illegible]

39

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39 2

STATES IMMIGRATION [illegible]FICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. Kate Shanahan Kilfinane Co. Limerick	Iowa	Sioux City	Yes	Friend	10 150.00 Yes	No			Friend: Bishop Heelan 1011 Douglas St. Sioux City, Iowa	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father: Thomas Spillane Annascaul Co. Kerry	Mont.	Great Falls	Yes	Self	$300.00 Yes	No			Friend: Bishop O'Hara GreatFalls Montana	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3	Aunt: Mrs. D.O'Leary Kerrin, Bere Island Co. Cork	Mass.	Dedham	Yes	Self	10 250.00 Yes	No			Cousin: Miss Margt. Murphy Bridge St. Dedham, Mass.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Green	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Mary Neligan The Strand Dingle, Co. Kerry	N.J.	Passaic	Yes	Self	$300.00 Yes	Land. Yes	5yrs Jun/30	N.J.	Husband: Edward Devlin 175 Broadway Passaic, N.J.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5										Father: Edward Devlin 175 Broadway Passaic, N.J.							AMERICAN BORN										
6	Mother: Mrs. Dunne Longford Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50.00 Yes	No			Sister: Miss Eily Dunne ~~267 Park Place~~ ~~Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ 57 Brighton Ave. E. Orange N.J.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* QUEENSTOWN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 1930*
at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*20

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , SEPT 22 , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 203/401	PICHON	Denise	32		F	S	None	Yes	4-93-54 French English	Yes	France	French	03-11 France	Sable	667 ~~N I 669~~	N13/2 + Paris France	Oct 5 1929	11 France	Angiers
2		BUCHELI	Ernest	23		M	M	Farmer	Yes	1-1600 German	Yes	Switzerland	German	20-36 Switzerland	Altstetten	Q 524	Q Zurich Switzerland	Sept 2 1930	36 Switzerland	Rickenbach
3		GARFUNKEL	Ludwig	33		M	M	Mfg	Yes	1-1600 German French Italian English	Yes	do	do	02- do	Basel	N I 11994	3/2 + Berlin Germany	Sept 10 1930	12 Germany	Berlin
4		WAESPE	Ernest	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	1-1600 German	Yes	do	do	20- do	Gantorswil	Q 506	Q Zurich Switzerland	Aug 6 1930	36 Switzerland	Kreuglingen
5		SCHOENBERG	Isac	27		M	M	Professor	Yes	1-1600 Roumanian German English French	Yes	Roumania	Hebrew	18-31 Roumania	Galatz	N Q 172	1/2 Berlin Germany	Sept 18 1930	31 Roumania	Jassy
6	VL 203-695	SCHOENBERG	Charlotte	23		F	M	Student	Yes	1-1600 German English French	Yes	do	do	02-12 Germany	Berlin	N 112453	N13/2 + do	Sept 17 1930	12 Germany	Gottingen
7		BERGMANN	Hedwig	69		M	Wd	Retired	Yes	1-1600 do	Yes	Germany	German	08-12 do	Munchen	Permit 611499	614498 Washington D C	May 24 1930	99 N Y	New York
8		WANK	Adel	58		F	Wd	Hkeeper	Yes	1-1600 Hungarian English German	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	20-19 Hungary	Budapest	Q 148	Q Budapest Hungary	Aug 30 1930	19 Hungary	Budapest
9		AMUNDSEN	Oscar	40		M	S	Actor	Yes	1-1610 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	02-28 Norway	Oslo	N I 105	3/2 + Oslo Norway	Sept 12 1930	28 Norway	Oslo
10	TRANS 317	LE REZENDE	Nelson Ottorn	36		M	S	Engineer	Yes	3-5587 Portuguese English French Spanish Italian	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	02-0/12 Brazil	Est S Paulo	N I 703	3/2 + Paris France	Sept 9 1930	0/12 Brazil	S Paulo
11		FRANCINI 147/776	Natalino	27		M	S	Volinest	Yes	1-1600 French Italian English German	Yes	Italy	Italian	03-21 Italy	Pedona	N I 3	3/2 + Leghons Italy	July 15 1930	21 Italy	Viareggio
12	TRANS 464/216	STABLER	Maude	39		F	M	Hwife	Yes	1-1610 English	Yes	Germany	German	03-12-3 Hawati Island	Honolulu	N I 250	3/2 + Guatemala City Guatemala	May 24 1930	92 Guatemala	Guatemala City
13		STABLER 1/4 188/732	Adelita	16		F	S	Student	Yes	" do	Yes	do	do	03-92 Guatemala	Guatemala City	N I 648	3/2 + Paris France	Sept 4 1930	36 Switzerland	Neuchatel
14		HUBERT	FRANTISEK ~~Francois~~	20		M	S	Agriculture	Yes	3-5587 Slovak and some French	Yes	Czecho Slovakia	Slovak	20-06 Czecho Slovakia	Casta	Q. 1457	Q Paris France	Sept 16 1930	11 France	Wivir-par-Orsay
15		MISIC	Kosta	26		M	M	Baker	Yes	3/2599 Serbian	Yes	Jugo Slovia	Servian	20-38 Jugo Slovia	Beloviste	Q 482	Q Belegrade Ju Sl	Sept 13 1930	38 Ju Sl	Belgrade
16	DIPLOMAT	JENSEN	Sigurd Accredited	59		M	M	Professr	Yes	1-1600 English Danish	Yes	Danish	Scand	01-08 Denmark	Copenhagen	Temp 157	N13/1 + Copenhagen	Aug 7,1930	08 Denmark	Copenhagen
17		SIMIC ~~SIMICH~~	DAMJAN ~~Danjen~~	35		M	M	Baker	Yes	3-5587 Jugo-Slav	Yes	Jugo-Sl	Slovak	20-38 Jugo-Sl	Tetodo	Q ~~67~~ 480	Belgrade	Sept 12,1930	38 Ju Sl	Belgrade
18		VELJANOVICH	Cedomir ~~[illegible]~~	24		M	M	Cook	Yes	" do	Yes	do	do	20-38 do	do	Q ~~63~~ 477	Belgrade	Sept 10,1930	38 Ju Sl	Belgrade
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Morgan Insp 10/2/30

9 20/9

C.A.B. 10/3/30

32

Total passengers ....

U. S. citizens ....

Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT OCT 2 1930, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30		31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr Albert Pichon 14 Rue de Paris Ansiers France	France	Asniers	Yes	Self	$500 00 Yes	Yes	10 Mo	N Y	~~Cousin Mrs M Chenery~~ 520 Pelhamdle Ave Pelham N Y	Yes	~~3~~ 4 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn	[illegible] 31-31 File No. [illegible] None
2	Parents Mr & Mrs Gottlieb Bucheli Altstetten (St Gallen) Switzerland	Calif	San Francisco	Ye	Friend	$100 00 Yes	No			~~Friend~~ Mr Gottlieb Waespi P O Box 22 San Francisco Calif	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3	Wife Mary Garfunkel Berlin Kinfurstendamnct 163 Germany	Germany	Berlin	Yes	Self	$300 00 Yes	Yes	1929	N Y	Graplin Duplicator 270 Lafayette St New York N Y	Yes	3 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4	Father Gottlieb Waespi Kreuglingen Schwaderloh Switzerland	Calif	San Francisco	Yes	Brother	$50 00 Yes	No			Brother Gottlieb Waespe P O Box 22 San Francisco Calif	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Gray	Scar on R Leg
5	Mother R Schoenberg Bukarest IV Str Popa Soare 68 Roumania	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sec 23	$200 00 Yes	No			Rockefeller Foundation 61 Broadway New York N Y Dept of Mathematics University of Chicago Chicago Ill	Yes	[illegible] Mos	~~No~~ Med Cert	No	No	No	No	No Dep Visa	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	brn	[illegible]
6	Mother in Law do	Ger.	Berlin	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	Yes	~~12~~ 6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Cert. No 4-2-191[illegible] File No. [illegible] Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
7	Son Mr Rudolph Bergmann 160 Broadway New York N Y	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	$700 00 Yes	Yes	1920 1930	N Y	Hotel Royal 535 W 112th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Brn	None
8	Son Richard Wank 15 Depot St Budapest Hungary	N Y	Yonkers	Yes	Self	$70 00 Yes	No			Son ~~Mr~~ Lorant Wank Yonkers N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gray	Brn	None
9	Mrs Amundsen Hammerg 5 Oslo Norway	Norway	Oslo	Yes	Self	$100 00 Yes	Yes	1925 1928	N Y	Commodore Club Hotel 356 West 42nd St New York N Y	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	D Fair	Bld	Blue	None
10	Dr Eugenio B De Rezende Caixa 2664 S Paulo Brazil	~~Brazil~~ France	~~S Paulo~~ Paris		Self	$1000 00 Yes	No			[illegible] Washington D.C.	Yes	~~3 Mos~~ 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
11	~~Friends~~ Grandfather Mr Natale Farnocchia Viareggio Italy	Italy	Viareggio	~~No~~ Yes	Self	$150 00 Yes	Yes	4	Ill	Parents Mr Louis Francini 924 So Springfield Ave Chicago Ill	No	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4-3-32 [illegible] Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	None
12	G M Stabler Guatemala [illegible]	Guatemala	Guatelama City	Yes	Self	$200 00 Yes	Yes	1930	Mrs La	Richard [illegible] 2043 De Forest St [illegible] no	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
13	do	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1928	La	no	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
14	Uncle:-Johan Hubert, Zupor Brotizlova, Slovensko	Mich	Midland	Yes	Father	$20 00 Yes	No			~~Father~~ Anton Hubert Midland Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brn	Blue	None
15	Wife Mr Stoja Misic Selo Beloviste Tetovo Ju Sl	Ill	Eldorado	Yes	Self	$30 00 Yes	No			Cousin Stefan Nachovitch 206 Phore St Eldorado Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
16	Wife, Anna Jensen Cosseringen 95, Copenhagen	~~NY~~ Den.	~~Geneva~~ Copenhagen	Yes	Self	$100 00 Yes	No			Geneva Experimental Station Geneva NY	Yes	3 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
17	Wife:- Tota Tetodo, Jugo-Slovakia	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$40 00 Yes	No			Cousin:-Pano Djordjevin 184 Tistor St, Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
18	Wife:- Tota Tetodo, Jugo-Slovakia	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$30 00 Yes	No			Uncle:-Zahariga Nastic, 1472 E.Kirby Ave Detroit	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brn	Blue	None
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN *,* S. S. REPUBLIC *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EH Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " REPUBLIC " . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , SEPTEMBER 22ND. , 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BEDDOE	Mathilda O. 26	65		F	M W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 20-15-9	London	QIV.26570	London.	June.24.1930.	England 15	London.
2		CAMPBELL	Ana J	73		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland 16	Edinburgh	QIV.11753	Glasgow	July.18.1930.	Scotland 16	Glasgow.
3		ETHERINGTON	Harold	30		M	M	Metall-urgist.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 15	London	QIV.7200	London	Aug. 26.1930.	U.S.S.R. 32	Sverdlorsk.
4		ETHERINGTON	Elesa R.	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland 16	Carlisle	QIV.7201	do.	do.	do.	do.
5		ETHERINGTON	Geoffrey	1		M	S	Infant	~~Yes~~	Infant		English	English	England 15	London	QIV.7203	do.	do.	do.	do.
6		EVANS	Harry	31		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 15	Crewe	QIV.7274	London	Sept. 9.1930.	England 15	London.
7		EVANS	Dorothy E	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	QIV.7275	do.	do.	do. 15	do.
8		HOWES	Lilian M.	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cockermouth	QIV.7276	London	Sept. 8.1930.	England	Bristol.
9		RAMSDEN	Lewis S. Emily S.	66		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England -9	London	QIV.26571	London	June. 6.1930.	England	London.
10		BUCKLEY	Mabel	37		F	M	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 02-	London	Temp 2294 N.I.	London	Sept 17,1930	England	London.
11		GILARDONI	Paolo	60		M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 02-	London	Temp 2281 N.I.	London	Sept 17,1930	England	London.
~~12~~		~~HALL~~	~~Frances M.~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Actress~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~		~~NQV.2297~~	~~London~~	~~Sept.13.1930.~~	~~England~~	~~London.~~
13		HOLMES	Tracy	28		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 02-15	London	Temp 2327 N.I.	London	Sept. 3.1930.	England 15	London.
14		MOORE	Evelyn M.	33		F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Temp 2290 N.I.	London	Sept.13.1930.	England	London.
15		MORE	James N.	42		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Rochdale	Temp 2259 N.I.	London	Sept.16.1930.	England	London
16		PHELPS	Richard C.H.	35		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Temp 2337 N.I.	London	Sept.18.1930.	England	London.
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

18

Line #12 Frances M. Hall Did not sail

J E Raymond
PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] OCT 2 - [illegible], 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.P.Hill, Daughter. 231 Hither Green Lane,S.E.6.	Mich.	Grand Rapids.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	16		Mr.J.Beddoe, Son. 1505 Wealthy St.S.E.Gnd.Rapids.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None.
2	Mr.Tramin, Nephew. 69 London Rd.,Glasgow.	Penna.	Philadelphia	Yes	See Col 23	Yes	No			Mr.S.Campbell, Son. 1874 N 17th St.,Philadelphia,Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Grey	Grey	None.
3	C.P.Etherington, Father. 23 Oxford Ave.,S.W.20.	Wisc.	Milwaukee.	Yes	See Col 23	Yes	No			The A.O.Smith Corpn., Milwaukee,Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
4	do.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	No			do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Black	Brown	None.
5	do.	do.	do.	Yes	do.		No			do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Fair	None.
6	6,The Rise,Edgware,Middx.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	No			do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
7	do.	do.	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	No			do. [illegible]	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None.
8	Mr.C.Howes, Father. Main St.,Cockermouth,Cumberland.	Penna.	Philadelphia,	No	See Col 17	Yes	No			~~Mr & Mrs S.Hardy~~, Friends. 3412 Lyson Ave.,Philadelphia,Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
9	Mrs.Stephens, Sister. 344 Brigstock Rd.,S.E.23.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1		Mrs.J.Beddoe, Daughter. 1505 Wealthy St.S.E.Gnd Rapids	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Brown	Brown	None.
10	Mr.A.Buckley, Son. 4,Chester Terr.N.W.1.	England		No	See Col 23	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.C.	The Shubert Theatre Corpn., New York City.	Yes	6 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
11	M. Gilardoni, Wife 7 Clifton Rd, Middlesex England	England		No	See Col 23	Yes	Yes	1	do.	do.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None.
12	~~Dr.Lawson, 15,Ivington Gdns.,S.W.~~	~~England~~		~~No~~	~~do.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~do.~~	~~Yes~~	~~6 Mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None.~~
13	Mr.C.L.Holmes, 25 Harrington Gdns.,S.W.7.	do.		No	do.	Yes	No			do.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Miss N.Moore, 76 Connaugh Rd.,W.14.	do.		No	do.	Yes	Yes	1	N.Y.C.	do.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Brown	Brown	None
15	Mrs.M.F.Bruton, 23,Irvine Sq.,W.	do.		No	do.	Yes	Yes	1	do.	do.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Green	None.
16	Mrs.Bradford. 53,Grantham Rd.,Brighton,	do.		No	do.	Yes	No			do.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Hazel	None.
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER, *of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.M. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REPUBLIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 22ND., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	SCOTT	Della	64		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	03-16-73 U.S.A.	Terre Haute.	5-7 + NIV.2253	London	Sept.16.1930.	15 England	London.
2		UPTON	Elsie A.	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	08-75 England	Burley-in-Wharfedale	62401 REP.609924	Washington	June.10.1930.	97 U.S.A.	Scranton.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., OCT 2 [illegible], 1930.

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Dr.J.B.Scott. Husband. 5 Upper Harley St.,N.W.1.	England	London	~~No~~ Yes	See Col 17	Yes	Yes		Indiana.	Mrs.M.S.Tyler, Sister. 138 Voorhees St.Terre Haute.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Black	None.
2	Mr.J.H.Foulds, Father. Burley-in-Wharfedale.	Penna.	July 19[illegible] Scranton	Yes	See Col 23	Yes	Yes	5	Scranton,Pa.	Dr.D.A.Upton, Husband. 1506 Jackson St.,Scranton,Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Chief Officer

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. REPUBLIC*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

McKenzie Chief Officer

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN *, Surgeon of the* American *,* S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " REPUBLIC " . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , SEPTEMBER 22ND. , 1930.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DICKINSON	Frank L.	49		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	08-13 Canada	Woodstock	NQV. 191	Paris	Aug. 30.1930.	99 U.S.A.	Los Angeles
2		DICKINSON	Evelyn H.	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	Dayton.	NQV 192	do	do	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	NONE	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	25	Los Angeles	Club Ciud Del Mdr., Santa Monica	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Grey	Hazel	None
2	NONE	do	do	Yes	Husband		Yes	~~U.S.Citizen.~~		do	Born in Dayton, Ohio . December 8,1877										—						
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Chief Officer

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. REPUBLIC*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L Mackenzie Chief Officer

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN *,* S. S. REPUBLIC *, do*
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusettts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E H Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15 **PIER.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United ... This (pink) sheet is for the listing

S.S. "REPUBLIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 22nd, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRUCHANSKA	ESTERA	60	F	WD	NO PROF.	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	20-24 LITHUAN.	SZKUDA	LITHUAN. QUOTA 3	WARSAW	JULY 10,30	29 POLAND	STOLPCE
2		FISCH	TAUBA	59	F	WD	NO PROF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	20-29 POLAND	LOWCZOWKA	QUOTA 1727	WARSAW	AUG.4,30	29 POLAND	TARNOW
3		BRADBURN	Thomas	34	M	S	Engineer	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	02-16 SCOTLAND	PAISLEY	TEMP 709	GLASGOW	SEPT 15 '30	16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
4		DONALD	Norman	28	M	S	Texas Oil Co	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	SCOTCH	ENGLISH	16 SCOTLAND	PAISLEY	TEMP 2356	LONDON	SEPT 19 '30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
5		HARE	Frances	58	F	M	Artist	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	BILDESTON	TEMP 2297	LONDON	SEPT 17 '30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
6		HUNT	S. Gordon	43	M	M	Real Estate	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	08- ENGLAND	TRURO	RE 628090	WASHINGTON	JUNE 28 '30	95 USA N.J.	BUTLER
7		HUNT	Louise	43	F	M	H'wife	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	08- ENGLAND	TRURO	RE 630779	WASHINGTON	JULY 9 '30	do 59	do
8		JONES	Archie	29	M	M	Salesmgr	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	02- ENGLAND	LONDON	TEMP 195	MANCHESTER ENG	SEPT 13 '30	15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27		6																	
28																			
29																			
30																			

15

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

PIER.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 2nd, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND: LEJBA BRUCHANSKI, STOLPCE.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SON	40	NO	-	-	SON: ARNOLD LEVINE, 3320 W. DIVISION STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	DAUGHTER: GUSTA MILLER, TARNOW, UL. LWOWSKA 10	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SON	5	NO	-	-	SON: KARL FISCH, 1505 N. 8th STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRWN	BRWN	NONE
3	FATHER:- WILLIAM BRADBURN STATION RD CARNOUSTIC SCOT	~~NY~~ England	NEW YORK	No ~~YES~~	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	c/o TEXAS OIL CO NEW YORK CITY	YES	2 MO	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER:- MRS R DONALD, 31 LENGBOURNE MNS LONDON	NY	NEW YORK	No YES	SELF	YES	NO			do	YES	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	COUSIN:- DR LAWSON, 3 OPPINGTON GARDENS LONDON	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	No			Shubert Theatre N.Y. City NONE	YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER:- C.H. HUNT HEATHERLY TRURO ENGLAND	NJ	[illegible] 1920 BUTLER	YES	SELF	YES	YES		BUTLER NJ	Home:- Butler, N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	DO	NJ	BUTLER	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES		DO	DO [illegible] Hotel N.Y. City	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	WIFE:- MRS W.JONES ELM COURT LONDON	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			c/o TEXAS OIL CO NEW YORK	YES	5 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

McKenzie Chief Officer

MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E. H. Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30.

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States … This (pink) sheet is for the listing of … FIRST …

S. S. REPUBLIC . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , SEPT. 20TH , 19 Ar

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE LA GARZA	ELLY	22		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	06-12 GERMANY	WILHELMSBURG, HAMBG	N.Q. 92	HAMBURG	9.17.1930	12 GERMANY	HAMBURG
2		WALTER	JOSEPH	45		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	BRITISH	04-15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	TRANSIT 202	HAMBURG	9.17.1930	93 HONDURAS	TEGUCIGALPA
3		WALTER	CONCHA	36		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	BRITISH	04-93 HONDURAS	TEGUCIGALPA	TRANSIT 202	HAMBURG	9.17.1930	93 HONDURAS	TEGUCIGALPA
4		KELLAM	WILHELMINE	27		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	06-12 GERMANY	BREMEN	N.Q. 56	BREMEN	8.20.1930	12 GERMANY	BREMEN
5		LAUTMAN	SALOMON	28		M	S	ARTIST-PAINTER	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	03-29 POLAND	DZWIMACZ	TEMP 13	VIENNA	7.5.1930	03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA
6		OBERMAIR	AUGUSTE	32		F	S	MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	WEILHEIM	QUOTA 02254	STUTTGART	7.11.30	12 GERMANY	GARMISCH
7		DUTTLER	THERESE	27		F	S	SALESLADY	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08- GERMANY	EITENSTEIN	REENTRY 583130	WASH.D.C.	4.3.1930	98 OHIO	CLEVELAND
8		DEGENKOLB	MARTHA	42		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08- GERMANY	LAUTERBACH	REENTRY 594470	WASH.D.C.	4.23.1930	95 U.S.A. N.Y.	GREAT NECK
9		SCHUELLER	ILONA	46		F	W	SALESLADY	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	GERMAN	03-19 HUNGARY	STUHLWEINENBURG	TEMP 148	VIENNA	8.23.1930	03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA
10		SEIDENFELD	ANNA	32		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	CZECHOSLOV.	Y	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	06-06 CZECHOSL.	SMIZANY	NON QUOTA 217	PRAGUE	9-5-1930	06 OHIO	CLEVELAND
11		BORCHERS	MARGARETE	24		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	~~SAXONY~~ 12 GERMANY	WEFERLINGEN	QUOTA 7367	BERLIN	7-9.1930	12 GERMANY	WEFERLINGEN
12		FRANTO	ALEXANDER	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	CZECHOSL.	Y	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	07-06 CZECHOSL.	UZHOROD	NON QUOTA 180	PRAGUE	8.26.1930	06 CZECHOSL.	UZHOROD
13		TRINKL	JOHANN	22		M	S	AGR.LABOR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	20-03 AUSTRIA	URBERSDORF	QUOTA 59	VIENNA	7.26.1930	03 AUSTRIA	URBERSDORF
14		VALCHAR	FRANZISKA	36		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	CZECHOSL.	Y	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	06 CZECHOSL.	LIPTAL	QUOTA 1635	PRAGUE	8.7.1930	06 CZECH.	LIPTAL
15		VALCHAR	JOSEF	10		M	S	PUPIL	Y	CZECHOSL.	Y	CZECHOSL.	CZECHOSL.	06 CZECHOSL.	LIPTAL	QUOTA 1636	PRAGUE	8.7.1930	06 CZECH.	LIPTAL
16		UNDERMANN	IDA	27		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03 AUSTRIA	VILLACH	QUOTA 267	VIENNA	8.28.1930	03 AUSTRIA	VILLACH
17		SCHWARZ	SALKA	51		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	05-29 POLAND	STAIN S DAWOW	REENTRY 478970	WASH D.C.	4.30.1930	95 U.S.A. N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		[illegible]	JOANNA	24		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	05-29 POLAND	WARSAW	REENTRY 632087	WASH.D.C.	7.11.1930	97 PA.	SHAMOKIN
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be … of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - [illegible], 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches	2	Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: AUGUST BREYPOHL, OELMUEHLE 33,HAMBURG,GY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE 23	25	NO			SISTER: GERTRUDEZ BARRETTO-BILELO. 337 E.95.ST.NEW YORK CITY.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
2	FRIENDS J. ROESNER & CO. NEUER WALL 72,HAMBURG,GY.	HOND.	TEGUCIGALPA	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1927.1929	NEW YORK	IN TRANSIT:TO HONDURAS	IN	TRANSIT	N.	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
3	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO		DO	IN	TRANSIT	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
4	FATHER:JOSEPH MOLORNY, NORDSTR.212,BREMEN,GY.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			HUSBAND: FONCE KELLAM, Y.M.C.A.,HOBOKEN,N.J.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
5	MOTHER: MRS.ROSE LAUTMAN, STANISLAWA,POLAND	AUSTR.	VIENNA	N	SELF	Y	Y	1920-1922	NEW YORK	FRIEND: MRS.LILLIAN HAUPT-MAN 1971,MAFRES AVE,BRONX,N.Y.	Y	TEMPOR.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	FAIR	DBL.	GR.	NONE
6	SISTER: LENI OBERMAIR, SCHMIDSTR.5,GARMISCH,GY.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	SELF	Y	NO			FRIEND: THERESE DUTTLER, 2232,ROCKWELL AVE,CLEVEL.O.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	-	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	NONE
7	MOTHER: BABETTA DUTTLER, LANDWEHRSTR.39,MUNICH,GY.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	SELF	Y	Y	1926-1930	CLEVELAND	HOME:BROTHER MORITZ DUTTLER 2232,ROCKWELL AVE,VLEVEL O	N	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	FAIR	LBL.	GR.	NONE
8	FATHER: FRANZ DEGENKOLB, HAFENSTR.10,OELSNITZ,GY.	N.Y.	GREAT NECK	Y	SEE 23	Y	Y	1923-1930	GR.NECK.N.Y.	EMPLOYER:MRS.KNOLTON, 6 COW LANE,GREAT NECK,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
9	BROTHER-IN-LAW: R. SCHUELLER I,MAREL AURELSTR.10,VIENNA	AUST.	VIENNA	N	SELF	Y	NO			FRIENDS:HERM &JUL.STEUER-NAGEL,1227 ECHEST AVE,L.I. N.Y.	Y	TEMPOR.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	FAIR	DBR.	BR.	NONE
10	AUNT: ELIZABETH LAYCAH, SMIZANY,CZECHOSLOVAKIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1905-1930	CLEVELAND	HUSBAND: JACOB SEIDENFELD, 3328,EUCLID AVE,CLEVELAND	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
11	REL.:ALBERT BORCHERS, WESERLINGEN,GY.	ILL.	CHICAGO,ILL.	Y	SEE 23	Y	NO			UNCLE: GEORG MAIER, 4920,FAIRFIELD AVE,CHIC.,ILL.	N	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FAIR	DBL.	BR.	NONE
12	GRAND FATHER:EMIL DOBROWSKY UZHOROD,DR.HERZL TWADAR,CHECH.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE 23	Y	NO			MOTHER: MARY GOREY, 1619,FARGO AVE,CHICAGO,ILL.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
13	FATHER: JOSEF TRINKL, URBARSDORF,AUSTRIA	MO.	LABADDIE	Y	SELF	Y	NO			FRIEND: AUGUST BRACH, LABADDIE,R,R,.I.,MO.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FAIR	DBL.	GR.	NONE
14	GR PAR.:JAN KACHTIK LIPTAL,CZECHOSL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	NO			HUSBAND: JOSEPH VALCHAR, 1325,W.18TH ST.CHICAGO,ILL.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15	DO	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	NO			FATHER: DO	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
16	FATHER: FRANZ UDERMANN, SALLACH,113,AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE 23	Y	NO			UNCLE: HERMAN WOLKE, 4614,N,LEAVITT ST.,CHICAGO	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	-	FAIR	BR	GRBR.	NONE
17	NEPHEW: SCHOTTENFELD STEINSLAWOWIC,POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1913-1930	NEW YORK	HOME: E.217,HOUSTON ST.,NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
18	MOTHER: ANNA KRAMER, TREBACKA 13,WARSAW,POLAND	PA.	SHAMOKIN	N	SELF	25	Y	1929-1930	SHAMOKIN	HOME: 1022,RACE ST.,SHAMOKIN,PA.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE Master *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* HAMBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at the Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN S. S. REPUBLIC *(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

NON TA. S. S. REPUBLIC Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 20TH 1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SUTTA	PAL	56		M	M	BARBER	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	20-19 HUNGARY	BEREGALJA	QUOTA 152	BUDAPEST	9.3.1930	19 HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
2		HEILIG	PETER	21		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	GYARMAT	QUOTA 131	BUDAPEST	8.7.1930	HUNGARY	GYARMAT
3		HEILIG	TEREZ	18		F	S	FARMHAND	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	GYARMAT	QUOTA 132	BUDAPEST	8.7.1930	HUNGARY	GYARMAT
4		HEROLD	ERZSEBET ~~ELIZABETH~~	17		F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	07-1 HUNGARY	GYARMAT	N Q 111	BUDAPEST	8.28.1930	HUNGARY	GYARMAT
5		VIRATSIAN	TACONCHI	34		F	S	STUDENT	Y	GREEK	Y	GREECE	ARMENIAN	18-55 TURKEY	KODOSTO	N Q 167	BUCHAREST	9.12.1930	18 GREECE	ATHENS
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 10/[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OC[illegible], *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE: MRS.ETHEL SUTTA, BUDAPEST,HUNGARY,CEGLEDI UT	N.Y.	NEW YORK, LONG ISL. RICHM.HILL	Y	SEE 23	Y	Y			SON; JOSEPH SUTTA, LONG ISL. RICHMOND HILL, LIBERTY AVE,11409	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	MOTHER:TERESIA HEILIG, GYARMAT,HUNGARY	N.Y.	GLEN COVE	Y	SELF	Y	NO			UNCLE: M.KOROFFO, 51 ELM AVE,GLEN COVE,N.Y.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	DO	N.Y.	GLEN COVE	Y	SELF	Y	NO			DO	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	MOTHER: MRS.MARGARET HEROLD GYARMAT,HUNGARY	PA.	BETHLEHEM	Y	SEE 23	Y	NO			FATHER: ANTON HEROLD, 536 E.3RD ST.,BETHLEHEM,PA.	NO	PERMAN.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	GUARDIAN: MISS MORLEY,GREECE 20,ALATINI ST.,SALONICA,	GREECE	ATHENS	N	SELF	Y	NO			COLLEGE: LAKE ERIE COLLEGE, PAINESVILLE,OHIO	Y	TEMPOR. 2 YEARS	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Chief Officer

I, A. M. MOORE Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* HAMBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MacKenzie Chief Officer
MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30.
at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 / 17

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT. 20TH, 1930 Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT [illegible], 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1									
1	SCHLEYER	HENRY	52	✓	M	M		AMER.PASSP-237816,WASH.D.C.5.16.1930 5.15.1901,DISTR.CRT.NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	161 E.81 ST,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
2	SCHLEYER	WILHELMINE	51	✓	F	M		PP 237816 THRU MARRIAGE	DO
3	ELLIS	MURRAY	35	✓	M	M	12.27.1894,MEADVILLE,PA.	PP 776	FORT RILEY,KANS
4	ELLIS	RACHEL	35	✓	F	M	5.15.1895,MEADVILLE,PA.	DO	DO
5	ELLIS	ALBERT	11	✓	M	S	11.26.1918,EL PASO,TEXAS	DO	DO
6	ELLIS	VINCENT	9	✓	M	S	11.9.1920,DEL RIO,TEXAS	DO	DO
7	ELLIS	DAVID	4	✓	M	S	1.15.1926,FORT RILEY,KANS	DO	DO
8	MARBUT	CURTIS	67	✓	M	S	,VERONA,MO.	PP 144	1843 MINTWOOD PLACE,WASH.D.C
9	LESTER	CHARLES	58	✓	M	M	8.29.1872,EAST LYNNE,CONN	PP 262570	17 BATTERY PLACE,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y
10	LESTER	JESSIE	49	✓	F	M	3.6.1880,TROY,N.Y.	DO	DO
11	NELSON	NELS	55	✓	M	M		AMER.PASSP.212705,WASH.D.C.4.26.1930 6.15.1898,LYON CRT,MINN	15 W.77 ST.,LYON MINN.
12	NELSON	ETHELYN	54	✓	F	M	12.25.1876,CHICO,CAL.	PP 212705	DO
13	PERLMUTTER	ANNA	31	✓	F	S		AMER.PASSP.386563,WASH.D.C.,5.13.1930 11.11.1924,DISTR.CRT.COOKS CTY,CHIC.ILL.	1450 ELMDALE AVE,CHICAGO,ILL.
14	FLEISCHMANN	FANYA	61	✓	F	M		AMER.PASSP.245954,WASH.D.C.,5.21.1930 THRU MARRIAGE	1342 S.25TH ST.,OMAHA,NEBR.
15	HOFFMANN	ADOLPH	70	✓	M	M		AMER.PASSP.197038,WASH.D.C.4.12.1930 10 15.1882,FEDERAL CRT,PATERSON,N.J.	221 MARION ST ,PATERSON,N.J.
16	HOFFMANN	EMMA	67	✓	F	M	11.3.1863,PATERSON,N.J.	PP 197038	DO
17	HART	ESTHER	38	✓	F	M	1.25.1892,CHICAGO,ILL.	PP 148925	1437 MELLVILLE PLACE,CHICAGO,ILL.
18	HART	ESTHER	13	✓	F	S	1.27.1917,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y	DO	DO
19	HART	MARY	9	✓	F	S	11.25.1920,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	DO	DO
20	HART	FRANCES	8	✓	F	S	8.25.1922,CHICAGO,ILL.	DO	DO
21	EMERSON	MARGARET	66	✓	F	S		AMER.PASSP.226543,NEW YORK,5.8.1930 THRU PARENTS	325 E.72ND ST.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
22	EMERSON	ALFRED	71	✓	M	M	2.25.1859,GREENCASTLE,PA. 9	PP 226543	35 E.30TH ST.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
23	HINCKLEY	FLORENCE	55	✓	F	W	10.24.1874,BOSTON,MASS.	PP 231007	1801-16TH ST.,WASH.D.C.
24	[illegible]ILCZEK	RHEA	54	✓	F	S		AMER.PASSP.1023 ,WASH.D.C.7.26.1927 6.15.1922,DISTR.CRT,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	6124 WESTMINSTER PL.,ST.LOUIS,MO.
25	HALTERMANN	METTA	56	✓	F	W		AMER.PASSP.217559,WASH.D.C.4.30.1930 THRU MARRIAGE	6420 N.CAMPBELL AVE,CHICAGO,ILL.
26	HALTERMANN	LILLIAN	23	✓	F	S	8.10.1907,CHICAGO,ILL.	PP 217560	DO
27	LIPPS	FREDERICK	60	✓	F	M	6.13.1870,BALTIMORE,MD.	PP 290528	CATONSVILLE, MD
28	FORESTER	LENA	54	✓	F	S	5.28.1876,BALTIMORE,MD.	PP 290226	CATONSVILLE, MD
29	LEBENSOHN	JAMES	36		M	M	11.5.1893,CHICAGO,ILL.	PP 253760	252 E.WASH.ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
30	LEBENSOHN	SALLY	23	✓	F	M	8.6.1907,IOWA CITY,IOWA	DO	DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

18

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC *sailing from* HAMBURG , SEPT. 20TH , *19* 30, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK OCT 2 - , *19* RO
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List. 3	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TSCHAECHE	OSWALD	72		M	M		AMER.PASSP.297331,DETROIT,MICH,7.21.30 6.15.1885 ,CIRC CRT.,DETROIT,MICH	1603 CADIKAS AVE,DETROIT,MICH.
2	TSCHAECHE	MARTHA	68		F	M		PP 297331 THRU MARRIAGE	DO
3	ASELMEYER	ALFRED	33		M	M	10.4.1897,SALINE CTY,MO.	PP 135	900 -7TH ST.,BOONVILLE,MO.
4	ASELMEYER	HELEN	32		F	M	9.7.1898,WOODLAND,IOWA	PP 86	DO
5	ALLEN	FREDERIK	71		M	[illegible]	1.19.1859, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 288143	55 E 65TH ST.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
6	THERIOT	EDNA	52		F	W	4 19.1878,GALVESTONE,TEXAS	PP 257275	SOUTH GATE,BRONXFIELD,N.Y.
7	THERIOT	VICTOR	14		M	S	12.15.1915,GALVESTONE,TEXAS	DO	DO
8	DURFEE	CHARLES	36		M	M	8 25.1894,FALL RIVER,MASS.	PP 108735	21 WENDOVER RD.,FOREST HILL,L.I , N.Y
9	GERARD	CATHERINE	59		F	W	11.22 1870,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	PP 90338	1060 HANCOCK ST.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
10	KNOWLTON	HUGH	7		M	S	2.1.1923,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 221842	6 COW LANE,GREAT NECK,L I.,N.Y.
11	KNOWLTON	STANLEY	4		M	S	5.27 1925,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y	DO	DO
12	BARGEN	META	68		F	S		AMER.PASSP.193833,WASH.D.C 4.9.1930 10 5.1922,EAST.DISTR.CRT.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	892,GREENE AVE,BROOKLYN,N.Y
13	FLEITMAN	ELSA	31		F	M		AMER PASSP 285717,WASH.D.C 6.28 1930 3.18.1926,DISTR.CRT.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	1972,WALTON AVE,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y
14	FLEITMAN	ALEXANDER	6		M	S	5.26.1924,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 285717	DO
15	BACHEM	HERBERT	39		M	M		AMER.PASSP.273557,WASH.D C.6.14 1930 5.23.1924,DISTR.CRT.,JERSEY CITY,N.J.	296,OUT WATER LANE,GARFIELD,N.J
16	BACHEM	FRIEDA	31		F	M		PP 273557 THRU MARRIAGE	DO
17	BACHEM	RUDOLPH	8		M	S	4.21.1922,HOBOKEN,N.J	PP 273557	DO
18	PETERFFY	ERNEST	42		M	M		AMER.PASSP.276275,WASH.D C.6.17.1930 11.22.1926,DISTR.CRT.,NEW YORK CITY,NY.	354-4TH AVE,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
19	PETERFFY	LOUISE	30		F	M		PP 276275 6.9.1930,DISTR.CRT.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	DO
20	PETERFFY	GEORGE	-	6	M	S	12.17.1929,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 276275	DO
21	LANGE	WILLIAM	48		M	S		AMER.PASSP.288281,WASH.D.C.7.3.1930 4.15.1910,DISTR.CRT.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	19 W.24TH ST.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
22	ZILKA	AGNES	73		F	W	10	AMER.PASSP.32902,WASH.D.C.,5.3 1929 THRU MARRIAGE	2521 S.LAWYER AVE,CHICAGO,ILL.
23	MILLER	AGNES	45		F	S	7.7.1885,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 275572	444 E.57TH ST ,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
24	MILLER	JEAN	49		F	S	9.14.1881,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	DO	DO
25	BAHRENBURG	LOUIS	56		M	M	12.28.1873,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 439	U.S.MARINE HOSP.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y
26	BAHRENBURG	ELIZABETH	55		F	M	5.10.1875,PRINCETON,IND.	PP 438	DO
27	BAHREMBURG	ELIZABETH	27		F	S	6.30.1903,CHICAGO,ILL.	PP 847	DO
28	COLDREN	SAMUEL	30		M	S	9.23.1900,MUSCATINE,IOWA	PP 191890	PHONIX ,ARIZONA
29	COLDREN	EVA	58		F	M	11.21.1872,MUSCATINE,IOWA	PP 191889	DO
30	KOWALESKI	JOSEPH	43		M	M	7.2.1887,SHAMOKIN,PA.	PP 82958	1022,RACE ST.,SHAMOKIN.,PA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

30

S. S. REPUBLIC *sailing from* HAMBURG , SEPT. 20TH , *19* 30 *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK OCT , *19* 30

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
5									
1	FIGUEIRA	MARY	64	✓	F	W	5.7.1866,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 300130	51,CLARK ST.,BROOKLYN,NY.
2	FIGUEIRA	MARY	32	✓	F	S	11.7.1897,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 300131	DO
3	MAC CRUM	JOHN	61	✓	M	S	7.19.1869,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	PP 300163	DO
4	RINGLAND	JOSEPH	52	✓	M	M	OSWEGO,N.Y. 5.23.1878 (1878)	PP 300137	153 W.6TH ST.,OSWEGO,N.Y.
5	RINGLAND	NELLY	51	✓	F	M	8.5.1879,OSWEGO,N.Y.	DO	DO
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

20

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " REPUBLIC " sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , SEPTEMBER 22ND., 1930., Arriving at port of NEW YORK. OCT 2 - 1930 , 1930.
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALGAR	Alfred	73	M	M			PP 257689 Boston Mass.	1895.	Lyndelora.N.H.
2	BUTLER	Gould T.	69	M	M	New York City,N.Y.	June. 22. 1861.	PP 202781		24 Bay St.,St.Augustine,Fla.
3	BUTLER	Hattie R.	69	F	M	Utica,N.Y.	June. 1. 1861.	DO		do.
4	BUTLER	Mary R.	43	F	S	Green Cove Springs,Fla.	Mar. 27. 1887.	PP 201700		do.
5	CUSHING	Milton	20	M	S	Salt Lake City,Utah.	Feb. 9. 1910.	PP 686163		770,E South Temple St.,Salt Lake City.
6	DONNELL	Charles	46	M	M	Bath,Me.	June. 24. 1884.	PP 615		937 Washington St.,Bath,Me.
7	DONNELL	Mary	36	F	M	Tacoma,Wash.	Jan. 24. 1894.	DO		do.
8	DONNELL	Jane S.	13	F	S	Cebu.P.I.	July. 29. 1917.	DO		do.
9	DONNELL	Florence B.	11	F	S	Kobe,Japan.	May. 27. 1919.	DO		do.
10	DONNELL	Mary E.	8	F	S	Tiensin.China.	Apr. 23. 1923.	DO		do.
11	ELKINS	Eliza G.	63	F	M	Atlantic,Ga.	Apr. 19. 1866.	PP 202695		64,Water St.,St.Augustine,Fla.
12	ENGLE	Norwood S.	35	M	M	Logan,Ohio.	May. 12. 1895.	PP 298901		266 S High St.,Columbus,Ohio.
13	ENGLE	Katherine	33	F	M	Pittsburgh,Pa.	Oct. 4. 1896.	DO		do.
14	~~GREVIN~~	~~James~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Cook County,Chicago,Ill.~~	~~Oct. 21. 1919.~~	~~1878 Bernice Ave.,Chicago,Ill.~~
15	~~GREVIN~~	~~Rachel~~	~~30~~	~~F~~	~~M~~					do.
16	~~GREVIN~~	~~Amy~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~					do.
17	~~GREVIN~~	~~Goodrill~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~					do.
18	~~GREVIN~~	~~Mary~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~S~~					do.
19	~~GREVIN~~	~~James~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~S~~					do.
20	~~GREVIN~~	~~David~~	~~7/12~~	~~M~~	~~S~~					do.
21	KING	Sarah C.	55	F	S	San Antonio,Tex.	Jan. 2 24. 1873.	PP 1845		413 McCullongle Ave.,San Antonio,Tex.
22	KING	Minnie	53	F	M	do.	Apr. 16. 1877.	PP 294553		do.
23	MABIE	Webster	63	M	M	Buffalo,N.Y.	1911 1/26/75 1866	PP 205562		602,N.Las Pampas Ave.,Los Angeles,Calif.
24	MABIE	May E.	54	F	S	do.		DO		do.
25	MUSE	Horace F.	39	M	S	Boss,Okla.	Sept. 20. 1890.	PP 250057		103 N.Tyndall Ave.,Tucson,Ariz.
26	RAGUSE	Roy	23	M	M	Harrisburg,Pa.	Oct. 16. 1906.	PP 69740		250 W 57th St.,N.Y.C.
27	RAGUSE	Katherine	28	F	M	Philadelphia,Pa.	July. 28. 1902.	PP 119297		do.
28	ROSSITER	Frederick M.	60	M	S	Elmore.Ohio.	Mar. 12. 1870.	PP 296663		Palm Springs,Calif.
29	SCHUMAKER	Henry S.	63	M	M	Jackson,Ohio.	July. 29. 1867.	PP 252066		4606 156th St.,Flushing,L.I.,N.Y.
30	SCHUMAKER	Ada V.	46	F	M	Chenoa,Ill.	Mar. 2. 1884.	DO		do.

Line #14, JAMES GREVIN Did Not Sail
Line #15, RACHEL GREVIN Did Not Sail
Line #16, AMY GREVIN Did Not Sail
Line #17, GOODRILL GREVIN Did Not Sail
Line #18, MARY GREVIN Did Not Sail
Line #19, JAMES GREVIN Did Not Sail
Line #20, DAVID GREVIN Did Not Sail

J E Raymond
PURSER

[illegible], Insp.
Except # 22 - 8 1/2 am
Ell. # 22 [illegible] Insp.

OCT 2 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3 14

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

21 30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REPUBLIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OC[illegible], 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SMITH	Dorothy	46	F	S	Hartford, Conn.	July. 24. 1889.	PP 275041	122 Freeman St., Hartford, Conn.
2	SPLITT	Walter H.	33	M	M	Milwaukee, Wisc.	Feb. 27. 1897.	PP 2082	332 Pine Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
3	SPLITT	Mable S.	33	F	M	Shobogga, Wisc.	Oct. 12. 1897.	PP 2083	do.
4	WHEELER	Rose	32	F	S	Fort Worth, Tex.	June. 28. 1898.	PP 300125	105 Philadelphia Ave. ~~Fort Worth Tex~~
5	HOLMAN	Harry	58	M	S	Conway, Mo.	Mar. 15. 1872.	PP 26484	229 W 46 th St., N.Y.C.
6	MANSON	Edith	35	F	S	Pawtucket, R.I.	Apr. 6. 1895.	PP 276296	Box.133., Conimicut, R.I.
7	McALEER	Helen	30	F	S	Washington, D.C.	July. 10. 1900.	PP 306107	828 Kennedy St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
8	THOMPSON	Leolin	34	M	S	Dade City Fla, 2.7.96		PP 273608	Occidental Hotel, Washington DC
9	BE[illegible]MANN	Albert	38	M	S	Quincy Ill	Aug 1,1892	PP 201	2405 High St, Quincy ILL
10	COLLYCOTT	Kathleen	35	F	M			PP 198955 Pontiac Mich, April 1897 1927	Pontiac Mich
11	HACKER	William	48	M	M	St Joseph, Mo	April 10,1882	PP 1489	1318 Walton Ave, StLouis Mo
12	HACKER	Frieda	46	F	M	St Louis Mo	Febr'y 13,1883	PP 1489	DO
13	HARDY	Ray	29	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa	September 5,1901	PP 824	3412 Tyson Ave, Philadelphia Pa
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

⑬ Complete 8 35/[illegible] McMontgomery Insp.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

38

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 38

22

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REPUBLIC" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), September 23, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 2 - 1930, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HANLEY	WALTER	23		M	S	Louisville, Ky. - 2 June 1907	PP 633894	314 [illegible] Ave., Louisville, Ky.
2	DEE	DELIA	61		F	M		(Husband naturalized) Circuit Crt. Chicago - Oct. 19[illegible] PP 246296	[illegible] West 46th St. Chicago, Ills.
3	O'CONNOR ~~DEVLIN~~	HAROLD ~~ANNIE~~	18 ~~29~~		M	M	New York, N.Y. - 19 August 1872	PP 269948	Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.
4	O'CONNOR	FRANCES	48		F	M	New York, N.Y. - 4 June 1882	do	do.
5	O'CONNOR	CATHERINE	23		F	S	New York, N.Y. - 11 August 1907	PP 296166	[illegible] Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

OCT 2 1930

25

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-608

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25 23

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT OCT 2, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SUND	Gustave Emanuel	39		M	M		PP 198456 District Court Tacoma Wash Feb 1919	6805 Merrill Ave Chicago Ill
2	SUND Nee Blackwell	Catherine M B wife	36		F	M		PP 73616 By marriage	do
3	SHAPIRA	Samuel	44		M	M	Oct 30 1884 Wilkes Barre Pa	PP 682219	1945 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass
~~4~~	~~THERIOT~~	~~Edna S~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~Wd~~	~~April 19 1879 Galveston Texas~~		~~South Gate Alger Court Bronxville N Y~~
~~5~~	~~THERIOT~~	~~Victor N~~	~~13~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Dec 15 1916 do~~		~~do~~
6	THOMPSON	Hulda E	57		F	M	Dec 20 1873 Chicago Ill	PP 167936	225 Pomona Ave Long Beach Calif
7	VAN BENSCHOTEN	George W	54		M	M	July 6 1876 Yonkers N Y	PP 116825	195 Thayer St Providence R I
8	VAN BENSCHOTEN	Marion E	51		F	M	Feb 12 1879 Port Huron Mich	DO	do
9	WHEAT	Alfred A	63		M	M	June 13 1867 Nashau N H	PP 302220	Stoneleigh Court Washington D C
10	WHEAT	Gertrude	61		F	M	Oct 17 1868 New York N Y	DO	do
11	WOODMAN	Elizabeth	73		F	M	May 23 1857 Concord N H	PP 18727	163 N Main St Concord N H
12	BURROWS	Sarah Eleanor	78		F	Wd	June 5 1852 Williamstown Mass	PP 180916	Hillegrass Court Berkeley Calif
13	FLORA	Clara B	24		F	S	Sept 6 1906 Laketon Ind	PP 298915	404 W 2nd St North Manchester Ind
14	GREGG	Alan	40		M	M	July 11 1890 Colorado Springs Colo	PP 315	61 Broadway New York N Y
15	KINDERMAN	Estelle L	36		F	M	Jan 21 1894 Pueblo Colo	PP 1169	Walter Reed Hospital Washington D C
16	KINDERMAN	Eula T	5		F	S	Oct 5 1925 Burlington VT	DO	do
17	KINDERMAN	Harold W	40		M	M	July 22 1890 Morgantown W Va	DO	do
18	LYON	Edith	47		F	M	June 27 1888 East Troy Wisc	PP 254969	117 Warwick Ave Rochester N Y
19	LONG	Ban R	40		M	M	July 5 1890 Superior Wisc	PP 307363	325 East 79th St New York N Y
20	LONG	Janet	34		F	M	July 24 1896 Kansas City Mo	PP 307649	do
21	LARSON	Irene	32		F	M	Aug 19 1897 Rich Hill Mo 15	PP 300835	1109 So 52nd St Tacoma Wash
22	RIDDLE	Oscar	52		M	S	Sept 27 1877 Cincinnati Ohio	PP 292108	41 Florence Ave Oyster Bay N Y
23	VANDE VELDE	Louise	23		F	S	March 14 1907 Cleveland O	PP 194305	7005 Clinton Ave Cleveland O
24	FREY	Therese	45		F	S	July 8 1885 Cleveland O	PP 194489	do
25	WELTY	Emma	36		F	S	April 15 1894 Hagerstown Md	PP 298388	8308 Euclid Ave Cleveland O
26	ILITZ	Michael	61		M	S		PP 1861 St Louis Mo, Sept 24, 1896	c/o U.S. Quartermaster Gen'l Washington, D.C.
27	OLIVER	Katherine	36		F	S	Wadawak, Alabama April 13, 1904	PP 881619	Jackson, Alabama
28	RUSSELL	Vesa	57		F	W	Shreveport, La 3/31/73	PP 307723	1554 Logan St Denver Colo
29	WILLIAMS	Elizabeth	38		F	S	Linden, N.C. Jan 15, 1892	PP 33	Wilmington, N.C.
30									

Insp. Zarimba 8³⁰ am 10/2/30

Line #4, EDNA THERIOT Did not sail
Line #5, VICTOR THERIOT Did not sail

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 26 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26 S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 2, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

30

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GREENBAUM	Walter K	51		M	M	Nov 14 1878 Pana Ill	PP 275228	3011 Franklin St Michigan City Ind
2	GREENBAUM	Anna A	45		F	M		DO	do
3	GREENBAUM	Ruth	14		F	S	Aug 9 1916 Chicago Ill	DO	do
4	GREENBAUM	Evelyn	9		F	S	July 4 1921 Michigan City Ind	DO	do
5	HAYWARD	Dorothy Randolph	39		F	S	April 4 1891 Upper Montclair N J	PP 220045	100 White Plains Road Bronxville N Y
6	HEARN	Katherine	58		F	S	July 14 1874 Dover Plains N Y	PP 223777	do
7	KLOTS	Alfred Partridge	65		M	M		PP 6033 American parents abroad	Safe Deposit & Trust Co 13 South St Baltimore Md
8	KLEHMET	Lili	33		F	M	~~Feb 6 1897 New York N Y~~	PP 23138 N.Y.B. Nuremberg Germany 3/—1929 own paper	600 W 115th St New York N Y
9	KLEHMET	Ralph	7		M	S	March 26 1923 do	PP 251805	do
10	LITTLE	Mary B	33		F	S	Aug 13 1897 Columbus Ohio	PP 162335	1617 Hawthorne Park Columbus Ohio
11	MARTIN	Elizabeth	22		F	S	Oct 11 1907 South Orange N J	PP 279954	392 Lawn Ridge Road Orange N J
12	MARTIN	Henry G T	64		M	M	Aug 3 1866 do	PP 280764	do
13	MARTIN	Kathleen	63		F	M	Oct 23 1866 do	DO	do
14	MOULTON	Mary E	24		F	S	May 11 1906 Chicago Ill	PP 650752	1640 E 50th St Chicago Ill
15	NESS	Ethel A	22		F	S	Dec 31 1907 Everett Mass	PP 1574	63 Wilbur St Everett Mass
16	PLUMMER	Winifred M	56		F	Wd		PP 21223 By marriage March 1915	102 School St Concord N H
17	POLK	Sarah C	43		F	M	Jan 8 1887 St Louis Mo	PP 220464	28 West Moreland Place St Louis Mo
18	POLK	M Deephine	16		F	S	June 16 1914 do	DO	do
19	POLK	Geizelda G	13		F	S	May 11 1917 do	DO	do
20	POLK	Alicia C	9		F	S	April 11 1921 do	DO	do
21	SCHUMACHER	Clara	33		F	S	Sept 6 1897 do	PP 220749	do
22	PEGEL	Nina	53		F	Wd	16	U S Passport # 190249 THRU HUSBAND	6113 Callowhill St Philadelphia Pa
23	PEGEL	Elizabeth	16		F	S	Oct 14 1913 Philadelphia Pa	PP 190249	do
24	POST	Luther W	66		M	Wd	Nov 15 1864 Kingston N Y	PP 294719	147-29 Hawthorne St Flushing L I NY
25	PAUL	Helen	41		F	S	Aug 10 1889 Moorestown N J	PP 300790	141 Chestnut St Moorestown N J
~~26~~	~~SCHUMAKER~~	~~Henry W~~	~~63~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~July 29 1867 Jackson Wisc~~		~~4606 156th Flushing L I NY~~
~~27~~	~~SCHUMAKER~~	~~Ada V~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~March 2 1884 Chenoa Ill~~		~~do~~
28	SHORT	James C	36		M	M	Oct 17 1894 Srquin Texas	PP 392	Bandera Texas
29	SHORT	Olive B	30		F	M	Aug 5 1900 Rockdale Texas	PP 393	do
30	SHORT	Olive Virginia	1		F	S		No Passport American parents abroad	do

Insp. Zaremba 8 30 am 10/2/30

Line #26, HENRY SCHUMAKER, Did not sail
Line #27, ADA V. SCHUMAKER, Did not sail

Except 7-17-18-19-20
#17-18-19-20 Zaremba
#7 Zaremba

J E Raymond
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 27

25

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT OCT 2 1930, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
~~1~~	~~ALGAR~~	~~Alfred~~	~~73~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Boston Mass Feb 28 1885~~	~~South Lyndeboro N H~~
2	ACEL	Ella I	32		F	M	[redacted]	PP 287625	41 Park Ave New York N Y
3	ACEL	Grace V	8		F	S	June 13 1922 do N.Y.C.	DO	do
4	BALL	Gordon V	29		M	S	March 6 1901 Ravenwood W Va	PP 38	c/o National City Bank Far Eastern Division New York N Y
5	BROWN	Clinton	41		M	S	Dec 19 1888 Atlanta Ga	PP 205211	153 Rodney St Brooklyn N Y
6	BELL	Edwin J	57		M	M	Nov 15 1872 Oshkosh Wisc	PP 303543	Oshkosh Wisc
7	BELL	Elizabeth	53		F	M	July 7 1877 do	PP 303542	do
8	BRYANT	Inez R	61		F	M	1868 Oconto Wisc	PP 5535	3643 Platts Ave Fresno Calif
9	BRIEDE	Ruth H	28		F	S	March 21 1902 Chicago Ill	PP 651057	Edgewater Beach Hotel Chicago Ill
10	BROWN	Helenore C	53		F	M	June 12 1876 New York N Y	PP 248131	401 Prospect Ave Cranford N J
11	BLANC	Catherine	51		F	M		U S Passport # 1681 By marriage	156 West 105th St New York N Y
12	BROWNE	Charles A	60		M	M	Aug 12 1870 North Adams Mass	PP 3910	3468 Lowell St Washington D C
13	BROWNE	Louise	47		F	M	Feb 13 1883 Gallatin County Ky	PP 3909	do
14	BROWNE	Caroline	8		F	S	June 8 1922 Brooklyn N Y	do	do
15	BLUM	Kathryn R	34		F	M	May 14 1896 New York N Y	PP 80055	580 West End Ave New York N Y
16	COWLEY	Anna P	47		F	D	Sept 10 1883 Cincinnati Ohio	PP 230127	126 West 67th St New York N Y
17	CHASE	Emma J	63		F	S	Oct 10 1866 Alma Calif	PP 5477	155 S 11th St San Jose Calif
18	CHANDLER	John George	56		M	M		U S Passport # 276291 District Court Wayne County Jun 29 1925	107 Elmhurst Detroit Mich
19	CHANDLER	Libbie W	54		F	M		U S Passport # 276291 District Court Wayne County Feb 9 1926	do
20	CHITTY	William D	59		M	M	May 31 1871 Marshfield Mo	PP 163	War Dept Washington D C
21	CHITTY	Laurette B	56		F	M	Sept 17 1874 New York N Y	DO	do
22	CHITTY	Valerie W	16		F	S	Feb 12 1912 Seattle Wash	DO	do
23	SANGER	Esther L	46		F	Wd	March 13 1884 Alta Iowa	PP 276136	111 W Washington St Chicago Ill
24	DEMING	Zoe N	54		F	M	2/11/76 Newark O	PP 273774	3939 No Pennsylvania Ave Indianapolis Ind
25	EDELHERTZ	Clara	48		F	M		U S Passport # 966	71 W 47th St N.Y.C.
26	FIORE	Dominic M	23		M	S	Dec 27 1907 New York N Y	PP 226150	265 Lafayette St New York N Y
27	HOWARD	Charles M	66		M	M	March 31 1864 Baltimore Md	PP 260779	1205 St Paul St, Baltimore Md
28	HOWARD	Harriet Wade	58		F	M	Sept 8 1872 do	DO	DO
29	KERN	Eleanor	41		F	M		U S Passport # 217458	647 West 180th St New York N Y
30	FABELLO	Carmelo	30		F	S	March 9 1900 Boston Mass	PP 217912	270 West 91st St New York N Y

[illegible] OCT 2 1930

Line #1, ALFRED ALGAR, Did not sail

J E Raymond
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14- 608

28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 28 26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , SEPT 22 , 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT OCT 2 - 1930, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

GOLD STAR PILGRIMAGE

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WADLEIGH	Sarah A	71	✓	F	M	Aug 15 1859 Iola Kans	PP 3017	West Cliffe Colo
2	WENTWORTH	Mary	57	✓	F	M	Nov 22 1872 New Haven Conn	PP 2335	14 Vose St Ansonia Conn
3	WILD	Addie	61	✓	F	M	Oct 25 1868 Morris N Y	PP 1816	R F D # 1 Morris N Y
4	WILLIAMS	Anna Ida	65	✓	F	M	Aug 10 1865 Delware County Ind	PP 2974	620 N Martin St Muncie Ind
5	DAVIS	Mary Brady	39	✓	F	M	Dec 26 1890 Philadelphia Pa	PP 3292	Homewood Apts 31st & Chas St Baltimore Md
6	DOBSON	Georgia	67	✓	F	M	April 10 1863 Plattville Wisc	PP 2739	1120 Blake Ave Glenwood Springs Colo
7	DOUGLAS	Mary C	57	✓	F	M	June 16 1873 Chicago Ill	PP 2984	307 E Main St Attica Ind
8	DUNCAN	Mrs Glen	63	✓	F	M	Dec 1866 Decatur Mich	PP 3178	812 S 25th St Terre Haute Ind
9	FULLERTON	Grace G	65	✓	F	M	May 4 1865 Constable N Y	PP 2481	1132 Christopher Ave Gadsden Ala
10	FRIEDMAN	Rose	37	✓	F	M	Nov 16 1892 Unionville Conn	PP 3441	Unionville Conn
11	FELIX	Minnie	56	✓	F	M	Feb 25 1874 North Brookfield Mass	PP 3447	Rockland Mass
~~12~~	~~HALLIHAN~~	~~Ellen B~~	~~70~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Aug 30 1860 Janesville Wisc~~		~~917 Baugh Ave East St Louis Ill~~
13	WINSTEAD	[illegible]	60	✓	F	M	May 22 1870 Roxboro N C	PP 3444	R F D # 3 Roxboro N C
14	WOODWARD	Effie W	70	✓	F	M	Dec 11 1859 Chariton County Mo	PP 3443	224 Center St Richmond S I NY
15	CANOLES	Lou	60	✓	F	M	Feb 1 1870 Birmingham Ala	PP 3028	P O Box 185 Bessemer Ala
16	CAUFIELD	Mary R	74	✓	F	M	Jan 23 1856 Beavercreek Ore	PP 3034	713 Monroe St Oregon City Ore
17	COLLER	Sara Rich	61	✓	F	M	June 11 1869 Pentwater Mich	PP 1865	500 W 175th St New York N Y
18	COLLINS	Mary Eldora	70	✓	F	M	May 31 1860 Kansas City Kans	PP 1778	1709 E 13th St Eugene Ore
19	CORSON	Martha	56	✓	F	M	Dec 25 1873 Solon Maine	PP 3062	Bailey St Skowhegan Maine
20	COX	Bertha E	57	✓	F	M	Sept 3 1873 Rossville Ind	PP 2536	R F D # 3 Darlington Ind
21	MC LEAN	Belle	73	✓	F	M	Oct 7 1857 Neponset Ill 18	PP 3260	R F D # 2 Oak Creek Colo
22	MANNS	Annie May	48	✓	F	M	Feb 24 1882 Brattleboro Vt	PP 2474	140 E Main St Marlboro Mass
23	MASON	Millie	55	✓	F	M	Feb 24 1875 Pierceton Ind	PP 3107	404 W 2nd St North Manchester Ind
24	MASTERS	Charity	58	✓	F	M	July 17 1872 Pickens County S C	PP 2328	Easley S C
25	MITCHELL	Mary E	73	✓	F	M	May 6 1857 Redddington Ind	PP 2406	1621 Rembrandt St Indianapolis Ind
26	MUSE	Claudie Leona	68	✓	F	M	April 6 1862 Near Grantville Ga	PP 3104	103 N Tyndall Ave Tucson Ariz
27	ROBERTS	Sadie	64	✓	F	M	July 16 1866 Piketon Ohio	PP 3263	Cedaredge Colo
28	SHEETS	Joysa C	75	✓	F	M	April 29 1855 Jefferson N C	PP 2951	1745 N 2nd Ave Durango Colo
29	SIMPSON	Margaret	64	✓	F	M	Aug 29 1866 Woodhall Ill	PP 2738	906 Blake Ave Glenwood Springs Colo
30	SMITH	Lydia	66	✓	F	M	June 23 1864 Allen County Ind	PP 2973	R R # 9 Fort Wayne Ind

(29) Complete [illegible]

OCT 2 1930

Line #12, ELLEN HALLIHAN, Did not sail

J E Raymond
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

Form 630
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 29 27

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 2 - [illegible] OCT, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

GOLD STAR PILGRIMAGE

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALGAR	Ellen	62	✓	F	M		Passport # 2975 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	South Lyndeboro N H
~~2~~	~~ALGAR~~	~~Pauline Gengere~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Passport # 3051 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage~~	~~do~~
3	GLANZEL	Barbara	60	✓	F	M		Passport # 1068 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	R F D # 3 Wolcott N Y
4	HANSEN	Selma	71	✓	F	M		Passport # 2556 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	R F D # 1 Box 487 Edgewater Colo
5	JACK	Bertha	65	✓	F	M		Passport # 2676 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	3610 High St Denver Colo
6	DE FORGE	Rebecca	50	✓	F	M		Passport # 3406 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	Eltingville S I N Y
7	BRAILEY	Daline F	59	✓	F	M		Passport # 3430 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	12 Prince St Suite 12 Cambridge Mass
8	PACKMAN	Margaret Eleanor	69	✓	F	M		Passport # 2346 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	50 West 4th St Mt Vernon N Y
9	BURRUEL	Anita R	36	✓	F	M		Passport # 3387 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	906 S 10th Ave Tucson Ariz
10	ROBERTS	Adele M	66	✓	F	M		Passport # 2254 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	Norfolk Conn
11	LEIGH	Margaret	65	✓	F	M		Passport # 2325 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	30 Ashland St New Haven Conn
12	TILLEY	Kate Morgan	76	✓	F	M		Passport # 2531 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	Security Trust & Savings Bank 5th & Spring Sts Los Angeles Calif
13	PILBEAM	Elizabeth	51	✓	F	M		Passport # 3440 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	Earl Wisc
14	CERRETA	Lucy R	57	✓	F	M		Passport # 2495 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	894 Capitol Ave Bridgeport Conn
15	MURPHY	Anna Josephine	47	✓	F	M		Passport # 1524 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	31 Maple Ave Harrison N Y
16	RODER	Anna B	59	✓	F	M		Passport # 2914 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	1936 East Main St Madison Wisc
17	SCHMEISKF	Lena C	61	✓	F	M		Passport # 1956 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	Kirkwood N Y
18	BOLTON	Adelaide	68	✓	F	M		Passport # T D 238 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	R F L # 2 New Britain Conn
19	MATTRESS	Mary M	62	✓	F	M		Passport # T D 294 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	3443 Vallejo St Denver Colo
20	RZEZNIK	Bertha	32	✓	F	M		Passport # T D 295 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	Box 1842 Denver Colo
21	BARNES	Martha	64		F	M		Passport # T D 301 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	c/o John Perry 70 Broadway New York N Y
22	TRESSER	Bella	58	✓	F	M		Passport # T D 217 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	27 St John's Place Stanford Conn
23	DARON	Paulina	71	✓	F	M		Passport # T D 247 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	1118 Elston St Michigan City Ind
~~24~~	~~FOUNTAIN~~	~~Agnes Ellen~~	~~76~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Passport # T D 284 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage~~	~~197 Church St Keene N H~~
25	MUNDT	Bertha M	56	✓	F	M		Passport # T D 267 Gold Star Mother Widows Pilgrimage	R F D # 4 Bethel Maine
26	NIDING	Melina	67	✓	F	M		Passport # T D 214 Gold Star Mothers Widows Pilgrimage	c/o R Courtmarsh 17 Benson Ave Nashua N H
27	SPIERS	Elizabeth	60	✓	F	M	May 13 1870 Pattonsburgh Mo	PP 3191	Olathe Colo
28	STANLEY	Fernie E	49	✓	F	M	June 22 1881 Linden Tenn	PP 3124	Crystal Springs Miss
29	SULLIVAN	Jennie	59	✓	F	M	June 27 1871 West Sparta N Y	PP 951	R F D # 2 Kanona N Y
30	SWINDLE	Emma J	62	✓	F	M	June 27 1868 Tuscaloosa County Ala	PP 2270	2215 14th Ave North Bimingham Ala

19

(28) Complete 8 30 AM Wm Montgomery Insp

Line #2 PAULINE ALGAR Did not sail
Line 24 AGNES FOUNTAIN Did not sail

F E Raymond
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 30

28

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC *sailing from* CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, 1930, *Arriving at port of* NEW YORK OCT 2 - [illegible] OCT, 19 30

W. & S. Ltd.

GOLD STAR PILGRIMAGE

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	OLIVER	Mrs J.W.	54	✓	F	M	April 9 1876 Calvert Ala	PP 3327	17 Benson Ave Nashau N H
2	~~PARRY~~	~~Hessie D~~	~~72~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~April 22 1858 Rushville Ind~~		~~4203 N Penn St Indianapolis Ind~~
3	PERRIZO	Josephine	70	✓	F	M	Aug 10 1860 Vernon Twp Minn	PP 3250	209 W 5th St Blue Earth Minn
4	PRESTON	Florence	57	✓	F	M	Feb 19 1873 Granville Ill	PP 3359	Deerbrook Wisc
5	PUMPHREY	Minnie W	59	✓	F	M	April 8 1871 Indianapolis Ind	PP 2603	3345 Graceland Ave Indianapolis Ind
6	QUILLEN	Belle	58	✓	F	M	May 4 1872 Clayton Ala	PP 2995	Clayton Ala
7	RITCHIE	Mary Stephenson	60	✓	F	M	Jan 13 1870 Noblesville Ind	PP 3090	335 E 51st St Indianapolis Ind
8	ECKMAN	Louise	57	✓	F	M	June 13,1873; Collinville Texas	PP 32	Anchorage Alaska
9	SHAMPINE	Lydia	58	✓	F	M	May 10,1872, Canada	PP 34	RFD #7, Governeur NY
10	WOODWARD	Jeanne	49	✓	F	M	Septe 7,1881, England	PP 31	34 St Marks Ave, Brklyn NY
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(9) Complete 8 [illegible] Montgomery Insp

20

Line #2. HESSIE PARRY, Did not sail

J.E. Raymond
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31

29

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , SEPT 12 , 1930 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK [illegible] , 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

GOLD STAR PILGRIMAGE

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALVORD	Sarah C	74 ✓	F	M	April 10 1856 Garnerville N Y	PP 1572	24 Grant St Middletown N Y
2	BANCROFT	Jeanette	57 ✓	F	M	June 21 1873 Chicopee Mass	PP 3094	Ellington Conn
3	BARNES	Tessie E	39 ✓	F	M	Dec 14 1890 Indianapolis Ind	PP 3479	601 N Jefferson Ave Indianapolis Ind
4	BISING	Gertrude Marie	52 ✓	F	M	Oct 2 1877 Jersey City N J	PP 1857	320 Fairmont Ave Jersey City N J
5	BURNETT	Ruth C	68 ✓	F	M	May 11 1862 Tuscaloosa Ala	PP 3230	P O Box 195 Bessener Ala
6	GRIFFITH	Annie K	60 ✓	F	M	July 15 1870 New Orleans La	PP 2701	507 S Hamilton St Mobile Ala
7	HENDRICKSON	Anna	61 ✓	F	M	Feb 14 1869 Pettit Ind	PP 2466	R T "C" Lafayette Ind
8	JOHNSON	Florice G	69 ✓	F	M	June 27 1861 Wentworth Location N H	PP 3078	R F D # Farmington Maine
9	JOHNSTONE	Dora I	61 ✓	F	M	Jan 1 1869 Paxton Ill	PP 3356	Box 1414 Ketchikan Alaska
10	DOTY	Flora E	62 ✓	F	M	June 5 1868 Edwardsport Ind	PP 3416	1301 Ridgeway Ave Vincennes Ind
11	GEAGAN	Susan A	66 ✓	F	M	Oct 30 1863 Winterport Maine	PP 3411	1800 South Main St Brewer Maine
12	LYETH	Estelle P	52 ✓	F	M	April 28 1878 Piermont N Y	PP 596	Lake Clear Junction N Y
13	WRIGHT	Alma D	56 ✓	F	M	Dec 27 1873 Clinton County Mich	PP 3433	c/o Fred Earle Farm R F D # 1 Plainwell Mich
14	ADAMS	Elizabeth	55 ✓	F	M	Dec 14 1874 Baltimore Md	PP 1330	3 Lawn Place Atlantic City N J
15	WOOD	Betsy T	60 ✓	F	M	Oct 14 1869 Cambridge Iowa	PP 306	420 N Montgomery St Eagle Grove Iowa
16	WOOD	Elizabeth Lambert	59 ✓	F	M	March 31 1871 Milwaukee Ore	PP 3053	Box 42 Oracle Ariz
17	BARNETT	Rubyana Keith	60 ✓	F	M	Aug 4 1870 Washington County Ala	PP 2589	Mt Vernon Ala
18	FARIS	Anna R	58 ✓	F	M	Jan 21 1872 Freeport Ill	PP 3212	428 East Byjou St Colorado Springs Colo
19	SEIM	Anna Catherine	61 ✓	F	M	Feb 12 1869 Huff Ind	PP 2379	Tell City Ind
20	BUSH	Mary F	69 ✓	F	M	Sept 28 1861 New Hartford Conn	PP 3448	76 Division St Ballston Spa N Y
21	JONES	Eva J	63 ✓	F	M	March 20 1867 New Maysville Ind	PP 2942	Ladoga Ind
22	KAPITZKE	Clara D	60 ✓	F	M	July 15 1870 New Haven Conn	PP 2547	771 Savin Ave West Haven Conn
23	LAIRD	Ida May	62 ✓	F	M	Aug 16 1868 Story City Iowa	PP 3145	Cedaredge Colo
24	LEWIS	Minnie M	55 ✓	F	M	April 12 1875 Greenville Ala	PP 2520	R F D # 4 Greenville Ala
25	LISCUM	Jessie W	59 ✓	F	M	Feb 7 1871 Boston Mass	PP 2678	Detroit Lake Minn
26	LUCAS	Martha E	64 ✓	F	M	June 16 1866 Near Hardin Springs Ky	PP 3205	Mook Ky
27	MC CALL	Julia	63 ✓	F	M	March 25 1867 Escambia Ala	PP 3121	Brewton Ala
28	~~MC GRADY~~		~~56~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~May 25 1874 Fayette County Ala~~		~~3524 8th St South Birmingham Ala~~
29	TATRO	Minnie L	61 ✓	F	M	Sept 10 1869 St Albans Vt	PP 2714	419 Pleasant St S Weymouth Mass
30	THRASHER	Eliza E	79 ✓	F	M	Oct 21 1860 Cambridge Mass	PP 2382	Cornish Flat N H

(29) Complete 8 30 AM [illegible] Montgomery Insp.

Line #28 MCGRADY Did not sail

J E Raymond
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. E. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the b[illegible] knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

[illegible]rn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

[illegible]ort of New York

(Signatu[illegible]title of immigr[illegible] or other offi[illegible])

Au 10 2 30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this aff[illegible]vit of verifi[illegible] [illegible] an immi[illegible] [illegible] condition of any of the aliens must be noted on th[illegible]anifest befo[illegible] [illegible] If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit o[illegible]erification [illegible] some o[illegible] [illegible]ter oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E H Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

Port of New York

(Signatu[illegible] title of immigr[illegible]n or other offi[illegible])

Arr 10-2-30

S/S Republic

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification [illegible] an immigration [illegible] condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before [illegible]
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification [illegible] some o[illegible] ster oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REPUBLIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), SEPTEMBER 21, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CANTWELL	ELIZABETH	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Tullamore	RP.602756 ✓	Wash.	[illegible]/5/30 ✓		99 America	Long Island
2		PETERSON	MARY	40	✓	F	M	H'sewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Nenagh	RP.621269 ✓	Wash.	14/6/30		99 America	Long Island
3	USCit.	PETERSON	MARTIN	14	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	America	New York	America +	born +	10/4/16	USPP 278295		
4	USCit.	PETERSON	RAYMOND	6	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	America	Long Island	America +	born +	14/[illegible]/24	do		
5		DORGAN	CATHERINE	23	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Lispoole	RP.576274 ✓	Wash.	26/4/30 ✓		99 America	Chicago
6		TULLY	MICHAEL	65	✓	M	M	Guard	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	RP.613961 ✓	Wash.	2[illegible]/5/30 ✓		America	New York
7		TULLY	MARY	59	✓	F	M	H'sewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killycrarragh	RP 612223 ✓	Wash.	23/5/30 ✓		America	New York
8		SULLIVAN	MARY	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lispoole	RP.595711 ✓	Wash.	15/4/30 ✓		America	Chicago,
9		FITZGIBBON	KATHLEEN	34	✓	F	M	H'sewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork	RP.611775 ✓	Wash.	24/5/30 ✓		America	New York
10		WALSHE	MARY	26	✓	F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Aherlow	RP.549398 ✓	Wash.	23/11/29 ✓		America	Chicago
11		MORAN	MARY A	32	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	RP.50[illegible]140 ✓	Wash.	12/4/30 ✓		America	Brooklyn
12		MCGUINNESS	JOHN	33	✓	M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumhanny	RP.614843 ✓	Wash.	2/6/30 ✓		America	New York
13		SHEILY	MARY	25	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newtown-cashel	RP.602020 ✓	Wash.	7/5/30	✓	America	Brooklyn
14		WILLIAMS	MARY	35	✓	F	M	H'sewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrowbehy	RP.620022 ✓	Wash.	10/[illegible]/30 ✓		America	New York
15		NEWMAN	OWEN	55	✓	M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wells	RP.667538	Wash.	11/4/30		America	New Jersey
16		~~CLANCY~~	~~JAMES~~	~~43~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Motor mechanic~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Islandeady~~	~~RP.220336~~	~~Wash.~~	~~7/5/30~~		~~America~~	~~New York~~
17		IRWIN	Patrick	65	✓	M	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Westport	Quota 2840 ✓	Dublin	7/29/30		13 I.F.S.	Co Mayo
18		NAUGHTON	Johanna	57	✓	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Listowel	Quota 11496 ✓	Cobh	8/19/30		13 Ireland	Cahill
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27				22																	
28																					
29																					
30																					

41

Line #16 JAMES CLANCY Transferred to Citizen Sheet #40, Line #18

J E Raymond
PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - [illegible], *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Joseph Cantwell Tullybeg, Rahair Tullamore, Offaly		N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	N.J.	26/6/30	Cousin: Mrs. Mary McDonnell 155 Grand Ave. Astoria Long Island, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Ellen O'Connor Sarsfield St. Nenagh, Co. Tipp.		N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	22yrs	N.Y.	26/6/30	Home: 4508 Junction Ave. Corona Long Island, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3												Home: 1508 Junction Ave. Corona Long Island, N.Y.							AMERICAN BORN											
4												Home: 1508 Junction Ave. Corona Long Island, N.Y.							AMERICAN BORN											
5	Father: Michael Dorgan Glenard, Lispoole, Co. Kerry		Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs.	Ills	17/6/30	Aunt: Mary Dorgan 7108 Cottagewood St. Chicago, Ills.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Brother: Thomas Tully Castlebawn, Ballinalee Co. Longford		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10yrs	N.Y.	26/6/30	Home: 326 West 17th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
7	Brother-in-law: Thomas Tully Castlebawn, Ballinalee Co. Longford		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10yrs	N.Y.	26/6/30	Home: 326 West 17th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	None
8	Mother: Mrs. Kath. Dorgan Glenminard Lispoole, Kerry		Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5yrs	Ills	17/6/30	Aunt: Mary Dorgan 7108 Southwood St. Chicago, Ills.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father: John [illegible] Mocklawn Douglas Rd. Cork		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	3yrs	N.Y.	/30	Husband: Edward Fitzgibbon [illegible] Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Mother: Mrs. Mary [illegible] Stonepark, Aherlow Co. Tipperary		Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	Ills	14/12/29	Friend: [illegible] 1547 South Halsted Chicago, Ills.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Dark	Scar on throat
11	Mother: [illegible] [illegible] Dingle, Co. Kerry		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7yrs	N.Y.	[illegible]	Brother: William [illegible] 120 West [illegible] St. New York, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
12	Father: Mr. McGuinness Drumkenny, Mohill Co. Leitrim		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	N.Y.	26/6/30	Home: 17 West [illegible] St. New York, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
13	Father: Daniel Skelly Cross, Newtowncashel Co. Longford		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	N.Y.	26/6/30	Home: 147 5th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father: Luke Flanagan [illegible] Carrowkeely, Roscmn.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18yrs	N.Y.	26/6/30	Home: 538 West [illegible] St. New York, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
15	Sister: Miss Annie Newman Kells Co. Meath		N.J.	Livingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	23yrs	N.J.	26/6/30	Home: Cedar St. Livingston New Jersey	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Grey	Blue	None
16	Brother: John Clancy [illegible] Co. [illegible]		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	38yrs	N.Y.		Home: 2717 Wallace Ave. Bronx, New York	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
17	Wife: Julia Clancy Coty Mayo Ireland		N.Y.	LI City	Y	Self	Yes	No				Brother Michael, 3723 Hurst St, LI City	Yes	1Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Vair	Blue	None
18	Aunt: Mrs Mulvihill Shannon View Ballybunion, Kerry		N.Y.	L.I.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18Yr	N.Y.		Home 8507 E 79th St Woodlawn, LI NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* QUEENSTOWN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN *,* S. S. REPUBLIC *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.H. Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 1930*

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9-N 9

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REPUBLIC. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VANDERBILT	Franciscus John Willebrordus	48		M	S	Artist Painter	Yes	Dutch French	Yes	Holland	Dutch	20-27 Holland	Amsterdam	Q 2976	Paris	9/8/30		11 France	Paris
2						F Ryan Insp.			10-2-30 1 Pm												
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			23																		
28																					
29																					
30																					

34

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14-480

List Q-N Q

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT , *19*30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Brother Oberthur Vanderbilt 112 Keizersgracht Amsterdam Holland		N Y	New York	Yes	Gret	$100	No				Friend:-M.Nistleroy 60 West 40th St,NY	No	Perm	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. M. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The State of Massachusetts, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E M Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19* 30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—436

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " REPUBLIC " Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FAIRWEATHER	Edna M.	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	08-15 England	London	REP.570752	Washington	7.3.30.		99 U.S.A.	Detroit.
2	UNDER 16	FAIRWEATHER	Joan M.	2	✓	F	S	Infant		Infant		do.	do.	57 Malay Sts.	Penang	REP.570753	do.	do.		do.	do.
3	UNDER 16	FAIRWEATHER	Jack S.	5	✓	M	S	do.		do.		do.	do.	15 England	Derby	REP.500754	do.	do.		do.	do.
4		LIESVELD	Diederika	27	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	Eng.Dutch. Swed.Fr.Ger.	Yes	Holland	Dutch	18-27 Holland	Rotterdam	NQ 27	Rotterdam	7/16/30		27 Holland	Rotterdam.
5		McCABE	Rose	30	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 I.F.S.	Raffoney	REP.588534	Washington	12.4.30.		99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
6		WILLS	Clara	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15 England	London	Temp NIV.2229	London	13.9.30.		15 England	London.
7		HAGEN	Gerda	27	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	03-28 Norway	Mosby	NIV.110	Oslo	15.9.30.		28 Norway	Mosby.
8		HANSEN	Jul	32	✓	M	M					U.S.Citizen.	Naturalized U.S.District Court Brooklyn, April 6,1926								
9		HANSEN	Gunhild K.	33	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	08-28-3 ~~Norway~~ U.S.A.	New York	REP.609550	Washington	21.5.30.		99 U.S.A.	Long Island.
10		HANSEN	Arthur	8	✓	M	S					U.S.Citizen		N.Y.	Brklyn	April 25,1922					
11		HANSEN	Jul H.	6	✓	M	S					do.		N.Y.	Brklyn	Sept 21,1924					
12		SKRAOSTAD	Margit R.	34	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	03-28-3 U.S.A.	New York	NIV.111	Oslo	15.9.30.	210-96	28 Norway	Kristiansand.
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25		24																			
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[illegible] 10/3/30

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - 19 , 1930.

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr.F.Stone, 6,Oakhurst Ave.,Barnet,Herts.	Mich	Detriot		No	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mths	Detroit	1930	Mr.H.S.A.Fairweather, 262 Emerson Ave.,Detroit Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	do.	do.	do.		No	See Line 1	Yes					do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
3	do.	do.	do.		No	do.	Yes					do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
4	Mr.G.Liesveld, Berglustlan 8,Rotterdam.		Pa.	Bryn Mawr	No	Self	$25	No				To Attend Bryn Mawr College, Pa	Yes	9 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
5	Mrs R.McCabe, Raffoney,CoDown.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2½	N.Y.C.		Mr.P.McCabe, Brother. 503 Amsterdam Ave.,N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Mrs.Wills, Husband. 6 Harley Mews.	England	London		No	See Col.23.	Yes	No				Mrs.J.B.Woodward, Sister. 4074 37th Ave.N.,St.Petersburg	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mr.G.Hagen, Father. Mosby,Norway.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Mr.A.Skraostad, Cousin. 635 68th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Ext. to 12/2/31 No	4	9	File No. [illegible] Fair	Blond	Blue	None
8								Yes	U.S.C.			Home:- 18 Bats Ave Long Island NY																		
9	Mr.H.H.Hansen, Father-i-l. Vistervoieu 2,Kristiansand.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	See Line 8	Yes	Yes	33	N.Y.C.		155 18 Bats Ave.,Long Island,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
10								Yes	U.S.C.			do																		
11								do.				do																		
12	Mr.U.Skraestrd, Father. Dronnenginsgate 70,Kristiansand		Norway		No	Self	Yes	Yes				Mrs.M.Skraostad, Aunt. 830 55th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	1 Yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Ext. to 12/2/31 No	5	5	File No [illegible] Fair	Blond	Blue	None.
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REPUBLIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 22ND., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~BLOUNT~~ Blunt	Clyde R.	30		M	S	Cotton-Classer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15-9 England	Liverpool	QIV.41475	Liverpool	11.6.30.		15 England	Liverpool
2		FLEMING	Catherine	33		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S. 13	Killough	QIV. 36054	Dublin	9.11.30		I.F.S. 13	Dublin
3		GENT	Percy H.	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England 15	Newcastle	QIV.21688	Liverpool	27.8.30.		15 England	Cambridge
4		~~McKENNA~~	~~Hannah~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Paisley~~	~~QIV.~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~
5		SLIGH	Anne	35		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15-9 England	London	QIV. ~~XXX~~ 671736	London	7.6.30.		15 England	London.
6		McCOURT	Frank	42		M	M	Freight Agent	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	USPP 282770				USA	Chicago
7		McCOURT	Josephine	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	08-29 Poland	Narty-Ryeszow	NQV.44	Dublin	6.8.30.		U.S.A. 29	Chicago.
8		~~HANSEN~~	~~Jul~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~					~~U.S.Citizen~~									
9		~~HANSEN~~	~~Arthur~~			~~M~~	~~S~~					~~do.~~									
10		~~HANSEN~~	~~Jul H.~~			~~M~~	~~S~~														
11		~~HANSEN~~	~~Gunhild K.~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English Norwegian~~	~~Yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	~~REP.609550~~	~~Washington~~	~~21.5.30.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~Long Island.~~
12		OMLAND	Olav	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	20-28 Norway	Lyngdal	QIV.52	Oslo	4.8.30.		28 Norway	Lyngdal.
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26			25																		
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE #4 HANNAH MCKENNA DID NOT SAIL
LINE #8 JUL HANSEN MANIFESTED ON SHEET #21, LINE #8
LINE #9 ARTHUR HANSEN MANIFESTED ON SHEET #21 LINE #10
LINE #10 JUL H.HANSEN MANIFESTED ON SHEET #21 LINE #11
LINE #11 GUNHELD HANSEN MANIFESTED ON SHEET #21, LINE #9

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

J.E.Raymond
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Mr.L.H.Blount, Father. 4,Fitzgerald Rd.,Liverpool		Tex.	Houston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3	Houston	1926	None:-Charleston Hotel Charleston N.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mrs.A.Fleming, Mother. 9,Tooternolle Ave.,Dublin.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Miss.I.Fleming, Sister. 349 E 29th St.,N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Fair	None
3	Mr.H.Gent, Father. 20 Qieens Rd.,Harrogate.		Conn	Greenwich	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Mr.J.H.Chapman, Friend. Khakum,Greenwisch,Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	~~Glasgow. Mr.Mckenna,8,Dalmolroy Rd.,~~		~~Conn~~	~~Water- bury.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Mrs Taylor, Cousin. 44,William St., aterbury~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
5	Mrs,Sligh, Mother. 7 The Ridgeway,S.W.19.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Mrs L.S.Cowles, Friend. 1 E Eld Ave.,N.Y.C.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6								Yes	U.S.Citizen.																					
7	Mr.F.McCourt, Husband. 5338 S Carpenter St.,Chicago.		Ill.	Chtbago	Yes	See Col 23.	Yes	Yes	20	Chicago,	1930.	Mr.F.McCourt, Husband. 5338 S Caroenter St.,Chicago,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12	Mr.V.Omland. Father. Lyngdal,Norway.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Mr H.Jacobson, Friend. Meridale Dell Co.,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[illegible]

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *of the* S. S. REPUBLIC*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19* 30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ....

40 38

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REPUBLIC" *Sailing from* COBH (Queenstown), SEPTEMBER 23, *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCT 2, *19*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McLENNON	ROSE	45		F	M		Pspt. 262956 Washington - 9 June 30	1840 Wallace Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	MORGAN	MAURICE	45		M	M		PP 253816 Supreme Crt.New York, - 17 Nov. 1915	247-11 43rd Ave., Little Neck, N.Y.
3	MURPHY	MICHAEL	40		M	M		PP 253983 Supreme Crt.New York, - 27 Aug. 1920	Douglaston Hills, Long Island, N.Y.
4	NAUGHTON	WILLIAM JOSEPH	28		M	S	New York, N.Y. - 2 Sept. 1902	No Passport	8507 West 79th St.Woodhaven, L.I.
5	MURPHY	DANIEL	54		M	S		PP 265629 Supreme Crt.New York, - 3 August 1903	435 West 41st St., New York, N.Y.
6	McDERMOTT	MARY	65		F	M		Pspt. 262424 Washington 2 June 1930	Del
7	RYAN	ROSE	20		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 10 Feb. 1910	PP 213133	1209 18th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	DONOVAN	MARGARET	24		F	S	do. - 31 May 1906	PP 60869	3222 Ave. M., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	GALLAGHER	KATHERINE	40		F	M		PP 221685 Supreme Crt.New York, - 7 Sept. 1921	101 Dubois Ave., W.Brighton, N.Y.
10	CURRIE	MARY	42		F	S		PP 221684 Supreme Crt.New York, - 2 Mar. 1917	do.
11	GRIFFIN	JOHN	70		M	M		Pspt. 236307 Washington 15 May 1930	537 84th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	MURPHY	ANNA	29		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 3 July 1901	PP 262226	452 53rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	MURPHY	MARY		6	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 27 Feb. 1930	do	do.
14	SCUDERI	CHARLES	30		M	M		PP 119437 Supreme Crt.New York, - 7 June 1924	8540 85th St., Woodhaven, Long Island
15	SCUDERI	ANNIE	23		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. - 28 April 1907	PP 182834	do.
16	POWERS	WILMER	43		M	M	Tiskilwa, Ills. - 5 Mar. 1887	PP 253692	Corvallis, Oregon
17	POWERS	NETTIE MABEL	46		F	M	Shenandoah, Iowa, 14 April 1884	PP 248197	do.
18	CLANCY	James	63		M	M		PP 225536 Southern District Court NY 11/3/98	2717 Wallace Ave, Bronx NY
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

39

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " REPUBLIC " Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCT 2 - 1930, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SPENSLEY	Agnes	48		F	M		PP 297043 By Marriage	Clarendon Hills ,Ill.
2	WARREN	Fannie	46		F	M		PP 272083 By Marriage	444 E 66th St.,N.Y.C.
3	WILLIAMS	Daisy	16		F	S	Ardington.	PP 273030	444 E 66th St.,N.Y.C.
4	KENYON	Anne	41		F	M	Aspen,Col. Aug. 21. 1889.	PP 297406	734 Queen Anne Ave.,Seattle,Was.
5	~~SCUDERI~~	~~Charles~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Brooklyn,N.Y. July. 24. 1924.~~	~~8840 75th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.~~
6	~~SCUDERI~~	~~Anne~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Brooklyn,N.Y. Apr. 28. 1907.~~		~~do.~~
7	WALLIN	Rose	37		F	S	Milaca, Dec. 21. 1893.	PP 295367	Francis Drake Hotel,Minneapolis,Minn.
8	DEAN	Robert G.	26	4	M	S	Waterbury Conn. May 14 1904	PP 292614	P.O.Box 87 Middlebury Conn.
9	HALL	Louise	25		F	S	Cambridge Mass. July 23 1905	PP 250708	20 Gray St. Cambridge. Mass.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

27

LINE #5 CHARLES SCUDERI EMBARKED COBH, SEE SHEET #40, LINE 14
LINE #6 ANNE SCUDERI EMBARKED COBH, SEE SHEET #40, LINE 18

J E Raymond
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 33

40

41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REPUBLIC *Sailing from* CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCT [illegible], *19*30

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RUGGIRELLO	Guiseppe						U S Passport # 282127 County Court Erie County Jan 2 1904	602 19 St Niagara Falls NY
2	RUGGIRELLO	Stefina	20		F	S	Sept 1 1910 Niagara Falls N Y	PP 282127	do
3	AMERMAN	Lauriston H	50		F	D	July 31 1880 Bayside N Y	PP 297631	396 Burns St Forest Hills N Y
4	ALSTER	Regina	32		F	S		U S Passport # 256084 Newark N J 1927	1 Leghigh Ave Newark N J
5	BODINE	Aldire A	24		M	S	July 21 1906 Baltimore Md	PP 305624	Elk Ridge Ind
6	BUSH	Lois G N	46		F	Wd	Oct 26 1883 Norwalk Calif	PP 260255	12953 Valley Heart Dr No Hollywood Calif
7	CIMADE VILLA	Rafael	34		M	S	June 6 1896 Mayaguez Porto Rico	PP 20856	357 W 115th St New York N Y
8	DONOHUE	Elizabeth	31		F	M	Nov 6 1899 Mt Vernon N Y	PP 208645	80 Columbia Ave Hartsdale N Y
9	KUBOWITZ	Pauline	24		F	S	Oct 17 1905 Newark N J	PP 244024	17 Van Ness Terrace Maplewood N J
10	KLEIN	William C	55		M	S	March 8 1875 Ilion N Y	PP 303649	216 W 102nd St New York N Y
11	MARER	Nathan	29		M	M	Aug 4 1901 New York N Y	PP 259504	104 Fifth Ave New York N Y
12	MARER	Elsie	31		F	M		do	do
13	MAIER	Anna	67		F			U S Passport # 208764 Thru Husband	80 Columbia Ave Hartsdale N Y
14	MEURER	Anna	51		F	M		U S Passport # 196455 Thru Husband	425 Jefferson Ave Hasbrook Heights N J
15	ROCHAT	Maurice	43		M	M		U S Passport # 285051 Supreme Court New York N Y	Lindenhurst L I NY
16	ROCHAT	Alida	37		F	M	Dec 11 1892 Brooklyn N Y	PP 285051	do
17	ROCHAT	Maurice E	12		M	S	Oct 1 1917 New York N Y	do	do
18	SEARS	Edythe C	44		F	M	July 20 1886 New York N Y	PP 297172	3614 216th St Bayside N Y
19	UNRUH	Julia L	45		F	M	Feb 27 1882 Duarte Calif	PP 254166	R F D # 2 Covina Calif
20	VEERHOFF	Amy Louise Farn	50		F	M	Sept 20 1879 Fort Scott Kans	PP 280616	604 Asken St Takoma Park Washington D C
21	VEERHOFF	Amy Louise	17		F	S	Feb 13 1913 Washington D C	do	do
22	WALSH	Helen A	44		F	M	May 17 1886 Fenton Mich	PP 290130	Brevoort Hotel New York N Y
23	WATSON	Idelle	70		F	M	Nov 8, 1860 Richmond Ind	PP 62116	Ocean Springs Mississippi
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E H Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 30

at Port of New York

Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOUR

List 1

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port TOURIST THIRD CABIN from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND S. S. " REPUBLIC ". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT.20TH, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	VI-99153 Budapest 4-27-30	3	Jenny							Hung				8-31		Non Quota 8/30			99	
1		KATONA	ISTVANNE	56		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	ROUMANIA	MAGYAR	ROUMANIA	MALOMFALVA	112	BUDAPEST	8.29.30	N.J.	DOVER
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			29																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9 Tourist

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1 S T

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, *19* 30

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 3	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification 3
1	SISTER: ELEKNE BOKOR, SZENTKIRALY, ROUMANIA	N.J.	DOVER	Y	SELF A	76 or Y	Y	1923-1930	Do DOVER May	HOME: Son George DOVER, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. REPUBLIC*, from* HAMBURG*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, 1930

at Port of New York

Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOUR

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER S. S. " REPUBLIC " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT.20TH, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 2	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MUEHLHAUSEN	HEINRICH	27	✓	M	S	MACHINIST	Y	1-0619 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	KASSEL	RE Permit 581929	app 583028 WASHINGTON	4.2.30	99 OHIO	IRONTON
2		MUEHLHAUSEN	KARL	24	✓	M	S	DRAFTS-MAN	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	RE Permit ~~581922~~ 581932	DO - app 583029	DO	DO	DO
3		EBERSBACH	FRITZ	38	✓	M	M	BUTCHER	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZWOENITZ	RE Permit 620979	635468 DO	6.12.30	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		EBERSBACH	GRETE	33	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GROSS-DANNEWERK	RE Permit 570544	app 574075 DO	7.3.30	DO	DO
5	[illegible]	EBERSBACH	ANNI	3	✓	F	S					U.S.A.	BORN:12.19.1926, NEW YORK, N.Y. USC			Mothers PP 1764			DO	DO
6		BOCHMANN	LINA Grimm	39	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-0619 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	ZWOENITZ	RE Permit 571482	app 574076 WASHINGTON	3.10.30	99 N.J.	PATERSON
7		CORDES	CLARA	26	✓	F	M	DO	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	O.WANNA	RE Permit 577119	app 579731 DO	3.25.30	99 N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	U.S. CIT.	CORDES	ERNST Son	3	✓	M	S					U.S.A.	BORN:6.4.1927, THENNEK, N.J. USC			Birth Cert	[illegible]		DO	DO
9	P 1124564 - 1/24/37	~~ROESSLER~~ ROHSLER	MARGARETE	31	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	1-0619 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	BREMEN	RE Permit 577188	580131 WASHINGTON	3.25.30	99 DO	DO
10		HALBEKATH	WILHELM	33	✓	M	S	STORE-KEEPER	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO -12	BRUNSBUETTEL	RE Permit 580904	app [illegible] DO	3.31.30	DO	DO
11		WASSERMANN	EMILIE	31	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	FRANCE	SWISS	-11 FRANCE	MUEHLHAUSEN	RE Permit 599353	[illegible] DO	5.2.30	OHIO	PORTSMOUTH
12		DIENER	ANNA	28	✓	F	M	DO	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	DO -11	DO	RE Permit 583566	app # 5875[illegible] DO	4.4.30	DO	CINCINNATI
13	U.S. CIT.	DIENER	RUTH	4	✓	F	S	CHILD	N		N	U.S.A.	BORN: 10.4.1925, PORTSMOUTH, OHIO USC			USPP 286632			DO	DO
14	U.S. CIT.	DIENER	ANNA	4	✓	F	S	DO	N		N	U.S.A.	BORN: 10.4.1925, PORTSMOUTH, OHIO USC			do			DO	DO
15		MATSCHULLAT	BERTHA	27	✓	F	S	NURSE	Y	1-0619 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	KLEIN-DARGUSSEN	RE Permit 577262	582256 WASHINGTON	3.25.30	99 N.Y.	NEW YORK
16		TAPPE	MARGARET	30	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEIDELBERG	RE Permit 592907	app 597293 DO	4.21.30	OHIO	CINCINNATI
17		SCHMIDT	THERESE	42	✓	F	M	~~DO~~ S	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	THALER-WEILER	RE Permit 618856	app 623312 DO	6.7.30	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
18		PUREGGER	HERTHA	18	✓	F	S	STUDENT	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	18-03 AUSTRIA	H-F VIENNA	Non Quota 109	VIENNA	9.12.30	03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA
19	VL 203/844	METZLER	JULIE	63	✓	F	S	PRIVAT	Y	1-0619 DO	Y	ESTONIA	ESTONIAN	03-09 ESTONIA	NARWA 3-7	Temp 19	NI TALLIN	6.17.30	12 GERMANY	BERLIN
20		RHODOVI	WILHELM	27	✓	M	S	MONTEUR	Y	1-0491 DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	SCHOETMAR	RE Permit 609656	app 613761 WASHINGTON	5.21.30	99 N.J.	NEWARK
21		JOHNSON	SIGURD	29	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	1-0619-E SWEDISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCAND.	35 SWEDEN	[illegible]	RE Permit 618593	app 606014 DO	6.7.30	CAL.	MC CLOUD
22		MIKALIUNIENE	SALOMEJA 99172/92	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-0619-E LITHUISH	Y	LITHUANIA	LITH.	24 LITHUANIA	UKMERGE	RE Permit 507866	app 511861 DO	EXTENDET 6.26.29	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
23	U.S. CIT.	MIKALIUNAS	VERONIKA	8	✓	F	S					U.S.A.	BORN:11.19.1921, BROOKLYN, N.Y. USC Birth Cert						DO	DO
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30

Oct 2 1930
1035 AM

8 Tourist

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S T

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

44

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 2	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification 2
1	FATHER:JOHANN MUEHLHAUSEN, KASSEL,WESERSTR.34,GY.	OHIO	IRONTON	yes Y	SELF	$50 Y	Y	1923-1930	IRONTON	HOME:863 N.5TH ST. IRONTON,OHIO June 18-1930	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	DO DO	DO	DO	yes Y	DO	30 Y	Y	1923-1930	IRONTON	DO DO June 18-1930	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	FATHER:PAUL EBERSBACH, ZWOENITZ,GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes Y	DO	$102.50 Y	Y	1923-1930	NEW YORK	HOME:790 DAWSON ST. NEW YORK,N.Y. June 20	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER I.L.: DO	DO	DO	yes Y	DO	Y	Y	1922-1930	NEW YORK	DO DO May 21-1930	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	yes Y	DO	Y	Y	BORN		DO DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
6	FATHER:JULIUS HUEBNER, ZWOENITZ,KIRCHSTR.67,GY.	N.J.	PATERSON	yes Y	DO	$25 Y	Y	1923-1930 May-1930	PATERSON	HUSBAND:OTTO BOCHMANN,23 MAIN AVE,PATERSON,N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER:MATHILDE SCHROEDER, O.WANNA,GERMANY	N.Y.	BRONX	yes Y	DO	$25 Y	Y	1921-1930 May 22-1930	NEW YORK	HUSBAND:HENRY CORDES,790 DAWSON ST.BRONX,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	BORN		FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
9	FATHER:AUGUST ROESSLER, BREMEN,SCHWARZERWEG 121	DO	NEW YORK	yes Y	DO	$300 Y	Y	1922-1930 May-21-1930	NEW YORK	HOME:341 ST.ANNS AVE, NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER:PAUL HALBEKATH, BRUNSBUETTEL,GERMANY	DO	DO	yes Y	DO	$70 Y	Y	DO 1922	DO	DO DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
11	FATHER:DANIEL HEFTI, ZURICH,SWITZERLAND	OHIO	PORTSMOUTH	yes Y	DO	$75 Y	Y	1923-1930	PORTSMOUTH	HUSBAND:KARL WASSERMANN,725 -4TH ST.PORTSMOUTH,OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
12	DO DO	DO	CINCINNATI	yes Y	DO	$50 Y	Y	1923-1930	CINCINNATI	HUSBAND:AUGUST DIENER,119 UNIVERSITY AVE,CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	BORN		FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
14	DO DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO		DO DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
15	MOTHER:ANNA MATSCHULLAT, USZBOERDSZEN,GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes Y	DO	$70 Y	Y	1926-1930	NEW YORK	SISTER:ANNA WEBER,535 WALES AVE,NEW YORK,N.Y. May-1930	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER:KARL STROH,HEIDELBERG,PFAFFENGRUNDSTR.4	OHIO	CINCINNATI	yes Y	DO	$50 Y	Y	1923-1930	CINCINNATI	HUSBAND:OTTO TAPPE,3421 IBSEN AVE,CINCINNATI,OHIO June 18-1930	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	DK	NONE
17	SISTER I.L.:ANNA REICHERT, LEBACH,SAAR GEBIET,GY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	yes Y	DO	$35 Y	Y	1925-1930	BROOKLYN	HOME:1730 MADISON ST. BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER:MRS.PUREGGER,VIENNA, TUERSGASSE 21,AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	yes Y	DO	75 Y	[illegible]			BARNARO COLLEGE, Columbia University NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	BROTHER:ADOLF METZLER, BERLIN,WITZLEBENSTR.12	GY.	BERLIN	yes Y	DO	$600 Y	Y	TEMP. 1912 - for 4 months		FRIEND:ALFRED LUSTIG, PROVIDENCE,R.I.N.Y. 30 Elmgrove		TEMP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	FATHER:WILHELM RHODOVI, SCHOETMAR,WALHALLESTR.6	N.J.	NEWARK	yes Y	DO	$50 Y	Y	1923-1930	NEWARK	FRIEND:MR.HARDING,201- 9TH AVE,NEWARK,N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
21	FATHER:J.M.OLSSON, GUNNERUD,SUNNE,SWEDEN	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS	yes Y	DO	$300 Y	Y	1919-1930 May	MINNEAP.	BROTHER:HERBERT JOHNSON,4152 11TH AVE,S.MINNEAPOLIS,MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER:M.JASUKONIENE, KAISEDORYS,LITHUANIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	yes Y	DO	$25 Y	Y	1914-1930 July	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND:SIMON MIKALIUNAS,61 S.2ND ST.BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
23	GRANDMOTHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	BORN		FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	--	--	NONE
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med cert - Exopthalmic goiter - landing justified W.L.J.

3 children & husb all U.S.C.

States

Ret. 10/7/31 File No. 22024/894

Retired Resident

Permit to [illegible] Dec 26-1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—890

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

McKenzie Chief Officer for Capt A. M. Moore

I, ~~A. M. MOORE~~ Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S. S. Republic*, from* HAMBURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

McKenzie

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*,* 1930

at Port of New York

Joseph

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weis Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EH Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REPUBLIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), SEPTEMBER 23, 1930

No. on List	Head-tax status	Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language	Write	Nationality	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence: Country	Last permanent residence: City or town
1		BARRETT	THOMAS	22	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	70 - 13 Ireland	Newcastle-West	Quota 11472	Cobh	13 August 30	13 Ireland	Newcastle West
2		BRETT	MARY ANNE	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Quota 2658	Dublin	22 August 30	Ireland	Kilkenny
3		CARROLL	CATHERINE	32	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinan	Quota 11444	Cobh	14 August 30	Ireland	Kilfinan
4		CARROLL	JEREMIAH	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 - Ireland	Dingle	RP616973	Washington		99 America	New Jersey
5		DEMPSEY	MARY ANNE	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20 - Ireland	Ballyvary	Quota 2004	Dublin	29 July 30	13 Ireland	Ballyvary
6		DOWLING	MICHAEL	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ardfert	Quota 11267	Cobh	1 August 30	Ireland	Ardfert
7		EARLY	BRIGID	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Unchinagh	Quota 2117	Dublin	[illegible] August 30	Ireland	Unchinagh
8		GOULDEN	JOHN JOSEPH	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Quota 2486	Dublin	18 August 30	Ireland	Dublin
9		~~HANLEY~~	~~ANNIE~~	~~23~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinagare~~	~~RP 624785~~	~~Washington~~	~~11 June 30~~	~~America~~	~~Elizabeth~~
10		HUTCHINSON	MICHAEL	16	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	70 - 13 Ireland	Maryboro'	Quota 2357	Dublin	13 August 30	13 Ireland	Maryboro'
11		[illegible]ELLY	RICHARD	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	70 - 13 Ireland	Headford	Quota 1335	Dublin	9 July 30	13 Ireland	Headford
12		KENNEALLY	JOHN	39	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 - Ireland	Lismore	6-4117 RP 63130	Washington	10 May 30	99 America	Chicago
13		[illegible]A	UNA	17	F	S	Draper's Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	70 - Ireland	Roscrea	Quota 1736	Dublin	22 July 30	13 Ireland	Dublin
14		[illegible]	MARGARET	22	F	S	Fancy box maker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Quota 2977	Dublin	5 Sept. 30	Ireland	Dublin
15		MULCAHY	ANNE	[illegible]	F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killaloe	Quota 11653	Cobh	29 August 30	Ireland	Killaloe
16		MORIARTY	ELLEN	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dingle	Quota 11422	Cobh	13 August 30	Ireland	Dingle
17		McELLIGOTT	THOMAS	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ardfert	Quota 11869	Cobh	11 Sept. 30	Ireland	Ardfert
18		McHUGH	ALICE [illegible]	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dowra	Quota 1583	Dublin	16 July 30	Ireland	Dowra
19		O'CONNOR	MARY	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clooneen	Quota 2255	Dublin	11 August 30	Ireland	Dromore West
20		O'HARA	MARY ANNE	38	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Unchinagh	Quota 2722	Dublin	25 August 30	Ireland	Ballinamore
21		O'SHEA	ANN	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmane	Quota 11243	Cobh	30 July 30	Ireland	Clonakilty
22		O'NEILL	CATHERINE	30	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08 - Ireland	Kenmare	RP634996	Washington	23 July 30	99 America	New York
23		PRYCE	ANNE JANE	16	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	70 - Ireland	Ballymacargy	Quota 1327	Dublin	8 July 30	13 Ireland	Ballymacargy
24		REILLY	ELIZABETH	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Quota 2138	Dublin	5 August 30	Ireland	Crossdoney
25		SCULLY	BRIDGET	46	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlemartyr	Quota 11234	Cobh	30 July 30	Ireland	Clonakilty
26		SEGRAVE	THERESA	56	F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Quota 1737	Dublin	21 July 30	Ireland	Dublin
27		SMITH	ALBERT JOSEPH	33	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kingstown	Quota 3115	Dublin	10 Sept. 30	Ireland	Avoca
28		SMITH	BRIDGET	49	F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bundoran	Quota 3114	Dublin	10 Sept. 30	Ireland	Avoca
29	UNDER 16	GILLESPIE	BRIDGET	10	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumcorrin	Quota 3116	Dublin	10 Sept. 30	Ireland	Avoca
30		TREACY	MARY	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Poulacapple	Quota 11534	Cobh	21 August 30	Ireland	Poulacapple

Line #9 ANNIE HANLEY Did not Sail

E. Rammit
PURSER

45

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

45

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 [illegible], 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	(See footnote for full text of this question)			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Patrick Barrett Old Mill NewcastleWest, Limck.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother: John J. Barrett 680 Couldwell Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Red	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father: Martin Brett 6, Callen Road Kilkenny	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs. Nora Brett 74[illegible] North 19[illegible] St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
3	Father: Thomas Carroll Ballyorgan Kilfinan, Co.Limck.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle: John Carroll 4852 [illegible] Ave. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father: John Carroll Scrahan Dingle, Co.Kerry	N.J.	June 19[illegible] New Jersey	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3yrs	N.J.	Aunt: ✓ Mrs. [illegible] Kelly 146 Wallington Ave. New Jersey	No	✓ Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
5	Father: Michael Dempsey Ballyvary Co. Mayo	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs. D. Sheridan 5252 So. Wells St. Chicago, Ills.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
6	Father: William Dowling Brandonwell, Ardfert Tralee, Co. Kerry	N.J.	New Jersey	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	admitt to		Aunt: Mrs. [illegible] O'Leary 1034 Bloomfield St. New Jersey, N.J.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
7	Father: Thomas Early Unchinagh, Ballynamore Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No			J. Concannon 1207 Park Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	✓ Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
8	Father: Patrick Coulden 11 Hardy Place Clanbrassil St. Dublin	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law: George Heaslip 771 Trinity Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
~~9~~	Mother: Mrs. Mary Hanley Killaster, Ballinagare ~~Co. Roscommon~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~4½yrs~~	~~N.J.~~	Sister: Miss Catherine Hanley 129 Madison Ave. ~~Elizabeth, N.J.~~	~~No~~	~~Permnt.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Dark~~	~~Hazel~~	~~None~~
10	Mother: Mrs. Julia Hutchinson Ridge Road [illegible], Leix	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle: Daniel Dunne 151 Jova St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father: Michael Kennelly Toonard, Headford Co. Galway	Ind.	Indianapolis	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister: Mrs. Hugh Coffey 1201 Naflawe Ave. Indianapolis, Ind.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
12	Mother: Mrs. P. Hennessy Lismore Co. Waterford	Ills	Chicago	Yes	[illegible]/1930 Self	Yes	Yes	3½yrs	Ills.	Home: ✓ 463 West 43rd Place Chicago, Ills	No	✓ Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
13	Father: Patrick Hinna 29 Synge St. Dublin	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin: ✓ Mrs. Cost IGAN 417 E. 170th St. Bronx, N.Y.	No	I.I.S. Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother: Mrs. Frances Maundsley 20 Holiday Sq. Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes	No			Brother-in-law: James Evins 1704 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	✓ Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
15	**Sister: Mrs. Slattery** **John Street** **Limerick.**	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No	admitt to.		Daughter: ✓ Mrs. Catherine Kenny 4204 Hylan Blvd. Gt. Kills, Staten Is.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	None
16	Father: James Moriarty Ballycarnen Dingle, Co.Kerry	Mass.	Holyoke	No ~~Yes~~	Cousin	$40.00 ~~Yes~~	No			Cousin: ✓ Maurice O'Conner 184 Beech St. Holyoke, Mass.	No	✓ Permnt. N.C.W.C.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Brother: Pat McElligott Ardfert Co. Kerry	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Self	25 Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs. Leary 1034 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.J.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
18	Mother: Mrs. Margt. McHugh Tullintanty Dowra, Co.Cavan	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	admitt to.		Brother: ✓ John McHugh 953 Rogers Place Bronx, New York	No	✓ Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
19	Mother: Mrs. O'Conner Clooneen, Dromore West Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	admitt. to.		Aunt: ✓ Mrs. Mar. Lyons 471 Brook Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	✓ Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
20	Brother: Patrick O'Hara Unchinagh, Ballinamore Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	No			Sister: Mrs. C. Malley 101 West 163rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Father: Denis O'Hea Kilruane Rosscarbery, Co.Cork	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin: James Scully Derrymore, Roslyn Hts. Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
22	Mother: Mrs. O'Neill Loughbrien Kenmare, Co.Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5yrs	N.Y. 1930	Home: 676 Riverside Drive New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
23	Father: Edward Pryce Lakenstown, Ballynacargy Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No			Cousin: James Coffey 2 Willow St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
24	Father: John P. Reilly Gortnacleff Milltown, Co.Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister: Miss Cath. Reilly 132 East 36th St. New York, N.Y.	No	I.I.A. Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
25	Sister: Miss M. Scully Ladysbridge Castlemartyr, Cork	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother: James Scully Derrymore, Roslyn Hts. Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Brown	Blue	None
26	Sister: Mrs. Agnes Hicks St. Andrews Place Dublin.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No	admitt to		Daughter: ✓ Miss E. Segrave 569 Orange St. Newark, N.J.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
27	Father: Albert Smith 17 Charlemont St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Step-daughter	$50 Yes	No			Step-daughter: Mrs. McDermott 1316 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father-in-law: Albert Smith 17 Charlemont St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No			Daughter: Mrs. McDermott 1316 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
29	Step-father-in-law: Albert Smith 17 Charlemont St. Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	No	No			Sister: Mrs. McDermott 1316 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
30	Mother: Mrs. A. Treacy Poulacapple Mullinahone, Tipp.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother	25 Yes	No			Brother: William Treacy 953 N. Fallon St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permnt.	Yes TA	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *from* QUEENSTOWN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts ……, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E H Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REPUBLIC". Passengers sailing from CORK (Queenstown), SEPTEMBER 23, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL-289-554	WINKEY ✓	KATHLEEN MARY	16	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	✓587 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Ballymote	Quota 1565 ✓	Dublin	16/July 30	13 Ireland	Ballymote
2		MURPHY ✓	THOMAS	26	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	✓587 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cormacos	Quota 1906 ✓	Dublin	25 July 30	Ireland	Cormacos
3		McNALLY ✓	CATHERINE ([illegible])	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	✓587 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhip	Quota 2151 ✓	Dublin	7 Aug. 30	Ireland	Ballyhip
4		DICKSON ✓	MARY JOSEPHINE	23	✓	F	S	Governess	Yes	✓587 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08- Ireland	Cootehill	RP.575997 5 ✓	app 580367 ✓ Washington	20 March 30	99 America	New York
5		McGOVERN ✓	ROSE	53	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	✓587 English	Yes	British XxFxSx	Scotch	08-16 Scotland	Glasgow	RP.557957 ✓	app 560779 Washington	9 Jan. 30	99 America	New York
6		McTERNAN ✓	HUGH PATRICK	19	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	✓587 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Spencer Hbr	Quota 3204 ✓	Dublin	12 Sept. 30	13 Ireland	Spencer Harbour
7										Complete 10 55 AM			M J Montgomery Insp							
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			32																	
29																				
30																				

44

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Martin Wimsey Carrownanty Ballymote, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	50 Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs. Bessie Scanlon 170 East 96th St. New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Aunt No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Brid. Murphy Cornacoe W. Colmanstown, Galway	N.J.	[illegible] New Jersey	Yes	Cousin	50 Yes	No			Cousin: Mrs. P. Donnelly 167 Clendenny St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Mother: Mrs. Brid. McNally Ballinchip Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	34 Yes	No			Sister: Miss Delia McNally 47 East 7[illegible] St. New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Sister Bernardsville N.J. [illegible] No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Edward Dickson Lisnadera Cootehill, Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	20 Yes	Yes	Land. 28/5/30 5yrs	N.Y.	21/30 Home: 454 West 47th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
5	Sister: Mary Hughes Chapel St. Killaloe, CO. Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	70 Yes	Yes	Land. 4/3/30 4yrs	N.Y.	[illegible] Husband: Thos. McGovern 31[illegible] East [illegible] St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
6	Father: James McKernan Tarmon, Spencer Hbr. Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	45 Yes	Yes	4yrs	N.Y.	Aunt: Mrs. [illegible] Smith 110 Morningside Drive New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Aunt. No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* QUEENSTOWN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Offic~~*er.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United … This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REPUBLIC". Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), SEPTEMBER 23, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McCANN	MARGARET	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Beltra	Quota 2165	Dublin	7 August 30	13 Ireland	Beltra
2		GALLAGHER	THOMAS	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Drumshambo	Quota 1593	Dublin	17 July 30	13 Ireland	Drumshambo
3		~~IRWIN~~	~~PATRICK~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Tailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Islandeady~~	~~2840~~	~~Dublin~~	~~29 August 30~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Islandeady~~
4		SWEENEY	ROSE	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Moyoran	Quota 1680	Dublin	18 July 30	13 Ireland	Moyoran
5		MURTHA	CATHERINE	29		F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	06-13 Ireland	Drumcong	NQ. 39	Dublin	1 August 30	13 America	New York
6	U.S. Ct.	MURTHA	THOMAS JOSEPH	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	Irish	America	New York	U.S. Cit	American born USPP 82431	1 August 27	America	New York
7	U.S. Ct.	MURTHA	PATRICK MARY	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	Irish	America	New York	U.S. Cit	American born do	14 October 28	America	New York
8		RIORDAN	THOMAS	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Cobh	Quota 11504	Cobh	19 August 30	13 Ireland	Cobh
9		ROCHE	JOHN	24		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown-roche	Quota 10889	Cobh	14 July 30	Ireland	Castletownroche
10		BRENNAN	AGNES	29		F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballitore	Quota 2112	Dublin	6 August 30	Ireland	Ballitore
11		RYAN	BRIDGET	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathangan	Quota 3227	Dublin	12 Sept. 30	Ireland	Newbridge
12	U.S. Ct.	LANDSHERON	WILLIAM	31		M	M	Machinest	Yes	English U.S.C.	Yes	U.S.A.		America	Staten Island	U.S. Cit	American born	10 May 1899	USPP 265461	
13		LANDSHERON	MARGARET	30		F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Cashel	RP.620441	Washington	11 June 30	99 America	New York
14		GUERIN	MARY	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-1 Ireland	Killaloe	RP.583744	Washington	4 April 30	99 America	New York
15		WREN	CATHERINE	20		F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20- Ireland	Bandon	Quota 11198	Cobh	1 August 30	13 Ireland	Bandon
16		DEVANEY	FRANCIS XAVIER	17		M	S	Grocer's Apprentice	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Quota 10817	Cobh	1 August 30	Ireland	Roscrea
17		MOLLOY	JOHANNA	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Roscrea	Quota 11172	Cobh	9 August 30	Ireland	Roscrea
18		SHEEHAN	MARY	19		F	S	Typist	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kanturk	Quota 11565	Cobh	26 August 30	Ireland	Kanturk
19		FITZPATRICK	MARY	22		F	S	Sales-lady	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08- Ireland	Mallow	RP.602044	Washington OA 607354	8 May 30	99 America	New York
20		CLIFFORD	ELIZABETH	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20- Ireland	Kilmallock	Quota 11942	Cobh	16 Sept. 30	13 Ireland	Kilmallock
21		FITZGERALD	TERESA BRIDGET	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Caherciveen	Quota 11602	Cobh	28 August 30	Ireland	Caherciveen
22		FLEMING	CATHERINE	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	Quota 11747	Cobh	5 Sept. 30	Ireland	Tralee
23	U.S. Ct.	O'LEARY	HELEN	27		F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English √587	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	America ~~Ireland~~	Haverhill, Mass.	U.S. Cit	American born	28 July 1903	No Passport	
24		FALVEY (known as O'Leary)	JOHN	4		M	S	Child	No		No	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13 Ireland	Killarney	Quota 11753	Cobh	5 Sept. 30	13 Ireland	Rathmore
25		ROCHE	ALICE	37		F	M	Hsewife	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08- Ireland	New Ross	RP.587986	Washington	11 April 30	99 America	New York
26		ROCHE	MARY ANNE	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English Child	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08- Ireland	New Ross	RP 587987	Washington	11 April 30	99 America	New York
27	U.S. Ct.	ROCHE	MICHAEL PATRICK		9	M	S	Infant		Child		U.S.A.	Irish	America	New York	U.S. Cit	American born OA 590083	8 Jan. 1930	America	New York
28		DELANEY	MARY Ellen	33		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	New Ross	RP 586476	Washington	9 April 30	99 America	New York
29		~~NAUGHTON~~	~~JOHANNA~~	~~57~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Hsewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Listowel~~	~~11496~~	~~Cobh~~	~~12 August 30~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Cahir~~
30		FINNEGAN	33 MATTHEW	49		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English √587	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Kingscourt	RP.504507	Washington OA 610140	12 May 30	99 America	New York

Completed 10 45 P.M. [illegible] Montgomery [illegible]

Line #3 PATRICK IRWIN Transferred to Tourist Sheet #41, Line #17
Line #29 JOHANNA NAUGHTON Transferred to Tourist Sheet #41, Line #18

J E Raymond
PURSER

43

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] 1930 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Martin McCann Cloonagh Beltra, Co. Sligo	D.C.	Washington	~~Yes~~ No	Sister	Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs.John P. Fagen 21-22 O. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.	Discharged to Brother Travelling with Brother James McCann [illegible] 4/7 No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father: Thomas Gallagher Drumgariff Drumshambo,Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	No			Sister: Miss Mary A.Gallagher 610 West 142nd St. New York	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
3	Wife: Mrs. Julia Irwin ~~Islandeady,~~ Cashel,Co.Mayo	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Daughter	Yes	No			Brother: Michael J. Irwin ~~1723 Hulst St.~~ Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Margt. Sweeney Moyoran,Leitrim P.O. Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Long Island Lawrence	Yes	Sister	25 Yes	No			Sister: Miss Chris.Sweeney 296, Broadway Laurence, L.I., N.Y.	Discharged to Sister No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
5	Mother: Mrs.Joseph Malley Bonaill, Drumcong Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	15 Yes	Yes	Land. 28/6/30 4yrs	N.Y.	Husband: Patrick Murtha 30, Convent Ave. New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Husband No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Grand-mother: Mrs. Joseph Malley Bonail, Drumcong Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes	Land. 28/6/30 3yrs	N.Y.	Father: Patrick Murtha 30, Convent Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Grand-mother: Mrs. Joseph Malley Bonail, Drumcong Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes	Land. 21/6/30 2yrs	N.Y.	Father: Patrick Murtha 30, Convent Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Uncle: John Smith 13 Harbour View Cobh, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt	25 Yes	No	Pending [illegible]		Aunt: Mrs. Bridget Smyth ~~[illegible]~~ New York, N.Y. 109 W [illegible]	Med. Cert. Def. Vision Pending [illegible] No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Mother: Mrs. Edmund Roche Doonevally Co.Cork Castletownroche,	Mass	Provincetown	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No			Cousin: George Ross 224 Commercial St. Provincetown, Mass.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
10	Father: John Brent Narraghmore,Ballitore Co. Kildare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	No			Husband: Patrick Brennan 155 West 100th St. New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Husband No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
11	Father: Joseph Ryan Rathangan Co. Kildare	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	25 Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs. M. Johnston 202 Guernsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Discharged to Aunt No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
12										Home: 70 West 97th St. New York, N.Y.	AMERICAN BORN																
13	Father: Timothy Ryan Air Hill,Clonmel Co.Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	10 Yes	Yes	Land. 3/8/30 15yrs	N.Y.	Home: 70 West 97th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father: John Guerin Chapel St. Killaloe, Co.Clare	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	Yes	Land. 4/7/30 4yrs	N.Y. June 25/30	Brother: John Guerin 301 East 65th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
15	Mother: Mrs. Helena Wren Foxe's St. Bandon, Co.Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	25 Yes	No			Uncle: Charles Fitzsimmons ~~15 Manhattan Ave.~~ 830 Amsterdam Ave New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Uncle No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
16	Mother: Mrs. Cath.Devaney Scart, Roscrea Co. Tipperary	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	21 Yes	No			Sister: Miss Maureen Devaney 346 East 65th Street New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Cousin Edward Lennon 28 Mercer St Jersey City No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Mother: Mrs. Brid. Molloy Coolderry, Brosna Co. Kerry.	N.J.	Rutherford	~~Yes~~ No	Self	70 Yes	No			Aunt: Mrs. Roseman 9, The Terrace, Rutherford, N.J.	N.C.W. No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
18	Father: John Sheehan Corbally Kanturk, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	70 Yes	No			Sister: Mrs.Thos.McNamara 1830 Wallace Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	Discharged to Sister No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
19	Father: John Fitzpatrick Bridge St. Mallow, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	Yes	Land. 25/6/30 4yrs	N.Y. June [illegible]/30	Sister: Mrs.F.J. Duffices 1800 Davidson Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	Mother: Mrs. Nora Clifford Bantard,Kilmallock Co. Limerick	Mass	Southboro'	Yes	Aunt	35 Yes	No			Aunt: Bridget M. Clifford Fay School Southboro', Mass.	N.C.W. No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
21	Father: Michael Fitzgerald Clohenenihan Caherciveen,Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	50 Yes	No			Cousin: Margaret O'Shea 110 West 126th St. New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Cousin No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
22	Father: John Fleming 3, Gas Street Tralee, Co.Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	25 Yes	No			Cousin: Mrs. Mary Moriarty 589 Stebbin Ave. New York, N.Y.	Irish Society No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None
23										Husband: John O'Leary 218 East 87th St. New York, N.Y.	AMERICAN BORN																
24	Grand- Mrs. Cremin Lissyconnor Rathmore, Co.Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	17 No	No			Father: John O'Leary 218 East 87th St. New York, N.Y.	Discharged to Husband No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
25	Father: Patrick Roche 21 Neville St. New Ross,Wexford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	Yes	Land 4/7/30 5yrs	N.Y. June 25/30	Home: 301 West 119th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
26	Grand-father: Patrick Roche 21 Neville St. New Ross, Wexford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	Land. 4/7/30 5yrs	N.Y.	Home: 301 West 119th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
27										Home: 301 West 119th St. New York, N.Y.	AMERICAN BORN																
28	Mother: Mrs. Delaney 18 Michael St. New Ross, Wexford	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	40 Yes	Yes	Land. 4/7/30 3yrs	N.Y. June 25/30	Home: 301 West 119th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
29	Aunt: Mrs. Mulvihill Shannon View ~~Ballybunion,Kerry~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Long Island~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~18yrs~~	~~N.Y.~~	Home: 8507 East 79th St. Woodlawn, ~~Long Island, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Permnt.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Grey~~	~~Grey~~	None
30	Brother: James Finnegan Kingscourt Co. Cavan	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	200 Yes	Yes	Land. 10/6/30 5yrs	N.Y. July 2/30	Wife: Mrs.Eliz.Finnegan 356 West 124th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* QUEENSTOWN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. M. LINNEHAN*, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN*,* S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusettts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

SEPT 22, 1930

S. S. REPUBLIC . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VASILJEVIC	Ilinka	26		F	M	Hwife	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Jugo Slovia	Servian	06-38 Jugo Slovia	Risan	N Q 168	Zagreb Ju Sl	Sept 19 1930	38 Ju Sl	Risan
2		VASILJEVIC	John	38		M	M	U S Passport # 364 District Court New Orleans La Nov 22 1926												
3		VASILJEVIC	Vjera		2	F	S	Born abroad of American father				Born in Jugo Slavia August 4th, 1930								
4		FUENTES	Gollazo Tito	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	09-53 Cuba	Juguey Grande	N Q 61	Vigo Spain	Sept 18 1930	99 N Y	New York
5		HIDALGO	Oswaldo S I	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Equador	do	09-6/12 Equador	Guayaquil	N Q 185	Paris France	Sept 20 1930	66 France	Paris
6		CURLEY	Elizabeth	60		F	S	Seamestress	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	08-15 England	London	N Q 229	do	Sept 8 1930	99 N Y	New York
7		DA SILVA	Antonio	31		M	S	Commercially	Y	English & Spanish	Yes	Brazil	Spanish	08-6/12 Brazil	Para	N Q 28	Lisbon Portugal	Sept 15, 1930	Portugal	Lisbon
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 10-2-30 1 40 pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

52

37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT OCT 2 - [illegible], 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Andja Daugubic Risanj Boka Kotorska Dalmacija Ju Sl	La	Olga	No	Husband	Yes	No			Husband John Vasiljevic Olga La	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2						$150.00				Olga La																	
3										do																	
4	Mother Marharita Callazo Jaguey Grande Cuba	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1930	N Y	Friend Antonio Collado 20 W 40th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	None
5	Mother:- 68 Rue D' Eng Champs Paris	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 1930	do	~~Friend:~~ Mother Mrs G. Hidalgo 216 W 78th St New York N Y	Yes	Perm	Implied	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	None
6	Nephew M Henri Reta 128 Rue de Normandie Courbevoie Seine France	N Y	do	Yes	Self	Yes $7.00	Yes	1908 1930	do	Friend 210 East 30th St New York N Y	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Gary	Blue	None
7	Father:-D.DaSilva, Travessa Nova De Santos, Lisbon Port	NJ	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes $25.00	Yes	1920 10	Newark NJ	Friend:-Cibriano Diaz 49 Prospect St, Newark NJ	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Drk	Blk	Drk	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

cert 3610 Valv disease . Restriction of shoulders

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

EHLinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List PERMITS-N I-T A-T C-##

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REPUBLIC . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE , SEPT 22 , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country Cft	City or town
1	ac Lisbon 3/14/31 E.213	DA SILVA BRITO	Alvaro	45	✓	M	M	Laborer	Yes	4-5599 Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	08-30 Portugal	Vila Cova Acollheira Cera	Permit 617692	app 621838 Washington D C	June 6 1930	99 N J	7/3/30 Newark
2		FERREIRA COUTO	Rufino	46	✓	M	S	do	Yes	4-5599 do	Yes	do	do	do	Milheiros du Porares Villa de Feira	Permit 617211	app 621836 do	June 5 1930	do	7/2/30 do
3		GRAVE	Arthur J	29	✓	M	M	do	Yes	Portuguese 4-5299 ~~English~~	Yes	do	do	do	Vagos	Permit 533979	app 536914 do	Oct 5 1929	do	10/14/29 do
4		DA COSTA	Manuel G	34	✓	M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	4-5599 Portuguese	Yes	do	do	do	Figurio le Foch	Permit 533976	app 532996 do	do		10/14-1933 do
5		MARQUES	Joao Alfonso	26	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	4-5599 do	Yes	do	do	do	Veirca	Permit 515364	app 519417 do	July 24 1929 Ext to Jan 24 1931	N J	10/19/29 Elizabeth
6		LANCEROTTI	John	48	✓	M	S	do	Yes	4-767 S[illegible]	Yes	Argentina	Croatian	Jugo Slovia 38	Tivat	Permit 475189	Cft app do 476639	April 24 1929 Ext to Oct 24 1930	Ju Sl	6/3/29 Tivat
7										2nd imp. @ [illegible] 10/17 9m 10/2/30										
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			35																	
30																				

36

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [illegible]-N I-TA-TC

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT [illegible], 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Maria Jose Silva Vila Cova Acoelheira Cera Portugal	N J	Newark	Yes	Self	$15 Yes	Yes	9	N J	Friend Mr Jose Ventura 32 Ferry St Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	Two scars over each eyebrow
2	Sister Maria Roza M Milheiro de Poiares Vila da Freira Portugal	N J	Newark	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	Yes	6	do	Friend Mr Armand Rodrigues 15 Ferry St Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Gray	Brn	None
3	Wife Maria Castro Vago Portugal	N J	Newark	Yes	Self	$20 Yes	Yes	8	do	Cousin Mr Benidect Martins 111 New York Ave Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	None
4	Father Felix C Da Costa Figuirio le Foch Portugal	do	do	Yes	Self	$60 Yes	Yes	6	N J	Home 321 Market St Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
5	Father Joan M Marques Veiro Portugal	N J	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	$27 Yes	Yes	10	N J	Home 233 2nd St Elizabeth Port N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med	Brn	Brn	None
6	Brother Josip Lancerotti Tivat Boka Kotorska Ju Sl	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	$200 Yes	Yes	1923 1929	Ohio	Friend John Vujovich 68 N W 14th St Barberton O	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Gray	Brn	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Mackenzie Chief Officer

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. REPUBLIC, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mackenzie Chief Officer
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 30
at Port of New York

Joseph
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. LINNAHEN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachusetts ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

ELinnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " REPUBLIC " Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	14	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AKHURST	Ellen	57		F	M	TRAINED NURSE Housewife	Yes	1-3660 English	Yes	Britain	English	70-15-9 England	London	QIV.40260	London	6/6/30	15 England	London.
2		AKHURST	Lyle	22		F	S	Shop-Assistant	Yes	1-3660 do.	Yes	do.	do.	70-15-9 do.	do.	QIV.[illegible]	do.	6/6/30	15 do.	do.
3								Insp. Zarumba 9³⁰ am 10/2/30												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			30																	
30																				

24

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr.Akhurst, Husband. 3,Elder Rd.,London,N.8.	Calif.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$500 Yes	Yes	3	Los Angeles	Mrs.W.Walter, Sister. 1164 Stockbridge Ave.,L.Angeles.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
2	do. Father	do.	do.	Yes	Self	$300 Yes	Yes	3	do.	do. Aunt.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19* 30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. M. LINNEHAN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E M Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1930

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " REPUBLIC ". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 22ND., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PEARCE	Ellen G	60		F	M	Housewife	Yes	4/55-99 English	Yes	Britain	English	08-15 England	Brixham	99619563 REP.610975	Washington	5.23.30	99 U.S.A.	New York C.
2	[illegible]	CHAMBERS	Pearce grandson	8		M	S	Child		Child		U.S.A.	do.	U.S.A.	Honeoye Falls. N.Y.	. July 4th 1921 U.S.B+			do.	do.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			37																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Insp Zaremba 9²⁰ am. 10/2/30

23

Total passengers . . . . . ✓
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 2 1930, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr.J.Dickers, Brother. 32 Bolton St.,Brixham,Devon.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	9	N.Y.C.	Home 196 Brokam/Ave.,Long Island,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Grey	Brown	None
2							Yes	U.S.Citizen.		do																	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

by [illegible]

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER *, of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30
at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The column should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. Linnehan, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E H Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1930.

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " REPUBLIC ", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT.20TH, 1930

ELLIS ISLAND

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	THOROSE/ TOUROUSSE	ov HAIN HAYKAZ	24		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	PERSIA	ARMENIAN	18-51 PERSIA	SULTANABAD	Non quota 9	TEHERAN	9.8.30	51 PERSIA	SULTANBAD
2		KATONA	BORBALA	60		F	WD	H.WIFE	(NO)	JOINS SON	(NO)	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	70-19 HUNGARY	DEMESER	Quota 45	BUDAPEST	7.11.30	19 HUNGARY	DEMBRAD
3		RAJZ	JANOS	23		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	SAROSPATAK	Quota 190	DO	9.4.30	DO	SAROSPATAK
4		KARAJZ	JOHN	20		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	Quota191	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		LANDANSKY	PIOTRY	44		M	M					U.S. NAT. 1928, DIST. COURT, PRINCETON, ILL. U.S. Citizen				USPP 44467			ILL.	CHERRY
6		LANDANSKY NEE BALCIAUSKAITE	BRONISLAVA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	LITHUISH	Y	LITHUANIA	LITH.	06-24 LITHUANIA	BIRZAI	Non-quota 59	KOVNO	9.17.30	24 LITH.	BIRZAI
7																				
8																				
9																				
10												(MEMBER OF CREW)								
11		MILLER	Arthur	47		M	M	COOK	Y	ENGLISH & GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	70-12 GERMANY	BAD LANDECK	Quota 16365	HAMBURG	8.8.30	12 At Sea	
12		RUSCH	Willy	24		M	S	Steward	Y	do	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	70-12 GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	Quota ~~592~~ 7840	BREMEN	9.12.30	12 At Sea	
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12 60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 3	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification 3
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:AVIET TOUROUSSE, SULTANABAD, PERSIA	D.C.	WASHINGTON	No N	SELF	$140.00 25	N		to	attend BLISS ELECTR.SCHOOL,TAC.PK. WASHINGTON, D.C.	Yes NO	1 year ALWAYS	No Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	STEPDAUGHTER:ERSZEBETH DOMBRADI, DOMBRAD, HUNGARY	MICH	DETROIT	Y	DO	$100 Y	Y	190 -1913	NEW YORK	to SON:WILLIAM KATONA,8125 W.JEFF ST.DETROIT,MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER:ANNA RAJZ, SAROSPATAK, HUNGARY	N.Y.	DELAWARE ~~FLEISHEIM~~	No Y	SEE C 23	$30.00 Y	N		to	BROTHER I.L.:A.ROHALY,BOX 651,DELAWARE/FLEISHEIM,N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS Med cert.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER:KATALIN KARAJZ, SAROSPATAK, HUNGARY	DO	DO	No Y	DO	$30.00 Y	N		to	UNCLE: 305 E 75 St DO NY City	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	MOTHER I.L.:MELANJA BALCIAUSKIENE,BIRZAI,LITHUANIA	ILL.	CHERRY	Y	SELF	$10.00 Y	Y	NAT.:	to	HOME: CHERRY, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	–	–	FAIR	--	--	NONE
6	MOTHER: DO	DO	DO	No Y	HUSBAND	Y	N			DO DO	Med cert NO	ALWAYS 3402 - Rgt. 7 mos	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11	WIFE;MARGARET MILLER SCHULTERBLATT 121 HAMBURG GY	NJ	HOBOKEN	Y	Member of Crew	Y	Y	Called at NY since May 1929		NO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BLUE	NONE
12	MOTHER:HENNY RUSCH BREMERHAVEN GERMANY	NY	VALLEY STREAM LI	Y	do	Y	Y			Bro in Law:-Paul Kirchner 235 West Merrick Rd, Valley Stream LI New York	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fair	Drk	Blue	NONE
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. REPUBLIC *, from* HAMBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. M. Moore

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. E. LINNEHAN, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN, S. S. REPUBLIC (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State of Massachsetts, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E E Linnehan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, 1930

at Port of New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HOBOKEN PIER S. S. " REPUBLIC " . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , SEPT.20TH , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		2																	12 4405		
1		KOEHLER	LINA	28		F	S	SERVANT	Y	1-3600 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	DOEDLINGEN	quota 22710	Q STUTTGART	8.8.30	GERMANY	DOEDLINGEN 6/21/30	1
2	U.S.C.	REICHE	ERNST	29		M	M					U.S.A.	NAT.:7.8.1929,DISTR.COURT,CLEVELAND,OHIO			USPP 210952	U.S.C. +		OHIO	CLEVELAND	2
3		REICHE	HELEN Fried	28		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	1-3600 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	GLAUCHAU-GESAU	RE Permit 591312	4P 593567 WASHINGTON	4.17.30	99 DO	DO	3
4		MODEBACH	ERNA	27		F	M	DO	Y	1-3600 DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	WESERMUNDE	RE Permit 620812	4P 625404 DO	6.12.30	99 N.J.	6/21/30 E.ORANGE	4
5	U.S.B.	MODEBACH	GLADYS	3		F	S					U.S.A.	BORN:5.28.1927,NEWARK,N.J.			637	U.S.B. +		DO	DO	5
6		PETROVIC	HELENA	23		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	5-7086 SLOVAK	Y	CZ.SL.	SLOVAK	20-03 AUSTRIA	RABENSBURG	quota 361	Q PRAGUE	8.15.30	06 CZ.SL.	D.LOPASOV	6
7		HRIC	MIKE	43		M	S	LABORER	Y	5-7086 DO	Y	DO	DO	08-06 CZ.SL.	JASTREB	RE Permit 637642	641751 WASHINGTON	7.31.30	99 N.Y.	8/9/30 GRANDVILLE	7
8		KOCAN	APOLONIA	19		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	3-5599 DO	Y	DO	DO	06 DO	POLOV	Non quota 237	4 A NB PRAGUE	8.17.30	06 CZ.SL.	POLOV	8
9	[illegible]	KOCAN	MARTA	2		F	S	child CHILD	N	DO	N	DO	DO	07 DO	DO	Non quota 238	4 A NB DO	DO	06 DO	DO	9
10		JOHNSTONE	JOSEPH	39		M	S	SALESMAN	Y	1-3600 ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	BRITISH	20-15-9 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	quota 18108	Q LONDON	6.2.30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	10
11										Insp. Zaremba		10 30/am		10/1/30							11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30		39																			30

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT [illegible], 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 2	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification 2
1	FATHER:CHRISTIAN KOEHLER, DIRTLINGEN, BERGSTR.8, GY.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	yes Y	SEE C 23	$30 25	N			COUSIN:EMIL BISCHOFF, 951 FORDHAM ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER I.L.:OSCAR JACOB, GLAUCHAU-GESAU, GERMANY	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SELF	Y	Y	NAT.:		HOME:3547 W.67 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	-	--	NONE
3	FATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	1925-1930	CLEVELAND	DO DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER:ROBERT SCHULZ, WESER-MUENDE, HAFENSTR.19, GY.	N.J.	E.ORANGE	Y	DO	$25 Y	Y	1926-1930	E.ORANGE	HUSBAND:HENRY MODEBACH, 52 SPRINGDALE AVE, E.ORANGE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	BORN		FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	-	--	NONE
6	FATHER:VACLAV MAREK, DOLNY LOPASOV, CZ.SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C 23	$6 Y	N			HUSBAND:TOMAS PETROVIC, 1362 YORK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
7	FATHER:JAN HRIC, JASTREB, CZ.SL.	DO	GRANDVILLE	Y	SELF	$100 Y	Y	1905-1930	GRANDVILLE	HOME:32 GEORGE ST. GRANDVILLE, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	BL	NONE
8	FATHER:MICHAL NEMETZ, POLOV, CZ.SL.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	SEE C 23	$9 Y	N			HUSBAND:IMRICH KOCAN, 3133 MARY ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N			FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	NO RELATIVES:	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	$30 Y	Y	1891-1917	NEW YORK	HOME:8 E.8TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

discharged to husband

Med Cert. loss of L. leg

to Catholic Society [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.), of the S. S. REPUBLIC, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1930

at Port of New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground].". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

6 T O U R I S T

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

(Printed in England 14-214) TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

S. S. " REPUBLIC " sailing from HAMBURG, SEPT.20TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 2 - 1930 1930

W.& S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KAMPFER	MATHILDE	53	✓	F	S		PP 172567 THRU FATHER	2953 OVERSEY AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
2	WEITHINGER	GISELA	36	✓	F	S		PP 257128 10.2.1929, DISTR.COURT, NEWARK, N.J.	552 S.ORANGE AVE, SO.ORANGE, N.J.
3	LATCH	EMMA	36	✓	F	M		PP 645485 THRU MARRIAGE	NARBERTH, PA.
4	LATCH	GEORGE	9	✓	M	S	6.16.1921, NARBERTH, PA.	PP 645485	DO
5	LATCH	HERBERT	7	✓	M	S	2.27.1923, NARBERTH, PA.	do	DO
6	PEIER	MARY	34	✓	F	M		PP 227914 6.10.1920, DISTR.COURT, BUFFALO, N.Y.	194 CARLTON ST BUFFALO, N.Y.
7	PEIER	CLARA	11	✓	F	S	4.1.1919, BUFFALO, N.Y.	PP 227914	DO
8	PEIER	HELEN	11	✓	F	S	4.1.1919, BUFFALO, N.Y.	do	DO
9	BRAND	ROSE	28	✓	F	S		PP 47344 6.4.1926, DISTR.COURT, PITTSBURGH, PA.	33-12 NIAGARA ST. PITTSBURGH, PA
10	BRAND	JANE	26	✓	F	S		PP 47344 6.4.1926, DISTR.COURT, PITTSBURGH, PA.	DO
11	WORTHINGTON	AMALIA	58	✓	F	M	3.3.1872, ST.PAUL, MINN.	PP 272540	1789 KAPITOL AVE, ST.PAUL, MINN.
12	SCHOENNEIDER	MINNA	54	✓	F	S	8.1. 1876, ST.PAUL, MINN.	PP 271040	DO
13	DAY	ALBERTINE	35	✓	F	WD		PP 185458 11.11.1927, COUNTY COURT, WHITE PLAINS. N.Y.	PURDY STATION, N.Y.
14	RAUH	ANNA	35	✓	F	WD		PP 283505 1927, DISTR.COURT, PITTSBURGH, PA.	5827 NICHELSON ST.PITTSBURGH, PA.
15	RAUH	BERNICE	8	✓	F	S	7.20.1922, PITTSBURGH, PA.	PP 283505	DO
16	RAUH	ALBERT	5	✓	M	S	2.5.1925. PITTSBURGH. PA.	do	DO
17	THOMAS	JAMES	51	✓	M	M	3.27.1879, SALTVILLE, VA.	PP 262675	64 PARKWAY, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
18	THOMAS	ETHEL	51	✓	F	M	1.16.1879, NEWCASTLE, VA.	do	DO
19	POLZER	MARY	39	✓	F	S		PP 218885 4.10.1930 DISTR.COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	28-39-6TH AVE, ASTORIA. L.I. N.Y.
20	KINZEL	TILLIE	32	✓	F	S	5.5.1898, CLAFLIN, KANS.	PP 255268	1614 MADISON ST. GREAT BEND, KANS.
21	ASCHENFELD	BABETH	48	✓	F	M		PP 233337 1930 DISTR.COURT, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	4146½ NORMAL AVE, LOS ANGELES CAL.
22	WEINAGLE	IRMA	21	✓	F	S	9.10.1909, PLUM RUN, OHIO	PP 289438	MINGO JUNCTION, OHIO
23	POLLAK	MARY E.	22	✓	F	S	7.11.1908, RHODESDALE, OHIO	PP 298183	2494 E.88 ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO
24	WASSERMANN	KARL	31	✓	M	M		PP 185721 3.10.1929, COMMON PL.COURT, PORTSMOUTH, O.	725-4TH ST. PORTSMOUTH, OHIO
25	SCIUK	FRANCES	45	✓	M	S		PP 217686 6.25.1924, DISTR.COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2041 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
26	FITZGERALD	TIMOTHY	61	✓	M	M	8.12.1869, NEW YORK, N.Y.	PP 296185	1510 DORIS ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	KURTZ	AUGUST	65	✓	M	M		PP 214797 1882, CRIMINAL COURT OF CORRECTION, ST.LOUIS, MO.	8641 ARGYLE AVE, ST.LOUIS, MO.
28	KURTZ	BARBARA	66	✓	F	M		PP 214797 THRU MARRIAGE	DO
29	LEWIS	SAMUEL	33	✓	M	S		PP 236296 4.18.1927, DISTR.COURT, DETROIT, MICH.	1459 W. ENGLED AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
30									

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-316)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

64

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " REPUBLIC " sailing from HAMBURG , SEPT.20TH, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT [illegible], 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WAHL	FRANK	45		M	M		PP 215070 12 [illegible].1920, DISTR.COURT, BUFFALO, N.Y.	15335 MONICA AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
2	WAHL	ANTOINETTE	48		F	M		PP 215070 THRU MARRIAGE	DO
3	WAHL	ANTOINETTE	16		F	S	7.12.1914, BUFFALO, N.Y.	PP 215070	DO
4	WAHL	OLGA	14		F	S	11.17.1915, BUFFALO, N.Y.	do	DO
5	WAHL	FRANKLIN	8		M	S	7.27.1922, BUFFALO, N.Y.	do	DO
6	VON KUHLBERG	WERNER	28		M	S		PP 3375 6.17.1930, DISTR.COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	2209 S.IRVING AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	SCHULTZ	CHRISTOFF	53		M	M		PP 620533 6.6.1928, SUPERIOR COURT, SALEM, CONN.	1[illegible] RAILROAD AVE, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
8	BOULIER	BOLESLAV	19		M	S	10.9.1911, HAVERHILL, MASS.	PP 827	3 [illegible] ST. HAVERHILL, MASS.
9	STUKAS	ANTONI	18		M	S	2.15.1912, PITTSBURGH, PA.	PP 811	135 MOULTRY ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
10	SALTANIS	PAUL	18		M	S	5.23.1912, TREVESKYN, PA.	PP 812	368 JACKSON AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
11	TOTH	PETER	49		M	M		PP 630749 6.8.1927, DISTR.COURT, NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.	177 KEASBEE, N.J.
12	SZAZVAY	ELEONORE	27		F	M		PP 175678 THRU MARRIAGE	23-05 GRAND AVE, ASTORIA, L.I. N.Y.
13	SZAZVAY	PETER	4		M	S	1.18.1926, NEW YORK, N.Y.	PP 175678	DO
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9a [illegible]

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " REPUBLIC " *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 22ND., 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WOODMAN	George	74	/	M	M		PP 295278 Kings, Brooklyn, N.Y. August 1898.	540 62nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	WOODMAN	Ellen	54	/	F	M	Nov. 5. 1886.	Thru Husband PP 295278	do.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9/30 J [illegible] Insp

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S. S. REPUBLIC sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, SEPT 22, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT OCT 2 - 1930 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RUGGIRELLO	Guiseppe P	26	✓	M	S	Aug 22 1904 Niagara Falls N Y	PP 8131 U S Passport # 267552	602-606 19th St Walnut Ave Niagara Falls N Y
2	MAXIN	Daniel	42		M	M			4022 Melrose St Chicago Ill
3	MILLER	Sam	25	✓	M	S		U S Passport # 226091 District Court Brooklyn N Y June 18 1929	7311 Stuben St Middle Village L I NY
4	VUKSANOVIC	Andrija	15	✓	M	S	Dec 14 1914 Miami Ariz	PP 363 D Yugoslavia [illegible]	4371 Hunt Ave St Louis Mo
5	RIBEIRO	Dominick	35	✓	M	M		PP 200960 Boston Mass, March 10 1930	3½ Marcella St, Cambridge Mass
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

42

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

42 67

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "REPUBLIC" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), SEPTEMBER 23, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT. [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McCANN	JAMES	29	✓	M	S		PP 280107 Supreme Crt.Columbia - 6 June 1930	21-22 C. St.N.W. Washington,D.C.
2	COLLINS	JAMES	67	✓	M	W		PP 305322 Circuit Crt.Escanaba,Delta Co.28/7/30	6540 Redland St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
3	ROSE	ELLEN	39	✓	F	M		Ppt.254059 Washington - 20 May 1930	643 Hudson Ave. W. New York,N.J.
4	O'SULLIVAN	CORNELIUS	30	✓	M	S		PP 284517 Superior Crt.Springfield,Mass.19/3/28	47 W. 109th St., New York, N.Y.
5	CONNOLLY	PATRICK	69	✓	M	S		PP 264292 Supreme Crt.New York,N.Y. 1 May 1890	349 Berlington St., New York, N.Y.
6	MITCHELL	ALICIA	50	✓	F	M	9^{30} [illegible]	Ppt.196483 Washington - 11 April 30	12th Ave., Maywood, Chicago, Ills.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							44		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

TOURIST

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

68

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " REPUBLIC " *sailing from* HAMBURG, SEPT.20TH, 19 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK OCT 2 - 1930, 19 30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRUNNER	LUCIA	40		F	S		PP 2119794 2.6.1923, CIRCUIT COURT, EAST JORDAN, MICH.	ST.JOHNS HOME, MICH.
2	GERHARD	FELICITAS	42		F	S		PP 228703 6.23.1921, SUPERIOR COURT, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	SACRED HEART SCHOOL, SAGINAW, MICH.
3	FRANTZ	DALIES	22		M	S	1.9.1908, LAFAYETTE, COLO.	PP 248534	528 WALNUT ST. ANN ARBOR, MICH.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. REPUBLIC U.S. arrived OCTOBER 2, 1930 , 192 , M., from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
16f	1	PRYCE Anne J. 12:30	45	23		1	TO CALL	Cousin James Coffey 2 Willow St Bkln, NY	Behlet	10/2	3^{45}			

D REPUBLIC 10/2/30

S.I. REPUBLIC 10/2/30

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 70

S. S. REPUBLIC U.S. *arrived* OCTOBER 2, 1930 *, 19 , M., , from* Oct-15 meals - S.O.M.

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3[illegible]	1	Miranda Da Silva ~~DA SILVA Antonio~~	37	7		BRAZIL L.P.C.	1:00	RYAN							10/2	39	Jack	3:55		4/18					1	1	1 n
60f	2	KATONA Borbala	9	2		HUNG. ILLITERATE L.P.C.	"	FLANNERY	10/3	151	MB				10/3	56	Kl	1:05							—	—	n
24m	3	TOUROSSIAN Haykaz	12	1		PERSIA VISA	"	"							10/2	34	Jack	3:30		4/8	LPC + LD 99194/205 Landed 10/6/30 - 2 pm.				4	4	4 n
60f	4	CURLEY Elizabeth	37	6		ENG. L.P.C. P.D.	"	RYAN	10/2	25	Jack																

4

✓

S.I. REPUBLIC 10/2/30

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-29 R. P. Co.

DECK DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. ONE

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

71

S. S. REPUBLIC
VOYAGE 15

SAILED FROM NEW YORK TO HAMBURG VIA COHN PLYMOUTH & CHERBOURG
AND RETURN OCTOBER 6 1930

[illegible] MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.						
1	MCKENZIE	Malcolm	Scotland (Nat) 20	USC	37	5	8	Fr	Br	Blue	Cheif Off	Mother-in-law, Marie Gerard, 442 W 23rd St N.Y.C	250.-
2								"	"	"	1st Off		185.-
3	WARFIELD	Paul A	Mass 9	USC	29	5	10	"	"	"	2nd Off	Bro- James Care of L F Hall, Greenwich Conn	170.-
4	GRIMES	Marion M	Iowa 6	USC	26	5	10	"	"	"	3rd Off	Unc W.W.Moore, 1875 18 St.San Francisco Calif	165.-
5	STANTON	John	California 18	USC	48	5	9	"	"	"	A B & Carpenter	Bro-William, 1017 [illegible] St, Vallejo, Cf.	80.-
6	HEIKONEN	Lauri	Finland, Nat. 15	USC	35	5	11	"	"	"	A B & Carp Mate	None.	70/-
7	PATALI	Ettori	Montana 4	USC	25	5	9	"	"	"	A B & Bots'm	Mo-Rose, Box 250 Tacoma, Wash.	75.-
8	MC CLELLAN	John	Iowa 20	USC	36	5	8	"	"	"	A B & Bots'nMate	Mo-Mrs A.Metz, Akron, Iowa	70.-
9	MOELLER	Louis	New Jersey 14	USC	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	A B & Storekeepr	Sister Mrs F.Miller, 117 83 St, Queens, L.I.	70.-
10	SCHMIDT	Reinhold	Germany, Nat 8	USC	32	5	6	"	"	"	AB & QM	Mo-Selma, Hamburg Germany.	70.-
11	DE GROSSA	Anthony	Pennsylvania 5	USC	22	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa-David, 2152 N 2 St, Phila, Pa.	70.-
12	KARTOVICH	William	" 6	USC	21	5	5	"	"	"	do	Bro-Joseph, 244 William St N.Y.City.	70.-
13	BAXTER	Carl L.	Michigan 30	USC	49	5	6	"	"	"	do	Sis-Mrs Eyles, 401 E 5 St, Newton Kansas	70.-
14	JACOBS	Henrik	Russia Nat. 20	USC	35	5	10	"	"	"	AB & Dk Watchmen	None	70.-
15	CARROLL	Phillip	California 7	USC	26	5	8	"	"	"	do	Bro in Law, 1555 Cass Ave Detroit Mich.	70.-
16	LAWSON	Lester	New York 17	USC	33	5	7	"	"	"	do	Bro-John, 465 East Tremont Ave N.Y.City	70.-
17	GRAHAM	Edward	Illinois 14	USC	33	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mo-Mrs Anderson, 106 N 16 St, Melrose, Pa.	70.-
18	SHEEAN	Michael J	Penna 16	USC	32	5	8	"	"	"	do	Bro- James Sheean U.S.S. Isabel, Hankow China	70.-
19	ROMANICK	Phillip	Russia Nat. 17	USC	23	5	10	"	"	"	do	Wife-Amalia, Hamburg, Germany.	70.-
20	WILLIAMS	Oscar E.	New York 11	USC	30	6	2	"	"	"	AB Seamen	Sis-Ruth Williams, 892 Union St, Alameda, Calif	62.50
21	GEHL	Charles	New York 10	USC	26	5	5	"	"	"	do	Mo-Margaret, 118 Wayne Street, Jersey City N.J.	62.50
22	LORIS	Nelson B.	New York 4	USC	25	5	10	"	"	"	do	Fa-Frank, East Hampton L.I.	62.50
~~23~~	~~THOMPSON~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Michigan~~ Rmc 14	USC	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	Fa-Alex, 1655 Ferry Park, Detroit Mich	62.50
24	FBP.							"	"	"	do		62.50
25	GOLSEN	Clayson	West Virginia 10	USC	29	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sis-Eva Merrill, 514 Rossiter Ave, Balto, Md.	62.50
26								"	"	"	do		62.50
27	RICHARDS	George	Alabama 10	USC	25	5	7	"	"	"	do	Bro-Davis, Gen'l P.O.Birmingham Ala.	62.50
28	ZIGRAY	John	Ohio 6	USC	22	5	6	"	"	"	do	Fa-Steve, Ashley Mich.	62.50
29	LUCIAN	Clifford G.	Minnesota 20	USC	40	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa-David, Charles, Iowa.	62.50
30	DECKER	Anton	Wisconsin 11	USC	29	5	6	"	"	"	do	Fa William, 1402 Edison St, Antigo, Wisc.	62.50
31	CAHILL	Benjamin	Maryland 8	USC	30	5	6	"	"	"	do	Mo-Minnie, 1428 Goff Street, Balto, Md.	62.50
32	HARVEY	Henry G.	New York 5	USC	22	5	8	"	"	"	do	Mo-Marie, 610 W 163 St New York City.	62.50
33	BORST	Walter	Maryland 10	USC	26	5	7	"	"	"	do	Aunt-Mrs. Gumprecht, Baldwin, L.I.	62.50
34	ROSENTHAL	Evan H.	New York 4	USC	27	5	-	"	"	"	do	Fa-Harold, 337 W 46 St, New York City.	62.50
35	WARNER	Wilfred H.	Massachusetts 5	USC	21	5	5	"	"	"	do	Mo-Ella, 114 E Charlton St, Savannah, Ga.	62.50
36	MACLEY	William	So Carolina 6	USC	26	5	10	"	"	"	do	Sister- Sally Ritz, Hotel Plymouth, New York	62.50
37	PACIFICO	Joseph	Italy Nat 36	USC	[illegible]	5	4	"	"	"	do	None.	62.50
38	STEFANO	Joseph	Maine 9	USC	26	5	10	"	"	"	do	Mo-[illegible], Elizabeth, N.J.	62.50

[redacted]

Sheet No. TWO

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-39 R. P. Co.

DECK DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

72

[illegible] MASTER

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 15

ARTIC NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
39	SIMPSON	Charles J	New York NY	7 USC	38	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	A B Seamen	Sister, n N A Maxwell 69 E 57th St New York NY	62.50
40	KENNEDY	Alex	California	24 USC	48	5	6	do	do	do	do	NONE	62.50
41	AMOS	Grady	Alabama	15 USC	32	5	6	do	do	do	do	Father, W W Amos Venus Texas	62.50
42	CHASSEREAU	Hubert O	So Carolina	9 USC	28	5	7	do	do	do	do	Father, OW. Great Falls South Carolina	62.50
43								do	do	do	OS SEAMEN		47.50
4	MORSE	Valentine	Hawaiian Islands	3 USC	21	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mother, Nancy Morse 1086 Kaili St Honolulu H I	47.50
45	WEINSTEIN	Philip	New Jersey	2 USC	18	5	7	do	do	do	do	Father, Louis. 569 Small A So 12th St Newark N.J.	47.50
46								do	do	do	do		47.50
47	PILAT	Anton	4 Michigan from AB	4 USC	21	5	11	do	do	do	do	Father, Anton Pilat 2846 18th Street Detroit Mich	47.50
48								do	do	do	do		47.50
49								do	do	do			47.50

SPECIAL DEPARTMENT

71								do	do	do	Surgeon		175.-
72								do	Blk	do	Asst do		150.-
73	McGORTY	Honora	Ireland (Nat)	1 USC	39	5	4	do	Brn	Brn	Nurse	Sister, S Graham, Lakeview Rest, WhiteHorse N.J.	85.-
74	LADINO	Henry	Mass	4 USC	29	5	7	do	Blk	Blk	Hosp Attd	Father- Louis Ladino 9 Hemlock St N Bedford Mass	60.-
75	RAYMOND	John E	New York	22 USC	44	5	4	do	Brn	Blue	Purser	Wife- Lillian, 2353 Foster Avenue, Flatbush NYC	200.-
76	O'LEARY	John J	New York	9 USC	35	5	8	do	do	do	Asst do	Father- Theo O'Leary 130912 Ave, Astoria L.I.	125.-
	MIGNOT	Charles	Penna	1 USC	36	6	0	do	do	do	Ch Clerk	Sister- Mrs J G Jackson 614 Baldwin Place Norfolk Va	100.-
78	DALY	John V	New York	1 USC	25	5	7	do	do	do	Clerk	Mother- Mary Daly 255 West 112 St N.Y.C.	85.-
	SALTER	Bert	New York	24 USC	28	5	7	do	Blk	Blk	Bag Mstr	Father- Norbert Salter 500 West St 157 St N.Y.C.	100.-
80	KAPLAN	Ben	Poland (Nat)	6 USC	39	5	4	do	Brn	Blu	Eng [illegible]	NONE	75.-
81	JONES	Roland J	Mass	3 USC	24	5	7	do	do	do	Stwd do	Father- Ralph, Jones 18 Robenson St Jamaica Pl Mass	75.-
82								do	do	do	Ch Radio		125.-
83	McDONOUGH	Michael	Mass	13 USC	34	9	9	do	do	do	2nd do	Father- Patrick 151 Wash Street, Woburn Mass	110.-
84	BLISS	William	N.Y.	13 USC	30	5	9	do	do	do	3rd do	Brother- Warren Bliss 6139 Maddson St Brklyn N.Y.	95.-
85								do	Blk	Blk	Photogr		.01
86													125.-
87											Nurse		85.-
88											Hosp Attd		50.-
89	BIRCH	John B	Sweeden (Nat)	6m USC	36	5	10	do	do	do	Sr Cost Clk	Wife- Mary Birgh, 1541 Bridge Rd N.Y.C	125.-
90	BURNS	John M	Boston	1 USC	31	5	5	do	Brn	Blu	Jr do	Father- James Burns 7818 Hamilton Pky Brkl NY	60.-

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-29 R. P. Co.

Sheet No. THREE

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

73

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 15

[illegible] MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
						Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.						
101	STYRON	Alpheus W.	North Carolina	10 USC	46	6	-	Fr	Br	Blue	Ch Engr	Da-Elis, Flushing L.I.	350.-
102	PETERSON	Oscar	Oregon	20 USC	36	5	8	"	"	Bl.	1st Asst	Fa-Enoch, 2380 Cedar St, Astoria Oregon	260.-
103	HENRY	Hugh	New York	16 USC	44	5	8	"	"	Blue	2nd do	Mo-Helena, 29 E 9 St, Oswego N.Y.	185.-
104	FRAZER	Edward L.	New Jersey	15 USC	30	5	8	"	"	"	2nd do Jr	Mo-Emily, 218 Drake Ave, Roselle N.J.	170.-
105	GOOS	Fred	New York	15 USC	46	5	7	"	"	"	3rd do	Da-Hanny, Wesermunde, Germany	165.-
106	SMITH	James	Poland, Nat.	12 USC	37	5	9	"	"	"	Jr Engr	Sis-Julia, Coal Dale, Pa.	130.-
107	WILSON	Francis E.	Oregon	7 USC	37	5	9	"	"	"	[illegible] do	Mo-Josephine, 1948 Palm Gr Ave, L.Angeles, Calif.	130.-
108								"	"	Bl.	do		130.-
109	MULHOLLAND	George	Penn	3 USC	33	5	7	"	"	Blue	Ref Engr	Unc-C.H.Gillipsie, 1950 Andrews Ave N.Y.City	115.-
110	MARTIN	Leo	Minnesota	19 USC	32	6	-	"	"	"	Dk do	Mo-Ida, 26 Wash Ave Minn Minn	90.-
111	SOWER	Harry	Holland Nat	8 USC	44	5	9	"	"	"	Ch Electr	Aunt Rose, 477 Brooklyn Ave, Bklyn N.Y.	150.-
112	REHM	William	New Jersey	6 USC	26	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	Fa-Peter, 495 Rogers Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	120.-
113	SEBESSE	August	Germany, Nat.	9 USC	40	5	2	"	"	"	3rd do	Wife-Freda, 62 Lyudenstr Lehe, Germany.	95.-
114	NUSSEL	Charles	Austria, Nat	16 USC	40	5	7	"	"	"	Plumber	Mo-Marie, Williamstown N.J.	100.-
115	BEYERS	Jerry	Germany, Nat.	12 USC	32	5	3	"	"	"	Asst do	303 Missouri St, S.Fran Calif	80.-
116	SCHUH	Edmund	Austria, Nat	16 USC	36	5	7	"	"	"	Machinist	Bro Anton, Hopfgarten, Austria.	100.-
117	BAER	Fred	Germany, Nat	3 USC	30	5	5	"	"	"	Storekpr	Fa-Traugott, Halle-Salle, Germany	70.-
118	ROVERAN	Alex	Norway, Nat	8 USC	47	5	10	"	"	"	Fog Oiler	Sis-Anna, Grantwood, N.J.	72.50
119	WALLACE	Edward	Conn.	8 USC	37	5	8	"	"	"	do	Wf-Etta, 186 Willett St, New Haven Ct	72.50
120	KALLEL	Edward	Illinois	1 USC	20	5	11	"	"	"	Oiler	Fa-John, Chesterfield, Ills	72.50
121	HERNANDEZ	Louis	Mexico, Nat.	8 USC	30	5	4	"	"	"	do	Bro-Francisco, 69 Columbia Hgts Bklyn N.Y.	72.50
122	O'HARE	James	Scotland, Nat	25 USC	44	5	3	"	"	"	do	Mo-Martha, 5 Oakbank St, Glasgow Scot	72.50
123	DOOLAN	John J.	Mass	13 USC	33	5	9	"	"	"	do	Wife-Mary, 319 W 22 St New York City	72.50
124	KUSH	Stanley	Pennsylvania	5 USC	21	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mo-Catherine, Olean N.Y.	72.50
125	CRAIG	Donald	Mass	5 USC	22	5	9	"	"	Bl	do	Fa-Wm, Auburndale Mass.	72.50
126	BAKER	Henderson	Mass	3 USC	20	5	8	"	"	Blue	do	Mo-Dorothy, Summerville Mass.	72.50
127	ROONEY	Michael	Ireland, Nat.	8 USC	39	5	9	"	"	"	do	Bro-Nat, 312 E 40 St, N.Y.City.	72.50
128	LEAHY	William J.	New York	10 USC	31	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mo-Nellie, 677 Evergreen Ave, Bklyn N.Y.	72.50
129	PRYOR	Frank	New Jersey	7 USC	23	5	9	"	"	"	Water Tndr	Mo-Louise, 937 Front St Plnfld, N.J.	72.50
130	WILNAMAKI	Emil	Wisconsin	10 USC	28	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa-John, Maple, Wisc	72.50
131	FOTHERINGHAM	Chester	California	5 USC	22	5	7	"	"	"	do	Fa-John, Santa Ana, Calif.	72.50
132	PALADA	Pedro	P.I.	10 USC	29	5	8	"	"	"	Firemen	Bro Andres, Manilla, P.I.	65.-
133	SANTOS	Jose	Brazil, Nat.	10 USC	39	5	3	"	"	"	do	Cousin-Peter Lima, 125 Ave A New York City.	65.-
~~134~~	~~MC GUFFIN~~	~~Peter~~	~~New York~~	Rmc USC	32	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sis-Mrs M Clark, 470 W 49 St, N.Y.City.	65.-
135	SAUNDER	Paul J.	Maryland	1 USC	22	5	9	"	"	"	do	Fa-George, Bismark str, Bremen, Gy.	65.-
136	MC GIER	John F.	Mass.	4 USC	43	5	9	"	"	"	do	Sis-Mrs Mc Kenna, 12 De Wolff St, Cambridge Mass	65.-
137	REED	George	New York	1 USC	30	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mo-Cynthia, 1255 Shakespeare Ave, NYC.	65.-
138	[illegible]	Pedro	P.I.	13 USC	31	5	8	"	"	"	do	None.	65.-

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-29 R. P. Co.

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. FOUR

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

74

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 15

[illegible] MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
							Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
139	MC PHERSON	Ernest	New Jersey	1	USC	20	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blu	Firemen	Mo-Charlotte, 85 W 55 St, Bayonne, N.J.	65.-
140	ZENOSKY	Edward	Penn	8	USC	29	6	-	do	do	do	do	Mo-Mrs Camilla, 1411 West Scott St, Kulpmont, Pa	65.-
141	WAIBEL	Ludwig	Germany, Nat.	13	USC	36	5	9	do	do	do	do	None.	65.-
142									do	do	do	do		65.-
143	LEONHARDT	Joseph	New York	2	USC	32	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	Wiper	Aunt-Mrs Traub, 2504 Tratman Ave, Bronx NY.	57.50
144	COOK	William	Alabama	6	USC	45	5	9	do	do	do	do	Fa-Leon, Box 1851, Miami, Fla.	57.50
145	[illegible]ER	William	Indiana	3	USC	20	5	6	do	Brn	Blk	do	Bro-Kenneth, 8540 La Salle Blvd, Detroit, Mich	57.50
146	FAIRLEY	Fred	Australia Nat	25	USC	45	5	9	do	do	do	do	None.	57.50
147	MOONEY	Daniel	England, Nat.	25	USC	60	5	7	do	Brn	Brn	do	Sis-Mrs Burns, 128 Ashfield Cottage Lvpool.	57.50
148	GUNDLACH	Alfred	Germany, Nat.	15	USC	30	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa-Ludwig, Heidenkamp Str 36 Hamburg.	57.50
149	DE SILVA	Frank	Brazil	1	USC	18	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo-Mary, 124 Starling St. Bklyn N.Y.	57.50

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-29 R. P. Co.

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. FIVE

75

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 15

[illegible] MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
201	[illegible] Hugo	Germany Nat 35	USC	52	5	11	Fair	[illegible]	Blu	Ch Stw	Wfe- Emma- 140 Grayes St., [illegible] NY	215.-
202	[illegible] Fred	Germany, Nat [illegible]	USC	55	5	6	do	do	do	2nd do	Sis-Mrs. Peterson 412 Westfield Ave., [illegible]	160.-
203	[illegible] Alfred	Germany Nat 7	USC	29	5	7	do	do	do	Sal do	Step-F. [illegible] Stettin, Pomern, Ger.	65.-
204	[illegible] Alvin	Washington DC 8	USC	43	6	1	do	do	do	Strkpr	Wo-Mattie- 2122 Penna Ave., Washington DC	100.-
205	[illegible] Carl	Germany Nat 25	USC	42	5	9	do	do	do	2nd do	Wfe-Ida-Kistnerstreet [illegible] Wesermunde, Germany	75.-
206	[illegible] Fred	Germany 36	Ger	51	5	9	do	do	do	HLinkpr	Fa-Henry- [illegible] Germany	90.-
207	[illegible] Paul	Germany 9	Ger	48	5	3	do	do	do	2nd do	Wfe-[illegible] Germany	70.-
208	[illegible] Jacob	Germany, Nat 29	USC	51	5	7	do	do	do	Printer	Wfe-Betty- [illegible] St., [illegible] Germany	90.-
209	FRANKE Max	Germany Nat 25	USC	48	5	6	do	do	do	2nd do	Wfe-Bertha-[illegible]	80.-
210	[illegible] Walter	Germany 1	Ger	34	5	-	do	do	do	Gym Stw	Wfe-Kathleen 720 Wash. St. Hoboken, NJ	50.-
211	[illegible] Walter	Germany 10	Ger	30	5	7	do	do	do	Canteen	Frd-F. [illegible] 111 Wash. St. Hoboken, NJ	50.-
212	[illegible] Paul	Germany 9	Ger	30	5	6	do	do	do	Capt Man	Wfe-Wilma-14 Goethestrasse Wesermunde, Lehe, Germany	60.-
213	[illegible] Heinrich	Germany 16	Ger	42	5	5	do	do	do	Asst Stw Bath	Wfe-Sophie [illegible] Goethe St Wesermunde, Germany	50.-
214	[illegible] Jean	Germany 32	Ger	30	5	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Helene-Gustavstr 107- Altona Germany	50.-
215	[illegible] Paul	Switzerland 13	USC	47	5	10	do	Blk	Blk	do	Fa-Carl [illegible] Switzerland	50.-
216							do	do	do	do		50.-
217	[illegible] Herman	Germany, Nat 20	USC	52	5	5	do	do	do	Silverman	[illegible]-Helene [illegible] Gestemunde- Germany	50.-
218							do	Blk	Brn	do		50.-
219	SCHMIDT Johannes	Germany 2	Ger	44	5	7	do	do	do	Bugler	Wfe Ida- Wesermunde Germany	63.-
~~220~~	~~[illegible] Elisabeth~~	~~Maryland~~ 4	USC	37	5	[illegible]	do	do	do	Stwess	Sis-Winifred Coyle- Amston, Conn	50.-
[illegible]	[illegible] Mathilde	Germany, Nat 3	USC	47	5	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	Frd Ph. Schaaf 24 [illegible] Place, Bklyn, NYC	50.-
222	VON SCHIEN Bertha	Germany, Nat 5	USC	48	5	4	do	Brn	Brn	do	Son-Bert- 916 Park Ave., Hoboken, NJ	50.-
[illegible]							do	do	do	do		50.-
224	[illegible] Herman	Germany 27	Ger	30	5	5	do	do	do	Watchmen	Wfe-Erna- [illegible] Lehe, Germany	50.-
225	[illegible] Louise	Canada Nat 12	USC	54	5	11	do	do	do	do	Bro-Dan-624 E. 15th St Brooklyn, NY	50.-
226	[illegible] Richard	Germany, Nat 27	USC	43	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Emma-141 Lange St., Bremerhaven, Germany	50.-
227	[illegible] John	California 15	USC	56	5	9	do	do	do	do	Bro-Paul, Hotel Alexandria Los Angeles Cal.	50.-
228							do	do	do	do		50.-
229							do	do	do	Asst Dk Stw		50.-
230	[illegible] Frank	Germany 6	Ger	36	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Elizabeth- 15 [illegible]-Bremen	50.-
231	[illegible] Theo	Germany, Nat 7	USC	34	5	7	do	do	do	Asst Stw S. R.	Wfe-Anna-[illegible] St., 12, Berlin, Germany	50.-
232	[illegible] Karl	Germany Nat 9	USC	47	5	6	do	do	do	Asst Stw S. H.	Wfe- Bertha- 17 Ellstrasse- Bremen, Germany	50.-
233	COSTOMACH Costes	Greece, Nat 17	USC	40	5	9	do	do	do	Asst Stw G. H.	Cou-[illegible] 71 James St., NYC	50.-
234	KRAUSE Arthur	Germany 22	Ger	41	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Ida 12 Lange St., Bremerhaven, Germany	50.-
235							do	do	do	Asst Stw Waiter		50.-
236	[illegible] Carl	Germany 2	Ger	28	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Anna-[illegible] 42 Bremen 5 Germany	50.-
237	[illegible] Charles	Germany 27	Ger	48	5	9	do	Blk	Blk	do	Si-Gertrude- Berlin [illegible] Germany	50.-
[illegible]	[illegible] Karl	Germany 24	Ger	46	5	7	do	do	do	do	[illegible]-111-[illegible] St [illegible]	50.-

Rmc to hosp N.Y. 10/18/30

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-39 R. P. Co.

Sheet No. SIX

76

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 15

[illegible] MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
239	BECKER	Fred	New York	8	USC	30	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blu	Asst Stw Waiter	Grand Fath Fred, Garden St,Hoboken,N.J.	50.-
240	INSELMAN	Willy	Germany	2	Germ	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa-Max, Bispingen,Germany	50.-
241									do	do	do	do		50.-
242	KOHLERS	William	Germany	18	Germ	37	5	11	do	do	do	do	Cousin-M.Schneider, Franklin Square,L.I.	50.-
243	HEIMBOTH	William	Germany,Nat.	18	USC	36	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wife-Agnes, 4 Adolf St,Wesermunde,Germ	50.-
24	BRANDT	Rudolf	Germany	8	Germ	23	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wife-Kath, Sulten 17,Wesermunde,Germany	50.-
245	KOSTER	Martin	Germany,Nat	5	USC	28	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa-Henry, Adolf str 24,Wesermunde Germ	50.-
24	SCHRADER	Bruno	Germany,Nat.	4	USC	29	5	8	do	do	do	do	313 Hudson St,Hoboken N.J. Fried,T.Buss,	50.-
247									do	do	do	do		50.-
248	OVIS	Benjamin	Russia,Nat.	10	USC	40	5	1	do	do	do	do	Sis@L,Mendelson, Long beach,L.I.	50.-
249									do	do	do	do		50.-
250	CHAPPIN	Frank	Switzerland	14	Switz	34	6	-	do	do	do	do	Wife-Paula 33 Loewen St,Hamburg,Germ	50.-
251	ROTHMAN	Bernard	Germany	12	Germ	35	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wife-Annie, 209 21 St,West,New York City	50.-
252									do	do	do	do		50.-
253	GOLDBERG	Robert	New York	10	USC	29	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa-Joseph, 18 Kings Place,Brooklyn N.Y.	50.-
254									do	do	do	do		50.-
255	LUDWIGS	Hans	Germany	26	Germ	46	5	6	do	do	do	do	Friend-F.Siedeler, 15 River Street,Hoboken N.J.	50.-
256	BOENNIG	Alfred	Germany,$ Y	25	Germ	65	5	2	do	do	do	Asst Stw B. R.	Wife Helen, 47 52 44 St,Woodside,L.I.	50.-
	ECKERT	Gustav	Germany,Nat	33	USC	55	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wife-Margaret, 219 Hudson Street,Hoboken N.J	50.-
58	SCHULZE	Alfred	Germany	19	Germ	46	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sis-Annie Goetz, 306 E 56 St,New York City.	50.-
59	HARDER	Carl	Illinois	7	USC	59	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wife-Alwina, 24 Ronnebacker Str,Bremen,Gy	50.-
260	BUSCH	Willy	Germany	4	Germ	24	5	11	do	do	do	do	Mo-Helen, 47 Am-Hafen,Bremerhaven,Gy.	50.-
261	KEIDE	Fred	Germany	4	Germ	27	5	9	do	do	do	do	Bro-Henry, $ 650 E 21 St,Brooklyn N.Y.	50.-
[illegible]	HAGESTEDT	Fritz	Germany 3 Y	8	Germ	29	5	10	do	do	do	do	Fa-John, Hackfahrd 10,Wesermunde Germ	50.-
263	WIEGLEB	Ernest	Germany,Nat	30	USC	[illegible]	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wife-Agnes, Gillsiedt St [illegible] Clifton N.J.	50.-
264	STELLEMECKE	Henry	Germany,Nat	26	USC	40	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wife-Olga, 38 Luther St,Wesermunde,Germ	50.-
265	BRUEMLER	Carl	Germany,Nat	1	USC	22	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo-Amalie, Wesermunde,Germany,	50.-
266	JANSSEN	Walter	Germany,Nat	9	USC	27	5	11	do	do	do	do	Bro-John, 314 9 St,Hoboken,N.J.	50.-
267	TRIMMER	Paul	Germany	15	Germ	45	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wife-Berta, Langerstr 311,Wesermunde,Gy	50.-
268	ASSIES	Reinold	Germany 3 Y	25	Germ	52	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wife-Dora, Goeth Str 42,Lehe,Germ	50.-
9	FAILER	August	Louisiana	2	USC	36	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wife-Frances, 3277 32 St,Astoria,L.I.	50.-
270									do	do	do	do		50.-
1	STROHMENKE	Carl	Germany	25	Germ	45	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wife-Martha, Martha Str,Wesermunde,Gy.	50.-
272									do	do	do	do		50.-
73	ERDMANSDORFF	W Von	Missouri	4	USC	24	5	9	do	do	do	Bells	Mo-Annie, Rich Hill,Mo.	35.-
74	GUYON	John	Louisiana	1	USC	25	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo-Ida, 505 B St,Ballinger,Tex.	35.-
275	SHEAFER	Thomas	New Jersey	2	USC	[illegible]	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo-Anna, 202 17 St,Bayside,L.I.	35.-
76	DORN	Fritz	Germany	8	Germ	25	5	5	do	do	do	do	Aunt, E Ackermann 19-5th St Weehawken N.J.	35.

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-39 R. F. Co.

Sheet No. SEVEN

77

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

[illegible] MASTER

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 15

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
277									Fair	Brn	Blu	Bells		35.-
278									do	do	do	do		35.-
279	FLYNN	Peter	Alabama	8	USC	26	5	8	do	do	do	Commie	Mo-Margaret-40 West 75 St., NYC	45.-
280	FRICKS	Henry	Germany	24	Ger	45	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Anna- Kasberg 58 Hamburg, 25	45.-
281	LALLY	Edward	New York	7	USC	28	5	10	do	do	do	do	Sis- D.S.Maschler- 332 W. 69 St., NYC	45.-
282									do	do	do	do		45.-
283	[illegible]	John	Germany	5	Ger	28	5	9	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Gertrude- Wesermunde Hafenste 15 Germany	45.-
284	HAGE	Henry	Germany, Nat	32	USC	52	5	6	do	do	do	do	Bro-H.H.Feuler-55 Herman St.Oberhausen Germany	45.-
285	[illegible]	Frederick	Germany	12	Ger	42	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Minnie- Hamburg 16 Germany	45.-
286									do	do	do	do		45.-
287									do	do	do	do		45.-
288									do	do	do	do		45.-
289									do	do	do	do		45.-
290	LEHMAN	Felix	Germany Nat	15	USC	41	5	5	do	do	do	Ch Stw 3 rd Class	Wfe-Emma 35-3 St., Weehawkin, NJ	136.-
291	SCHUBERT	Albert	New York	14	USC	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	do	do	do	2nd Stw 3rd Cl	Unc-A.Schwarz-259 Parkside Ave. Bklyn NY	75.-
292	[illegible]	Albert	Germany	40	Ger	54	5	6	do	do	do	Cantseen	Wfe-Hermine- 157 Langesland Wesermunde	50.-
293	[illegible]	Cornelia	Germany	9	Ger	52	5	7	do	do	do	Stwdess	Dghtr-Henriette-[illegible]0 Ft. Washington Ave., NYC	50.-
294									do	do	do	do		50.-
295									do	do	do	do		50.-
296	[illegible]	Joseph	Illinois	4	USC	51	5	10	do	do	do	Watchmen	Mo-Mary-3230 Grant St., Evanston, Ill.	50.-
297	HARRIS	William	England, Nat	38	USC	54	5	9	do	do	do	do	Sis-Mrs. Bo[illegible] [illegible]71 2 Ave., NYCity	50.-
298	MARKS	Jenny	Germany	4	Ger	[illegible]	5	9	do	do	do	CZ Interp	Fa-Severin-8 Sulmingstr Bremen-Germany	65.-
299	PANCOSZ	Bron	Poland	1	Pol	42	5	8	do	do	do	Pol do	Frd-N-Wierkowski- 602-0 LindenSt., Bklyn, NY	65.-
300	[illegible]	Hans	Germany	1	Ger	22	6	–	do	do	do	Asst Stw Deck	Mo-Auguste- Stettin Grenstr-16, Germany	50.-
301	CONRAD	John	Illinois	6	USC	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Cou-W.Hergewald 8664-75 St., Woodhaven, LI	50.-
302	[illegible]	Henry	Germany	3	Ger	22	5	11	do	do	do	Asst Stw Waiter	Cou-John Brown-344 West 34 St., NYC	50.-
303	[illegible]	Hans	Germany	20	Ger	57	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Gertrude- 419 Washington St., Hoboken	50.-
304	[illegible]	Herman	Germany	2	Ger	27	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Gertrude- 603 Hudson St., Hoboken, NJ	50.-
305	[illegible]	Erich	Germany	5	Ger	[illegible]	6	1	do	do	do	do	Va- R.-26 Ulmnstr Wesermunde, Lehe, Germany	50.-
306	[illegible]	Hugo	Germany	1	Ger	26	5	6	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Anna- 101 Labriske St., JerseyCity	50.-
307	[illegible]	Paul	New York	3	USC	24	5	8	do	do	do	do	Fa-Morris-24 Elgin Court Brooklyn, NY	50.-
308	HUSS	Paul	Germany	[illegible]	Ger	38	6	–	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Ella-260- 3 St Hoboken, NJ	50.-
309									do	do	do	do		50.-
310	[illegible]	Alfred	Germany	10	Ger	58	5	3	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Ila-Eberh Str N 6 Lehe, Germany	50.-
311	FUCHS	Leonard	Germany	17	Ger	45	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Agnes-Kuhneweg 1, Hamburg 39, Germany	50.-
312									do	do	do	do		50.-
313	[illegible]	Fred	Germany	1	Ger	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Unc-A.Saunders-2789- Morris Ave., NYC	50;-
314									do	do	do	do		50.-

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-19 R. P. Co.

Sheet No. EIGHT

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT
CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 15 [illegible] MILLER MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
315	BREYER	Walter	Germany	8	Ger	29	6	-	Fair	Blk	Blk	Asst Stw Waiter	Mo-Anna- 13 Heinrich Str Wesermunde Germany	50.-
316									do	do	do	do		50.-
317	KEIL	Fritz	Germany	14	Ger	33	5	7	do	do	do	do	Fa-Frank-Auma Germany	50.-
318	KOERNER	Otto	Germany	3	Ger	55	5	6	do	Bwn	Bwn	do	Wfe-Emilia-64 Kerchmendt-Hamburg 27	[illegible]
319	TEMME	Fritz	Germany	2	Germany	27	5	10	do	do	do	do	Mo-Maria-Seiler Str.,18 Hanover, Germany	50.-
320	SCHMOTT	Charles	New York	2	USC	30	5	10	do	do	do	do	Mo-Mary-2177-4 Ave., Astoria, LI,	50.-
321	KONECKE	Gustav	Germany, Nat	11	USC	49	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Auguste-Harmen Lane Str., Lehehelde Germany	50.-
322	HORNING	William	Germany	22	Ger	56	5	2	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Johanna-533 E 83 St New York City	50.-
323									do	do	Blu	do		50.-
324									do	do	do	do		50.-
325									do	do	do	do		50.-
326									do	do	do	do		50.-
327									do	do	do	do		50.-
328									do	do	do	do		50.-
329									do	do	do	Commis		45.-
330									do	do	do	do		45.-
331									do	do	do	do		45.-
332									do	do	do	do		45.-
333									do	do	do	do		45.-
334									do	do	do	do		45.-
335									do	do	do	do		45.-
336									do	Blk	Blk	do		45.-
337									do	do	do	do		45.-
338									do	do	do	do		45.-
339	MEYER	Peter	Holland	18	Hol	46	6	-	do	do	do	Asst Stw	Wfe-Maria-Altona A/E Germany	50.-
340	CHRISTIANSEN	Neilsen	Denmark, Nat	3	USC	46	5	11	do	Bwn	Bwn	do	Bro-Chris- East Hampton Conn	50.-
341	HELWIG	Arthur	Germany	7	Ger	34	5	5	do	do	do	do	Bro-Richard- Leiber Str 12, Hamburg 4, Germany	50.-
342	DHONDT	Frank	Belgium	12	Belga	30	5	5	do	do	do	do	Bro-Adrian-436 West 19 St., NYC	50.-
343									do	do	do	do		50.-
344	EWE	Otto	Germany	1	Ger	27	6	-	do	Blk	Blk	do	Bro-Willi-Gartnerstr 57 Altona-Hamburg, Germany	50.-
345	KASSELMAN	Conrad	Germany	3	Ger	25	5	6	do	do	do	do	Fa-Conrad-Keckligh SuedOWestf-Germany	50.-
346	SCHILDT	August	Germany	6	Ger	23	5	9	do	Bwn	Bwn	do	Wfe- Martha-Fieper Str 14, Lehe, Germany	50.-
347									do	do	do	do		50.-
348	FIEDLER	Carl	Germany	5	Ger	23	5	8	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Addy- Bremerhaven, Kaiser Str., Germany	50.-
349	TULISH	Ernest	Egypt, Nat	9	USC	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sis-Mary- 309 P.O.B. Cairo, Egypt.	50.-
350	OTTENS	Herman	Germany	1	Ger	22	5	11	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Emmi- 7 Westgrenze Hamburg 19, Germany	50.-
351	CELLEY	William	I.F.S. Nat	1	USC	26	5	7	do	do	do	do	Cou-W.J.Birmingham 336-5 Ave., NYC	50.-
352									do	do	do	do		50.-

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-29 R. P. Co.

Sheet No. NINE

79

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S. S. REPUBLIC   VOYAGE 15   [illegible] MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
353							Fair	Br	Bl	Asst Stw		50.-
354							"	"	"	do		50.-
355							"	"	"	do		50.-
356							"	"	"	do		50.-
357							"	"	"	do		50.-
358							"	"	"	do		50.-
359							"	"	"	do		50.-
360							"	"	"	do		50.-
361	SCHULZ Robert	Germany (Nat) 30	USC	53	5	7	"	"	Blue	Chef	Wife- Torri, 19 Hafenstrasse, Weserunde Germ	275.-
362	LANG Jacob	Germany 35	Germ	55	5	5	"	"	"	Asst do	Wife- Arnolde 174 East 74 th St New York	180.-
363	PLATZ Erich	Germany 7	Germ	27	5	8	"	"	"	Roast Ck	Wife- Paula, 23 Clausen Wesermuende, Germany	140.-
364							"	"	"	Asst do		70.-
365	ALBIEN Emil	Germany 8	Germ	35	5	5	"	"	"	Saucier	Wife- Grete Lehe Ebertstrafe 59 Germany	140.-
366	[illegible]ERSLING Kurt	Germany 3	Germ	31	5	8	"	"	"	Asst do	Father- Hugo, Amralgretberg Preussen	125.-
367	ROTH Ernest	Germany 6	Germ	27	5	5	"	"	"	Fry Ck	Father, Ernest, Tudenstr 8/9 Sottengen Hanover	140.-
368	HEPCHER Fritz	Germany 3	Germ	28	5	6	"	"	"	Asst do	Frank Hank, Riverview Hotel North Branch N.J	100.-
369	HENNIG Karl	Germany 10	Germ	49	5	5	"	"	"	Grill do	Wife- Martha, Hardenberg Str Germany	115.-
370	OPPERMAN Herman	Germany 7	Germ	30	5	4	"	"	"	Asst do	Wife- Elsie, Bremen Germany	100.-
371	AHLSWEDE Herman	Germany 15	Germ	40	5	5	"	"	"	Gardnge	Wife- Hertha, Bremerhaven Germany	140.-
372							"	"	"	Asst do		
373	MUELLER Arthur	Germany 12	Germ	42	5	6	"	"	"	Conf eot	Wife- Margaret, River St 94 Hoboken N.J.	150.-
374	LINNE Albert	Germany 2	Germ	27	5	6	"	"	"	2nd do	Father- Wilhelm Linne Booken Hors Germany	120.-
375							"	"	"	Asst do		
376	DANIEL Theo	Germany 37	Germ	58	5	5	"	"	"	Ch Baker	NONE	120.-
377	FISCHER Willi	Germany 6	Germ	36	5	3	"	"	"	2nd do	Mo- Minna Fischer, Zugfreiberg Germany	70.-
378	JANSEN Heinrich	Germany 1	Germ	50	5	6	"	"	"	Pastry Ck	Wife- Martha, Bermunde Germany	100.-
379	KRUGER Paul	Germany 18	Germ	47	5	6	"	"	"	2nd do	Freind- Henry Wader 137 E 94th St New York NY	80.-
380							"	"	"	3rd do		
381	AUE Heinrich	Germany 25	Germ	46	5	4	"	"	"	Ch Butcher	Wife- Jennie, Bremmerhaven Germany	115.-
382	HAKEL August	Germany 31	Germ	52	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	Wife- Kattie, Hamburg Germany	95.-
383							"	"	"	3rd do		65.-
384	HALLAMAN Harry	Germany 8	Germ	29	5	6	"	"	"	Crew Ck	Wife- Freida, 114 Am Deish, Bremmerhaven Germ	110.-
385	SELIG Marc	Germany 20	Germ	45	5	7	"	"	"	2nd do	Father- Josef, Hillel Str Bremmerhaven Germany	80.-
386	HACHMANN Herman	Germany 30	Germ	54	5	4	"	"	"	Nite Ck	Wife- Wilhelmina 1489 1 st Ave N.Y.C.	90.-
387	SCHEFFLER Conrad	Germany 25	Germ	44	5	8	"	"	"	3rd Cl do	Wife- Louise, 14 Scharnhorst Sr Bremmerhaven	110.-
388	DEMMLING Adolf	Germany 15	Germ	39	5	11	"	"	"	2nd 3rd do	Wife- Lauri, Hamburg Germany	80.-
389							"	"	"	Asst do		70.-
390	BERGER Samuel	Austria (Nat) 10	USC	57	5	10	"	"	"	Kosh do	Wife- Helen, 1654 E Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	95.-

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-39 R. P. Co.

Sheet No. TEN

80

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

S. S. REPUBLIC VOYAGE 18

[illegible] MASTER

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
							Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
391	HEIDER	Carl	Germany 3 Y	31	Germ	52	5	6	Fair	Bwn	Blu	Ch Pantry	Wife May. Grabenstr 101.B'Haven Germ.	100.-
392	HAGERSTEDT	Fred	Germany 3 Y	9	Germ	25	6	-	do	do	do	2nd do	Fa-Willy, 164 Wesserstr, Wesermunde Germ.	75.-
393	HUBNER	Rudolf	Germany	3	Germ	37	5	7	do	do	do	3rd do	Wf-Martha. WesermundemGermany.	70.-
394	WESSEL	Carl	Germany	2	Germ	35	5	8	do	do	do	Toast Bk	128 River St, Hoboken, N.J. Cou-Curt Wessel,	70.-
395	BRINKMANN	Ernest	Germany	15	Germ	41	5	5	do	do	do	Coff Ck	Wf-Maria, Oldenburg, Germany	75.-
396	BEYER	Albert	Germany	12	Germ	27	5	8	do	do	Bwn	3rd Cl Pantry	Wf-Margaret, 35 3 St, Weehauken N.J.	80.-
397	SCHOLKIN	Otto	Germany	10	Germ	28	5	7	do	do	do	Asst do	Bro-Otto, Stettin, Germany.	60.-
398	HAUSER	John	Germany	3	Germ	20	5	6	do	do	do	Scullion	Mo-Mary, Lehe, Germany	50.-
399	WERNER	Richard	Germany	3	Ger	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo-Maria- Wessermunde L. Hafenst 25 Germany	50.-
400	HIRSCH	Emil	Germany	33	Ger	59	5	10	do	Blk	Blk	do	Son-William- Fifth Ave Mitchell Field, LI	50.-
401	GAETNER	Walter	Germany	15	Ger	35	5	8	do	do	do	do	Aunt-Mary- 1600 Tame Baltimore	50.-
402	SEMMLER	Willi	Germany	3	Ger	31	5	5	do	do	do	do	Mo-Lina- 353 Bothwell St Salt Lake City, Utah	50.-
403	CARR	William	New Jersey	3	USC	23	6	2	do	do	do	do	Mo-Mrs. Carr- 1224 Park Ave., Hoboken, NJ	50.-
404	JUCHINSKY	Nathan	New York	1	USC	19	5	7	do	Bwn	Bwn	do	Mo-Rose- 55 E. 109 St New York City	5[illegible]
405	GERLACH	Paul	Germany	3	Ger	45	5	6	do	do	do	do	Bro-Herman- 24 First St Hoboken, NJ	
406	BARKHORN	Carl	Germany	2	Ger	30	5	5	do	do	do	do	Wfe- Frieda- 45 Rickmers St., Lehe, Germany	50.
407	COHEN	Dave	New York	1	USC	21	5	4	do	do	do	do	Fa-Sam-770 Vermont St., Bklyn, NY	50.-
408	WOPATA	Otto	Chi. Illinois	1	USC	34	5	11	do	do	do	do	Bro-William- 1515 West Monroe St., Chicago, Ill	50.-
409	REDANOWSKI	Alfons	Germany, Nat.	3	USC	28	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sis-Frieda-2601 Brownsville Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa.	50.-
410	HARMS	Carl	Germany	17	Ger	52	5	8	do	Blk	Blk	do	Wfe-Margaret- Goethner 13, Wesermunde, L. Germany	50.-
411	KRONE	Otto	Germany	6	Ger	27	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mo-Meta-Bremerhaven, Germany	50.-
412	HEAUBNER	Alfred	Germany	12	Ger	28	5	8	do	Bwn	Bwn	do	Landly-Mrs.Meire 218 Clester St., Hoboken, NJ	50.-
413	HEIMS	Kurt	Germany	1	Ger	22	5	10	do	do	do	do	Mo-Minnie- Hamburg Seellbig Str 12,	50.-
414	MOHR	Weimer	Germany	4	Ger	29	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mo- Alminia- Hamburg Allstlamdre 31.	50.-
415	HEIBER	Antin	Germany	2	Ger	25	5	44	do	do	do	do	Sis-Anna-441 13 St., Newark, NJ	50.-
~~416~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~John~~	~~Ireland, Nat~~ FTJ	4	USC	30	5	7	do	do	do	do	Wfe-Gertrude- 9 Willow Terrace Hoboken, NJ	50.-
417	O'NEILL	Jerome	Pennsylvania	2	USC	45	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sis-Margaret- 187 Bellevue Ave., Mountclair	50.-
418	BAUER	Ernest	Germany	1	Ger	22	6	-	do	do	do	do	Cou-Anna-13 Albermar Str Germany	50.-
~~419~~	~~MILLER~~	~~Fred~~	~~Illinois~~ RMC	1	USC	31	5	8	do	do	do	do	Mo-Belle- 1640 E 56 St Chicago, Ill	50.-
420	KRESSIN	Carl	Germany	23	Ger	47	6	-	do	do	do	do	WfeOHelene- Bremerhaven 13, Germany	50.-
421	KLENKE	Harry	New Jersey	3	USC	23	5	11	do	do	do	do	Uno-Jacob Wilms- New Brunswick, New Garden Sec.	50.-
422									do	Blk	Blk	do		50.-
423									do	Bwn	Blu	do		50.-
424									do	do	do	do		50.-
425	TUBAY	Apolino	P. I.	11	P.I.	30	5	5	do	do	do	Messmen	Bre-Carles- Malacatian Palace, Manila, P.I.	50.-
426	BALATORES	Pedro	P. I.	12	P.I.	26	5	4	do	do	do	do	Gen-Mrs. J.C.Marcs 123 Clinton Ave., BklynNY	50.-
427	PROFUTA	Giovanni	New York	13	USC	30	5	6	do	do	do	do	Me-Guiessepee-5 Maple Ave Thompsonville, Conn	50.-
428	DEAPAN	Peter	Spain, Nat	11	USC	30	5	6	do	Bwn	Bwn	do	Bo.Jo-57 W. 84 ST NYC	

Form Acct. 107 10M 7-39 R. P. Co.

Sheet No. [illegible]

SUPPLEMENTARY

CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

[illegible] MILLER MASTER

81

S.S. "[illegible]"

SAILED FROM NEW YORK OCTOBER [illegible], 1939 TO [illegible] VIA [illegible]

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE		Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					DECK DEPARTMENT									
2	[illegible]	John E.	Nebraska	10	USC	34	5	6	Fr	Br	Blue	1st. Officer	Aunt Mary L. Pearson, 1451 Granville Ave, Chgo. Ills	125
[illegible]	LARKINS	Frank L.	Wisconsin	10	USC	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	A.B. Seaman	[illegible] [illegible] Ave Milwaukee, Wisc.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Indiana	3	USC	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	O.S. Seaman	Mo-Mary, [illegible] Ave [illegible]	47.50
[illegible]	MILLER	John	Ohio	[illegible]	USC	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	do	Friend-Jimmy Brown, [illegible] St, Cleveland, Ohio.	47.50
[illegible]	[illegible]	John E.	New York (Nat)	12	USC	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	do	Bro-[illegible], [illegible] South St, N.Y. City.	47.50
[illegible]	[illegible]	George	Czecho Slovak.	4	USC	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	O.S. Seaman	[illegible] John [illegible] Franklin St, [illegible]	47.50
					SPECIAL DEPARTMENT									
[illegible]	[illegible]	Conway J.	New York	10	USC	30	5	7	Fr	Br	Blue	Chief Radio	Bro A.J. [illegible] Street Rochester NY	125
71	[illegible]	Edward [illegible]	Mass.	[illegible]	USC	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	Surgeon	Fa-J.[illegible] [illegible] West St, Pittsfield Mass	175
[illegible]	[illegible]	Harry	England, Nat.	6	USC	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	Photographer	Fa-Richard Marquette Mich	01
					ENGINE DEPARTMENT									
[illegible]	[illegible]	Louis	England, Nat	10	USC	31	5	7	Fr	Br	Blue	Jr. Engr.	Friend-[illegible], [illegible] St., Hoboken, N.J	150
[illegible]	[illegible]	Anastasios	Greece, Nat.	[illegible]	USC	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	Fireman	None	65
[illegible]	[illegible]	Daniel	Conn	10	USC	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	do	Sis-Mary, [illegible] Ave, Naugatuck, Ct	[illegible]
					STEWARDS DEPARTMENT									
[illegible]	[illegible]	Christiana	[illegible], Nat	2	USC	[illegible]	5	5	"	"	"	Stewess	Aunt-Mrs. [illegible] Linden Blvd. Bklyn NY	50
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	1	USC	20	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mo-Myrtle [illegible] NY	50.-
[illegible]	[illegible]	Henry	Germany	10	Ger.	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	Scull	Wife-Margaret [illegible] Centre No. [illegible]	50.-
[illegible]	[illegible]	Albert	Germany	3	Ger	40	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	do	Wife-[illegible] Germany.	50
[illegible]	[illegible]	Herman	Germany	[illegible]	Ger	42	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	do	None	50.-
[illegible]	[illegible]	Joseph	New Jersey	[illegible]	USC	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Novelty Man	Mo-Mary-[illegible] Ave., Spring Lake, N.J.	.01
[illegible]	[illegible]	James	New Jersey	2	USC	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Clear-man	Mo. [illegible] Brunswick St. Newark, N.J.	.01

11

Form 710A
Art. 162, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

82

S.S.REPUBLIC VOYAGE # 15

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMER (Insert rig) *called the* "REPUBLIC" (Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* HAMBURG VIA PLYMOUTH AND CHERBOURG

whereof R.B.MILLER *is Master.* SAILING OCTOBER 8TH, 1930.

Line No.	Name of Seaman		Birthplace	Citizen, or Subject of—		Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	Capacity	Name and Address of Next of Kin	Line No
429	CORBO	Anthony	New York	3	USC	29	5	4	Fr	Br	Messman	Bre Jos 958 Oak St Elmira, NY	1
430	GLADSTONE	Louis	New York	3	USC	45	5	10	"	"	"	Sis Mrs. L.Levine 76 West 113 St. N.C	2
431	FOX	Flyed	New Jersey	7	USC	36	5	10	"	"	"	Pa-Floyd Cairo New York	3
432	MONADHEN	Edward	Conn	16	USC	48	5	5	"	"	"	Cou-Jos East Columbus, Ohio	4
433	KRETSOCHMANN	Alfred	Germany	12	Ger	37	"	7	"	"	"	Wfe-Harriet-Wesermunde G. Germany	5
434	ZIPPEL	Andrew	New York	3	USC	32	5	4	"	"	"	Sis Mrs.M.Gleason 1233 E. 144 St Bklyn	6
435	LANGE	Gerhard	Germany	3	Ger	29	5	8	"	"	"	Wfe Elsie Wesermunde Lehe, Ger	7
436	WOLFE	Charles	Penna	3	USC	46	5	7	"	"	"	Unc-John 100 [illegible] St., Morristown, Pa.	8
437	BRUCK	Fred	New York	1	USC	28	5	7	"	"	BandMast	Pa Jos 600 W. 157 St NYC	9
438	CARLI	Vincent	Italy	1	Italy	45	5	9	"	"	Musician	Mo Louise 8 Spontini Milan Italy	10
439	BATES	Merton	Penna	4	USC	34	5	8	"	"	"	Mo Flora 4228 Lancaster Ave Phila.Pa.	11
440	RICE	Joseph	Conn	1	USC	24	5	7	"	"	"	Mo Kate 1017 45 st Brooklyn, NY	12
441	[illegible]NDEMAN	Joseph	New York	1	USC	21	5	6	"	"	"	Pa Abe 922 Lafayette Ave Bklyn, NY	13
14	DARCHE	Maurice	Canada	1	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"	Sis Celia-Laval des Rapides, P.Q. Canada	14
443													15
444													16
445	RIEGE	Hugo	Germany	8	Ger	51	5	9	"	"	Barber	Bre-Emil 33 Uhland Wesermunde, Germany	17
446	DUERING	Heinrich	Ger. Nat	9	USC	43	5	7	"	"	"	Wfe-Elsie-1562 2 Ave. New York City	18
447	CAFAIRE	Yvonne	[illegible]	4	USC	-	5	6	"	"	Manicur	Sis-Cousine-Thompson 405 Westminster Ave Eliz	19
448													20
449													21
450	KISTNER	Andrew	Germany	10	Ger	27	5	7	"	"	Tailor	Mo Anna 115 Post St Wesermunde L. Germany	22
451	SCHELLENBERG	Richard	Germany Nat		USC	51	5	7	"	"	Joiner	Wfe-Marie 2306 Loulmer St Astoria LI	23
	WOHLKETTEL	Joseph	Germany	7	Ger	46	5	6	"	"	Painter	Wfe-Fannie 462 Harding Ave Lyndenhurst LI	24
25	MUELLER	John	Germany	3	Ger	35	5	10	"	"	Upholst	Unc-Fred Koehler 104 5 St. Ho	25
	FRENSCH	Erwin	Germany	10	Ger	37	5	6	"	"	Spec Stre	Wfe-Wilma [illegible] 15 Bremerhaven, Germany	26
													27
													28
													29
	WILKENS	August	Germany	11	Ger	41	5	7	"	"	Laundry	Wfe Elsie 10 Arndstr Wesermunde, Germany	30
													31
	STIEGLER	Ludwig	Germany	3	Ger	24	5	6	"	"	Spec Pant	Pa-Hans-Neuchoting Bavaria, Germany	32
33													33
34													34
35													35
36													36
37													37
38													38

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56

I, R.B.MILLER, Master of the said American STEAMER REPUBLIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of NEW YORK CITY,NEW YORK

Subscribed and sworn to this 7th day of OCTOBER, 19 30, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American STEAMER "REPUBLIC", of NEW YORK, whereof R.B.MILLER is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y. this 7th. day of OCTOBER, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and THIRTY.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMER
(Insert rig)

"REPUBLIC"
(Insert name of vessel)

R.B MILLER 10/7
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.

OCTOBER 7th,1930.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929 11—1408

I, R.B.MILLER, Master of the said American STEAMER "REPUBLIC" ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK

Subscribed and sworn to this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1930, before me.

Deputy Collector.

---

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American STEAMER "REPUBLIC" ..., of NEW YORK, whereof R.B.MILLER is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. this 7th day of OCTOBER, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and THIRTY.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMER
(Insert rig)

"REPUBLIC"
(Insert name of vessel)

R.B. MILLER 14/2
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

OCTOBER 7th, 1930

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930 11—1608

Line No.	Name of Seaman	Birthplace	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	Capacity	Name and Address of Next of Kin	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen, or Subject of—	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56

I, R.B.MILLER, Master of the said American STEAMER REPUBLIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

***Port of** NEW YORK CITY,NEW YORK*

Subscribed and sworn to this 7th day of OCTOBER, 1930, before me.

Deputy Collector.

****I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American** STEAMER "REPUBLIC" of NEW YORK, whereof R.B.MILLER is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y., this 7th day of OCTOBER, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and THIRTY.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMER
(Insert rig)

"REPUBLIC"
(Insert name of vessel)

R.B MILLER 14/2
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.

OCTOBER 7th, 1930

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930 11—1608

97

Line United States Lines

Owners United States Lines

Local Agents United States Lines

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER CREW LIST ATTACHED.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. B. Miller Master. R

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Republic 10/2

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

OCTOBER 8th, 1930

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. REPUBLIC

from port of HAMBURG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 371

Number of seamen discharged ALL

Number of seamen signed on at this port 309

Number of seamen deserted NONE

Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Total crew this date 309

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 2nd, 1930, consigned to UNITED STATES LINES; is now lying at PIER 4, HOBOKEN N. J. and is expected to sail OCTOBER 8th, 1930, for PLYMOUTH, CHERBOURG & HAMBURG via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

83

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

02 [illegible] 1930

14—1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW/135 aliens Sheet No. ONE

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of HAMBURG

84

(8)	Age (9)	Sex (10)	Race* (11)	Nationality (12)	Height (13)	Weight (14)	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease (15)	REMARKS
Yes	48	M	USA	USC	5-5	156	None	
do	37	M	Brit.	USC	5-6	161	do	
do	32	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
do	32	M	Pol	USC	5-4	158	do	
do	26	M	USA	USC	5-6	161	do	
do	48	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
do	32	M	Finn	USC	5-4	160	do	
do	31	M	Scan	USC	5-9	161	do	
do	31	M	USA	USC	6-	174	do	
do	32	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
do	22	M	Ger	USC	5-8	160	do	
do	22	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
do	25	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
do	22	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
do	24	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
do	31	M	USA	USC	5/10	151	do	
do	33	M	USA	USC	5-9	161	do	
do	32	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
do	32	M	USA	USC	5-7	160	do	
do	33	M	Rus	USC	5-6	151	do	
do	35	M	Rus	USC	5-5	155	do	
do	26	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
do	32	M	USA	USC	5-7	149	do	
do	23	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
do	23	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
do	38	M	USA	USC	5-8	153	do	
do	25	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
do	25	M	USA	USC	5-9	151	do	
do	27	M	USA	USC	5-4	149	do	
do	40	M	USA	USC	5-6	155	do	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer port of the United States

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, October 2nd

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	YES	MOORE	Alfred M	25 yrs	Master	Aug.23/30	New York	Paid O
2	do	MC KENSIE	Malcolm	15	Ch. Off.	do	do	do
3	do	MARTIN	Ben	10	1st Off.	do	do	do
4	do	DONSKI	Henry	10	2nd do	do	do	do
5	P. E.	GRIMES	Marion	5	3rd do	do	do	do
6	YES	STANTON	John	7	AB & Carpenter	do	do	do
	do	HEINONEN	Lauri	6	AB & Captr.Mate	do	do	do
	do	KNUDSON	Tiner	8	AB & Bot'n	do	do	do
	do	WILLIAMS	Warren	5	AB & Bot'n.Mate	do	do	do
	do	MOELLER	Louis	4	AB & Storekpr	do	do	do
	do	SCHMIDT	Reinhold	4	AB & Q.M.	do	do	do
	do	DE GROSSA	Anthony	3	do	do	do	do
	P. E.	KATTERFIELD	Victor	4	do	do	do	do
	P. E.	KARTOVICH	William	3	do	do	do	do
	P. E.	BATALT	Ettori	3	AB & Deck Wtch.	do	do	do
	YES	WAGNER	Harry	3	do	do	do	do
	do	LAWSON	Lester	4	do	do	do	do
	do	GRANAT	Edward	3	do	do	do	do
	do	SHEEHAN	Michael	5	do	do	do	do
	do	ROMANICK	Phillip	4	do	do	do	do
	do	JACOS	Henrik	5	AB Seaman	do	do	do
	do	PIERSON	Lars	4	do	do	do	do
	do	MANNING	Edward	5	do	do	do	do
	do	KIPFMILLER	Arthur	4	do	do	do	do
	do	KING	Edwan	3	do	do	do	do
	do	MC CLELLAN	John	2	do	do	do	do
	do	WINESKY	Lucian	4	do	do	do	do
	do	RICHARDS	George	4	do	do	do	do
	do	MADDEN	Frank	6	do	do	do	do
	do	LUCIAN	Clifford	7	do	do	do	do

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ALL CREW CHECKED BY U.S.IMMIGRATION AT NEW YORK
OCTOBER 2nd 1930

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

NONE

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. ONE

84

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, October 2nd, 1930, *from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	MOORE	Alfred M	25 yrs	Master	Aug.23	New York	Paid Off	Yes	48	M	USA	USC	5-5	156	None	
2	do	MC KENSIE	Malcolm	15	Ch. Off.	do	do	do	do	37	M	Brit.	USC	5-6	161	do	
3	do	MARTIN	Ben	10	1st Off.	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
4	do	DONSKI	Henry	10	2nd do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Pol	USC	5-4	158	do	
5	P. E.	GRIMES	Marion	5	3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USC	5-6	161	do	
	YES	STANTON	John	7	AB & Carpenter	do	do	do	do	48	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
	do	HEINONEN	Lauri	6	AB & Captr.Mate	do	do	do	do	32	M	Finn	USC	5-4	160	do	
	do	KNUDSON	Tiner	8	AB & Bot'n	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scan	USC	5-9	161	do	
	do	WILLIAMS	Warren	5	AB & Bot'n.Mate	do	do	do	do	31	M	USA	USC	6-	174	do	
	do	MOELLER	Louis	4	AB & Storekpr	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
	do	SCHMIDT	Reinhold	4	AB & Q.M.	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	USC	5-8	160	do	
	do	DE GROSSA	Anthony	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
	P. E.	KATTERFIELD	Victor	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
	P. E.	KARTOVICH	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
	P. E.	BATALT	Ettori	3	AB & Deck Wtch.	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
	YES	WAGNER	Harry	3	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USA	USC	5/10	161	do	
	do	LAWSON	Lester	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USA	USC	5-9	161	do	
	do	GRANAT	Edward	3	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
	do	SHEEHAN	Michael	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-7	160	do	
	do	ROMANICK	Phillip	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Rus	USC	5-6	151	do	
	do	JACOS	Henrik	5	AB Seaman	do	do	do	do	35	M	Rus	USC	5-5	155	do	
	do	PIERSON	Lars	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
	do	MANNING	Edward	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-7	149	do	
	do	KIPFMILLER	Arthur	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
	do	KING	Edwan	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
	do	MC CLELLAN	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	USA	USC	5-8	153	do	
	do	WINESKY	Lucian	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
	do	RICHARDS	George	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-9	151	do	
	do	MADDEN	Frank	6	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USA	USC	5-4	149	do	
	do	LUCIAN	Clifford	7	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, …………………………………………, *of the* …………………………………………, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

…………………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… *day of* ……………………, *19*…

…………………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, arriving at NEW YORK NY, Oct. 2nd, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DECKER	Anton	5 yrs	AB Seaman	Aug.23 30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	None	
2	do	ACHE	Kenneth	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
3	do	MACKEY	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
4	do	BORST	Walter	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
5	P.E.	BRONK	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	USA	USC	5-6	153	do	
6	YES	CRANE	Francis	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USC	5-4	155	do	
7	do	SHEA	Arthur	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USA	USC	5-4	151	do	
8	do	PACIFIC	Joseph	7	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	Ital.	USC	5-5	155	do	
9	do	STEFANO	Joseph	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-6	151	do	
10	do	SIMPSON	Charles	8	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
11	do	KENNEDY	Alex	6	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	USA	USC	5-7	155	do	
12	do	[illegible] GRADY	[illegible] Amos	5	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
13	do	ROACH	John	3	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
14	do	HOPKA	John	5	O.S.Seaman	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USC	5-8	161	do	
15	do	REILLY	Thomas	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
16	do	ROBERTSON	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USC	5-8	165	do	
17	First	GROVER	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
18	First	LORIS	Nelson	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
19	YES	LINNEHAN	Edward	8	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	35	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
20	do	QUINLAN	Daniel	5	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
21	do	ALLING	Louise	6	Nurse	do	do	do	do	45	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
22	do	LADINO	Henry	6	Hosp.Att.	do	do	do	do	29	M	USA	USC	5-11	175	do	
23	do	RAYMOND	John	10	Purser	do	do	do	do	45	M	USA	USC	5-10	170	do	
24	do	MC CARTHY	James	6	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
25	do	MIGNOT	Charles	2	Ch.Clerk	do	do	do	do	36	M	USA	USC	5-5	149	do	
26	do	DALY	John	1	Clerk	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
27	do	SALTER	Bert	5	Bag.Mstr	do	do	do	do	28	M	USA	USC	5-7	150	do	
28	do	KAPLAN	Ben	4	Eng.Yeo.	do	do	do	do	39	M	Pol	USC	5-8	158	do	
29	PRE.	JONES	Roland	3	Stw.Yeo.	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USC	5-9	161	do	
30	YES	SHEERIN	Conway	8	Ch.Radio	do	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USC	5-6	155	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*.........

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

97

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

86

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, arriving at NEW YORK NY, Oct 2nd, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	MC DONOUGH	Michael	5 yrs	2nd Radio	Aug 23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	None	
2	do	BLISS	Willard	5	3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
3	do	BOTTERELL	Harry	8	Photgr	do	do	do	do	32	M	Brit	USC	5-4	150	do	
4	do	MC GORTY	Honora	5	Nurse	do	do	do	do	39	M	Brit	USC	5-8	158	do	
5	P. E.	BONGARTZ	Henry	2	Hosp.Stw	do	do	do	do	34	M	USA	USC	5-9	160	do	
6	First	LANG	William	2	Feed Contr	do	do	do	do	35	M	USA	USC	5-7	154	do	
7	YES	LEE	Robert	8	Feed Chkr	do	do	do	do	35	M	USA	USC	5-8	160	do	
8	do	STYRON	Alpheus	15	Ch.Engr	do	do	do	do	46	M	USA	USC	5-9	161	do	
9	do	PETERSON	Oscar	12	1st Asst	do	do	do	do	36	M	USA	USC	5-7	163	do	
10	do	HENRY	Hugh	8	2nd do	do	do	do	do	44	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
11	do	FRAZER	Edward	6	2nd doJr	do	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USC	5-4	152	do	
12	do	GOOB	Fred	7	3rd do	do	do	do	do	46	M	USA	USC	5-4	149	do	
13	do	SMITH	James	5	Jr.Engr	do	do	do	do	37	M	Pol	USC	5-5	155	do	
14	do	WILSON	Francis	4	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	USA	USC	5-6	150	do	
15	do	DALLET	Louis	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Brit	Brit	5-6	151	do	
16	do	MULHOLLEN	George	5	Ref.Engr	do	do	do	do	38	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
17	do	MARTIN	Lee	4	Deck do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-7	150	do	
18	do	SOFER	Harry	3	Ch.Elec	do	do	do	do	44	M	Hol	USC	5-8	158	do	
19	do	REHM	William	4	2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-8	160	do	
20	do	SEBESSE	August	6	3rd do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Ger	USC	5-9	155	do	
21	do	NUSSEL	Charles	4	Plumber	do	do	do	do	41	M	Ger	USC	5-9	160	do	
22	do	BEYERS	Jerry	3	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	32	M	Ger	USC	5-8	158	do	
23	do	SCHUH	Edmund	4	Machst	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ger	USC	5-7	160	do	
24	do	BAER	Fred	5	Strkpr	do	do	do	do	39	M	Ger	USC	5-6	156	do	
25	do	~~FITZPATRICK~~	~~Peter~~	~~5~~	~~Ref Oiler~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~56~~	~~M~~	~~Brit~~	~~USC~~	~~5-5~~	~~150~~	~~do~~	
26	do	WALLACE	Edward	5	do	8/23/30 do	do	do	do	37	M	USA	USC	5-4	149	do	
27	do	WHITE	Harry	6	Oiler	do	do	do	do	37	M	USA	USC	5-4	151	do	
28	do	HERMANDEZ	Louis	5	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Mex	USC	5-5	155	do	
29	do	O'HARE	James	5	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Brit	USC	5-6	150	do	
30	do	FOTHERINGHAM	Chester	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	

Died at sea September 8 1930

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HAMBURG, GERMANY

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

87

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, arriving at NEW YORK NY, OCT 2nd, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	KUSH	Stanley	4 yrs	Oiler	Aug 23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	None	
2	do	CRAIG	Donald	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
3	do	BANKS	Henderson	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USA	USC	5-7	160	do	
4	do	ROONEY	Michael	4	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Brit	USC	5-8	158	do	
5	do	ROVERAN	Alex	3	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Nor	USC	5-8	161	do	
6	do	PRYOR	Frank	3	Water Ten	do	do	do	do	28	M	USA	USC	5-9	165	do	
7	P. E.	WIINAMAKI	Emil	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	USA	USC	5-10	161	do	
8	YES	SULLIVAN	James	4	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
9	do	PALADA	Pedro	6	Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	M	P.I.	USC	5-6	150	do	
10	do	SANTOS	Jose	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Braz.	Braz.	5-7	157	do	
11	do	MC GUCKIN	Peter	4	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-11	175	do	
12	P. E.	NEIRA	Daniel	4	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	P.R.	P.R. USC	5-8	158	do	
13	YES	SMITH	Thomas	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	M*	USA	USC	6-	177	do	
14	do	REED	George	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USA	USC	5-9	160	do	
15	do	MUNOZ	Pedro	5	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Porte R	USC P. R.	5-8	161	do	
16	do	MACPHERSON	Ernest	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USA	USC	5-7	155	do	
17	do	STUART	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USA	USC	5-6	150	do	
18	do	LEAHY	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
19	P.E.	CAWLEY	Eugene	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USA	USC	5-5	150	do	
20	YES	RAUPACH	Herman	4	~~Wiper~~ do	do	do	do	do	32	M	GER	USC	5-8	158	do	
21	do	COOK	William	2	~~do~~ Wiper	do	do	do	do	45	M	USA	USC	5-7	153	do	
22	do	KALLAL	Edward	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	USA	USC	5-9	161	do	
23	do	FAIRLEY	Fred	4	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger	USC	5-5	155	do	
24	do	MOONEY	Daniel	9	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	Brit	USC	5-6	151	do	
25	First	GUNDLACH	Alfred	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Ger	USC	5-6	160	do	
26	First	LURIK	John	3	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Lith	USC	5-11	166	do	
~~27~~	~~First~~	~~FREUND~~	~~Gustav~~	~~5~~	~~Workaway~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~Ger~~	~~Ger~~	~~5-10~~	~~160~~	~~do~~	DISCHARGED AT HAMBURG
28	YES	SCHUESSLER	Hugo	11	Ch.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	USC	5-9	150	do	
29	do	LAUW	Fred	13	2nd do	do	do	do	do	55	M	Ger	USC	5-8	156	do	
30	do	WISHNEWSKI	Alfred	8	Sal do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	USC	5-7	151	do	
	do																

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

97

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK N Y, OCT 2nd, 19 30, *from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	SAUNDERS	Alvin	6 yrs	Strkpr	Aug 23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	USA	USC	5-7	161	None	
2	do	EWERS	Carl	5	2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Ger	USC	5-6	156	do	
3	do	HEITMAN	Fred	4	Linkpr	do	do	do	do	51	M	Ger	Ger /	5-7	160	do	
4	do	GAEDKENS	Paul	5	2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	158	do	
5	do	DAMS	Jacob	6	Printer	do	do	do	do	51	M	Ger	USC	5-8	151	do	
6	do	FRANKE	Max	3	2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Ger	USC	5-9	159	do	
7	do	SCHLEGEMILCH	Walter	4	Gym Stw	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ger	Ger /	5-9	161	do	
8	do	LIPPERT	Walter	7	Canteenman	do	do	do	do	30	M	Ger	USC	5-10	164	do	
9	do	KIRSCHNER	PAUL	3	Capt Man	do	do	do	do	31	M	Ger	Ger /	5-11	161	do	
10	do	KEUHNE	Heinrich	5	Asst Stw Bath	do	do	do	do	44	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	158	do	
11	do	SCHWARZ	John	6	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	151	do	
12	do	FATZER	Paul	7	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Switz	USC	5-7	157	do	
13	do	BERGER	Walter	4	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Ger	USC	5-6	156	do	
14	do	REHKOPF	Herman	3	Silverman	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	USC	5-5	150	do	
15	do	LANGE	Gerhard	6	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	Ger /	5-4	154	do	
16	do	SCHMIDT	Johannes	2	Bugler	do	do	do	do	44	M	Ger	USC	5-6	156	do	
17	do	DOWNS	Elizabeth	6	Stwess	do	do	do	do	35	M	USA	USC	5-6	150	do	
18	do	WENZEL	Mathilde	4	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	Ger	USC	5-7	157	do	
19	do	VON SCHINN	Bertha	3	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ger	USC	5-6	154	do	
20	do	HAAR	Margaret	4	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Ger	USC	5-7	160	do	
21	do	GLOODE	Herman	6	Watchman	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ger	Ger /	5-6	156	do	
22	do	HUSBAND	Louis	5	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	Brit	USC	5-5	155	do	
23	do	GIESSMAN	Richard	4	do	do	do	do	do	63	M	Ger	USC	5-7	153	do	
24	do	WEBER	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
25	do	MC COY	J.M.	6	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	BRIT	USC	5-6	155	do	
26	do	GRESSARD	Adolf	4	Asst Dk Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	M	USA	USC	5-7	154	do	
27	do	BOSSELMAN	Frank	4	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ger	Ger /	5-9	160	do	
28	do	DONAU	THOMAS	5	Asst Stwd S.R.	do	do	do	do	34	M	Ger	USC	5-8	158	do	
29	do	KAISER	Karl	9	Asst Stw S. H.	do	do	do	do	43	M	Ger	USC	5-7	150	do	
30	do	COSTENACH	Costes	6	Asst Stwd G.H.	do	do	do	do	40	M	Greece	USC	5-6	156	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………, of the ……………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this …………………… *day of* ……………………, *19*……

……………………………………
……………… *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

Sheet No. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

89

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, OCT 2nd, *19*30, *from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	KRAUHS	Arthur	5 Yrs	Asst Stw G.H.	Aug 23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	159	None	
2	do	SCHUBACH	Gottfried	3	Asst Stw Waiter	do	do	do	do	49	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	157	do	
3	do	BOEMKE	Carl	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	151	do	
4	do	BROCKE	Charles	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	156	do	
5	do	LENGEN	Karl	6	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Ger	USC	5-5	151	do	
6	do	BECKER	Fred	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
7	do	ISKLMAN	Willy	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-4	150	do	
8	do	KLINCK	Peter	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scan	Scan	5-10	151	do	
9	do	WOHLERS	William	4	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	161	do	
10	do	HEUMSOTH	William	5	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Ger	USC	5-8	158	do	
11	do	BRANDT	Rudolf	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	151	do	
12	do	KOSTER	Martin	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	USC	5-6	158	do	
13	do	SCHRADER	Bruno	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	USC	5-7	161	do	
14	do	BOHLE	Rudolf	2	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ger	USC	5-8	158	do	
15	do	OVIS	Benjamin	6	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Rus	USC	5-9	163	do	
16	do	ANDERHLOHR	Carl	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-11	163	do	
17	do	SCHATTIN	Frank	3	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Switz	Switz	5-9	157	do	
18	do	ROTHMAN	Bernard	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	155	do	
19	do	HAMPEL	Gustav	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	172	do	
20	do	GOLDBERG	Robert	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
21	do	THOMSON	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Ger	USC	5-8	161	do	
22	do	LUDWIGS	Hans	6	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Ger	Ger	6-	172	do	
23	do	BOEHNING	Alfred	8	Asst Stw B. R.	do	do	do	do	55	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	161	do	
24	do	EGGERT	Gustav	5	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	149	do	
25	do	SCHULZE	Alfred	6	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	158	do	
26	do	HARDER	Carl	8	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
27	do	RUSCH	Willy	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	150	do	
28	do	HEIDE	Fred	2	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	155	do	
29	do	HAGESTEDT	Fritz	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	158	do	
30	do	DUWE	William	4	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	Ger	USC	5-7	151	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines
14—1960

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*.....

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

97

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, OCT 2nd, 1930, *from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	STELLMECKE	Henry	5 yrs	Asst Stw B.R.	August23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Ger	Ger /	5-7	157	None	
2	do	BRUENLER	Carl	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	USC	5-9	159	do	
3	do	JANSSEN	Walter	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	USC	5-8	158	do	
4	do	TERMER ✓	Paul	5	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Ger	Ger /	5-6	151	do	
5	do	ASSING	Reinhold	7	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	Ger	Ger /	5-5	151	do	
6	do	FATZER	August	4	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	USA	USC	5-8	162	do	
7	do	KUECK	Karl	7	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Ger	USC	5-9	154	do	
8	do	STROHENKE	Carl	3	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	158	do	
9	do	WIEGLEB	Ernest	4	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	Ger	USC	5-9	161	do	
10	do	VON ERDMANSDORFF	WALTER	2	Bells	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USC	5-5	155	do	
11	do	BRUNS	Fred	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Ger	Ger /	5-4	150	do	
12	First	GUYON	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USC	5-7	155	do	
13	First	FEDIAN	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	USA	USC	5-6	150	do	
14	YES	GREAVES	Thomas	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	USA	USC	5-4	154	do	
15	P. E.	REDICAN	James	2	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
16	YES	SCHROEDER ✓	Emil	4	Commie	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ger	Ger /	5-9	156	do	
17	do	FRICKE ✓	Henry	3	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	159	do	
18	do	LALLY	Edward	6	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
19	do	JOYCE ✓	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USA	USC	5-5	151	do	
20	do	KOEPEN ✓	Alfred	2	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	161	do	
21	do	HAGE	Henry	4	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	USC	5-7	158	do	
22	do	PHILLIPS	Barney	8	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	USA	USC	5-6	151	do	
23	do	DORN	Fritz	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	154	do	
24	do	BRUNS	Fred	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	USC	5-9	161	do	
25	do	KEUCHER ✓	Max	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	155	do	
26	do	YISKE	Fred	7	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Ger	Ger /	5-7	157	do	
27	do	LEHRMAN	Felix	10	Ch.Stwd 3 Cl.	do	do	do	do	41	M	Ger	USC	5-6	151	do	
28	do	SCHUBERT	Albert	5	2nd Stwd 3 Cl.	do	do	do	do	37	M	USA	USC	5-5	150	do	
29	do	SUDMAN	Albert	5	Canteenman	do	do	do	do	54	M	Ger	Ger /	5-4	149	do	
30	do	HOGREFE	Cornelius	3	Stwess	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	Ger /	5-7	151	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. EIGHT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, OCT 2nd, 1930, *from the port of* HAMBURG

91

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	RORCIH	Christiania	4 yrs	Stwess	Aug.23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Lith	USC	5-8	161	None	
2	First	DANDUS	Nan	1 Yr	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Belge	Belge	5-9	163	do	
3	YES	HUGHES	Joseph	8	Watchman	do	do	do	do	50	M	USA	USC	5-7	157	do	
4	do	HARRIS	William	5	do	do	do	do	do	65	M	Brit	Brit	5-7	151	do	
5	do	MARES	Jonny	3	Cz Intrp	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	150	do	
6	P. E.	PAKOSZ	Bron	3	Pol Intp	do	do	do	do	52	M	Pol	USC	5-6	153	do	
7	YES	KUETHER	Hans	6	Asst Stw Deck	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	151	do	
8	do	CONRAD	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	USA	USC	5-5	154	do	
9	do	NIEMEYER	Henry	8	Asst Stw Waiter	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	Ger	5-4	150	do	
10	do	GARTNER	Hans	5	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	Ger	Ger	5-11	167	do	
11	do	GROFEBERT	Herman	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	161	do	
12	do	GRANZ	Erich	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	171	do	
13	do	LEHNER	Hugo	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	6-	175	do	
14	do	ABRAMS	Paul	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USC	5-6	151	do	
15	do	HUSS	Paul	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	149	do	
16	do	WILKENS	Crist	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	157	do	
17	do	HAUPT	Alfred	2	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	153	do	
18	do	FUCHS	Leonard	5	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	161	do	
19	do	SCHILDT	Karl	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	157	do	
20	do	ELIAS	Fred	4	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	159	do	
21	do	POLSON	HENRY	3	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	~~Ger~~USC	~~Ger~~USC	5-9	161	do	
22	do	BREYER	Walter	3	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	159	do	
23	do	KEIL	Fritz	6	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Ger	Ger	5-4	148	do	
24	do	KOERBER	Otto	4	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	155	do	
25	do	EGGERSTEDT	Edward	7	do	do	do	do	do	60	M	Ger	USC	5-6	151	do	
26	do	TEMME	Fritz	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	157	do	
27	do	KENNEDY	Robert	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	USA	USC	5-7	160	do	
28	P.E.	VENNIK	William	2	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	Hol	USC	5-8	155	do	
29	YESS	COLLINS	Henry	5	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	USA	USC	5-9	161	do	
30	do	FEIR	Welf	3	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	153	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………, of the ……………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… *day of* ……………………, *19*……

……………………………………
……………… *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. NINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, OCT 2nd, 1930, *from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P. E.	WESTENDORF	Hans	2 yrs	Asst stw Waiter	Aug 23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	41	M	Ger	USC	5-8	158	None	
2	YES	SCHROTH	Charles	4	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	USA	USC	5-9	161	do	
3	do	KONECKE	Gustav	3	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ger	USC	5-9	171	do	
4	~~do~~	~~SAULS~~	~~Jesse~~	~~6~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~USA~~	~~USC~~	~~5-7~~	~~157~~	~~do~~	Failed to join at Hamburg September 16-1930
5	do	BULLIVANT	Sydney	6	Commie	8/23/30 do	do	do	do	33	M	Brit	USC	5-7	155	do	
6	do	DE WALL	John	4	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	Ger /	5-6	151	do	
7	do	DHONT	Frank	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Belge	Belge /	5-6	149	do	
8	do	BURKERT	Edward	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	USC	5-5	150	do	
9	do	SMITH	George	4	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-5	144	do	
10	do	LARSEN	Aage	5	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Scan	Scan	5-4	150	do	
11	do	FLYNN	Peter	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-6	155	do	
12	do	LOWE	George	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	USA	USC	5-6	151	do	
13	do	KASSNER	John	5	Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	154	do	
14	do	HURLE	Oscar	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	155	do	
15	do	HELBIG	Arthur	3	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Ger	USC	5-8	151	do	
16	do	CARROLL	Edward	5	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Ger	USC	5-8	160	do	
17	do	SILVA	Anthony	7	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	BritGuin	USC	5-9	155	do	
18	do	EWE	Otten	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger /	5-9	159	do	
19	do	CASSELMAN	Conrad	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Ger	Ger /	5-7	154	do	
20	do	SHILDT	August	7	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	Ger /	5-7	157	do	
21	do	EHMEN	Jonny	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Ger	Ger /	5-6	151	do	
22	do	FIEDLER	Carol	3	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Ger	Ger /	5-5	149	do	
23	do	EGLICH	Ernest	2	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Egypt.	USC	5-8	150	do	
24	do	PUTNAM	Robert	4	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	USC	USC	5-9	159	do	
25	do	OTTENS	Herman	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	Ger /	5-10	167	do	
26	do	CHRISTIANSEN	Nelson	8	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Scan	USC	5-11	171	do	
27	do	TONGE	Thomas	3	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Brit	USC	5-6	151	do	
28	do	MC VEIGH	John	2	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
29	do	MEYER	Peter	7	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	Hol	HOL /	5-9	161	do	
30	do	CLEARY	William	3	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Brit	USC	5-7	151	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, OCT 2d, *19*30, *from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	YES	BUERMANN	Fred	3 yrs	Asst Stw	Aug 23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	51	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	157	None	
2	do	PRESTON	Harry	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	USA	USC	5-8	151	do	
3	do	SCHULZE	Robert	13	Chef	do	do	do	do	53	M	Ger	USC	5-9	160	do	
4	do	LANG	Jacob	9	Asst do	do	do	do	do	55	M	Ger	USC	5-8	151	do	
5	do	PALATZ	Erich	4	Roast Ck	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	156	do	
6	do	HAUSER	John	3	Asst do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	155	do	
7	do	ALBIEN	Emil	2	Saucier	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	151	do	
8	do	SCHUSSLING	Kurt	3	Asst do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	155	do	
9	do	ROTH	Ernest	5	Fry Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	151	do	
10	do	HERCHER	Fritz	3	Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	149	do	
11	do	HENNIG	Karl	6	Grill Ck	do	do	do	do	49	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	143	do	
12	do	OPPERMANN	Herman	4	Asst do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Ger	Ger	5-4	145	do	
13	do	AHLSWEDE	Herman	6	Gardnage	do	do	do	do	40	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	156	do	
14	do	MUELLER	Arthur	3	Confect	do	do	~~do~~ [illegible]	do	46	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	151	do	
15	do	LINNE	Albert	4	2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	161	do	
16	do	DANIEL	Theo.	5	Ch.Baker	do	do	do	do	58	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	159	do	
17	do	FISCHER	Willi	3	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	161	do	
18	do	JANSEN	Heinrich	4	Past.Ck	do	do	do	do	50	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	169	do	
19	do	KRUGER	Paul	5	2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	M	Ger	Ger	5-4	149	do	
20	do	AUE	Heinrich	8	Ch.Butch	do	do	do	do	47	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	156	do	
21	do	ROSKE	Julius	3	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	161	do	
22	do	HANEK	August	4	3rd do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	166	do	
23	do	HALLMAN	Harry	4	Crew Ck	do	do	do	do	29	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	159	do	
24	do-	FRANZ	Adolf	6	2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Ger	USC	5-7	155	do	
25	do	HACHMAN	Herman	4	Nite CK	do	do	do	do	54	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	150	do	
26	do	SCHEFFLER	Conrad	5	3 Cl do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Ger	Ger	5-4	148	do	
27	do	DEMMLING	Adolf	7-	2nd 3 do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	150	do	
28	do	SELIG	Marc	4	Asst do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	148	do	
29	do	BERGER	Samuel	5	Kosh Ck	do	do	do	do	56	M	Ger	USC	5-7	157	do	
30	do	Heider	Carl	4	Ch.Pant.	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	154	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines
14—1240

W E Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.....

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

....
.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ELEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, arriving at NEW YORK NY, OCT 2nd, 19 30, from the port of HAMBURG

94

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HAGESTEDT	Fred	5 yrs	2nd Ch Pnt	Aug.23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	154	None	
2	do	HUBNER	Rudolf	5	3rd Panty	do	do	do	do	37	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	158	do	
3	do	WESSAL	Carl	4	Toast Bak	do	do	do	do	35	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	155	do	
4	do	BRINKMANN	Ernest	4	Cof.Ck	do	do	do	do	41	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	153	do	
5	do	BEYER	Albert	3	3 Class Pantry	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	150	do	
6	do	SCHOLWIN	Otto	6	Asst do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Ger	Ger	5-4	149	do	
7	do	KUBER	Fred	4	Scullion	do	do	do	do	40	M	Ger	Ger	5-6	151	do	
8	do	WERNER	Richard	6	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	154	do	
9	do	HIRSCH	Emil	4	do	do	do	do	do	59	M	Ger	USC	5-8	158	do	
10	do	GARTNER	Walter	7	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	154	do	
11	do	SEMMLER	Willi	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	155	do	
12	do	CARR	William	5	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	USA	USC	5-8	158	do	
13	do	DUCHINSKY	Nathan	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	USA	USC	5-8	155	do	—
14	do	GERLACH	Paul	7	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	161	do	
15	do	BARKHORN	Carl	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	151	do	
16	do	COHEN	Daniel	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USC	5-6	156	do	
17	do	WOPATA	Otto	5	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	USA	USC	5-6	151	do	
18	do	BILLAUGH	Timothy	3	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Brit	USC	5-5	155	do	
19	do	HARRIS	Carl	5	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	149	do	
20	do	GROSSE	Otto	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	157	do	
21	do	HEUBENER	Alfred	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	151	do	
22	do	HEINS	Kirk	3	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Ger	Ger	5-9	155	do	
23	do	MOHR	Weiner	2	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Ger	Ger	6 -	169	do	
24	do	HIEBER	Antin	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Ger	Ger	5-10	168	do	
25	do	MULLER	Ernest	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	155	do	
26	do	O'NEILL	Jerome	3	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	USA	USC	5-9	166	do	
27	do	BAUER	Ernest	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	155	do	
28	do	GARTNER	Herman	4	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Ger	Ger	5-8	154	do	
29	do	ELSTERMANN	Albert	3	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Ger	Ger	5-5	153	do	
30	do	SCHONFELDT	Hellmut	6	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	157	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines
14—1960

Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*. .

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWELVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, arriving at NEW YORK NY, OCT. 2nd, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG

95

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	KRESSIN	Carl	4 yrs	Scullion	Aug.23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	47	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	158	None	
2	do	REDANOWSKI	Alfons	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Ger	USC	5-6	149	do	
3	do	KLENKE	Harry	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
4	do	TUNAY	Apoline	4	Messman	do	do	do	do	31	M	P. I.	USC	5-5	140	do	
5	do	REALORES	Pedro	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. I.	USC	5-4	130	do	
6	do	PROFITA	Giovanni	2	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
7	do	DEARANA	Peter	4	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spain	USC	5-8	148	do	
8	do	CORBO	Anthony	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	USA	USC	5-7	150	do	
9	do	GLADSTONE	Louis	3	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
10	do	FOX	Floyd	6	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	USA	USC	5-10	161	do	
11	do	MONAGHAN	Edward	3	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	USA	USC	5-6	151	do	
12	do	KRETSCHMANN	Alfred	4	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Ger	Ger /	5-7	160	do	
13	do	ZIPPEL	Andrew	3	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	USA	USC	5-8	153	do	
14	do	SAWYER	Carl	2	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	USA	USC	5-7	161	do	
15	do	WOLFE	Charles	4	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	USA	USC	5-8	153	do	
16	do	BRUCCK	Fred	3	Band Master	do	do	do	do	28	M	USA	USC	5-7	141	do	
17	do	CARLI	Vincent	4	Musician	do	do	do	do	45	M	Italy	Italy /	5-6	150	do	
18	do	HUMMELSTEIN	Jack	3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	USA	USC	5-7	140	do	
19	do	KRAMER	George	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USC	5-9	151	do	
20	do	MELLER	Albert	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	USA	USC	5-8	147	do	
21	do	DARCHE	Maurice	2	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Brit	Brit /	5-8	148	do	
22	do	RIEGE	Hugo	2	Barber	do	do	do	do	51	M	Ger	Ger /	5-9	165	do	
23	do	DUERING	Henrich	5	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Ger	Ger /	5-8	155	do	
24	do	CAFAIRE	Yvonne	5	Manicur	do	do	do	do	30	F	USA	USC	5-6	128	do	
25	do	KRUGER	Joseph	9	Novelty Man	do	do	do	do	30	M	USA	USC	5-8	135	do	
26	do	ALLEN	James	8	Cigar Man	do	do	do	do	35	M	USA	USC	5-7	151	do	
27	do	KISTNER	Andrew	4	Tailor	do	do	do	do	26	M	Ger	USC	5-8	150	do	
28	do	SCHELLENBERG	Richard	5	Joiner	do	do	do	do	51	M	Ger	USC	5-7	160	do	
29	do	WOHKETTEL	Jos	3	Painter	do	do	do	do	48	M	Ger	Ger /	5-9	154	do	
30	do	MUELLER	John	4	Upholsterer	do	do	do	do	31	M	Ger	Ger /	5-10	148	do	

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines
14—1940

WFWalsh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THIRTEEN

97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel S. S. REPUBLIC, *arriving at* NEW YORK NY, OCT 2nd, *19*30, *from the port of* HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	FRENSCH	Erwin	3 yrs	2nd Store keeper	Aug 23/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	157	None	
2	do	WILKINS	August	3	Laundry	do	do	do	do	41	M	Ger	Ger	5-7	161	do	
3	First	DEWEY	Elsie K.	1	Hostess	do	do	do	do	30	F	USA	USC	5-4	111	do	
4	First	LEEMAN	Donald	1	Musician	do	do	do	do	22	M	USA	USC	5-7	140	do	
5	First	BOOKBINDER	William	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USC	5-8	150	do	
6	First	BRIMBERG	Milton	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
7	do	SCHWATZ	Ned	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USC	5-8	155	do	
8	do	NIGRO	Carmine	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	USA	USC	5-9	159	do	
9	do	PROKESCH	Arthur	1	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	USA	USC	5-8	153	do	
10	YES	BRANDT	Josie	8	Stwess	do	do	do	do	50	F	USA	USC	5-8	140	do	
11	no.	CARROLL	Phillipp.	5	A. B.	Sept. 20/30	Hamburg	do.	do.	26	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	180	do.	
12	no. 186/64	Sugman	Copertino	2	Unkaway	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M.	Chilian	Chile	5-4	150	do.	[illegible]
13	no.	Sander	Paul John	none	Wiper	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	M.	~~German~~ U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-	160	do.	
14	no.	Stiegler	Ludwig	nil	Special Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M.	German		5'10"	165	do	[illegible]
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

WJ Walsh
Inspt-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 32 (a)
For the Journey to the United States
via Cherbourg Southampton
VICE CONSUL
Date September 20, 1930
Seal and Fee Stamp Gratis
13 Sheets 372 Person

10/1/30
In reference to #12 - [illegible] inspection of the crew [illegible] #12 [illegible] deported [illegible] Unkaway. WJ Walsh, Insp. (Deportation Detail)

Line United States Lines
Owners United States Lines
Local Agents United States Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. MOORE MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S. S. REPUBLIC *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. M. Moore
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

25

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 22422 BILLED OCT 8 1930

EC
10/10/30

Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed [illegible] before [illegible] officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cu 10-2-30

S/S Resolute

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN												
CABIN	7				9	97	7					120
2nd CABIN												
[illegible] 3rd CBN	83	2			6	121				1		213
3rd CLASS	36	2			2	18				4		62
TOTAL	126	4			17	236	7			5		395

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	23	97	120
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	92	121	213
3rd Class	44	18	62
Total	159	236	395

2 Cab. Ref. [illegible]
Incl

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5. NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute . *Passengers sailing from* Cherbourg , September 24th , 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Hyslop	Margaret	49		F	W	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	British	04-80 Canada	Woodstock	Canadian Passport 51277	in transit to Canada		80 Canada	Toronto	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23		46																			
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

5

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930

S8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home Address: 6 Scarth Road, Toronto (Canada)	Canada	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	June 1930	New York	Going Home: 6 Scarth Road, Toronto (Canada)	yes	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	borwn	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'Resolute. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, September 24th, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lauclair	Mathilde	51		F	S	Governess	yes	~~French~~ English	yes	~~Switzerland~~	German	58-36 Switzerland	Madrech	Permit to reenter 602311	Wash'ton D. C.	May 8th 1930	99 New York City	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

100

4.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, *19*30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Employer: Mrs. J. Aspegren Hotel Gotham, 5th Ave 55th Str. New York City	New York City		yes	Employer: Mrs Aspegren	yes	yes	1922/ 1930	New York City	Going Home: Mrs. Aspegren Hotel Gotham, 5th Ave. 55th Str. New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Bamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse.

Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Non Immigrant Passengers

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RESOLUTE". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 24, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	FABER	JAN	35	9	M	S	Director	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	02-27 Holland	Rotterdam	161	Hamburg	Sept.4,1930.	12 Germany	Hamburg	1
2	[illegible]	FISCHER	[illegible]	31	1	F	S	Companion	Yes	German	Yes	Czech.	Czechoslovak	02-[illegible] Czecho-slovakia	Meierhöfen	2028	London	" 6 "	15 England	London	2
3	DIPLOMAT	SCHACHT	HJALMAR	53	8	M	M	Private	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	01-12 Germany	Tiryleff	Diplomat. 1133	Passport Berlin	" 9 "	12 Germany	Berlin	3
4	DIPLOMAT	SCHACHT	LUISE	55	10	F	M	H'wife	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Dessau	1134	"	" " "	"	"	4
5	DIPLOMAT	SCHACHT	JENS	19	11	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	1135	"	" " "	"	"	5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Non Immigrant Passengers

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~September~~ October 2nd, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	friend: Dir. Titelbach, c/o. Deutsche Bank, Hamburg, Adolf Platz	Ger.	Hamburg	Yes	Office	Yes	Yes	59 days	Penna.	Head Office - James B. Berry Sons & Co, Oil City, Penna.	Yes	4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
2	Mother - K. Fischer, 81, Elbogenerstr., Meierhöfen, Czechoslovakia.	Engl. ~~U.S.A.~~	London ~~New York~~	no. ~~Yes~~	Mrs. Spear	Yes	No	-	-	With Mrs. J. R. Spear, 30, Broad St., New York Cy.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	Grey	None File No. [illegible]
3	Zehlendorf, Dessauerstr 15, Berlin. Ger.	Ger.	Berlin	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Federal Reserve Bank, New York City.	Yes	~~7 weeks~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
4	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	1925	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	6	-	Fr.	Grey	Brown	None
5	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	No	-	-	" " "	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

~~*Officer*~~.
Captain

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. [illegible] [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], September [illegible], 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	47		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	app. [illegible] [illegible]	Washington, D.C.	5/14/30	U.S.A.	New York
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	"	English	"	Canada	French	Canada	Marieville	app. [illegible] [illegible]	" "	[illegible]/11/30	"	Tampa
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST
States, o
FIRST-C
Arri

16
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List No.2.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

104

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, October 2nd, *19* 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	br.i/L.Hermann Scheel, Hirsongraben 29, Hamburg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1925/30,	NY.	husbd.John Rehm, c/o Hamburg American Line, New York, NY. Broadway 39.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	acq.:c/o Leo S.Erler, 814 So.Delaware, Tampa.Fla.	Fla.	Tampa	no	s.col.23.	50	"	1924/30,	Fla.	acq.:Leo S.Erler, 814 South Delaware, Tampa, Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	br.	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* German S.S. "Resolute", *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Swear to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 1930*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—400

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No.1. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RESOLUTE" . *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , September 23rd , 1930.

STA
States, or
FIRST-C
Arri

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Engel	Enrique	49		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Guatemala	German	02-24 Poland	Kempen	12281	Berlin NI.	9/15/30	12 Germany	Berlin	1
2	TRANSIT	"	Lotte	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	12 Germany	Berlin	12283	"	"	"	"	2
3	TRANSIT	Deidesheimer	August Wilhelm	60		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Neustadt	12455	"	9/17/30	"	"	3
4	DIPLOMAT	Hellion	Dr. Max	58		m	m	Government Official	"	"	"	"	"	01 "	Neu-Weisstein	1146	Diplomatic Visa, Berlin NI.	9/17/30	"	Gerlin	4
5	TRANSIT	Singer	Fritz	51		m	m	chemist.	"	"	"	"	"	02 "	Schwabach	51	Muenchen	8/9/30	"	Nuernberg	5
6	DIPLOMAT	Vilbig	Joseph	36		m	m	Government Official	yes	"	"	"	"	01 "	Goess-winskin	1143	Diplomatic Visa, Berlin NI.	9/16/30	"	Muenchen	6
7	DIPLOMAT	Enting	Walter	59		m	m	President	"	"	"	"	"	01 "	Biberach	1139	Diplomatic Visa, Berlin NI.	"	"	Stuttgart	7
8	TRANSIT	Lubich	Wilhelm	32		m	m	manufact.	"	"	"	Czl.	"	02-06 Czl.	Maehr. Schoenberg	90	Prag	9/11/30	06 Czl.	Maehr. Schoenberg	8
9	TRANSIT	Schwiete	Friedrich	39		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	Germany	"	12 Germany	Morchingen	3636	Frankfurt	9/17/30	Germany	Frankfurt	9
10	TRANSIT	"	Alice	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3638	"	"	"	"	10
11	DIPLOMAT	von Schenck	Eberhard	42		m	m	Government Official	"	"	"	"	"	01 "	Berlin	Diplomatic Visa, 1144	Berlin	9/16/30	"	Berlin	11
12		Anninger	Robert	21		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	Austria	"	02-03 Austria	Wien	184	Wien	9/5/30	03 Austria	Wien	12
13		"	Viktor	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	185	"	"	"	"	13
14		Ettinger	Dr.Hermann F.	34		m	div.	lawyer	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	6841	Berlin NI.	5/10/30	"	"	14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

OCT 2 1930 [illegible] 11 25 a

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.1.

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

105

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 2nd, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Jacobs Engel,Berlin,Eislebener Str.16.	Guatemala	GuatemalaCty.	no	self	200	yes	1927	NY.	c/o Jacobs Engel & Hijos, 8 Avenida Awe.,Guatemala City,Guatemala.	In transit to Guatemala!!			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
2	fath.i/L. "	"	"	"	"	200	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	grey	"
3	wife:Frieda Deidesheimer, Berlin,Reydtstr.96.	Germ.	Berlin	yes	"	800	no	no	no	Internatl.Road Congress, Washington,D.C.	~~yes~~	6 weeks	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	blue	"
4	wife:Frieda Hellich,Berlin, am Hirschsprung 21.	"	"	"	"	250	"	"	"	"	"	~~2~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	br.	"
5	wife:Else Singer,Nuernberg Kesslerplatz 9.	"	Nuernberg	no	"	1500	"	"	"	Brown &Critchlow,1521-6 Farmers Bank Bldg. Pittsburgh,Pa.	"	~~1-2~~ 2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	grey	"
6	wife:Maria Vilbig,Muenchen,Rambergstr.6.	"	Muenchen	yes	"	1000	"	"	"	Internatl.Road Congress, Washington,D.C.	"	~~4 weeks~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	"
7	wife:Frieda Euting,Stuttgart,Lenznalde 7.	"	Stuttgart	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	~~59 days~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	blue	"
8	wife:Maria Lubich,Maehr. Schoenberg,Hermanngasse.	Czl.	M.Schoenberg	"	"	500	yes	"	"	bus.fr.Brown & Krueger, New York,NY.Church Str.	"	~~2-2½~~ 2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	grey	"
9	broth.Dr.Wilh.Schwiete, Gernsheim o/Rhine.	Germ.	Frankfurt	no	"	1000	"	1912	Ill.	Internatl.Road Congress, Washington,D.C.	"	8 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	blue	"
10	br.i/L. "	"	"	"	"	/	"	1926	NY.	"	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	blue	"
11	wife:Mrs.von Schenck, Berlin,Charlotte Str.50.	"	Berlin	"	"	1000	no	no	no	"	"	~~4 months~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br.	br.	"
12	Father:Otto Anninger,Wien, Lannertstr.36.	Austr.	Wien	yes	"	500	"	"	"	acq.:Franz Brass, Dallas,Texas.	"	[illegible] 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	500	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
14	father:Dr.M.Ettinger,Wien, Sechskruegelgasse 8.	"	"	yes	"	300	yes	1930	NY.	address:Governor Clinton Hotel,New York,NY.	"	~~59 days~~ 6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Bamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

~~Officer.~~
Captain

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

A

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.
107
A
Sa.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE" *Sailing from* HAMBURG, Sept. 23rd, *1930, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, October 2nd, *1930.*

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fishel	Simon	72		m	m		U.S.P. 186379, Wash. 3/31/30	Springfield, Mo., 720 E.Elm Str.
2	"	Adele	54		f	m		" " " "	"
3	Mohrmann	William M.	75		m	m		" 266507, " 6/7/30	Jonkers, NY. 10 Ellsworth Ave.
4	"	Margaret C.	72		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa. 8/14/1858	" " " "	"
5	Schroeder	Charles H.	77		m	m		" 213712, " 4/28/30	Chicago, Ill., 3440 Janssen Ave.
6	Holz	Julie	69		f	m		" 288235, " 7/3/30	New York, NY., 668 Riverside Dr.
7	Kaufman	Chas.	47		m	m	New York, NY. 11/17/1882	" 251491, " 5/26/30	New York, NY., 245 West 74 str.
8	"	Hattie	40		f	m	" " 9/29/1889	" " " "	"
9	Sheehan	Rev. William F.	50		m	s	Truxton, NY. 4/4/1880	" 180320, " 2/1/30	Sherrill, NY., 210 Primo Ave.
10	Schmidt	Adolph	70		m	m	Mckeesport, Pa. 4/17/1860	" 249267, " 5/24/30	Mc Keesport, Pa., 611 Shaw Ave.
11	"	Louise	54		f	m		" " " "	"
12	"	Louise E.	21		f	s	Mc.Keesport, Pa. 12/6/1908	" 259488, " "	"
13	Newborg	Lewis	71		m	s	Grand Rapids, Mich. 3/23/1859	" 685139, " 3/16/29	New York, NY., 970 Park Ave.
14	Beck	Freda	50		f	m	New York, NY. 6/10/80	" 56591 " 5/27/29	New York, NY. 103 East 84th St
15	Baldwin	Frank	49		m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 9/20/81	" 311772 " 9/9/30	New York, NY. Pennsylvania Hotel
16	Tuch	Michael	53		m	m		" 289826 " 7/8/30	Brooklyn, NY. Granada Hotel
17	"	Tessie	47		f	m	New York, NY. 10/16/82	"	"
18	Hughes	Jacob	50		m	s	Camden, NJ. 6/1/80	" 303261 " 8/8/30	Camden, NJ. 1540 Haighn Ave
19	Cooper	Louise	50		f	m		" 306232 " 8/18/30	Allenhurst, NJ. 115 Spaer Av
20	Pauli	Hermann	56		m	m		" 32204 " 5/2/29	New York, NY. 874 Broadway
21	Hunter	Sarah	50		f	wd	Stamford, NY. 4/15/80 51	" 655886 " 12/6/28	Hewlett Harbor, NY.
22	Ingersoll	George	62		m	m	Beloit, Wis. ~~Detroit, Mich.~~ 9/28/67	" 248150 " 5/23/30	Beloit, Wisc. 627 Church St
23	"	Theresia	60		f	m	Boston, Mass. 1/27/70	"	"
24	"	Charlotte	88		f	wd	Williamsville, NY. 4/25/42	" 248156 " "	"
25	"	Charlotte	29		f	s	Beloit, Wisc. 1/1/00	" 248755 " "	"
26	Diem	Albert	61		m	m	Cincinnati, Oh. 8/11/69	" 283984 " 6/26/30	Avondale, Cincinnati, Oh.
27	"	Erna	39		f	m	" 1/17/92	" "	"
28	Rockwood	Marie	50		f	m	Indianapolis, Ind. 12/24/79	" 245373 " 5/21/30	Indianapolis, Ind. 1606 N. Delaware St
29	Margolis	Max	52		m	m		" 274123 " 6/14/30	New York, NY. 239 E. 5th St.
30	Haggerty	Mary	59		f	s	New York, NY. 12/26/70	" 299469 " 7/26/30	New York, NY. 253 W. 57th St

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.
R. B.
108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE" Sailing from Hamburg, 23rd Sept., 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Manasse	Michael	68		m	m		U.S.P. 188465 Wash. 4/2/30	New York,NY. 500 Westend Ave
2	"	Else	57		f	m		" 188466 " "	"
3	Schleider	Moses	53		m	m		" 288872 " 7/7/30	" 639 "
4	"	Sophie	53		f	m	New York,NY. 10/17/76	"	"
5	Williges	August	72		m	wd		" 201648 " 4/17/30	Sioux City,Ia. 603 Pierce St
6	Harris	Mary	45		f	wd	Spray,N.C. 9/29/85	" 235566 " 5/14/30	Wauville,Va. 1114 Mainstr.
7	Parrish	Elisabeth	52		f	wd	" 9/10/78	" 279741 " 6/20/30	New York,NY. 564 Fair Ave
8	Erler	Frances	30		f	m	St.Louis,Mo. 10/10/99	" 244972 " 5/21/30	Tampa.Fla.814 South Delaware St
9	"	Leo	36		m	m	Chicago,Ill. 11/18/93	" 244971 " "	"
10	"	Mary	6		f	s	Tampa,Fla. 5/16/24	" 244972 " "	"
11	"	Frances	2		f	s	" 11/14/27	"	"
12	Gaertner	Ida	52		f	m		" 74338 " 6/7/29	New York,NY. 312 W. 101st St
13	Goadby	Johanna	45		f	m	New York,NY. 5/24/85	" 289582 " 7/8/30	Lawrence,NY.280 Marragansett Av
14	"	Arthur	63		m	m	" 12/19/67	" 223403 " 5/6/30	"
15	"	Dorothy	17		f	s	" 5/31/13	" 289582 " 7/8/30	" "
16	"	Elsie	13		f	s	Anityville,NY. 8/4/17	" "	"
17	Schwarzmann	Anthony	47		m	m		" 649245 " 11/13/28	Quaker Ridge,New Rochelle,NY.
18	"	Marguerite	38		f	m	New York,NY. 1/31/92	" 263396 " 6/5/30	"
19	"	Robert	9		m	s	SouthnOrange,NJ. 10/29/20	" "	"
20	"	Richard	5		m	s	New York,NY. 12/3/24	"	"
21	Bourgeois	Stephany	49		m	m	52	" 295953 " 7/18/30	New York,NY. 1055 Park Ave
22	"	Maria	35		f	m		" 295952 " "	"
23	Jacobs	Edna	34		f	s	Urbana,Oh. 4/9/96	" 303943 " 8/11/30	Scarsdale,NY. 41 Hampton Road
24	Newkirk	J. Roberts	65		m	wid.	Bridgeton,NJ. 3/22/1865	" 235600 " 5/14/30	Philadelphia,Pa. 914 Clinton Str.
25	"	Martha B.	26		f	s	Philadelphia,Pa. 1/23/1904	" 237769, " 5/16/30	"
26	Winkler	Julius	56		m	s		" 165521 " 10/27/29	Pluckemin,N.J.
27	Holmes	Joshua M.	70		m	m	South Charleston,Ohio, 7/30/1860	" 235233 " 5/14/30	Elkins Park,Pa. 8141 High School Road.
28	"	Sallie	70		f	m	" " " 2/19/1860	" " " "	"
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

109

112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " RESOLUTE" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 24, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. October 2nd ~~September~~, 1920.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CORBY	HATTIE L.	54	5	F	W	Mar.28, 1876. Waterloo, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 638452. Oct. 8, 1938.	R.F.D.3. Rockville, Md.
2	CROWELL	WILLIAM D	51	6	M	S	Feb.10, 1879. Hyannis, Mass.	" " 115721 Aug.12, 1929.	Racquet Club, St.Louis, Mo.
3	ESTEP	LOUISE D.	60		F	S	Sept.24,1869. Larchmont, N.Y.	" " 638453. Oct. 8, 1928.	71, Larchmont Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
4	GRIGGS	ELIZABETH	69		F	W	Oct. 10,1860. Milwaukee, Wis.	" " 294389. July 15,1930.	399, 12th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
5	GRIGGS	JANET	34		F	S	June 20,1890. Paterson, N.J.	" " 294298. " " "	" "
6	JOSLYN	MINNIE L.	71	6	F	W	Nov. 10,1858. Stafford, Conn.	" " 677778. Feb.27, 1929.	345, Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
7	LARMON	LILLIAN	29		F	S	July 10,1901. Chicago, Ill.	" " 3258. June 10, 1930.	6810, Euclid Ave., Chicago, Ill
8	SCHNAIDER	WALTER	54		M	S	Apr. 23,1877. St.Louis, Mo.	" " 131613. Oct. 7, 1929.	Racquet Club, Kingshighway, St.Louis,Mo.
9	SPEAR	IRENE	58	5	F	D	Apr. 27,1872. New York, N.Y.	" " 291. Oct. 7, 1929.	30, Broad St., New York.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							58		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D. 110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. RESOLUTE *Sailing from* CHERBOURG SEPTEMBER 24TH 1930, *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCTOBER 2ND 1930, *192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wilson	Emily	51		F	W	July 19th 1879 San Francisco Cal.	U.S.P.94115 Wash'ton D.C.June 28th 1930	445 - 6th Str.N.W.Winter Haven Fla
2	Bordley	Margaret E	55		F	M	August 12th 1875 Centreville Md.	U.S.P.288256 Wash'ton D.C.July 3rd 1930	4 Charlcote Pl.Baltimore, Md.
3	Bordley	Ellen	20		F	S	December 31st 1909 Baltimore Md.	U.S.P.288359 Wash'ton D.C.July 3rd 1930	-------------do-------------
4	McMillan	Carolee	20		F	S	April 12th 1910, Washington D.C.	U.S.P.287535 Wash'ton D.C.July 2nd 1930	Oc Place - Charles St, Baltimore,Md
5	Harwood	Charlotte	20		F	S	April 13th 1910, Baltimore, Md.	U.S.P.288158 Wash'ton D.C.July 3rd 1930	30 W. Biddle St, Baltimore, Md.
6	White	Alice	41		F	S	February 5th 1889 Huntington N.Y.L.I.	U.S.P.94112 Wash'ton D.C.June 28th 1929	445-6th Str.N.W.Winter Haven Fla.
7	Badenoch	Mary R.	54		F	W	July 22nd 1876 Jacksonville Ill.	U.S.P.153981 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.7th 1930	664 Aldine Ave.Chicago Ill.
8	Campbell	Charlotte	51	11	F	W	October 22nd 1879 S.Francisco Cal.	U.S.P.225887 Wash'ton D.C.May 7th 1930	105 So.36th Str.Philadelphia Pa.
9	Hillmann	Carl	62	11	M	M		U.S.P.165170 Wash'ton D.C.Feb.18th 1930	1214 N.Dearborn Str.Chicago Ill.
10	Hillmann	Clara	58		F	M	March 29th 1872 N.Y.City	------------------do------------------	------------------do------------------
11	Ekstein	Ernest	48		M	M		U.S.P.171754 Wash'ton D.C.Mar.6th 1930	1435 E. 22nd Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Ekstein	Frida	35		F	M		------------------do------------------	------------------do------------------
13	**Rice**	Huldah Jane	50		F	S	March 16th 1880, Lebanon Ind.	U.S.P.1548 Wash'ton D.C.Sept.27th 1929	3156 Sheridan Rd.Chicago Ill.
14	Rosenberg	Bertha	67		F	M	August 16th 1863 Syracuse N.Y.	U.S.P.44402 Wash'ton D.C.May 13th 1929	Hotel Majestic Philadelphia Pa.
15	Bronner	Clara	65		F	M	November 17th 1865 Syracuse N.Y.	U.S.P.238767 Wash'ton D.C.May 16th 1930	3 Altemarle Ave.New Rochelle N.Y.
16	Rothschild	Jerome	46	9	M	M	January 6th 1884 Philadelphia Pa.	U.S.P.43155 Wash'ton D.C.May 11th 1929	1205-70 Ave.Oaklane Philadelphia Pa
17	Howard	Franklin	67		M	M	May 15th 1863 Springfield Furnce Pa.	U.S.P.639614 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.4th 1928	416 Somerset Str.Johnstown Pa.
18	Howard	Emma	64		F	M	March 15th 1866 Johnstown Pa. 54	------------------do------------------	------------------do------------------
19	Claughton	Lucie B.	56		F	W	May 15th 1874 Fairbury Ill.	U.S.P.638457 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.9th 1928	Hotel Roosevelt Washington D.C.
20	Slater	Jennie	66		F	W	June 9th 1864 Johnstown Pa.	U.S.P.266842 Wash'ton D.C.June 17th 1930	419 Franklin Str.Johnstown, Pa.
21	Aspegren	Lucille	51		F	W	September 16th 1879 N.Y.City	U.S.P.80951 Wash'ton D.C.June 13th 1929	Hotel Gotham 5th Ave.55th Str. N.Y.City
22	Aspegren	Amy	18		F	S	August 29th 1912 N.Y.City	U.S.P.80952 Wash'ton D.C.June 13th 1929	-------------do-------------
23	Healey	John	46		M	S	October 16th 1884 Providence R.I.	U.S.P.266101 Wash'ton D.C.June 7th 1930	641 Cronston Str.Providence R.I.
24	Powers	Margaret	40		F	D	April 4th 1890 St.Paul Ma.	U.S.P.6237 Paris (France) Jan.22nd 1929 renewed July 29th 1930	853 Seventh Ave. N.Y.City
25	Martin	Kate	60	8	F	M	October 31st 1869 N.Y.City	U.S.P.614029 Wash'ton D.C.July 12th 1928	124 E. 40th Str. N.Y.City
26	Mysing	William	72		M	W	September 7th 1858 New Orleans La.	U.S.P.204871 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.21st 1930	5133 St.Charles Ave.New Orleans La.
27	~~MacNeil~~	~~Louise~~	~~67~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~October 7th 1862 N.Y.City~~	~~U.S.P.254826 Wash'ton D.C.May 28th 1930~~	~~2091 W. Adams Str.Los Angeles Cal.~~
28	~~MacNeil~~	~~Sayre~~	~~44~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~April 1st 1886 Los Angeles Cal.~~	~~U.S.P.575750 Wash'ton D.C.May 28th 1928~~	~~c/o Harvard New School Cambridge Mass~~
29	~~MacNeil~~	~~Maria Antonia~~	~~14~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~August 31st 1916 Los Angeles Cal.~~	~~U.S.P.350 Zurich Aug.8th 1930~~	~~do~~
30	~~MacNeil~~	~~James Drake~~	~~10~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~September 26th 1919 Los Angeles Cal.~~	~~U.S.P.575750 Wash'ton D.C.May 28th 1928~~	~~do~~

Man.D. No. 27, 28, 29 & 30 vacant.
macNeil, family (4) not on board.

10/2/30 - 11

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E.
111

112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. RESOLUTE Sailing from CHERBOURG SEPTEMBER 24TH 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 2ND 1930, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SOBEL	Samuel	47		M	M		U.S.P.2II968 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.26th 1930	685 Westend Ave.N.Y.City
2	Sobel	Frances	41		F	M	November 8th 1888 N.Y.City	U.S.P.2II969 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.26th 1930	-------------do--------------
3	Watson	Katharine	59	8	F	D	January 8th 1871 Toledo Ohio.	U.S.P.66II Wash'ton D.C.May 5th 1930	283 So.Grand Ave.Pasadena Cal.
4	Cuesta	Karl	37	3	M	M	July 11th 1893 Atlanta Ga.	U.S.P.298403 Wash'ton D.C.July 24th 1930	800 So.Willow Str.Tampa Fla.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander,
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, September 24th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kirpitchnik	Ida 7 dau	73		F	W	Housewife	yes	English	yes	undetermined	Hebrew	Russia 08 32	Rossaini	N.Q. 176	(France) Paris	August 26th 1930		France 99	Paris
2	U. S. CIT.	Adolph	Rassell	50		F	M					U.S.A.				U.S. Passport 271969	D.C. Wash'ton	June 12th 1930			
3	U. S. CIT.	Adolph	Abram	54		M	M					U.S.A.				U.S. Passport 271969	D.C. Wash'ton	June 12th 1930			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			56																		
29																					
30																					

9

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

9.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter : Mrs Abram Adolph, 145 W 169th Str. Bronx (N.Y.)		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	$500 yes	yes	1915/1929	New York City		Going ~~home~~ own 145 W. 169th Str. Bronx N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	grey	grey	none
2												Address: ----------do------------																		
3												Address: ----------do------------																		
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Med. cert. 3677 - Senility - Which may affect
Dis. to daughter W.S.C.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen*, Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute"*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York

Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

7.

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Resolute" *Passengers sailing from* Cherbourg , September 24th , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gebhart	Betty	23		F	S	Sales-woman	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Nurenberg	Permit to reenter 591131 591305	D.C. Wash'ton	April 17th 1930		99 5.29.30 New York City	
2		Gregory	Paul	40		M	S	Engineer	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	12 Germany	Koenigsberg	Permit to reenter 576133	D.C. Wash'ton	March 22nd 1930		New York City	
3		Steinlein	Elsa	52		F	S	Domestic	yes	English German	yes	Switzer-land	German	Switzer-land	St. Gall	Permit to reenter 616628	D.C. Wash'ton	June 4th 1930		N.Y.	Astoria
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			57																		
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Sister: Mrs Mary [illegible]eich 1314-16 Prospect Ave. New York City		NewYork	City	yes	self	yes	yes	1926/ 1930	New York City		Going Home: 1314 -16 Prospect Ave. New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Friend: Mr. P. J. Deerlin Grand Central Terminus 42nd Str. New York City		NewYork	City	yes	self	yes	yes	1924/ 1930	New York City		Going Home: Grand Central Terminus 42nd Str. New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Friend: Mrs. D. Beckman, 10 W. 169 Str. New York City		N.Y.	Astoria	yes	self	yes	yes	1910/ 1930	Astoria		Going Home: 3407 Washington Ave. Astoria N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

~~*Officer.*~~
Captain

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8. NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute *Passengers sailing from* Cherbourg, September 24th, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Henkl	Margarethe	34	7	F	D	Housewife	yes	German English French	yes	Austria	German	03-12 Germany 6	Eberswalde	1360	(France) Paris	October 23rd 1929	VL 176/211	03 Austria	Vienna
2	TRANSIT ADMITTED	Lieber	Jean	56		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Switzerland	German	03 Switzerland	Ober-Winterthur	872	(France) Paris	September 23rd 1930		Switzerland 6	Lausanne
3		Zakheim	Maryla	27 ~~28~~		F	S	Teacher	yes	German English	yes	Poland	Polish	03-29 Poland	Warsaw	47	(Italy) Milano	September 19th 1930		21 Italy	Milano
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			58																		
28																					
29																					
30																					

8

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Friend:~~ Baron Dobbhoff Schmerlingplatz, Vienna (Austria)		Austria	Vienna	no	self	yes	yes	1929/ 1930	New York City	7/5	~~Bussiness Friend:~~ Major Low, 430 Temple Str. New Haven (N.Y.	yes	about 6 mts	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
2	~~Wife:~~ Mrs J. Lieber, 23 Chemin Boston, Lausanne (Switzerland)		Switzerland	Lausanne	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	New York City	1904	~~Bussines Friend:~~ Mr. Herbert Brussel, 165 Broadway, New York City	yes	about two months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
3	~~Father:~~ Mr. S. Zakheim, 12 Sniadekich, Warsaw (Poland)		Poland	Warsaw	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	~~Friend:~~ Mrs. Z. Weisman, 1151 Grand Concourse, New York City	yes	about ~~one year~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Row 1: Ext. to B/16/31 File No. [illegible] 211

Row 3: Ext. to 2-1-31 File No. [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen*, Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute"*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

6

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

Returning Resident Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible]" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 24, *19* 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MISBACH	MABEL	26	9	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Eng and 08-13	Southampton	RP 638337 9998	Washington	7/8/30		99 Eng.	Southampton
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			59																		
29																					
30																					

6

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Returning Resident Alien

6.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~September~~ October 2nd, 1930.

119

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs. Poole, 34, Oxford Ave., Southampton, Eng.		USA	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	nearly 2 yrs.	N.Y.	9/8/1930	Walter Hisbach, 449, E.82th St., New York City.	no	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Bamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19* 30.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

List No. 5. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " R E S O L U T E " *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 23rd September, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Eppich	Mary	27		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	Yugosl.	German	0r-38 Yugosl.	Livold	App.577100 574290 RP	Wash.	3/18/30		99 USA.	Mt.Vernon
2		Perz	Mary	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	0r-38 "	Salka Vas	"574116 571485 "	"	3/10/30		99	New York
3	U. S. CIT.	Wagner	Henry	41		m	m	U. S. P. 219943 Wash. 5/2/30.													
4		"	Anna	40		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	"	Ca-17 Germany	Kitzingen	"603419 606133 "	"	5/14/30		99	Brooklyn
5		Kuehn	Anna	58		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	German	"	"	Soltau	"568059 566151 "	"	2/18/30		"	New York
6		Stuehler	Elise	53		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	"593931 589972 "	"	4/15/30		"	"
7		Henning	Ruth	22		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Delitz	"559682 556724 "	"	12/30/29		"	"
8		Simon	Eleonore	20		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Besigheim	"574631 572081 "	"	3/12/30		"	Brooklyn
9		Eckert	Martha	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"574638 572084 "	"	3/12/30		"	"
10		Grandy	Hans	27		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amerdingen	"593934 594864 "	"	4/24/30		"	New York
11		"	Frieda	22		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	"593928 589970 "	"	4/15/30		"	"
12		Keller	Helene	51		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	"574442 572380 "	"	3/13/30		"	Irvington
13		Schnuch	Maria	64		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walheim	"593109 588257 "	"	4/12/30		"	Chicago
14		Blumer recte Reeb	Anna	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schifferstadt	"565536 562636 "	"	2/5/30		"	Chicago
15		Jaeger	Ida	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orsbach	"594033 589503 "	"	4/15/30		"	Winnetka
16		Moser	Marie	32		f	[illegible]	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuassenhofen	"575345 572462 "	"	3/13/30		"	New York
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

60

5

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

5.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, *19*30. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Magdalena Eppich Livold	--	NY.	Mt. Vernon	yes	self	25	yes	1922/30	NY.	5/15	acqu.Rosa Panath, Mount Vernon,NY.115 Overlookst	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld.	br	none
2	father:Josef Perz, Salka vas	--	"	NewYork	"	"	25	"	1914/30	NY.	"	aunt: Julia Sivas, New York,NY.348 E. 81st St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	br	"
3												own home: Brooklyn,NY. 1826 Woodbine St.																		
4	br.i.l.Daniel Wagner Dettelbach	--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1911/30	"	6/26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	bl	"
5	nephew:Otto Schulz,Berlin Ritterstr. 114	--	"	NewYork	"	"	420	"	1913/30	NY.	6/3	own home: New York,NY. 305 E. 90th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	br	"
6	friend:Rosa Doblanzki 57 Muenchen Fuerstenwiederst.	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1926/30	"	5/14	own home: New York,NY. 2240 Tiebout Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	gr	"
7	father:Oskar Hennig, Delitz	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1927/30	NY.	4/3	own home: New York,NY. 25 E. 86th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br	"
8	father: Heinrich Simon, Besigheim	--	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1928/30	NY.	5/17	acqu. Mrs.Paul Eckert, Brooklyn,NY.2669 Myrtle Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
9	mother:Sofie Schaeuffele Besigheim Kirchgasse 33	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1926/30	"	"	own home: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
10	father:Clemens Grandy, Amerdingen 101	--	"	NewYork	"	"	50	"	1924/30	NY.	5/14	own home: New York,NY. 315 E. 187th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	"
11	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	sister:Anna Tauber, Leipzig Brandowstr.48	--	NJ.	Irvington	no "	"	25	"	1925/30	NJ.	5/8	own home: Irvington,NJ- 123 19thbAve	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	gr	"
13	daught.Maria Krott, la Cornelimuenster,Aachenst.	--	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	25	"	1926/30	Ill.	6/4	own home: Chicago,Ills. 2114 Sedgewickstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	bl	"
14	mother:Katarina Wagner, Schifferstaedt	--	"	"	no	"	50	"	1926/30	Ill.	3/27	own home: Chicago,Ills. 4848 Ainslie St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"
15	father:Heinrich Gerards, Mulartshuette	--	Ill.	Winnetka	no	"	25	"	1927/30	"	6/4	own home: Winnetka,Ill. 221 Church Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br	"
16	mother:Anna Moser, Zuessenhofen	--	NY.	New York	yes	"	50	"	1923/30	NY.	6/4	own home: New York,NY. 15 West 65th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

~~*Officer.*~~
Captain

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

4

Form 630-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No.4.
W/T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, September 23rd, *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Woelber	~~Ditma~~ Wilma	21		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12 Germany	Altenbruch	17704 Q	Hamburg	8/8/30		12 Germany	Altenbruch
2		Peters	Hans	28		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riep	16430 Q	"	9/8/30		"	Riep
3		Prothman	Paul	31		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	2835 Q	Berlin	9/4/30		"	Berlin
4	U.S. Cit.	"	Elsa	26		f	m		U.S.P. 202305 Washington 4/17/30.												
5		Bierbaum	Josefine	23		f	s	milliner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	30-1/2 "	Haste	7541 Q	Bremen	7/17/30		12	Haste
6		Hoffmann	Alfred	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	23461 Q	Stuttgart	9/4/30		"	Pforzheim
7		Laser	Elsa	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22460 Q	"	7/21/30		"	"
8		Buechele	Helene	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichshafen	22879 Q	"	8/12/30		"	Friedrichshafen
9		Schneider	Anton	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klosterzimmern	23428 Q	"	9/3/30		"	Heidelberg
10		Schmitz	Gertrud	15		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	07- "	Koeln	99 NQ	Koeln	9/16/30		"	Syracuse
11	U.S. Cit.	Rotzinger	Margarethe	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	08- "	Wisloch	619685 613900 QQ	Wash.	5/29/30		U.S. 29	New York
12		"	Engelbert	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	St.Louis	U.	S.	C.		6/1/30	"
13	U.S. Cit.	"	Frederic	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.	S.	C.		"	"
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		61																			
30																					

4

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No.4.
W.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123

4.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 19 30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																				
1	mother:Berta Woelber. Altenbruch.	--	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	uncle:William Reimer,New York,NY,1874 E.117th Str. to uncle.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none	
2	father:Wilhelm Peters, Elmshorn,Sandberg 104	--	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	1000	yes	1924/8 illegally	Pa.	2/2	friend:Howard Drumheller, Philadelphia,Pa,4521Howell S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk.	bl.	"	
3	father:Franz Prothmann, Berlin,Svorrstr.73	—	NY	Rockville Center	"	"	100	"	1926/30	NY	7/25	183 Berkley Place Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	"	"	
4	"	--																													
5	father:August Bierbaum, Haste,Brumstr.10	--	Ohio	Cincinnati	"	"	35	no	no	no	no	acqu:Anna Siefker,Cincinnati,Ohio,4901 Glenway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	TA
6	mother:Stefanie Hoffmann, Pforzheim,Rudolfstr.16	--	NY	Mamaroneck	"	"	75	"	"	"	"	friend:Robert Huber,Mamaroneck,NY,Harmon Drive	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	
7	husband:Gustav Laser,Pforzheim,Erbprinzenstr.80	--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	friend:Oscar Beffert,Brooklyn,NY,69-34-64th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"	
8	father:Friedr.Buechele, Friedrichshafen,Olgastr.21	--	NJ	Bloomfield	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	sister:Marianna Scherle, Bloomfield,NJ,42 Spring S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"	LE
9	father:August Schneider, Wallerstein,Weinstr.203	--	NY	New York	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	brother:Carl Schneider, New York,NY,501 E.138th S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	
10	fosterfather:Reinhold Andreas,Koeln,Waisenhausgasse 37		"	Syracuse	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	"	mother:Christel Schmitz, Syracuse,NY,419Butternut S. to mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
11	brother:Philipp Schlicker, Wiesloch.	--	NY	New York	"	self	50	yes	1925/30	Mo.	6/9	ownhome:New York,NY, 3971-50th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"	
12	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	bld.	"	"	
13	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	"	
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Bamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 1930*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

List No. 3. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " RESOLUTE " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 23rd September, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
														02-17		Sect.3(2)					
1		Schoeber	Walther	28		m	m	mach. engineer	yes	T.4646 German	yes	German	German	Germany	Nuernberg	174 3/2 NP.	Koeln	9/19/30		Germany	Koeln
2		Zumbruch	Harald	21		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erkrath	128 3/2 "	"	8/23/30		"	Rheydt
3	TRANSIT	Dorn	Karl	54		m	m	manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle	2026 3/2 "	Leipzig	9/8/30		"	Halle
4	TRANSIT	Mohr	Richard	38		m	m	merch t.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	12754 3/2 "	Berlin	9/20/30		"	Berlin
5		Reymann	Else	18		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	3558 3/2 "	Frankfurt	9/10/30		"	Frankfurt
6	TRANSIT	Lohmann	Heinrich	34		m	m	merch t.	"	T.4646	"	"	"	04 "	Huxhall	196 3/2 "	Hamburg	9/12/30		"	Hamburg
7	TRANSIT	Herz	Louis	55		m	m	director	"	"	"	"	"	02 "	Frankfurt	12671 3/2 "	Berlin	9/19/30		"	Berlin
8	TRANSIT	"	Martha	54		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	03 "	Berlin	12673 3/2	"	"		"	"
9		Betz	Walter	23		m	s	clerk	"	T.4646	"	"	"	02 "	Muenster	172 3/2 "	Koeln	9/18/30		"	Muenster
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John H Cron, 2/6 1.45 p

62

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-680

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	wife:Margarethe Schoeber Koeln-M.Belvederestr.8	NY.	Germ.	Koeln	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	busfrds.Celanese Corp.of America,New York,NY. 180 Madison Ave	yes	6 Mth	no	no 99186/837	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	br	none
2	father:A.Zumbruch Rheydt,Odenkirchenerstr.75	"	"	Rheydt	"	" "	250	"	"	"	"	acqu.Hermann Hoch,New-York,NY.118 E.28th St.	"	6 "	"	" return ticket	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
3	wife:Johanne Dorn, Halle,Krienitzst.3a	"	"	Halle	"	"	400	"	"	"	"	bus.frd.Albert Klopfer, New York,NY.45 W.45th St	"	60 days	"	" c/o [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr	gr	"
4	wife:Margarete Mohr, Berlin,Gabelsbergerst.3	"	"	Berlin	"	"	150	"	"	"	"	busfrds.Am.Machine & Foundry Co.New York,NY.511 5th Av	"	" 2 months		[illegible]							"	"	5	8	"	br	br	"
5	father:Rudolf Reymann Frankfurt,Wasgenstr.5	"	"	Frankfurt	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	cousin:Johanna Walz,New York,NY.688 8th Av	"	6 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 123.31	5	3	"	dbl.	gr	"
6	wife:Maria Lohmann Hamburg,Meist.Frankest.10	"	Mex	~~Hamburg~~ Mexico	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	busfrds.Carlos Dittmer & Cie.Mexico,Mex.Rep.Salvad.47	in transit to Mexico			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"
7	brother:Leopold Herz, Frankfurt,Beyerstr.273	"	Germ.	Frank-furt	"	"	250	"	"	"	"	cousin:J.Schweighoefer, Freeport,NY.316 Rosest.	yes	60 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gr	bl	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	250	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
9	father:Heinrich Betz, Muenster,Uferstr.20	"	"	Muenster"		"	25	"	"	"	"	~~Lilac-Mushner~~r, New York NY.100 Goldstreet	"	4 months		" Solar [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl	"
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

99192/125

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse.

Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—426

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No.2. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, … This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of TOURIS…

S. S. Resolute. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 23rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Wern	Adolf	31		m	m	painter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Frankfurt	App.589603 584108 RP	Wash.	4/5/3o		99 U.S.A.	Bronx
2		"	Ester	43		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	10 Finland	Stromfors	"585764 587067 "	"	4/1o/3o		"	"
3		Daedelow	Erna	27		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	12 Germany	Rankwitz	"471603 470960 "	"	4/16/3o		"	New York
4		Schwarz	Karl	27		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	"608104 603120 "	"	5/9/3o	2/5071/8/32E11A	"	Bellaire
5		Starck	Margaret	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osnabrueck	"628726 624744 "	"	6/2o/3o		"	Canton
6	UNDER 16	"	Ingeborg	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	" ~~U.S.A.~~	"	"	"	"628727 624745 "	"	"		"	"
7	U. S. CIT.	"	John	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Ohio	U.	S-	C.		"	"
8		Gruber	Emerich	43		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	Hungary	"	08-19 Hungary	St.Peter	"580827 578454 RP	Wash.	3/27/3o		99 "	Hion
9		"	Anna	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	63 Austria	Rohrau	"580826 576433 "	"	3/24/3o		"	"
10		Dinger	Hellmuth	30		m	s	jeweller	"	"	"	Germany	"	12 Germany	Berlin	"587327 583758 "	"	4/4/3o		"	Woodside
11		Cammert	Otto	25		m	s	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"592819 588292 "	"	4/12/3o		"	"
12		Remberg	Henry	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heinsberg	"603185 597674 "	"	4/29/3o		"	St.Paul
13		Quattlender	Karl	30		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwen-ningen	"628232 624012 "	"	6/18/3o		"	Brooklyn
14	U. S. CIT.	Schnaears	Diedrich	39		m	m			U.S.P. 195957		Washington	4/11/3o.	95c							
15	U. S. CIT.	"	Diedrich	9		m	s		"	"		"	"	95c							
16	U. S. CIT.	"	Wilma	8		f	s		"	"		"	"	95c							
17		"	Elizabeth	34		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Luebeck	"581685 577795 "	"	3/26/3o		99 "	New York
18		Junker	Otto	29		m	s	tin-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maasdorf	"588768 584172 "	"	6/26/3o		"	Brooklyn
19		Voegtlin	Ernest	27		m	m	hotel-clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eichstaett	"606521 600952 "	"	5/6/3o		"	Boston
20	U. S. CIT.	"	Marie	26		f	m	h/wife		U.S.P. 265482		Washington	6/6/3o.	95c							
21		Halder	Elisabeth	27		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12 "	Stuttgart	"580421 576836 "	"	3/24/3o		99 "	Brooklyn
22		Orth	Rose	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwen-ningen	"583536 587933 "	"	3/4/3o		"	Astoria
23		Mueller	Johanna	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"602310 597643 "	"	4/29/3o		"	Irvington
24	U. S. CIT.	"	Edna	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	95c "	U.S.A.	Newark	U.	S.	C.		"	"
25		Bauer	Alfred	39		m	m	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	08-12 Germany	Glauchau	"597772 593401 RP	Wash.	4/22/3o		99 "	Woodcliff
26		"	Marie	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markneu-kirchen	"597773 592970 "	"	4/21/3o		"	"
27		Klages	Christian	29		m	m	machine-builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	"619551 614898 "	"	6/2/3o		"	New Rochelle
28		Seifert	Gertrud	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterwitz	"578028 576062 "	"	3/22/3o		"	New York
29		"	Robert	27		m	m	butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"578113 576125 "	"	~~5/14~~3/22/3o		"	"
30		" [illegible] 63	Erna	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieder-gebra	"578114 576126 "	"	"		"	"

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS List No.2.
W.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd 1930, 1930.

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:Heinrich Wern, Frankfurt, Wasgaustr.31	--	NY	Bronx	yes	self	100	yes	1923/30	NY	5/8	own home: Bronx,NY, 133 Brown Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	o	good	no	5	11	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	uncle:Hermann Koester, Sassnitz, Trelleborgerstr.	--	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1923/9	"	7/8	acqu:A. Stiehr, New York, NY, 307 E.90th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	gr.	"
4	father:Jakob Schwarz, Markgroeningen, Osterstr.63.	--	"	Bellaire	"	"	100	"	"	"	7/10	br.i.l:Oskar Girrbach, Bellaire, NY, 111-28-208th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	father i.l:John Starck, Neumuenster, Borstedter Chauss.	--	Ohio	Canton	"	"	100	"	1925/30	Ohio	7/2	own home: Canton, Ohio, 1243 Woodland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
7	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
8	father:Anna Peiher, Nickelsdorf.	--	NY	Hion	"	"	.50	"	1913/30	NY	4/15	own home: ~~Hion~~,NY, 97 W. Str. Ilion, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
9	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	1914/30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	gr.	"
10	father:Ernst Dinger, Berlin, Leopoldstr.8.	--	"	Woodside	"	"	25n	"	1926/30	"	5/17	own home: Woodside,NY, ~~50-06~~ 50-06-46th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
11	father:Otto Cammert, Berlin, Sebastianstr.17	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
12	father:Heinrich Remberg, Heinsberg 51.	--	Minn.	St.Paul	"	"	25	"	"	Minn.	6/4	uncle:Otto Remberg, St. Paul, Minn, 1258 Albomal S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	br.	"
13	sister:Martha Morasch, Schwenningen, Brueckenstr.32	--	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1923/30	NY	7/17	own home: Brooklyn,NY, 566 51st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	blk.	br.	"
14												own home: New York,NY, 67 E.122nd Str																		
15												"																		
16												"																		
17	father:Johann Willwater, Luebeck, Lohberg 21.	--	NY	New York	"	"	100	"	1925/30	NY	5/31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	scar on neck
18	father:Otto Junker, Torgau, Abfindung.	--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	150	"	"	"	6/26	own home: Brooklyn,NY, 393 Woodbine Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	scar on l.hand
19	brother:A.Voegtlein, Eichstaetten.	--	Mass.	Boston	"	"	~~25~~	"	1924/30	Mass.	6/21	own home: Boston,Mass, 51 Round Hill Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	none
20												"																		
21	mother:Sophie Bonnevir, Stuttgart, Olgastr.123	--	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	50		1927/30 NY	NY	5/22	aunt:Merry Dass, Brooklyn, NY, 1734 De Kalb Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	"
22	father:Math. Baumann, Schwenningen, Zollernstr.20	--	NY	Astpria	"	"	25	yes	1923/30	"	5/8	own home: Astoria,NY, 251-12th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr.	"
23	father:Johs.Buehner, Schwenningen, Ehrlichstr.1.	--	NJ	Irvington	"	"	25	"	1923/30	NJ	6/12	own home: Irvington,NJ, 86 Norwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
24	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
25	mother i.l:Anna Uebel, Markneukirchen, Roter Markt 1	--	"	Woodcliff	"	"	200	"	1921/30	"	6/19	own home: Woodcliff,NJ, 444-31th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bld.	gr.	"
26	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk.	gr.	"
27	father:Louis Klages, Bremen, Seydlitzstr.4.	--	NY	New Rochelle	"	"	25	"	1925/30	"	6/29	own home: New Rochelle,NY, 56 Overlook Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	father:Gustav Seifert, Peterwitz.	--	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1927/30	"	5/14	br.i.l:Josef Lessig, New York, NY, 1706 Davison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	br.	"
29	"	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925/30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"
30	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	1928/30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* German S.S. "Resolute", *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute" *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 1930*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—450

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute, Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 23rd, 1930.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1		Lemkul	Else	27		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None	German	08 12 Germany	Berlin	App591589 586846 RP	Wash.	4/10/30		99 U.S.A.	5/14/30 Brooklyn	1
2	U. S. CIT.	"	Hans	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	U.	S.	C.		"	"	2
3		Grodewald	Betty	21		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	08 12 Germany	Kuhstedt	569932 567140 "	Wash.	2/24/30		99		3
4		Seiderer	George	23		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	607825 602274 "	"	5/8/30		"	New York	4
5		Rinckhoff	Gustav	47		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	599362 595005 "	"	4/24/30		"	Glendale	5
6		"	Oscar	19		m	s	sales-man	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	599361 595006 "	"	"		"		6
7		Nuernberg	Fritz	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Behrbelin	645220 641455 "	"	8/14/30		"	New York	7
8		Butt	Edith	22		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	592004 587499 "	"	4/10/30		"		8
9		Koehler	Paula	40		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	""""	"	Sipsdorf	585485 581455 "	"	4/1/30		"		9
10		Bartel	Bertha	55		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	None	"	07 Danzig	Danzig	631942 629065 "	"	7/2/30		"	Bronx	10
11	U. S. CIT.	"	Gertrude	19		f	s		U.S.P. 1739 Washington 7/11/30.													11
12		Lutz	Margarethe	33 IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harsefeld	567898 564928 "	"	2/13/30		99	New York	12
13		Werner	Louise	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottingen	629418 625506 "	"	6/23/30		"	Brooklyn	13
14		Hermann	Oscar	61		m	m	litho-graph	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebersbach	637858 633509 "	"	7/17/30		"	New York	14
15		Muhs	Irma	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Timmendorf	580838 594792 "	"	4/24/30		"	Ridgewood	15
16		Maurz	Emma	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bachern	619554 614518 "	"	5/29/30		"	New York	16
17		Flaig	Emilie	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebersbach	579365 576474 "	"	3/24/30		"	Bronx	17
18		Hansen	Frieda	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuffen	540519 538634 "	"	10/23/29		"	New York	18
19	U. S. CIT.	"	Gerhard	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	New York	U.	S.	C.		"	"	19
20		Storch	Luise	24		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	08 72 Germany	[illegible]	469284 469732 RP	Wash.	4/13/29		"	Brooklyn	20
21	P-1202697-6/21/38	Gruner	Anna	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberl[illegible]witz	500775 [illegible]315 "	"	4/9/30		"	Philadelphia	21
22		Plementas	Rose	40		f	s	skilled artisian	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	552727 548973 "	"	11/21/29		"	New York	22
23		Leypold	Rose	28		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Echter-dingen	591157 [illegible]816 "	"	4/10/30		"		23
24		Seifert	Curt	47		m	m	super-intendant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meerane	601880 [illegible] "	"	[illegible]		"		24
25		"	Frieda	48		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	601879 [illegible]830 "	"	"		"		25
26		Harrer	Berta	23		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Echter-dingen	591158 590909 "	"	4/17/30		"	Jersey City	26
27		Kahl	Lina	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huetzer-bach	596506 592045 "	"	4/19/30		"	Ozone Park	27
28		Baer	Adolf	24		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinfeld	596504 592043 "	"	"		"	New York	28
29		Fauerbach	Erwin	26		m	m	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwaeb.-Gmuend	[illegible] 600744 "	"	5/6/30		"	Ozone Park	29
30	U. S. CIT.	"	Tillie	28		f	m	h/wife		U.S.P. 226293 Washington 5/8/30.												30

64

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

~~RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS~~ List No. 1. W. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 19 30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:G.Kappmeyer, Celle,Grenzstr.46.	--	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1926/30	NY	5/14	Husb Otto own home: Brooklyn,NY, 1358 Prospect Pl. Fath Otto	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	"	—	"	"	"	"	)	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"
3	father:Johann Grodenwald, Kuhstedt 71.	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925/30	NY	3/2	aunt:Emma Grodenwald,Brooklyn,NY,415 Mirtle Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
4	father:Joseph Seiderer, Nuernberg,Hauptstr.48.	--	"	New York	"	"	50	"	1927/30	"	6/7	own home: New York,NY, 214 E.38th Str. Bro. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
5	sister:A.Hindenlang,Cuxhaven,Westerwisch 118	--	"	Glendale	"	"	25	"	1923/30	"	6/5	own home: Glendale,NY, 80-25 Margaret Place wife Antonie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"
7	mother:Fr. Nuernberg,Nowawes,Grossbeerenstr.17	—	"	New York	"	"	50	"	1923/30	"	8/29	own home: New York,NY, 12 West 71st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	bl.	"
8	mother:Hella Butt,Hamburg, Stoeckhardtstr.59	—	"	"	"	"	125	"	1928/30	"	4/15	acqu:Erna Thoel,New York, NY,35 W.81st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	scar on haed
9	father:Rudolf Koehler, Altona,Gr.Brunnenstr.17	--	"	"	"	"	20	"	1927/30	"	6/5	own home: New York,NY, 446 E.26th Str. Hosp Bellevue	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none
10	brother:Julius Lachmann, Danzig-Langfuhr	--	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	1904/30	"	7/17	own home: Bronx,NY, 1647 Macolms Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
11												"																		
12	father:Carl Springstubbe, Harsefeld,Loeberstrot	—	"	New York	"	"	~~200~~ [illegible]	"	1927/30	"	5/3	acqu:M. Feiner,New York, NY,109 E.137th Str. [illegible]	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	br.	"
13	father:Wilhelm Krehl, Boethingen.	--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1923/30	"	7/10	own home:Brooklyn,NY, 2315 Cornelia Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
14	sister:Liddy Hermann,Ebersbach,Bautzenstr.57.	--	"	New York	"	"	1000	"	"	"	8/21	brother:Theobald Hermann, New York,NY,541 W.124.Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	bl.	"
15	father:Karl Neuss,Oldenburg,Kremsdorferweg 7	—	"	Ridgewood	"	"	30	"	1927/30	"	6/21	uncle:Otto Hardt,Ridgewood,NY,5851 Marshall Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	scar on r. hand
16	father:Karl Mauz, Friedrichshafen.	--	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1925/30	"	6/11	sister:Klara Mauz,New York,NY,911 Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	none
17	father:Karl Flaig,Ebersbach,Ludwigstr.15	—	"	Bronx	"	"	800	"	1926/30	"	5/1	sister:Anna Huber,Bronx, NY,1453 Webster Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
18	father i.l:Mathilde Hansen, Menghusen.	--	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1923/9	"	8/22	own home: New York,NY, 1380 Ogden Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
19	"	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
20	father:Christian Storch, Mannheim,Habichtstr.34	--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1925/9	"	6/4	aunt:E. Streib,Brooklyn, NY,100 Elderts Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
21	father i.l:Ernst Ormer, Jahnsdorf,Stollbergstr.133	--	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	1927/30	"	4/24	own home:Philadelphia,Pa, 7348 Torresdale Ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
22	mother:Anna Plementas,Muenchen,Kapuzinerstr.30	--	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	1926/29	"	12/12	sister:Elise Gerhardt,New York,NY,299 E.158th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
23	father:Ludwig Leypoldt, Echterdingen,Waldhornstr.232	--	"	"	"	"	25	"	1924/30	"	5/17	own home: New York,NY, 225 ~~W.[illegible]~~ Str. uncle Louis Hause 1847 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"
24	father:Ernst Emmerlich, Gera,Nordstr.20	—	"	"	"	"	25	"	1925/30	"	6/4	brother:Ernst Emmerlich, New York,NY,203 E.13th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
25	"	—	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
26	father:Ludwig Harrer,Echterdingen,Kanalstr.245	--	NJ	Jersey City	"	"	25	"	1925/30	NJ	5/17	own home:Jersey City,NJ, 111 Cleud Ave. aunt Kathryn [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
27	father:G, Kahl,Huetzerbach,Kirchweg 3.	—	"	Ozone Park	"	"	25	"	1927/30	NJ	6/26	sister:Else Morgenfrueh, Ozone Park,NJ,133-50-117 S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
28	mother:Margarethe Baer, Gunzenhausen,Auweg 37.	—	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	1925/30	NY	6/26	own home: New York,NY, 8200 90th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
29	mother:Anna Fauerbach, Pforzheim,Kronprinzenstr.25	--	NJ	Ozone Park	"	"	25	"	"	NJ	"	own home:Ozone Park,NJ, 107-17-86th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
30												"																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

130 R. A.

135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE" *Sailing from* Hamburg, 23rd Sept., *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* New York, October 2nd, *19*30.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.			Address in United States.
1	Huber	Max	28	✓	m	s			U.S.P.	237006 Wash.	5/15/30	New York, NY. 121 E. 102 St.
2	Kovach	Stefan	55	✓	m	m			"	169861 "	3/3/30	Irvington, NJ. 35 Harding Terrace
3	"	Berta	56	✓	f	m				"		"
4	Bierstedt	Gustav	60	✓	m	m			"	197534 "	4/12/30	Chicago, Ills. 1735 Grace Str.
5	"	Mary	58	✓	f	m				"		"
6	Klein	Arthur	51	✓	m	s			"	207595 "	4/23/30	New York, NY. 726 E. 224th St.
7	Piske	Albert	72	✓	m	m			"	288697 "	7/7/30	Chicago, Ills. 3934 Hansen Ave
8	Saltow	Chas.	60	✓	m	s	Chicago, Ills.	2/21/70	"	268422 "	6/10/30	Chicago, Ills. 7442 Indiana Ave
9	Harrer	Vincent	48	✓	m	m			"	216210 "	4/29/30	Maspeth, NY. 5339 70th St.
10	"	Sophie	37	✓	f	m				"		"
11	Konrad	Robert	60	✓	m	m			"	257999 "	6/2/30	New York, NY. 428 E. 89th St.
12	"	Elizabeth	60	✓	f	m				"		"
13	Weiss	Frank	55	✓	m	m			"	270766 "	6/11/30	Pittsburg, Pa. 42 Stewart Ave
14	"	Rose	54	✓	f	m				"		"
15	Hilliard	Stuart	16	✓	m	s	San Francisco, Cal.	4/16/14	"	946 "	5/6/29	San Francisco, Cal. 555 Brush St.
16	Spitz	Philipp	54	✓	m	m			"	253658 "	5/28/30	Peoria, Ills. 1500 7th St.
17	"	Gertrude	35	✓	f	m	Milwaukee, Wis.	11/13/94		"		"
18	Nissen	Dorothy	57	✓	f	s			"	293992 "	7/14/30	Meridan, Conn. 358 Prattstr.
19	Knappe	Alvina	42	✓	f	div.			"	6291 "	4/24/30	San Francisco, Cal. 137 Benton Ave
20	Trautner	Catharine	44	✓	f	m			"	243567 "	5/20/30	Crafton, Pa. 22 Maplewood Ave
21	Spielmann	Lucy	21	✓	f	s	Ellington, Conn.	2/28/09	"	223496 "	5/6/30	Hartford, Conn. 25 Crescent St.
22	Woerner	Emanuel	50	✓	m	m			"	3779 "	7/15/30	Chicago, Ills. 1410 E. Central Ave
23	"	Louise	46	✓	f	m				"		"
24	Wimmershoff	Eugene	30	✓	m	s		65	"	218104 "	5/1/29	New York, NY. 528 E, 120th St.
25	Dillinger	Louis	64	✓	m	s			"	211438 "	4/25/30	West New York, NJ. ~~3521~~ 35-21st St
26	Juhasz	Henry	46	✓	m	m			"	217432 "	4/30/30	East Orange, NJ. 469 S. Clinton St
27	"	Auguste	54	✓	f	m				"		"
28	Mueller	Lizzie	47	✓	f	m			"	185597 "	3/29/30	Philadelphia, Pa. 1401 Hollywoodst.
29	Baldauf	Helene	56	✓	f	m			"	242507 "	5/19/30	New York, NY. 473 Westend Ave
30	Kittil	Karl	22	✓	m	s			"	289773 "	7/8/30	Pelham, NY. 27 Sherwood St.

[illegible] 12 30 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B. 131 B Sa.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE" Sailing from HAMBURG, Sept. 23rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 2nd, 1930.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Andrews	Bertha K.	63		f	wid.			
2	Schmid	Joseph	41		m	s		U.S.P. 189301, Wash. 4/3/30	Los Angeles, Cal. 3912 Marathon str.
3	Wichtermann	Frederick V.	55		m	m	New York, NY. Oct. 11th 1874	" 256326, " 5/29/30	West New York, NJ. 567-23rd str.
4	"	Mary	50		f	m		" 262064, " 6/4/30	New York, NY., 179 Waverly Pl.
5	Hansen	Anna	45		f	m		" " " "	"
6	Kraft	Anna	36		f	s		" 194759, " 4/10/30	Philadelphia, Pa. 2046 W. Boston Ave.
7	Neumann	Julius	70		m	m		" 171201, " 3/5/30	Oswege, NY., 83 E. Albany str.
8	Kaufmann	Minna	56		f	m		" 227459, " 5/8/30	Ozone Park, LI., NY., 107.17, 86 Str.
9	Granic	John	46		m	m		" 205768, " 4/21/30	Chicago, Ill., 4246 So. Mozart St.
10	Angenbroich	Ida	54		f	m		" 284980, " 6/27/30	Tarrytown, N.Y.
11	Bossard	Lydia	38		f	s		" 211267, " 4/25/30	College Point, NY., 113-10 str.
12	Simon	M. Katharine	66		f	wid.		" 212559, " 4/26/30	Marberth, Pa.
13	Knopf	Pauline	49		f	m		" 250346, " 5/26/30	New York, NY., 336 E. 156 str.
14	"	Pauline	12		f	s	New York, NY. 6/17/1918	" 279066, " 6/20/30	Bronx, NY., 1137 Interoad Ave.
15	Vogeler	Dorothy	22		f	m	" " 6/7/1908	" " " "	"
16	Schillinger	Roy W.	35		m	s	Nassau, NY. 5/31/1895	" 390026, " 7/29/30	West Hartford, Conn. 17 Washbirch ave.
17	Gingrich	Mabel A.	40		f	s	Reed City, Mich. 7/17/1890	" 236825, " 5/15/30	Indianapolis, Ind. 1606 W. Delaware Str.
18	Sturm	Frank	44		m	m		" 1, Mairobi, Kenya/Africa/7/21/30.	Reed City, Mich., R.l.
19	"	Emilie	48		f	m		" 300571, Wash. 7/30/30	Yonkers, NY., 106 Devoe Ave.
20	Foppe	Gerhard	63		m	m		" 278086, " 6/19/30	"
21	"	Maria	61		f	m		" 262625, " 6/5/30	Cincinnati, Ohio, 5810 Madison Rd.
22	"	Agnes	22		f	s	Cincinnati, Ohio, 6/11/1908	" " " "	"
23	Kittel	Lina	42		f	m		" 262285, " 6/4/30	"
24	Carey	Dorothy	27		f	s	66	" 286229, " 6/30/30	New York, NY., 253 East 7th str.
25	Brohn	Pauline G.	33		f	s	Hancock, Mich., 11/11/1896	" 224579, " 5/6/30	Flint, Mich., 621 E. 5th str.
26	Kreuts	Therese	24		f	s	Garfield, NJ., 8/17/1906	" 221458, " 5/3/30	Flint, Mich., 735 Warren Str.
27	Duss	Marie	57		f	wid.		" 258844, " 6/3/30	Clifton, NJ., 134 Hadley Ave.
28	Lupton	Marie Eliese	29		f	s		" 187395, " 4/1/30	Brooklyn, NY. ~~New-Y~~ 1734 De Kalb Ave.
29	Bartell	William	26		m	s	Ridgefield Park, NJ. 10/22/03	" 256863, " 5/29/30	New York, NY., 312 E. 84 Str.
30	"	Louise	55		f	m		" 271721 " 6/12/30	Ridgefield Park, NJ. 127 Brinkerhoffs
							[illegible] 12 m.	" 236629 " 5/15/30	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

132

135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Resolute *Sailing from* Hamburg, September 23rd *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* New York, October 2nd, *19*30.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Siefker	August	43		m	m		U.S.P. 262230 Washington 6/4/3o	Cincinnati,Ohio,3603 Newton Ave.
2	"	Ma[illegible]	37		f	m	Cincinnati,Ohio, 8/12/1892	"	"
3	"	Robert	7		m	s	" " 5/9/1923	"	"
4	"	Walter	5		m	s	" " 4/8/1925	"	"
5	"	Marianna	4		f	s	" " 4/24/1926	"	"
6	"	Anna	46		f	s		" 300090 " 7/29/3o	Cincinnati,Ohio,4828 Glenway Ave.
7	Immke	Gustave	26		m	m		" 163843 " 2/13/3o	Linden,NJ,710 Mc.Gillorough Pl.
8	"	Anna	31		f	m	Newark,NJ,8/1/1898	"	"
9	Koestner	Alois	26		m	s	New York,NY, 6/24/1904	" 239094 " 5/17/3o	Brooklyn,NY,122 Franklin Str.
10	Staudacher	Lilian	18		f	s	Brooklyn,NY,2/18/1912	" 347 Zagreb 9/1o/3o	Brooklyn,NY,1707 Palmetto Str.
11	Scherer	Rosa	26		f	s		" 230728 Washington 5/1o/3o	New York,NY,590 E.180th Str.
12	Paetsch	Marie	59		f	s		" 58015 " 5/23/3o	New York,NY,1[illegible]2 E.45th Str.
13	Aman	Anna	28		f	m		" 229021 " 5/9/3o	Maplewood,NJ,2016 Springfield Ave.
14	"	Elisabeth	3		f	s	Maplewood,NJ, 8/16/1927	"	"
15	Kindrowski	Josephine	48		f	wid.		" 276114 " 6/17/3o	New York,NY,530 E.89th Str.
16	Manahl	~~Edwin E.H. Hiram~~ Rose	35		f	m		" 220958 " 5/3/3o	Chicago,Ill,953 Edgeromb Pl.
17	Tetzner	Carl	36		m	m		" 296593 " 7/29/3o	Philadelphia,Pa,6233 Shelbourne Str.
18	"	Elsie	32		f	m	Philadelphia,Pa, 2/5/1898	"	"
19	"	Ruth	7		f	s	" " 11/2o/1922	"	"
20	Aurich	Fritz	19		m	s		" 194129 " 4/9/3o	Paterson,NJ,301 Delaware Ave.
21	Scherrer	Arnold	61		m	m		" 23593 " 4/25/29	Springfield,NJ,37 Baltus Rolway
22	Anton	John	62		m	m		" 297292 " 7/22/3o	Plymouth,Wisc,320 N.Milwaukee Str.
23	Mallon	Margarethe	33		f	s		" 230863 " 5/12/3o	St. Louis,Mo,43 Portland Pl.
24	Kuhnhausen	Oscar	65		m	m		" 205550 " 4/21/3o	Laurel,Wash.
25	"	Antonie	62		f	m		"	"
26	Ladiges	Elisabeth	45		f	m		" 194394 " 4/9/3o	Glenwood,Wash.
27	Buerger	Kaethe	34		f	m	h/wife	" 203182 " 4/18/3o	Chicago,Ill,6722 Boswordt Ave.
28	"	Karl	5		m	s	Chicago,Ill, 1/1o/1925	"	"
29	Maier	Anna	33		f	s		" 236973 " 5/15/30	Philadelphia,Pa, 4918 N. - 4 St.
30									

67

Insp 11 32 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

D.

Form 630-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

133 D. 135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE" *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 24 *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, October 2nd *19*30.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BUCKLEY	BARBARA G.	51		F	W		By marriage, Los Angeles, June 1,1901 U.S.P. No. 7631. June 7, 1930.	173, E.Cedar St., Coolinga, Calif.
2	PERRY	HARRY C.	49	5	M	M	Apr.9,1881. Westerly, R.I.	" " 278430. June 19,1930.	Westerly, Rhode Island
3	PERRY	CHARLES	15	11	M	S	Sept.29,1914. " "	" " " " " "	------ " ------
4	PERRY	LYDIA S.	44	11	F	M	Oct.10, 1885. Haverford, Penna.	" " " " " "	------ " ------
5	PERRY	SYLVIA	13	4	F	S	May 13, 1917. Westerly, R.I.	" " " " " "	------ " ------
6	PERRY	CLARA E.	44	2	F	S	Jan.19, 1886. " "	" " 264440. June 6, 1930.	------ " ------
7	VAN CASTUL	MARY	26		F	S	June 17,1904. Garrett Park, Md.	" " 120504 Aug. 27, 1929.	210 Pennsylvania Ave, N.W.,Washington, D.C. ~~C.C.Drake, Chicago.~~
8							[illegible]		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23							68		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E. 134

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. RESOLUTE *Sailing from* SEPTEMBER 24TH FROM CHERBOURG, *19* 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCTOBER 2ND, *19* 30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mosher	Alfrieda	57		F	S	September 19th 1873 Dover N.H.	U.S.P.250697 Wash'ton D.C.May 26th 1930	107 Howland Str.Roxbury Mass.
2	Rothlauf	Anthony	46		M	S	August 11th 1884 N.Y.City	U.S.P.302377 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.5th 1930	832 E. 166th Str. N.Y.City
3	Giblin	Edward	39		M	S	June 17th 1890 Jersey City N.J.-	U.S.P.302462 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.5th 1930	511 W. 165th Str.N.Y.City
4	Launers	Elizabeth	58		F	S	November 11th 1872 Tyrone Pa.	U.S.P.202457 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.18th 1930	1266 Lincoln Ave.Tyrone Pa.
5	Henry	Matilda	65		F	M	September 15th 1864 Snow Shoe Pa.	U.S.P.25II4I Wash'ton D.C.May 26th 1930	1310 Lincoln Ave.Tyrone Pa.
6	Harrison	Henry T. Jr.,	26	10	M	S	December 12th 1903 Washington D.C.	U.S.P.287336 Wash'ton D.C.July 1st 1930	21 Devens Rd.Worcester, Mass.
7	Czegka	Victor H.	50	4	M	S		U.S.P.287498 Wash'ton D.C.July 1st 1930	U.S.Marine Corps Wash'ton D.C.
8	Glasner	Morritz	66		M	M		U.S.P.I27I5 Wash'ton D.C.Apr.13th 1929	1734 No.Wellis Str.Chicago Ill.
9	Glasner	Gisela	65		F	M		----------------do----------------	----------------do----------------
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] 12 [illegible]

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr.Stefan Mayer-Classen**, *Surgeon of the* **S.S. "Resolute"**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **declare** *that I have had* **nine** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **German Government** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **2nd** *day of* **October**, *19* 30

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5.

List No.5. NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 23rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	S. I. ADMITTED	Hauenstein ✓	Margarethe	40		f	m	h/wife	yes	German		Germany	German	03-12 Germany	Reisig	83	Muenchen NI	9/4/30	12 Germany	Ansbach	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30		70																			

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST List No.5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5.

136

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	husband:Johann Hauenstein, Ansbach,Steinstr.16	Germ.	Ansbach	yes	s.col.23.	3	no	no	no	son i.l:Fred Roegner,New York,NY,~~16~~ [illegible] Simpson Str.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Ext. to 4/1/32 File No. 99152/197 good	no	5	6	fair	dk.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

~~Officer~~.
Captain

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

List No.4./Canada/

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa.

S. S. "RESOLUTE". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, September 23rd, *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Fangrath	Adolf	23		m	s	farmlab.	yes	1-28-6 German	yes	Germany	German	04-12 Germany	Mareize	218	Hamburg NI.	9/22/30	Canada	Stratford
2	TRANSIT	"	Jonathan	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	04-12 "	Nogath	219	" "	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		71																		

[illegible]

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 4./Canada/

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 2nd, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Gottlieb Fangrath, Dzingellen/Ostpr., Germany.	Canada	Strat-ford	no	self	$60	no	no	no	friend Herman Schmidt, 58 Trinity Str, Stratford, Ont.	In transit to Canada!			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none
2	-"-	"	"	"	"	$15 60	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captein *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Bamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

List No. 3. NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS!

Sa.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RESOLUTE". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 23rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		Szewczyk	Maria	52		f	wid.	h'hold	(no)	none	(no)	Yugoslav.	Polish	20 - 29 Poland	Bochnia	1110	Zagreb Q.	9/16/30	38 Yugoslav.	Belgrad
2		Ordmanaite	Riva-Leja	22		f	s	Farm laborer	yes	11685 Jewish	yes	Lithuan.	Hebrew	20 - 24 Lithuan.	Notenu	84	Kowno Q.	9/2/30	24 Lithuan.	Sledai
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		72																		
30																				

Insp.
OCT - 3 1930

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.3.

NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS!

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

140

3.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 2nd, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	daught.Stefanija Gjurisio Beograd,Yugoslavia.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	s.col.	$25 200	no	no	no	son:Stefan Szewczyk,2346N. Mason Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	none
2	father:Lejba Ordmanas, Sledai,Aldedziai Telsiai.	"	Homer Township	yes	self	$50 25	"	"	"	uncle:George Frank, Homer Township,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	blue	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* German S.S. "Resolute"*, from* Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and ~~true~~ in every respect.*

Kruse

~~*Officer.*~~
Captain

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October*, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

24—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Stefan Mayer-Claasen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* sweat *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

List No.2. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. "RESOLUTE". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 23rd, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lemoke	Luise	30		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Heiligen-hafen	App.613918 608154	Washington, RP.	5/19/30	99 U.S.A.	Elmhurst
2		Zajac	Michal	51		m	m	farmlab.	"	Polish	"	Poland	Polish	29 Poland	Bubszczany	App.559475, 556669	" "	12/30/29	"	Brooklyn
3		Brenner	Leopoldine	30		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	Switzld.	German	03 Austria	Bruck o/Leitha	" 521902 520332	" "	8/29/30	"	Roslindale
4		Reiser	Alfred	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	12 Germany	Hoech-staedt	" 595709 609476	" "	5/29/30	"	New York
5		Moch	Wilhelm	34		m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsen-kirchen	" 609759 608920	" "	5/20/30	"	"
6		"	Mary	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pauschwitz	" 602388 602094	" "	5/8/30	"	"
7	U.S. CIT.	"	Mary	4		f	s	child		U.S.Passport 108268, Wash. 7/23/1930. Born in Cincinnati,Ohio, Jan.29th 1926.										
8		Strassberger	Frieda	23		f	s	d.servt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Kolbermoor	App.606302 604318	Washington, RP.	5/12/30	99 U.S.	Merrick
9		Vollmer	Wilhelm	26		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	Osnabrueck	" 620738 614828	" "	6/2/30	"	New York
10		Wennermark	Ernst	23		m	s	massagist	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Swedish	35 Sweden	Askersund	" 624444 620635	" "	6/11/30	"	Chicago
11		Bauer	Ludwig	26		m	s	machinist	"	German	"	Germany	German	12 Germany	Thod-stetten	" 626228 622209	" "	6/14/30	"	Reading
12		Maier	Alfred	21		m	s	railway man	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goeppingen	" 588965 584539	" "	4/5/30	"	New York
13		Stapf	Anna	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fulda	" 613063 607698	" "	5/17/30	"	Columbus
14		Bittl	Walburga	24		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wintershof	" 631328 627918	" "	6/28/30	"	New York
15		Knorr	Karl	30		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enzberg	" 602079 597084	" "	4/28/30	"	"
16		Loeffler	Sophie	49		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landau	" 587954 584509	" "	4/5/30	"	"
17		Oechler	Minna	42		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witzen-hausen	" 567780 564854	" "	2/13/30	"	Elizabeth
18	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard	10		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 567779 564883	" "	"	"	"
19	U.S. CIT.	Fronner	Walter	30		m	m			U.S.Passport, No.277226, Washington, June 18,1930.										
20		"	Gertrud	24		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Berlin	App.624480 620767	Washington, RP.	6/11/30	99 U.S.A.	Rochester
21		Malikowich	Alex	36		m	s	tailor	"	English	"	none	Russian	32 Russia	Kopil	" 620139 617451	" "	6/6/30	"	New York
22		Reuter	Marie	30		f	m	h'wife	"	German	yes	German	German	12 German	Jaberndorf	" 443349 441965	"	12/4/28	"	Rockaway Be
23		Kraus	Emmy	25		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	" 619726 613806	"	5/29/30	"	Jackson Heights
24		Reichenberger	Max	23		m	s	tailor	"	Germ,Engl.	"	"	"	"	Schönsee	639697 635603	"	7/24/30	"	Milwaukee
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

List No.2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Cotober 2nd, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Adolf Albert,Hamburg,Eimsbuettelerchaussee 81.	NY.	Elmhurst	no	self	25	yes	1926/30,	NY.	husbd.:Walter Lemoke,Elmhurst, NY.,8448 Grand Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	wife:Katarzyna Zajac,Bubszozany,Poland.	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	1911/30,	"	sister:Sophie Kohut,Fleman Ave.Walbert Market,6th Str. Brooklyn,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
3	moth.i/L.Rosina Brenner-Brandli,Basel,Hegenheimerstr.110.	Mass.	Roslindale	"	"	200	"	1921/9,	"	own home:Roslindale,Boston,Mass.,35 Cornell str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
4	uncle:Ulrich Zuckermayr,Hoechstaedt,Wertingerstr.178.	NY.	New York	"	"	100	"	1926/30,	"	aunt:Marie Wichtermann,179 Waverly Pl.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	br.	"
5	father:Mr.Kuriat,Dresden,Augsburgerstr.45.	"	"	"	"	300	"	1927/30,	"	own home:New York,NY. 672 Fort George Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br.	blue	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	1925/30,	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
7										-"-																	
8	father:Josef Strassberger,Kolbermoor,Rosenheimerstr.6.	NY.	Merrick	no	self	25	yes	1927/30,	NY.	acq.:Mrs.Adele Burnhams,330 Frankel Blvd.Merrick,LI.,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bl.	blue	none
9	father:Friedr.Vollmer,Hamburg,Framheinstr.2.	"	New York	yes	"	100	"	1927/30,	"	own home: New York,NY. 896 Fox Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
10	father:Z.Wennermark,Askersund,Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	100	"	"	Ill.	own home:Chicago,Ill.,190 State Str.,Room 600.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	blue	"
11	father:Ludwig Bauer,Dreiskirchen,Bayern.	Pa.	Reading	yes	"	25	"	"	Pa.	acq.:Xaver Siegl, Reading,Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"
12	Gr.fath.Johannes Wachter,Goeppingen,Reuschstr.18.	NY.	New York	"	"	30	"	1924/30,	NY.	father:Richard Maier, New York,NY.,722-5th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"
13	father:Ferdinand Stapf,Fulda,Angel 23.	Ohio	Columbus	no	s.col.23.	100	"	1927/30,	Oh.	acq.:Harry Freidenberg,24 Ohio Ave.,Columbus,Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"
14	father:John Bittl,Wintershof n/Eichstaett,No.5.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	500	"	"	NY.	acq.:John Benzinger, New York,NY.666 E.164 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"
15	father:Karl Knorr,Oberbebingen,Germany.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1923/30,	"	own home: New York,NY. 673 E. 140 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	grey	"
16	br.i/L.Christian Koestle,Oberesslingen,Heusteigst.27.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husbd.:Albert Loeffler, New York,NY.334 E.96 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	grey	"
17	father:Wilhelm Immke,Witzenhausen,Ermschwerderstr.104.	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	s.col.23.	15	"	1924/30,	NJ.	husbd.Karl Oechler,Elizabeth,NJ.,137 Fifth Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	br.	"
18	Gr.fath. "	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	grey	"
19										own home:Rochester,NY. 287 Conkey Ave.																	
20	moth.i/L.Oskar Fronner,Oberschoenweide,Luisenstr.16.	NY.	Rochester	no	self	25	yes	1926/30,	NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dbl.	grey	none
21	father:Vasyl Malikovich,Kopil,Russia.	"	New York	yes	"	25	"	1913/30,	"	own home:New York,NY. 304 E. 5th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"
22	father:G.Kannegiesser,Leipzig,Bertastr.10	"	Rockaway Beach	"	"	25	"	1927/30	NY.	own home: Rockaway Beach, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
23	father:Johann Kraus,Hamborn,Gneisenaustr.36	"	Jackson Heights	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:Frank Nemeth,Jackson Heights,NY.2637 92nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	br	"
24	brother:Johann Reichenberger Plechstr.10,Amberg	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no	"	300	"	1928/30	Wisc.	own home: 666 - 22 St. Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	grey	"
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent,

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Stefan Mayer-Classen, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Resolute", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Mayer-Classen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

List No. 1.

I.-A/R.

Quota & Non Quota Passengers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RESOLUTE". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, 23rd September, *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Smolny	Otto	19		m	s	mason	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gr.Rauschen	7014	Berlin	Q. 8/13/30	Germany	Berlin
2		Spitzer	Ida	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kunzendorf	7020	"	Q 8/13/30	"	Kunzendorf
3		Dinter	Gertrud	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kohlendorf	2817	"	Q 8/27/30	"	Kohlendorf
4		Kovalikova	Marie	42		f	m	h'wife	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	06- Csl.	Dubinne	239	Prag	4a NQ. 9/17/30	Csl.	Dubinne
5		Fedak	Marie	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	06- "	Topolany	248	"	4a 9/19/30	"	Topolany
6	UNDER 16	"	Jan	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	07- "	"	249	"	4a "	"	"
7		Kloos	Rosa	25		f	s	nurse	"	German	"	German	German	20-12 Germany	Trechtingshausen	13531	Koeln	Q 8/13/30	Germany	Frankfurt
8		Waschkuhn	Fritz	28		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borosowen	2854	Berlin	Q 9/11/30	"	Possessern
9		Deters	Ernst	29		m	m	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	-9 Hamburg	253	Stockholm	Q 5/31/30	"	Hamburg
10		Maier	Mathias	28		m	m	bar keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Traunstein	23366	Stuttgart	Q 9/2/30	"	Uebersee
11		Voigt	Carla	19		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	08- "	Hamburg	86	Hamburg	4B 9/10/30	U.S.	Hoboken
12		Schmid	Barbara	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	20- "	Unterschmeien	23325	Stuttgart	Q 9/2/30	Germany	Unterschmeien
13		Neumann	Walter	34		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6855	Berlin	Q 8/22/30	"	Perlswalde
14		"	Erna	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosskeim	6777	"	Q 8/28/30	"	"
15	UNDER 16	Wiedemann	Christa	9		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perlswalde	6854	"	Q 8/22/30	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Guenther	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	6853	"	Q "	"	"
17		Mahr	Georg	41		m	s	sculptor	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Frankfurt	13294	Koeln	Q 8/1/30	"	Oberursel
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ade Stuttgart 11-14-30

1,45/n

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

144

Quota & Non Quota Passengers

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Joh. Smolny, 48 Gr. Roeschen Dobristrohst.	Kans.	Kansas City	yes	self	25	no	no	no	acqu. Paul Brose, Kansas City, Kansas 20 S. 11 St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	bl	none
2	father: Paul Spitzer, Kunzendorf 41	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Ernst Spitzer, Philadelphia, Pa. 3424 N. Waterstr.	to brother Ernst			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr	"
3	father: August Dinter, Kohlendorf 50	NY.	Pleasantville	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Elisabeth Schelling Pleasantville, NY. Box 114	to Elisabeth Schelling								"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl	"
4	brother: Andrej Golias, Dubinne	Pa.	McKees Rocks	"	"	30	yes	1910/4	Pa.	husband: Juraj Kovalik, McKees Rocks, Pa. 8 Pine Alley	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	" NC
5	mother: Susanna Bodnar Topolany	"	Minersville	"	"	47	no	no	no	husband: Michal Fedak, Minersville, Pa. 301 PenStr.	Med. cert. Def. [illegible] Landing [illegible]											5	4	"	br	gr	" NC
6	"	"	"	"	"	}	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	" NC
7	father: Joh. Braun, Trechtinghausen Hauptst. 69	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Anna Grabo, Brooklyn NY. 5101 Snyder Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	" LE
8	father: Fritz Waschhuhn Possessern	NJ.	Jersey City	no	"	100	"	"	"	friend: Kurt Huebner, Jersey City, NJ. 104 Collegestr.	Med. cert. Def. [illegible] Landing [illegible]			"					"	"		5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	wife: Hedwig Deters, Hamburg, Wandsb. Chaussee 151	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	60	"	"	"	uncle: Paul Deters, Detroit Mich. 2969 Baldwin Av	Med. cert. " Deformities. Landing [illegible]											5	[illegible]	"	dbl.	gr	"
10	wife: Elisabeth Maier, Uebersee	NJ.	Newark	no	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Josef Scheek, Newark, NJ. 95 West St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl	"
11	acqu. Heinrich Stuck, Hamburg, Neust. Neuerweg 15	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	"	25	yes	1924/9	NJ.	father: Paul Voigt, Hoboken NJ. 826 Washingtonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck	br	"
12	father: Anton Schmid, Unterschmeiern	NY.	New York	"	s. col. 23	25	no	no	no	sister: Anna Schmid, New York, NY. 500 Westend Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	gr	" LE
13	father: Albert Neumann Berlin, Platz v.n. Tor 5	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	200	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Marks, Chicago, Ill. 5628 S. Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	br	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	}	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	}	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	}	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"
17	mother: Anna Mahr, Oberursel Im Setzling 27	Oh.	Columbus	"	"	100	"	"	"	brother: August Mahr, Columbus, Oh. Ohio State University	Med. cert. Deformed left arm. Landing [illegible]										"	5	5	"	gr	gr	"
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Captain *, of the* German S.S. "Resolute" *, from* Bamburg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse
Captain ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

A

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A. 145

A R.

S. S. "RESOLUTE" sailing from Hamburg, 23rd September, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	May	John	63	✓	m	m			
2	Preiser	Paul	60	✓	m	m		U.S.P. 274790 Wash. 6/16/30	Chicago, Ills. 4134 Kolmar Ave
3	Mikunda	Rose	42	✓	f	s		" 272998 Wash. 6/13/30	" 2014 Edison Str.
4	Schaefer	August	64	✓	m	m		" 250958 " 5/26/30	" 5207 Homan Ave
5	Flohrschutz	Max	60	✓	m	m		" 247353 " 5/22/30	Elizabeth, NJ. 21 Niles St.
6	Bocksch	Rudolph	70	✓	m	wd		" 970643 " 6/11/30	" 1358 North Ave
7	Bugarin	George	27	✓	m	s		" 233812 " 5/13/30	York, Pa. 843 Wayne Ave
8	Dixon	James	47	✓	m	s		" 278967 " 6/20/30	New York, NY. 219 E. 85th St.
9	Pallas	Ernst	27	✓	m	s		" 171086 " 3/5/30	Brooklyn, NY. 414 58th St.
10	Seidner	Nathan	42	✓	m	m		" 226201 " 5/7/30	Rochester, NY. 234 Wilkins Str.
11	Hort	Philippine	58	✓	f	m		" 304077 " 8/11/30	New York, NY. 76 Ave A.
12	Kuball	Rosa	34	✓	f	m		" 278416 " 6/19/30	Philadelphia, Pa 3041 Bonsall Av
13	Schmidt	Henry	24	✓	m	s		"	"
14	Hartberger	John	41	✓	m	s	Chicago, Ills. 11/2/05	" 285326 " 6/28/30	Chicago, Ills. 949 Censter Str.
15							[illegible] 1205 [illegible]	" 254393 " 5/28/30	Philadelphia, Pa 40139 Tondernstr.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

Manifest of Deportees

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Manifest of Deportees 146

S. S. "Resolute" sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 23rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Walsh	Stephan	18	9	m	s	Dec.27th 1911, Brooklyn, NY	Stowaways ex S.S."Hamburg", Voy.40. deported by German Government	Brooklyn, NY, 151 India St.
2	Walsh	Daniel	17	11	m	s	Hermine Pa Oct.17th 1912, ~~New York, NY~~	birth identified by [illegible] of #2 "	New York, NY, 172 W. 99 St.
3							[illegible] Insp. 1 pm		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21							76		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.I. - 1 [illegible] G. O. M.

S. S. RESOLUTE HAM. AM. arrived OCTOB R 3, 1 30, 192 , M., , from 147

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
V 40f	1	HAUENSTEIN Margarethe 10:00	5	1		1	TO CALL	S.I.	John	10/3	12^{30}	—	1	—
V 33f	2	Lutz Margarethe $10.^{00}$	1	12		1	[illegible]							

1 oct
2 nov

2 —

T.D. RESOLUTE 10/3/30

S.I. RESOLUTE 10/3/30

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 148

S. S. RESOLUTE [illegible] arrived OCTOBER 3, 1930 , 19 , M., , from Oct-12 meal - 9.0.m.

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL. Date.	DEF.—EXCL. Page.	DEF.—EXCL. Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
35f	1	REYMAN Elsie	3	5		GER. [illegible] C.I.V. 10:30	CROSS	10/3	12	mB				10/3	58	Ks	1^{20}			6 mo Bond						
28f	2	ZAKLIN Maryla	8	3		POLAND [illegible] [illegible] STAY "	GIBNEY	10/3	24	mB									99192/210	No Visa				—	1	—
22f	3	ORIMANAITE Riva-Leja	3	2		LITH. C.L. 10:30	FLANNERY													Landed 10/6/30-10^{60}				3	3	3
51f	4	SZEWCZYK Marija	3	1		YUGO SLAV. ILLITERATE L.P.C. "	"							10/3	29	BC	11^{50}							—		—
40f	5	Havenstein Margareth	5	1		From 2.D 10/9,30 10: a.m. (Emf master) German Visa	Johnson	10/3	60	KS				10/3	34	EC	1^{05}							—	1	—
														10/3	74	Ks	2^{30}		99192/199					—	1	—

5

S.I. RESOLUTE 10/3/30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Bruc.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Rus[illegible] Inc.
Form 689-11-27

Resolute 10/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 6th, 1930

I, master of the german (Nationality.) S. S. Resolute from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: ✓

Total crew at time of arrival 370
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port -
Number of seamen deserted 3
Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Total crew this date 365

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1930, consigned to Hamburg Amerika Linie; is now lying at Pier 84, and is expected to sail October 7th, 1930, for Southampton - Hamburg via United States port of -

First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **149**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Cook Heinrich Nothorn	42	german	20.9.30	Hamburg
Steward Walter Rosenau	32	german	15.7.30	Hamburg
Dishwasher Nikolaus Klatte	20	german	15.7.30	Hamburg

OCT 8 30

14-1613

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
r by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
19 30, from the port of Hamburg.

Sheet No. 1

150

(7) r to be paid r discharged of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
"	yes	54	m	German	German	5'6"	169	none
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	157	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
"	"		"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	129	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	191	"
"	"	~~54~~	"	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~167~~	discharged
"	"	~~27~~	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~145~~	discharged
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	206	none
"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
"	"	24	f	"	"	5'4"	142	"
"	"	27	m	"	"	6'0"	168	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
"	"	39	"	"	Polish	6'10"	165	"
"	"	55	"	"	German	5'11"	190	"

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 19 30, fr

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Kruse	Fritz		38 years	captain	[illegible].7.30	Hamburg	no
Jost	Arthur		33 "	chief off.	11.7.30	"	"
Prehm	Hans		17 "	2nd. "	"	"	"
Schabbauer	Günther		16 "	"	10.7.30	"	"
Thünemann	Georg		10 "	"	17.7.30	"	"
Kempf	Hermann		7 "	3rd. "	25.8.30	"	"
Franz	Rudolf			4th. "	11.7.30	"	"
Hope	Andreas			"	16.7.30	"	"
Schröder	Franz		18 "	wirel.op.	"	"	"
Liewald	Engelhard		3 "	"	14.7.30	"	"
Ibsen	Walter			"	10.7.30	"	"
Dr.Mayer-Classen	Stephan		7 "	physician	14.7.30	"	"
Vink	Fritz		2[illegible] "	purser	9.7.30	"	"
Bauer	Werner		5 "	asst "	11.7.30	"	"
Muszarsky	Friedrich-Karl		2 "	"	10.7.30	"	"
Herrmann	Hans		3 "	"	15.7.30	"	"
de Vries	Rudolf		30 "	baggagemast.	16.8.30	"	"
Weber	Gustav		26 "	provis.mast.	12.7.30	"	"
~~Funk~~	~~Rudolf~~		~~15~~ "	storekeeper	~~11.7.30~~	"	"
~~Röder~~	~~Paul~~		~~4~~ "	"	~~12.7.30~~	"	"
Reich	Adolf		4 "	"	14.7.30	"	"
Hartung	Carl		4 "	"	10.7.30	"	"
Schnell	Hermann		4 "	doct.ord.	19.9.30	"	"
Denzel	Franz		11 "	barber	16.7.30	"	"
Drecksler	Helene		2 "	manicurist	15.7.30	"	"
Künkel	Willy		3 "	asst.barb.	"	"	"
Krämer	Robert		3 "	"	16.7.30	"	"
Müller	Bernhard		4 "	"	"	"	"
Wölk	Erich		4 "	printer	15.7.30	"	"
Rosenfeldt	John		3 "	"	"	"	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

HL feb 30 h3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Steward Karl Bartels	39	german	15.7.30 Hamburg
Manikure Helene Drechsler	24	german	15.7.30 Hamburg

stop over in New York to rejoin the "Resolute" next trip.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Space 370 - Aliens

OF LABOR
VICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 150

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
Kruse	Fritz		38 years	captain	.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	54	m	German	German	5'6"	169	none
Jost	Arthur		33 "	chief off.	11.7.30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
Prehm	Hans		27 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
Schabbauer	Günther		16 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5'10"	157	"
Thinemann	Georg		10 "	"	17.7.30	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
Kempf	Hermann		7 "	3rd. "	25.8.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
Franz	Rudolf			4th. "	11.7.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
Hope	Andreas			"	16.7.30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
Schröder	Franz		18 "	wirel.op.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
Liewald	Engelhard		3 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
Jbsen	Walter			"	10.7.30	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
Dr.Mayer-Classen	Stephan		7 "	physician	14.7.30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
Vink	Fritz		2 "	purser	9.7.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
Bauer	Werner		5 "	asst "	19.7.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
Muszarsky	Friedrich-Karl		2 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	129	"
Herrmann	Hans		3 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
de Vries	Rudolf		30 "	baggagemast.	16.8.30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
Weber	Gustav		25 "	provis.mast.	12.7.30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	191	"
~~Funk~~	~~Rudolf~~		~~15~~ "	storekeeper	~~11.7.30~~	"	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~165~~	discharged
~~Weuer~~	~~Paul~~		~~2~~ "	"	~~12.7.30~~	"	"	"	~~2~~	"	"	"	~~5'4"~~	~~146~~	discharged
Reich	Adolf		4 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	206	none
Hartung	Carl		4 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
Schnell	Hermann		4 "	doct.ord.	19.9.30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
Denzel	Franz		1 "	barber	16.7.30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
Dreckslar	Helene		2 "	manicurist	15.7.30	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'4"	112	"
Künkel	Willy		3 "	asst.barb.	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	6'0"	168	"
Krämer	Robert		3 "	"	16.7.30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
Müller	Bernhard		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	1 9	"
Wölk	Erich		4 "	printer	15.7.30	"	"	"	39	"	"	Polish	6'10"	165	"
Rosenfeldt	John		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	German	5'11"	190	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30

F. 53

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse-Master, of the **Resolute** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kruse
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second day of October, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

9

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg.

151 2

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schiegl	Georg	✓	3 years	printer	10.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'10"	152	none
2	Keune gen. Pleisant	Paul	✓	1 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
3	Koch	Else	✓	5 "	trained nurse	17.7.30	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5'8"	192	"
4	Davidsen	Hymann	✓	6 "	florist	15.7.30	"	"	"	25	m	English	English	5'7"	138	"
5	~~Hacht~~	~~Martha~~	✓	~~4 mths.~~	"	~~25.8.30~~	"	"	"	~~32~~	f	German	German	~~6'0"~~	~~190~~	discharged
6	Hinselmann	Annemarie	✓	4 years	sales lady	15.7.30	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'8"	178	none
7	Westermann	Carl	✓	7 "	tailor	14.7.30	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'6"	210	"
8	Ziebell	Wilhelm	✓	39 "	boatswain	19.6.30	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
9	Deising	Edwin	✓	11 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
10	Lünstedt	Hans	✓	9 "	"	16.8.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
11	Grahl	Oskar	✓	29 "	carpenter	19.6.30	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	201	"
12	Herrmann	Gerhard	✓	2 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	139	"
13	Lindorf	Klaus	✓	3 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Lesanau	Aurel	✓	31 "	bridge quarterm.	19.6.30	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
15	Riebe	Paul	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first P.O. 16	Guckel	Hermann	✓	8 "	A.B.	20.9.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
17	Graf	Gustav	✓	30 "	bridge quarterm.	10.7.30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	128	"
18	Eckelberg	Wilhelm	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
19	Berges	Max	✓	21 "	"	21.8.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
20	Garz	Adolf	✓		A.B.	19.6.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
21	Kretzmer	Elert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
22	Krause	Werner	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
23	Heitmann	Johannes	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
24	Vagel	Ernst	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	190	"
25	Naubert	Willy	✓	6 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
26	Freudenberg	Otto	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"
27	Friede	Adolf	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
28	Burmester	Heinz	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
29	Steinorth	Carl	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
30	Hoogers	Hermann	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 1c1

P. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse-Master, of the **Resolute** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kruse
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second day of October, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

3

U. S. Form 630 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 152 3.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Tollmien	Richard	✓	8 years	A.B.	10.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	39	m	German	German	6'1"	210	none
2	Brusch	Adolf	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
3	Krohn	Max	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
4	Haecks	Klaus	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
5	Herbers	Emil	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
6	Stein	Willy	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
7	Schmidt	Ernst	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danzig	5'8"	166	"
8	Wilkerling	Walter	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	German	6'1"	168	"
9	Ran	Bruno	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
10	Schumaker	Robert	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
11	Andreae	Wolfgang	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
12	Burde	Paul	✓	3 "	"	20.8.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danzig	5'11"	158	"
13	Krüger	Ernst	✓	2 "	O.S.	.0.7.30	"	"	"	16	"	"	German	5'8"	138	"
14	Jeremias	Max	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
15	Fisker	Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
16	Holm	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
17	Alex	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
18	Hoppe	Kurt	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
19	Danisch	Fritz	✓	1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	145	"
20	Pulo	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	112	"
21	Kuschke	Joachim	✓	1 "	"	19.6.30	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	109	"
22	Wrobel	Stanislaus	✓	[illegible] "	"	20.7.30	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	112	"
23	Schmidt	Christian	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	102	"
24	Sparnicht	Heinrich	✓	3 "	messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
25	Schäffer	Georg	✓	2 "	boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
26	Wolff	Max	✓	27 "	chief cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'0"	218	"
27	Dahlmann	Bruno	✓	6 "	cook	17.7.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	210	"
28	Falk	Alfons	✓	17 "	"	18.8.30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	216	"
29	Schmitzler	Anton	✓	3 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
30	Schmidt	Werner	✓	2 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie,

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30

F. 53

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Fritz Kruse - Master*, of the **Resolute** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kruse
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *second* day of *October*, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

4

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Resolute, arriving at New York, OCT 1 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg.

153

4.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Klein	Otto	✓	25 years	cook	14.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5'11"	172	none
2	Jonas	Willy	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
3	Stamm	Ernst	✓	15 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	189	"
4	Kersten	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
5	Doleschall	Walter	✓	2 "	"	19.6.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	Polish	5'8"	190	"
6	Duelli	Franz	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Swiss	5'11"	159	"
7	Grossmann	Fritz	✓	3 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	German	5'11"	134	"
8	Wagner	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
9	Walter	Kurt	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	166	
10	Burckhardt	Rudolf	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	142	"
11	Biller	Otto	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
12	Guillod	Georges	✓	3 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swiss	6'0"	158	"
13	Wolf	Karl	✓	2 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	German	5'8"	156	"
14	Bauer	Otto	✓	27 "	"	19.9.30	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
15	Urban	Fritz	✓	2 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
16	Stigler	Franz	✓	3 "	pastry cook	16.7.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
17	Mittenmeyer	Eugen	✓	4 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
18	Stigler	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
19	Funk	Alex	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
20	Oldenburg	August	✓	22 "	baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
21	Köhler	Alfred	✓	17 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
22	Krüger	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
23	Biener	Josef	✓	25 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
24	Ahrens	Christian	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Dane	5'6"	148	"
25	Krahmer	Erich	✓	19 "	butcher	19.6.30	"	"	"	49	"	"	German	5'10"	180	"
26	Gerber	Karl	✓	5 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
27	Muller	Paul	✓	6 "	galleyman	12.7.30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
28	Mayer	Johann	✓	1 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
29	Franke	Hermann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
30	Rösler	Ernst	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 hd

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse - Master, of the **Resolute** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kruse.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second day of October, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com- pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con- taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

5.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, [illegible], 1930, from the port of Hamburg.

154

5.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Pfeiffer	Georg	✓	1 year	galleyman	15.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'8"	158	none
2	Schmidt	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
3	Brandt	Paul	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
4	Tüssing	Josef	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
5	Rösler	Erwin	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
6	Rennwald	Willy	✓	x "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
7	Volkmar	Karl	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
8	Mandermann	Max	✓	33 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
9	[illegible]	Bernhard	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	158	"
10	Sieburger	Karl	✓	1 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
11	Haas	Georg	✓	1 "	"	16.7.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
12	Kerk	Karl	✓	x "	"	18.7.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
13	Schierbeck	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
14	Lobücher	Peter	✓	3 "	"	23.8.30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
15	Domini	Hermann	✓	27 "	steward	10.7.30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	181	"
16	Kamp	Wilhelm	✓	24 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'2"	204	"
17	~~Gordes~~	~~John~~		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'2"	166	discharged
18	Peymann	Arthur	✓	4 "	"	9.7.30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	184	none
19	Petersen	Hermann	✓	24 "	pantryman	14.7.30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	250	"
20	Kühl	Eggert	✓	7 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
21	Möller	Herbert	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
22	Streich	Henry	✓	6 "	cook	14.7.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
23	Richter	Dora	✓	4 "	stewardesse	15.7.30	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'6"	130	"
24	Winkelholz	Dora	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	f	"	"	5'11"	210	"
25	Schmitz	Helene	✓	3 "	"	16.7.30	"	"	"	39	f	"	"	5'7"	167	"
26	Eckhardt	Walter	✓	9 "	asst.stew.	14.7.30	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'10"	168	"
27	Müller	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
28	Hirsch	Robert	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'0"	181	"
29	Krüger	Hermann	✓	23 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
30	Becker	Richard	✓	3 "	"	3.7.30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 3rd

E. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse-Master *of the* **Resolute** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Kruse

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second *day of* October *, 1930*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

6

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 6

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Holtz	Kurt	✓	3 years	asst.stew.	14.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'5"	148	none
2	Mauermann	Alfred	✓	26 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
3	Petersen	Peter	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
4	Gilau	Hugo	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
5	Menck	Hermann	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
6	Kappisch	Athur	✓	23 "	"	19.6.30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
7	Bartels	Carl	✓	20 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
8	Böhrs	Udo	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
9	Zingelmann	Hans	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
10	Brämer	Franz	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
11	Boehm	Karl	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
12	Steffens	John	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
13	Zeisler	Fritz	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
14	Laroche	John	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	English	5'6"	142	"
15	Laroche	Henry	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	English	5'11"	156	"
16	Szymanek	Stanislaus	✓	17 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'9"	158	"
17	Bars	Karl	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
18	Hoge	Ludwig	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
19	Lengert	Hermann	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
20	Jorzig	Emil	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
21	Löhner	Georg	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
22	Wilke	Karl	✓	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'1"	169	"
23	Bachmann	Jakob	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
24	Mühlberg	Karl	✓	8 "	"	B "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
25	Thormann	Franz	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
first p[illegible] 26	Nothorn	Heinrich	✓	7 "	cook	20.9.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
27	Fleige	Heinrich	✓	4 "	asst.stew.	10.7.30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'1"	142	"
28	Best	Heinrich	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
29	Kecker	Alfred	✓	8 "	" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
30	Grewe	Bernhard	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 bd

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse - Master of the **Resolute** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kruse

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this second day of October, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese

Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 680

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT [illegible] 1930, 19 30, from the port of Hamburg.

156

7

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Carstensen	Max	✓	25 years	asst.stew.	10.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'8"	159	none
2	Schwenger	Georg	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
3	Grieshaber	Otto	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
4	Schümer	Max	✓	6 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
5	~~Pape~~	~~Wilhelm~~		30 "	"	14.7.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	138	discharged
6	Gronsnest	Karl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	180	none
7	~~Squair~~	~~Erich~~		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	138	discharged
8	~~Bischoff~~	~~Alex~~		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	123	discharged
9	Klug	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	149	none
10	Tintelnot	Theodor	✓	9 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	142	"
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~Heinrich~~		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	102	discharged
12	Stal	Rudolf	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Austria	5'8"	156	none
13	Holdorf	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	German	5'11"	130	"
14	Nagler	Konrad	✓	8 "	"	19.6.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
15	Jendl	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
16	Riedel	Ferdinand	✓	30 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
17	Eilers	Bodo	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
18	~~Schumann~~	~~Albert~~		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	discharged
19	~~[illegible]~~	~~Kurt~~		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130	discharged
20	~~Eichberger~~	~~Leopold~~		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Austria	5'9"	145	discharged
21	~~Punzel~~	~~Friedrich~~		3 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	German	5'9"	134	discharged
22	~~Clemens~~	~~Wilhelm~~		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	148	discharged
23	~~Reinhold~~	~~Wilhelm~~		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	190	discharged
24	Becker	Emil	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	149	none
25	~~[illegible]~~	~~Walter~~		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	130	discharged
26	Hagemann	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	168	none
27	~~Auffenberg~~	~~Erwin~~		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	180	discharged
28	~~Küpper~~	~~Karl~~		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	139	discharged
29	~~[illegible]~~	~~Anton~~		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	132	discharged
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~Willi~~		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	discharged

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

HL feb 30 bd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse - Master *of the* **Resolute** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Kruse.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second *day of* October *, 1930*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

8

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 157

8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Brückner	Edward	✓	4 years	asststew.	15.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'11"	149	none
2	~~Nissen~~	~~Willy~~		~~3~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~138~~	discharged
3	~~Safar~~	~~Franz~~		~~7~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~5'10"~~	~~190~~	discharged
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~Paul~~		~~2~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	German	~~6'2"~~	~~138~~	discharged
5	Strampe	Hellmut	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	130	none
6	Valorzi	Josef	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
7	Book	Rudolf	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
8	~~Kruger~~	~~Theodor~~		~~3~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	~~5'11"~~	~~131~~	discharged
9	Rehse	Paul	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
10	Rieper	Hans	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	158	"
11	Rosenau	Walter	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	192	"
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~Kurt~~		~~2~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~156~~	discharged
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~Adolf~~		~~3~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	~~6'0"~~	~~149~~	discharged
14	~~Johnsen~~	~~Walter~~		~~5~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	"	"	"	~~5'8"~~	~~145~~	~~none~~ **discharged**
15	~~[illegible]~~	~~Josef~~		~~15~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	~~6'6"~~	~~182~~	discharged
16	~~[illegible]~~	~~Friedrich~~		~~2~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~6'0"~~	~~152~~	discharged
17	~~Schultze~~	~~Georg~~		~~4~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	German	~~6'0"~~	~~146~~	discharged
18	Josten	Alfred	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Belge	6'0"	180	none
19	v.d.Heyden	Karly	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	German	5'7"	156	"
20	Krämer	Carl	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
21	Mathieu	Edmund	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
22	Hauf	Willi	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Kaack	Alfred	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
24	~~[illegible]~~	~~Gaston~~		~~3~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~123~~	discharged
25	~~Rau~~	~~Friedrich~~		~~8~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	~~5'11"~~	~~152~~	discharged
26	~~Cords~~	~~Bruno~~		~~2~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~145~~	discharged
27	Wiedemann	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	168	none
28	Daberkow	Hans	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
29	Goele	Friedrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
30	Doelle	Hans	✓	1 "	"	9.7.30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-America Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse - Master of the **Resolute** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kruse
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second day of Octob, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been **furnished**, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese

Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

9

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute" , **arriving at** New York , OCT 8 - 1930 , **19** 30 , **from the port of** Hamburg.

158 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Ganditz	Erich	✓	19 years	asst.stew.	21.8.30	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5'11"	158	none
2	Nollte	Karl	✓	5 "	"	22.8.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	169	"
3	~~Speider~~	~~Johann~~		~~2 "~~	~~"~~	~~14.7.30~~	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	158	discharged
4	Nickelsburg	Hugo	✓	19 "	night watchm.	19.6.30	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	142	none
5	Schmitz	Matthias	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
6	Gewert	Wilhelm	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
7	Wimberger	Johann	✓	2 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Austria	5'6"	142	"
8	Tuchtenhagen	Gustav	✓	1 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	German	5'6"	158	"
9	Neven	Gustav	✓	5 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
10	Thieme	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	bellboy	14.7.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
11	Brandt	Gustav	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
12	Jandl	Moritz	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	~~Berg~~	~~Otto~~		~~3 "~~	sculleryman.	11.7.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	220	discharged
14	Reimer	Hans	✓	[illegible] "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
15	Schmüser	Hermann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
16	Seidenberg	Walter	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
17	Wilhelmsen	Detlev	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
18	Sewers	Carl	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
19	Zander	Walter	✓	[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
20	Peschel	Franz	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
21	Klatte	Nicolaus	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	158	"
22	~~[illegible]~~	~~Rudolf~~		~~2 "~~	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	138	discharged
23	~~[illegible]~~	~~Walter~~		~~2 "~~	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	168	discharged
24	~~[illegible]~~	~~Paul Edgar~~		~~[illegible] "~~	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	142	discharged
25	Schinkel	Heinrich	✓	2 "	bellboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	134	none
26	Nauke	Karl	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
27	Ruge	Wilhelm	✓	[illegible] "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	Bunge	Hans	✓	4 "	"	16.7.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
29	Hamann	Friedrich	✓	35 "	steward	10.7.30	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
30	Lange	Wilhelm	✓	20 "	asst. "	15.8.30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 hd

P. 55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse, Master *of the* **Resolute** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Kruse.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this second *day of* October *, 1930*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

10.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg.

159 10.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Niemann	Otto	✓	3 years	pantryman	11.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'7"	158	none
2	Schmuck	Christian	✓	1 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
3	Wetzel	Agnes	✓	10 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'4"	130	"
4	Dietze	Else	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	f	"	"	5'7"	166	"
5	Stachow	Carl	✓	1 "	asst.stew.	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	166	"
6	Brandt	Christoph	✓	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
7	Döscher	Otto	✓	8 "	"	19.6.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
8	Stock	Otto	✓	12 "	"	10.7.39	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
9	Piel	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	9.7.30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
10	Philipp	August	✓	27 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
11	Zimmer	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'2"	169	"
12	Püschel	Willy	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
13	West	Hubert	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
14	Personn	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
15	Wieben	Christian	✓	1 "	"	17.7.30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	169	"
16	Semmler	Albert	✓	6 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
17	Bührichsen	Edmund	✓	2 "	"	22.7.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
18	Aenderl	Josef	✓	1 "	"	1?.7.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
19	Antonisen	Hermann	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	139	"
20	Sauer	Erich	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Esthonian	Esthon.	5'11"	168	none
21	Rommer	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	6'1"	180	"
22	~~Boelke~~	~~Walter~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	—		discharged
23	~~Ploth~~	~~Wilhelm~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	—		discharged
24	Behrens	Hans	✓	4 "	"	21.8.30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	120	none
25	Schulze	Max	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
26	Hagen	Ferdinand	✓	2 "	bandmaster	15.7.30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
27	~~Tiedemann~~	~~Hermann~~		~~7~~ "	musician	"	"	"	"	~~42~~	"	"	"	~~5'9"~~	~~168~~	discharged
28	Schmook	Franz	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	180	none
29	Fuchs	Friedrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
30	Hänsch	Alfred	✓	2 "	"	16.7.30	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

John Thorne
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 lsd

F. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse - Master *of the* **Resolute** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Kruse
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this second *day of* October *, 193*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been **furnished**, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by ~~section~~ 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

11

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

164

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 160

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Mustrow	Willy	✓	1 years	musician	16.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'9"	145	none
2	Fruth	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	181	"
3	~~Grobel~~	~~Hermann~~		~~" "~~	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	190	discharged
4	Ockert	Karl	✓	10 "	"	23.8.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	145	none
5	Bassmann	Hans	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
6	Ebell	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
7	Bode	Wilhelm	✓	3 mths.	"	22.8.30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1"	210	"
8	Hundt	Heinrich	✓	4 years	night watchm.	17.7.30	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
9	Junge	Hermann	✓	1 "	asst.stew.	11.7.30	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	184	"
10	Ernst	Herbert	✓	1 "	scullereym.	15.7.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
11	Rath	Hermann	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
12	Martens	Walter	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	142	"
13	Bliesner	Heinrich	✓	2 "	bellboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
14	Werdier	Hans	✓	20 "	steward	10.7.30	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
15	Sander	Theodor	✓	5 "	pantryman	20.8.30	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	166	"
16	Schlüter	Frieda	✓	28 "	stewardesse	15.7.30	"	"	"	48	f	"	"	5'6"	180	"
17	Grunwald	Bela	✓	5 "	asst.stew.	19.8.30	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
18	Schwerdtfeger	Alfred	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
19	Burger	Josef	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
20	Kokott	Erich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
21	Spiegelbauer	Ludwig	✓	7 "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0"	146	"
22	Scherweit	Otto	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
23	Peissner	Louis	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
24	~~Thiel~~	~~Otto~~		25 "	"	20.8.30	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	~~5'8"~~	~~154~~	discharged
25	Bartkowski	Otto	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	138	none
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~Otto~~		~~2~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~6'0"~~	~~158~~	discharged
27	Lodderstedt	Franz	✓		night watchm	2086.30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	157	none
28	Boldt	Paul	✓	1 "	asst.stew.	15.7.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
29	Kindler	Max	✓	1 "	scullereym.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
30	Zottlitz	Horst	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 bd

P. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Fritz Krüse · Master of the **Resolute** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Kruse.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this second day of October, 193

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

164

12

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	~~Kauschke~~	~~Carl~~		1 year	~~sculleryman~~	~~15.7.30~~	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'10"	145	none discharged
2	Petersen	Friedrich		36 "	chief eng.	18.8.30	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	201	none
3	Huwald	Bruno		30 "	2nd. "	15.7.30	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	188	"
4	Müller	Karl			"	11.7.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
5	~~Bollcer~~	~~Bernhard~~		~~28~~ "	"	20.8.30	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	166	discharged
6	Eppler	Ernst		5 "	3rd. "	10.7.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	156	none
7	Steller	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Klempau	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
9	Meyer	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
10	Kollwitz	Carl			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
11	Gurke	Walter		16 "	"	17.7.30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	147	"
12	Gosewisch	Han.		10 "	"	16.8.30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
13	Schulze	Otto		6 "	4th. "	10.7.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
14	Lissack	Werner			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Koopmann	Paul		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
16	Ahlers	Emil		6 "	"	19.8.30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
17	Fiers	Bruno		24 "	electrician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
18	Gorsch	Adolf			"	16.7.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Hahn	Walter		[illegible] "	asst. eng.	10.7.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
20	Dreger	Jenny		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
21	Bul	Hugo		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
22	Nielsen	Karl		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
23	Steffens	Felix		4 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
24	Gerbers	Emil		4 "	"	16.8.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
25	Peters	Henry		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	182	"
26	Hinkel	Erwin			"	23.8.30	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Hoynk	Engelhart		3 "	plumber	10.7.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	190	"
28	Maertens	Hermann		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1"	146	"
29	Mailandt	Albert		31 "	fireman	26.7.30	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
30	Habig	Karl		29 "	"	26.6.30	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'11"	2?0	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30

P. 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Krause - Master *of the* **Resolute** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of secion 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Krause

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second *day of* October *, 193*[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con- taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black)
- Armenian
- Bohemian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Finnish
- Flemish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Herzegovinian
- Irish
- Italian (north)
- Italian (south)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Magyar
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Moravian
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Roumanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Russniak)
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
- Scotch
- Servian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian (except Cuban)

13.

N. Y. Form 80 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", arriving at New York, OCT 2 - 1930, 1930, from the port of Hamburg. 162 13.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Salomon	Paul		11 years	fireman	10.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	6'0"	180	none
2	Neidhard	Paul		18 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
3	Gloy	Friedrich		35 "	"	12.7.30	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11"	204	"
4	Linz	Werner		8 "	"	16.8.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
5	Grieser	Bernhard		25 "	storekeeper	10.7.30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
6	Tielsch	Franz		27 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	225	"
7	Christlieb	Walter		10 "	oiler	10.7.30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
8	Erdmann	Erwin		4 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
9	Oetmann	Erich		4 "	"	10.7.30	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
10	Bergert	Friedrich		8 "	"	18.8.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
11	Lüning	Hermann		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
12	Hardt	Josph		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Ehrhardt	Wilhelm		6 "	locksmith	11.7.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
14	Willms	Herbert		2 "	clerk	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'3"	190	"
15	Enkelmann	August		10 "	fireman	10.7.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
16	Schwampe	Peter		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
17	Mayer	Christian		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
18	Lütjens	Andreas		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
19	Diener	Georg		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
20	Baumgardt	Max		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Memel	5'7"	158	"
21	Achilles	Ewald		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	German	5'9"	156	"
22	Demmy	Wilhelm		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Polish	5'11"	168	"
23	Schwarzbauer	Karl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	German	6'0"	182	"
24	Weistenhammer	Franz		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
25	Sonder	Paul		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
26	Damrath	Gerhard		2 "	"	15.8.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danzig	5'8"	138	"
27	Friedrich	Baptist		2 "	wiper	10.7.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	German	5'11"	168	"
28	Mattern	Georg		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
29	Langhoff	Willi		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
30	Androt	Franz		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

HL feb 30 hd

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Krüse - Master *of the* **Resolute** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Kruse.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second *day of* October *, 1930*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

N. Y. Form 99
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Resolute", **arriving at** New York, OCT 2 1930, **19**30, **from the port of** Hamburg. 163 14.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	~~(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease~~
	1	~~Matthiessen~~	~~Peter~~		~~1 year~~	wiper	10.7.30	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	~~6'0"~~	~~145~~	discharged
	2	Höllbacher	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Austria	5'6"	130	none
	3	Grotkopp	Walter	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	German	5'8"	145	"
	4	Aägeler	Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
	5	Karschinski	Gustav	✓	2 "	"	15.8.30	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
	6	Baumann	Ludwig	✓	1 "	"	20.8.30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	7	Baalmann	John	✓	7 "	messman	10.7.30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
	8	Stolle	Heinrich	✓	6 "	"	11.7.30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	9	Benecke	Gaston	✓	½ "	boy	10.7.30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
	10	Onianowski	Franz	✓	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	188	"
	11	Hiesener	Ernst	✓	½ "	"	15.7.30	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first	12	Maaß	Hermann	✓	none	O.S.	20.9.30	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	152	"
first p.a.		Ravik	Hermann	✓	1 year	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
first p.a.		Gutzmann	Helmut	✓	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
first	15	Gowers	Günther	✓	½ "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	142	"
first p.a.		Thiessen	Alwin	✓	22 "	2nd. eng.	19.9.30	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
first	17	Thömmissen	Otto	✓	none	boy	20.9.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
first p.a.		Mathes	Richard	✓	3 years	galleyman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
first p.a.		Joost	Arthur	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first	20	Dr. Jacobsen	Erwin	✓	none	physician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	191	"
first p.a.		Damm	Julius	✓	5 years	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.a.		Paarmann	Alexander	✓	~~½ year~~	musician	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
first p.a.		Dettinger	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.a.		Schmitz	Walter	✓	½ "	musician	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
first p.a.		Brach	Leopold	✓	3 mths.	cook	22.4.30	"	"	"	22	"	Hebrew	Magyar	5'5"	138	"
first p.a.		Schulz	Hugo	✓	18 years	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'9"	188	"
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Kruse
Master

Threehundred seventy names
Fourteen sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 102
For the Journey to the United States
Malcolm C. Burke
VICE CONSUL
Date September 22. 1930.

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Fee No. 2098
82.—

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HL feb 30 hd

F. 53

10-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fritz Kruse - Master *of the* **Resolute** *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Kruse.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this second *day of* October *, 1930*

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed en such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — **(a)** Arriving and daparting seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the **lists** required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese

Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

14

N. Y. Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Pr

164

DATE OF ARRIVAL
229216 OCT 10 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1930

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

German

Cards Punched 10/15/30 M.H.
Clerk M.H.
Cards Removed 11/16/30
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 10-2-30

S/S York

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
[illegible]						
CREW						
2nd CLASS	24		3	31		58
[illegible]	106	3		100	3	212
3rd CLASS	117			31	4	152
TOTAL	247	3	3	162	7	422

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

27	31	58
112	100	212
121	31	152
260	162	422

15 0	11-1
73-3	5-11
50-4	11-1
141-7	[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

"4" S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20th, 1930.

No. on List (1)	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) (2)	Family name "4" (3)	Given name (3)	Age Yrs. (4)	Age Mos. (4)	Sex (5)	Married or single (6)	Calling or occupation (7)	Able to— Read (8)	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] (8)	Write (8)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) (9)	†Race or people (10)	Place of birth Country (11)	Place of birth City or town (11)	Immigration Visa Number (12)	Issued at— (13)	Date (14)	*Last permanent residence Country (15)	*Last permanent residence City or town (15)
1	VL-22783 Hamburg 4-11-32	HANEMANN	WALTER	20	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	GERMAN 4/3599	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20-12	BREMEN	7835	BREMEN	SEPT.11,1930	GERMANY 12	BREMEN.
2		BIEL	CHRISTINE	27	✓	F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRANKFURT-FECHENHEIM	13192	COELN	JULY 28,1930	DO	FRANKFURT/M.
3	VL-1 225-437	GIRSTER	JOH.FRITZ	35	✓	M	S	GLASIER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOESSNITZ	22817	STUTTGART	JULY 11,1930	DO	MUENCHEN
4		HIRSCHFELD	FRIEDA	37	✓	F	S	H.KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHEENBERG	22381	STUTTGART	JULY 17,1930	DO	MUENCHEN
5		KARICH	ERNA	21	✓	F	S	H.KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DRESDEN	23013	STUTTGART	AUG.18,1930	DO	DO
6		LORENTZ	ERIKA	18	✓	F	S	H.DAUGHTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMERHAVEN	9844	BREMEN	SEPT.15,1930	DO	BREMERHAVEN
7		MEYER	LUISE	28	✓	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	22915	STUTTGART	AUG.13,1930	DO	MUENCHEN
8		SCHUSTER	DORA	21	✓	F	S	SAMPLE SORTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUEN/VGTLD.	6513	BERLIN	SEPT.12,1930	DO	PLAUEN.SA.
9	ac Stuttgart 10/10/30 E1213	SCHWEIGER	JOSEF	52	✓	M	M	ART-PAINTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	23055	STUTTGART	AUG.19,1930	DO	MUENCHEN
10		SIEGENTHALER	MARIANNE	19	✓	F	S	DRESSMAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PIRMASENS	13813	COELN	AUG.27,1930	DO	PIRMASENS.
11		SIEGENTHALER	MARTHA	26	✓	F	S	DRESSMAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	13812	COELN	AUG.27,1930	DO	DO
12		TRENKLER	ANNA	62	✓	F	WD	PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SAUDEWALDE	7311	BERLIN	JULY 14,1930	DO	BERLIN
13		WINTERMANTEL	EMMY	34		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRAEUNLINGEN	22489	STUTTGART	JULY 21,1930	DO	BRAEUNLINGEN
14		BUERKLIN	FRANZ	21	✓	M	S	BANK OFFICIAL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	23773	STUTTGART	SEPT.13,1930	DO	WUERZBURG.
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Bushman 1st 10 ..

NO. 15 - 30 BLANC.

4

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens .... –
Aliens 14

Bachmann
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

165

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT -2 1930, 19 30. = 4 =

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER:LUDWIG HANEMANN,IM krummen ARM. BREMEN-BREMEN,GERMANY.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	25	NO	TA		UNCLE:BANGAR HULTMANN,15-FARRINGTON PLACE. ROCHESTER,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER:JEAN BIEL,52-DIEBURGERSTR. FRANKFURT/MAIN.GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			SISTER:MARGARETE LANG,106-ELDERT STR. BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	FATHER:JOHANN GIRSTER,14-KARLSTR. MUENCHEN-BAYERN,GERMANY.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	SELF	25	NO			FRIEND:JOE MILLER,1416-EAST PRAERIE AVE. ST.LOUIS,MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
4	BROTHER:ALFRED HIRSCHFELD,24-HERZOG RUDOLFSTR. MUENCHEN-BAYERN,GERMANY.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	25	NO	TA		FIANCE:HENRY HELLMANDEL,670-38th STR. MILWAUKEE,WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	ST.MOTHER:MRS.MARTHA BERTHOLDT,102-BLUMENSTR. DRESDEN-BAYERN,GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO			ACQ.:ELVIRA ALBERS,270-WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER:FRIEDRICH LORENTZ,86-KAISERSTR. BREMERHAVEN-GERMANY.	LA.	NEW ORLEANS	Y	SELF	25	NO	TA		AUNT:BERNHARDINE WIESE,1538-THALIA STR. NEW ORLEANS,LA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER:FRIEDRICH MEYER,9-MARKTSTR. MUENCHEN-BAYERN,GERMANY.	N.J.	WEST ORANGE	NO	SELF	Y	NO			ACQ.:PROFESSOR W.D.ZINNECKER,555-HILLSIDE TERRACE. WEST ORANGE,N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BK	BR	NONE
8	FATHER:FRANZ SCHUSTER,35-LANGENSTR. PLAUEN-VOGTLAND,GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO			FRIEND:MRS.ELLA HOERA,326-DITMARS AVE. NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
9	WIFE:MARIA SCHWEIGER,59-TUERKENSTR. MUENCHEN-BAYERN,GERMANY.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25	NO			ACQ,:ZETTLER STUDIOS INC.323-CHESNUT STR. NEWARK.N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
10	FATHER:ALBERT SIEGENTHALER,38-LUISENSTR. PIRMASENS,PFALZ,GERMANY.	N.J.	MANHATTEN BEACH	Y	SELF	Y	NO			ACQ.:MISS ELISE REITH,182-GIRARD STR. MANHATTEN-BEACH,N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	FATHER: AS ABOVE	N.J.	DO	DO	Y SELF	Y	NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FRIEND:EMIL TANCZOS,56-STROMSTR. BERLIN-GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO			SON:GEORGE TRENKLER,~~66-HARMON STR.~~ BROOKLYN,N.Y. 21 Kossuth	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER:XAVER WINTERMANTEL, BRAEUNLINGEN,BADEN,GERMANY.	N.J.	PERTH AMBOY	NO	SELF	25	Y	MAY -SEPT. 1926.	DEAL BEACH.	BR.inLAW:EMIL BILLICH,432-STATE STR. PERTH AMBOY,N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR		GR	NONE
14	FATHER:HANS BUEHLIN,50-KANTSTR. WUERZBURG-BAYERN,GERMANY.	N.H.	KEENE	Y	SELF	25	NO			MOTHER:MRS.LORA MAY HUT,37-HARDY COURT. KEENE,N.H.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE. NONE
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violenc ment of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates ful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of of ment of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *, of the* GERMAN S.S. "YORK" *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MÜNCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1 S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20th, 1930.

1 No. on List	2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name *1*	3 Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 City or town
1		BOHHISCH	WOLFGANG	21		M	S	PHOTOGRAPHER	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	CHARLOTTENBURG	465229 464804	PROLONGED UNTILL OCT.2nd,1930. WASHINGTON	APRIL 2nd,1929	99 U.S.A.	UNION CITY.N.J
2		HOEHN	WALTER	26		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TUEBINGEN	81	N.Q.V.B STUTTGART	AUG.22,1930	99 DO	WATERBURY.
3		MARTZ	PETER	31		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ELBERFELD	579779 584949	WASHINGTON	MARCH 29,1930	99 DO	DETROIT,MICH.
4		MARTZ geb. Zuraun	LORE	23		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	72 DO	GOERLITZ	23095	STUTTGART	AUG.20,1930	12 GERMANY	LUDWIGSBURG.
5		SCHIMPF	Leonore LUISE M	30		F	S	H.MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	STEINENBRONN	582902 586955	WASHINGTON	APRIL 3,1930	99 U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO.
6		SIPMEIER	THERESE	23		F	S	H.KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	REGENSBURG	590326 595667	WASHINGTON	APRIL 16,1930	99 DO	NEW YORK,N.Y.
7	TRANSIT	SCHIELE	JULIUS	23		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	04 DO	HANNOVER	6749	N.I. 3 3 BREMEN	SEPT.12,1930	83 CUBA	LA HABANA.
8		JUNG	ALBERT H	26		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	NECKARSULM	625426 628848	WASHINGTON	JUNE 21.1930	99 U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND,C.
9		WIES	HERMANN	37		M	M	TECHNICIAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02 DO	COESFELD	97	N.I. 3-2 COELN	AUG.11.1930	12 GERMANY	COESFELD.
10		WITTEL	GEORG	36		M	M	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08 DO	SCHRAMBERG	618223 622996	WASHINGTON	JUNE 6,1930	99 U.S.A.	NEW DORP.ST. IS.
11	[illegible]	WITTEL	BEATRICE	40		F	M	U.S. CITIZEN !				BORN:APRIL 17th,1890-NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.U.S.A.					N.S.C.			
12		MERTENS	WILLIAM	33		M	M	~~SEAMAN~~ SAILOR	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	04-12 GERMANY	TERMONDE	204	N.I. 3-2 HAMBURG	SEPT. ~~DEC~~ 17,1930	80 CANADA GERMANY	MONTREAL,QUE ALTONA,ELBE
13		MERTENS	MARGARETE	20		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	04-12 DO	ITZEHOE	205	HAMBURG	SEPT.17,1930	80 DO	DO
14		DIRCKSEN	ANNA	44		F	M	H.-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-12 DO	CAPPEL	17	N.I. 3-2 BREMERHAVEN	SEPT.18,1930	12 DO	MISSELWARDEN
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			78																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

HS

NO. 15 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 13

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y., OCT -2 1930, 1930.

-1- 167

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER:FRANZ BOHRISCH,7-KAMMINERSTR. CHARLOTTENBURG,GERMANY.	N.J.	UNION CITY	NO	SELF	25-	Y	1926-APRIL 24th,1929.	NEW YORK	OWN HOME:714-22dSTR. UNION CITY,N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	MOTHER:MINA HOEHN,HINDENBURGPLATZ, TUEBINGEN-WTTBG.GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	Y	Y	1928-MAY 28th,1930	WATERBURY	UNCLE:CHARLES STRUFF,1276-LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK,CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FATHER:EDUARD MARTZ,16-PAULINENSTR. LUDWIGSBURG,WTTBG.GERMANY.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1924-APRIL 30th,1930	DETROIT,MICH.	OWN HOME:329-HOLLBOOK STR. DETROIT,MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
4	FATHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	MICH.	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO			HUSBAND: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
5	FATHER:JOHANN SCHIMPF, STEINENBRONN O/A.GERMANY.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923-APRIL 17th,1930	SAN FRANCISCO	ACQ.:MR.SILVERFELD,238-29th AVE. SAN FRANCISCO,CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	SISTER:AUGUST HILLMER,29-MINORITENWEG. REGENSBURG,BAYERN,GERMANY.	N.J.	ELLMOND	Y	SELF	25-	Y	1923-JUNE 12th,1930	NEW YORK	ACQ.:ANNA VYHNALEK,STOP 20. ELLMOND.N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	FATHER:RUDOLF SCHIELE,12-LERCHENSTR./NEW-YORK HANNOVER,HANN.GERMANY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	JULY 1st, - JULY 10th,1930	NEW YORK	FIRM:ARMANDO SCHERRER C?.102-PRADO. LA HABANA,CUBA. IN TRANSIT TO LA HABANA!		STAY 14 DAYS AT NEW-YORK		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
8	MOTHER:DINA JUNG,37-BINSWANGELSTR. NECKARSULM,WTTBG.GERMANY.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND CITY,	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1923-JULY 17th,1930	LONG ISLAND C.	AUNT:A.M.BIERMANN,30-96- 14th STR. LONG ISLAND CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	WIFE:ANNA WIES,BORKMERSTR. COESFELD,GERMANY.	N.J.	MOUNT HOLLY	Y	SELF	25-	Y	JULY -- DEC.15th,1929	NEW YORK	BUSINESS FRIEND:JAMES J.BOYLE,% ANKOKAS MILLS, MOUNT HOLLY,N.J.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER:MRS.AGATHE WITTEL,18-GAISSHALDE. SCHRAMBERG,WTTBG.GERMANY.	ST.ISLD.	NEW-YORK.	NO	SELF	Y	Y	1925 - 17.7.1930	NEW-YORK	RESIDENCE:218-3rd STR. NEW-YORK,ST.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO,	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
11										RESIDENCE: AS ABOVE.																	
12	FATHER:MR.MERTENS,6-VICTORIASTR.BUFFALO,N.Y. ALTONA-ELBE.GERMANY.	QUEBEC	MONTREAL	NO	SELF	Y	Y	AUG.6th—AUG.20th,1930	NEW YORK	OWN HOME:3694-PARK AVE. MONTREAL,QUE.CANADA. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA!				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	Y	Y		AS ABOVE	OWN HOME:AS ABOVE IN TRANSIT TO CANADA!				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	HUSBAND ADOLF DIRCKSEN 90 MISSELWARDEN,GERMANY	SPRINGFIELD,MASS. N.Y.	NEW - YORK	NO	SELF	Y	Y	DEC.1929,12th. [illegible]	NEW - YORK	FIRM GERBEN & CO.,44 WHITEHALL STREET,NEW-YORK CITY,N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Y	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. "Y O R K", *from* B R E M E N, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

168

170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

=2= S. S. "YORCK" sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20th 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT -2 1930 19 30.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	2.								
1	~~BRAUN~~	~~EDITH~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~PASSPORT:~~ ~~WASHINGTON, D.C.~~	~~10-WEST 46th STR.~~ ~~NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.~~
2	DIEDRICHS	MARIE	74	✓	F	S		PASSPORT: 12555 WASHINGTON, D.C. APRIL 13th, 1929.	435-SHERIDAN ROAD. WINNETKA, ILL.
3	FICKEN	FRIEDA M.	48	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT:238226 1930-MAY 16th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	8756-97-STR. WOODHAVEN, L.I.N.Y.
4	FICKEN	ADELINE L.	22	✓	F	S	1908-OCT.10th, WOODHAVEN, L.I.N.Y		AS ABOVE.
5	FRIDERICI	ELEONORA	23	✓	F	S	1906-OCT.15th, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		119-KILLBURN ROAD. GARDEN CITY, L I N.Y.
6	FRIES	PETER	49	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:267938 1930-JUNE 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C	410-AMSTERDAM AVE NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
7	FRIES	FRIEDA	55	✓	F	M		~~BY MARRIAGE.~~ 1902	AS ABOVE.
8	HALLER	CHRISTIANA	55	✓	F	M	1874-DEC.30th, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		579-FORT WASHINGTON AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	HALLER	ELLEN G.	51	✓	F	S	1879-SEPT.2nd, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
10	~~KRAMER~~	~~ANNA N.~~	~~41~~		~~F~~			~~PASSPORT 102965~~ ~~MAY 20th, 1930, WASHINGTON, D.C.~~	~~80-80.~~ ~~EAST ORANGE, N.J.~~
11	~~CONROY~~	~~SUZANNE M.~~	~~12~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1918-DEC.14th,~~		~~AS ABOVE.~~
12	~~CONROY~~	~~JOHN FRANCIS~~	~~9~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1921-AUG.8th, ORANGE, N.J.~~		~~AS ABOVE~~
13	KRIEHN	GEORGE	62	✓	M	S	1868-APRIL 19th, LEXINGTON, MO.		38-WEST 93. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
14	MENGELBERG	ELSE	62	✓	F	WD	1868-OCT.7th, MILWAUKEE, WISC.		614-MILWAUKEE STR. MILWAUKEE, WISC.
15	PFEIFER	LORENZ	73	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:280850 1930-JUNE 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1103-FOREST AVE. BRONX, N.Y.
16	PFEIFER	BERTA	79	✓	F	M		PASSPORT:283262 1930-JUNE 25th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE.
17	PFEIFER	EDITH	40	✓	F	S	1890-APRIL 3rd, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		AS ABOVE.
18	REINICKE	CHAS.	67	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:284357 1930-JUNE 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	205-EAST 239th STR. BRONX-NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	REINICKE	GESINE	66	✓	F	M		PASSPORT:284357 1930-JUNE 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	205-E.239th STR. BRONX-NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	POELLINGER	FRITZ	34	✓	M	S		PASSPORT:180910 1930-MARCH 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	40-RIDGE ROAD LYNDHURST, N.J.
21	ROBELIN	MARGUERITE	53	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT:277837 1930-JUNE 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	R.F.D.1. MATAWAN, N.J.
22	WALTER	AMELIA	69	✓	F	WD	1861-SEPT.25th, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		285-MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
23	WRIGHT	LEWIS W.	66	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:243282 1930-MAY 20th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	114-HOYT STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	WRIGHT	ANNA	61	✓	F	M		~~BY MARRIAGE.~~	AS ABOVE.
25	WOLTERS	HERMAN H.	37	✓	M	S	1892-NOV.18th, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		6-RUTGERS AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J
26	ALBERT	LOUIS	45	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:179425 MARCH 20th, 1930, WASHINGTON, D.C.	86-13-32-AVE JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y
27	ALBERT	META	43	✓	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. 1907	AS ABOVE.
28	WILLE	ERNST	48	✓	M	M		PASSPORT:204596 1930-APRIL 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1745-MONROE STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
29	VAN SICKLE	ROSWELL	30	✓	M	M	1900-AUGUST 25th, BUFFALO, N.Y.		14-LEAMINGTON AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.
30	VAN SICKLE	FAYE	29	✓	F	M	1901-JANUARY 20th, CARBONDALE, PA.		AS ABOVE.

79

[illegible] 10-2-30-[illegible]

(ANNA N.) (SUZANNE & JOHN FRANCIS)
CANCELLED No 10,11,12, √KRAMER & √CONROY (DID NOT SAIL).
CANCELLED NO.1, EDITH BRAUN, (DID NOT SAIL).

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

3.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3 169

170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

= 3 = S. S. "YORCK" sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20th 19 30 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT -2 1930 19 30.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	3.							
1	~~SONDERMAN~~	~~ANTON~~	~~57~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT:186867~~ ~~1930-MARCH 31st, WASHINGTON, D.C.~~	~~2648 ORCHARD STR.~~ ~~CHICAGO, ILL.~~
2	~~SONDERMAN~~	~~ANNA~~	~~55~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~BY MARRIAGE.~~	~~AS ABOVE.~~
3	FLAMM	SAMUEL	55 ✓	M	M		PASSPORT:307237 1930-AUGUST 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	BOX 153. RAHWAY, N.Y.
4	BODES	PHILIPP	44 ✓	M	M		PASSPORT:266723 [illegible] 1930-JUNE 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	782-E.163rd STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
5	BODES	LOUISE	52 ✓	F	M		~~BY MARRIAGE.~~ Aug 4. 1925	AS ABOVE.
6	WOERZ	LOUISE	55 ✓	F	S		PASSPORT:229693 1930-MAY 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	5411-3rd STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

[illegible] 10-2-30 - 5
Immigrant Insp.

80

CANCELLED NO. 1 & 2, ANTON & ANNA SONDERMANN (DID NOT SAIL)
NO. 7 - 30 BLANC.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19* 30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 40

I 40

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
NON-TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 40	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SALZER ✓	ABRAHAM	63	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARY	Jewish ~~MAGYAR~~	20-19 HUNGARY	MUCSONY	146 Q	BUDAPEST	8/21.30		19 HUNGARY	OZD
2		SALZER ✓	BETTY	61	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	20-19	OZD	147 Q	BUDAPEST	8/21.30		19	OZD
3																H.S					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

40

NO. 3 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 2

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

N. Y. Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 40

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

T 40

171

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT - 2 1930, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	BROTHER I.L.JOSEF WEISZ, SAJOVARKONY,GORSOD,HUNGARY		N.Y.	PASSAIC	-	DAUGHTER	25	N	-	-	-	DAUGHTER: MRS.CH.ALTMANN,65 AMSTERDAM AVE.,PASSAIC,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
2	BROTHER I.L.: " " "		N.Y.	PASSAIC	-	"	25	"	-	-	-	DAUGHTER: " " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other defect	Check items to be re-phot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weis Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hoff

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1930

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 39

T 39

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK" *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 39	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STABENAU ✓	KURT	28	✓	M	S	CONSTRUCT.	Y	1-3598 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-39 POLAND	BROMBERG	622227 RP 626483 P	WASH.D.C.	6/14.30		99 U.S.A.	BALTIMORE
2		LEIPZIGER ✓	Paul, RICHARD	37	✓	M	S	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	"	12 GERMANY	GLAUCHAU	583739 RP 587234 P	WASH.D.C.	4/4.30		"	PATERSON
3		PRIESS ✓	BERTHA	51	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	12	WANDSBECK	556964 RP 559998 P	WASH.D.C.	1/2.30			BROOKLYN
4	U.S.C.	HOERA ✓	CURT	34	✓	M	M	U. S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 221699 WASH.D.C.MAY 5TH 1930.								* USC					
5	U.S.C.	HOERA ✓	CHRISTIAN	6	✓	M	S	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN MAY 12TH 1924, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., ~~PASSPORT 221699 WASH.D.C.MAY 5TH 1930.~~								* USC					
6		HOERA ✓	ELLY	33	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	13998 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HUNGARIAN	08-17 HUNGARY	VLACHY	602516 RP 608546 P	WASH.D.C.	5/8.30		22 U.S.A.	ASTORIA
7		SCHELLHAMMER ✓	GERMAN	26	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	12 GERMANY	HEILIGEN-ZIMMERN	561454 RP 564506 P	WASH.D.C.	1/30.30			BROOKLYN
8		HAASE ✓	EMMA	52	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	VISSELHOEVEDE	600685 RP 587601 P	WASH.D.C.	5/5.30			PASADENA
9														8 2/4 m		10/2/30	[illegible]				
10																			C.A.P.	10/3/30	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25			82																		
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NO. 9 - 30 BLANC.

39

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

T 39 173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT - 2 1930, *19* 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER OTTO STABENAU,BREITESTR.,BERLIN-WUSTEMARK,GERM.		MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	100	Y	1926-1930	BALTIMORE	7/17.	HOME: 4100 MONTANA AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	SISTER MRS.EMMA ELSNER, DIPPOLDISWALDE NEAR DRESDEN		N.J.	PATERSON	-	"	25	"	1926-1930	PATERSON	5/14.	FRIEND BERNH.WUENSCH,331 MASON AVE.,HALDON,N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
3	DAUGHTER HELIA PRIESS,KAMPSTR.99,WANDSBECK,GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	HUSBAND	25	"	1925-1930	BROOKLYN	7/24.	HUSBAND ANDREAS PRIESS,236 KANE STR.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: 3506 DITMARS AVE., ASTORIA, L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES															
5	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES															
6	BROTHER I.L.OSKAR HOERA, MERGENBERGSTR.5,PLAUEN,GERM.		N.Y.	ASTORIA	-	HUSBAND	25	Y	1897-1930	ASTORIA	5/29.	HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER OSCAR SCHELLHAMMER, HEILIGENZIMMERN,GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"	1925-1930	BROOKLYN	5/30.	COUSIN MINNIE FRITZE,441-62ND STR.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	FRIEND FR.HEIMBOKEI, VISSELHOEVEDE,GERMANY		N.Y.	EAST-ROCKAWAY		"	25	"	1896-1930	PASADENA	7/2.	BROTHER HENRY HAASE,128 CARMAN AVE.,EAST ROCKAWAY,NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **GERMAN S.S. " YORK "** *, from* **BREMEN** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **8** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* **OCTOBER** *, 19***30**

at **NEW - YORK**

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a)

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2 nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19* 30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 38

T 38.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		38																			
1																					
2		WEISS or WEITS	HERMANN	22		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN 1-3456	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	OTHFRESEN	566447 569763 P	RP WASH.D.C.	2/20.30		99 U.S.A.	ST.ISLAND
3		WAELDE	CHRISTIAN	52		M	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FREUDEN-STADT	576745 578992 P	RP WASH.D.C.	3/24.30		"	PHILADELPHIA
4		WEBER	LINA	41		F	DIV.	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUERREN-BERG	591296 595496 P	RP WASH.D.C.	4/17.30		"	NEW YORK
5																					
6		RODERFELD	KATHARINA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-3456	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	KLETTEN-DORF	571209 570569 P	RP WASH.D.C.	3/8.30		99 U.S.A.	CHICAGO
7		ROETZ	ERICH	26		M	S	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAMELN	604626 609814 P	RP WASH.D.C.	5/12.30		"	N.BRADDOCK
8		WEBER	MARIA	37		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBER-SCHEFFLENZ	609041 614225 P	RP WASH.D.C.	5/20.30		"	NEW YORK
9		WELDE	WILLY	26		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	598226 602893	P WASH.D.C.	4.30.30		"	DAYTON
10		MARX	JOHANNA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	NONE	"	"	WILLEBA-DESSEN	590687 594497 P	RP WASH.D.C.	4/16.30		"	NEW YORK
11		PLATT	ERNA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	NONE	"	"	COLOGNE	590688 594498	RP WASH.D.C.	4/16.30		"	NEW YORK
12		WULFF	~~MARY~~ Maria	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	WARBURG	584080 588612 P	RP WASH.D.C.	4/5.30		"	CHICAGO
13																					
14		KETTERER	ELISABRTH	27		F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN 1-3456	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	RASTATT	598803 603569	RP WASH.D.C.	5/1.30		99 U.S.A.	NEW BRITAIN
15		DRESSLER	WILLIAM	69		M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	BREMEN	622385 625317	WASH.D.C.	6/14.30		99	NEW YORK
16		~~HOERA~~	~~WALTER~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~LABORER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~PLAUEN~~					~~"~~	~~ASTORIA~~
17		ZEITLER	JOHANN G.	29		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN 1-3456	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	ERLANGEN	622180 626370 P	RP WASH.D.C.	7/14.30		99 U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
18		NIESCHMIDT	ERNST A.	31		M	S	FORESTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLDEN-STEDT	606313 [illegible] ~~612521~~ P	WASH.D.C.	5/15.30		"	LINCOLN
19		PONGS	LOUISE	47		F	S	DRESSMK.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CREFELD	594035 598365 P	RP WASH.D.C.	4/23.30		"	NEW YORK
20		HAHN	GERTRUDE E	25		F	S	DRESSMK.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CANNSTATT	605854 612015	RP WASH.D.C.	5/15.30		"	BROOKLYN
21		MITTELHAUSER	ANNA	47		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIKERS-HEIM	631424 635320	RP WASH.D.C.	7/11.30		"	LARCHMONT
22		TRENTWEDEL	ELSA	25		F	S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMER-VOERDE	588216 593128	RP WASH.D.C.	4/12.30		"	BROOKLYN
23		KOPF	EMIL	21		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	IHLIEN-WORTH	567487 570908	RP WASH.D.C.	2/25.30		"	NEW YORK
24		MANGELS	MARTHA	24		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEINAU	575354 578502	RP WASH.D.C.	3/20.30		"	JERSEY CITY
25		SCHAUER	HEDWIG	37		F	WD.	NONE	"	ENGLISH	"	HUNGARY.	MAGYAR	31 ROUMANIA	BRASSO	606195 607436	RP WASH.D.C.	5/15.30		"	DETROIT
26		REICHELT	JOHN	32		M	M	LOCKSMITH	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	12 GERMANY	SANGER-HAUSEN	577788 581673	RP WASH.D.C.	3/26.30		"	BRONX
27		REICHELT	ROSA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SANGER-HAUSEN	577789 581674	RP WASH.D.C.	3/26.30		"	BRONX
28		KUMPFBECK	ANNA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAMMING	563502 566741	RP WASH.D.C.	2/10.30		"	NEW YORK
29		HARY	CARL A83	24		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	571117 573043 P	RP WASH.D.C.	3/8.30		"	LONG ISLAND CITY
30		WIESSNER	BRUNO	50		M	S	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SERBITZ	628524 625171	RP WASH.D.C.	7/1.30		"	BROOKLYN

84°/9 m 10/2/30

38

CANCELLED NO.16, WALTER HOERA, SEE MANIFEST 35/15
BLANC NO.1, 5, 13.

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . –
Aliens 26

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

C.A.B. 10/3/30

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

I 38.

175

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, *19* 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~		~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			NONE
2	FATHER HEINR.WEISS, BADDECKENSTEDT,GERMANY		N.Y.	ST.ISLAND	Y	SELF	25	Y	1928-1930	ST.ISLAND	4/17.	UNCLE C.H.SIEBERT,38 VELTMANN AVE.,ST.ISLAND-NEW YORK,NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	WIFE MARIE WAELDE,GASTHAUS "SCHWAN",NECKARTAILFINGEN		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	-	"	50	"	1927-1930	PHILADELPHIA	5/2.	HOME: 2424 MANTON STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
4	FATHER KARL BOEHLAND,GR.OSTRAU NO.4,DUERRENBERG,GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1926-1930	NEW YORK	6/17.	COUSIN LINA KOCH,1541 OVELRINGSTR.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
5																~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~		~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			NONE
6	MOTHER KATHARINA RODERFELD, LUDWIGSDORF, NEAR NEURODE		ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	Y	1925-1930	CHICAGO	5/15.	HUSBAND J.RODERFELD,2905 SCHUBERT AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
7	FATHER OTTO ROETZ,KOENIGSTR.63,HAMELN,GERMANY		PA.	N.BRADDOCK	-	"	25	"	1925-1930	N.BRADDOCK	7/16.	UNCLE PETER SCHMIDT,500 HAWKINS AVE.,N.BRADDOCK,PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
8	MOTHER ROSA WEBER, OBERSCHEFFLENZ,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1925-1930	NEW YORK	6.12.	FRIEND H.ROSENWASSER,1125 PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	FATHER CHRISTIAN WELDE, NECKARTAILFINGEN,GERMANY		O.	DAYTON	-	"	25	"	1923-1930	DAYTON	5/29	HOME: 248 SOUTH TORRENT STR.,DAYTON, OHIO,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
10	FATHER EMANUEL MATHIAS,ROSENSTR.,WILLEBADESSEN,GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1930	NEW YORK	6/11.	HUSBAND HERBERT MARX,686 E.234TH STR.NEW YORK-BRONX,NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	NONE
11	MOTHER MRS.S.HERZSTEIN,MOZARTSTR.22,COLOGNE,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	25	"	1924-1930	NEW YORK	6/11.	HUSBAND DAVID PLATT,176 NAGLE AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL.	NONE
12	FATHER HERO BAUMANN,BURGGRABEN 55,WARBURG,GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	-	"	25	"	1925-1930	CHICAGO	5.22.	HUSBAND HANS WULFF,2124 BURLING STR.,CHICAGO,ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
13																~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~		~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			NONE
14	MOTHER IDA KETTERER,KEHLERSTR.13,RASTATT,GERMANY		CONN.	NEW BRITAIN	-	SELF	25	Y	1927-1930	NEW BRITAIN	8/7.	FRIEND E.H.COOPER,169 VINE STR.,NEW BRITAIN,CONN.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
15	BROTHER PHILIPP DRESSLER, LEHER-HEERSTR.100,BREMEN		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1910-1930	NEW YORK	7/24.	HOME: 1312 ODELL STR., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
16																~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~		~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			NONE
17	MOTHER MARIE ZEITLER,KRANKENHAUSSTR.5,ERLANGEN,GERM.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	-	SELF	50	Y	1929-1930	PHILADELPHIA	8/2.	FRIEND K.MAIER,3023 N.MARSHALL STR.PHILADELPHIA,PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
18	FATHER MR.NIESCHMIDT,HOLDENSTEDT NEAR MELZEN,GERM.		NEBR.	LINCOLN	-	"	50	"	1925-1930	LINCOLN	6/19.	FRIEND DR.GEORG CONRAD, LINCOLN, NEBR.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
19	MOTHER HELENE PONGS,KIRCHFELDSTR.22,DUESSELDORF,GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1929-1930	NEW YORK	5/20.	HOME: 48 ST.MARXS PLACE, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
20	FATHER EUGEN HAHN,KASERNENSTR.12,STUTTGART-CANNSTATT		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1928-1930	BROOKLYN	6/17.	BROTHER OTTO HAHN,145 LLOYD STR.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
21	MOTHER HENRIETTE KOHLRIESER WEIKERSHEIM, GERMANY		N.Y.	LARCHMONT	"	"	25	"	1927-1930	LARCHMONT	8/7.	HUSBAND G.MITTELHAEUSER,40 MAGNOLIA AVE.,LARCHMONT,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
22	MOTHER JOHANNE TRENWEDEL, QUARRABURGERSTR.,BREMERVOERDE		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1926-1930	BROOKLYN	5/15.	FRIEND OTTO BETKE,1629 DECATURE STR.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
23	FATHER WILLY KOPF, IHLIENWORTH,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	50	"	1926-1930	NEW YORK	5/1.	BROTHER ALFRED KOPF,902 KINGS HIGHWAY,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
24	FATHER RUDOLF MANGELS, STEINAU, GERMANY		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	"	"	50	"	1927-1930	JERSEY CITY	5/1.	BROTHER E.MANGELS,549 A OCEAN AVE.,JERSEY CITY,N.J.U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
25	MOTHER MRS.D.GOERZNE, BUDAPEST,UJPEST DOBI UTRE 5		MICH.	DETROIT	-	"	25	"	1921-1930	DETROIT	6/11.	HOME: GRANBROOK SCHOOL,BLOOMFIELD HIELS,DETROIT,MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
26	SISTER FRIEDA GIESCHER,PODBIELSKISTR.251 B,HANNOVER		N.Y.	BRONX	Y	"	50	"	1927-1930	BRONX	6/3.	HOME: 586 EAST 141ST STR., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
27	SISTER I.L. " " "		N.Y.	BRONX	"	HUSBAND	-	"	1927-1930	BRONX	6/3.	HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
28	FATHER JAKOB SCHREINER, MAMMING, GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	SELF	25	"	1923-1930	NEW YORK	4/12.	HUSBAND A.KUMPFBECK,1564-1ST AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
29	WIFE PHILIPPINE HARY,FRITTERSTR.17,ARHEILGEN N.DARMSTADT		N.Y.	LONG ISLAND CITY	-	"	25	"	1928-1930	L.ISLAND CITY	7/31.	MOTHER E.HERNISCH,3548-35TH STR.,LONG ISLAND CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	NONE
30	FATHER WILHELM WIESSNER, SERBITZ, GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	1910-1930	BROOKLYN	7/5.	HOME: 105 A BERGEN STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation " QIV," " NQIV," " PV," or " RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 37

I 37

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHAEFGEN	MARIA	36	✓	F	S	COOK	Y	1/3599 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	MAYEN	609605 614232 P	WASH.D.C.	5/21.30		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		STEFFEN	ANNA	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	MUENZINGEN	583063 585037 P	WASH.D.C.	4/3.30		"	CHICAGO
3		FORSTER	ADELE	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	43 AUSTRIA	BERNDORF	568098 570556 P	WASH.D.C.	2/27.30		"	PHILADELPHIA
4		ROENNER	BERTHA	26	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	12 GERMANY	ASCHWARDEN	562420 565614 P	WASH.D.C.	2/4.30		"	BROOKLYN
5		~~KUHN~~	~~ANNI~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~DRESSMK.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~MUNICH~~	~~585204~~ ~~589574 P~~	~~WASH.D.C.~~	~~4/8.30~~		~~"~~	~~NEW YORK~~
6		SCHMIDT	ADELE	25	✓	F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	HAMBURG	569394 574029 P	WASH.D.C.	3/4.30		95 U.S.A.	ROCKAWAY PARK
7		KOENIG	ERIKA	25	✓	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KONSTANZ	588009 589598 P	WASH.D.C.	4/11.30		"	BROOKLYN
8		BRANDT	MINNA	24	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHWALSEDE	598381 603581 P	WASH.D.C.	4/3.30		"	NEW YORK
9		VOEGE	HENRIETTE	42	✓	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMERHAVEN	590663 595206 P	WASH.D.C.	4/16.30		"	NEW YORK
10		FINCK	MARIECHEN	44	✓	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESERMUENDE	590664 595206 P	WASH.D.C.	4/16.30		"	NEW YORK
11		~~VORNDRAN~~	~~JOHANN~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~WAITER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~OFFENBACH~~	~~574549~~ ~~578188 P~~	~~WASH.D.C.~~	~~3/19.30~~		~~"~~	~~NEW YORK~~
12		VON BAER	LOTHAR	22	✓	M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	MANNHEIM	612591 613748 P	WASH.D.C.	5/27.30		99 U.S.A.	MIDDLE GRANVILLE
13		DIERSCH	ERICH	33	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EIBENSTOCK	593843 598358 P	WASH.D.C.	4/22.30		"	BROOKLYN
14		DIERSCH	ELLY	32	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	TREUEN	593565 598343 P	WASH.D.C.	4/22.30		"	BROOKLYN
15		HEFTI	FRIDOLIN	32	✓	M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	SWITZLD.	SWISS	36 SWITZLD.	GOSSAU	589808 593288 P	WASH.D.C.	4/15.30		"	NEW YORK
16		HEFTI	ELLEN	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	12 GERMANY	WESERMUENDE	588444 593282 P	WASH.D.C.	4/12.30	P-1730557 4-17-39	"	NEW YORK
17		ROEMERT	OTTO	25	✓	M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	" 12	ETTLEBEN	633388 637732 P	WASH.D.C.	7/17.30		"	CORONA
18		ROHNER	WILHELMINE	58	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	SWITZLD.	SWISS	36 SWITZLD.	HENNAU	608245 610026 P	WASH.D.C.	5/19.30		"	NEW YORK
19		FAETH	SOFIE	26	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	12 GERMANY	ASCHAFFENBURG	579352 582405 P	WASH.D.C.	3/28.30		"	BROOKLYN
20		FAETH	ADAM	25	✓	M	M	SHOEMAK.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ASCHAFFENBURG	622753 626782 P	WASH.D.C.	6/16.30		"	BROOKLYN
21		FAETH	ROSIE	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTERROMBACH	579110 582247 P	WASH.D.C.	6/16.30		"	BROOKLYN
22		FRIEDRICH	KLARA	22	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SELB	602120 607806 P	WASH.D.C.	5/8.30		"	NEW YORK
23		KAUFMANN	ELISABETH	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	PECKELSHEIM	572626 575593 P	WASH.D.C.	3/13.30		"	JERSEY CITY
24		GLAESER	KURT	29	✓	M	M	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	577284 580908 P	WASH.D.C.	3/25.30		"	EAST ORANGE
25		STIENS	WILLIAM	38	✓	M	M	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSENKIRCHEN	576833 580425 P	WASH.D.C.	3/24.30		"	NEW YORK
26		STIENS	MARGOT	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUPPERTAL	576834 580424 P	WASH.D.C.	3/24.30		"	NEW YORK
27		MARKO	ARNOLD	23	✓	M	S	MOULDER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KEULA	585782 590456 P	WASH.D.C.	4/8.30		"	PITTSBURGH
28		SIEGER	KATHARINE	58	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	NONE	"	"	LOHLBACH	631382 636160 P	WASH.D.C.	7/11.30		"	PATCHOGUE
29		HORSTMANN	GERTRUDE	27	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	BREMEN	622755 626786 P	WASH.D.C.	6/16.30		"	NEW YORK
30		LOOTS	MARIE	56	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAGENBURG	625557 629670 P	WASH.D.C.	6/23.30		"	WEST NEW YORK

37

CANCELLED NO.5 ANNI KUHN & NO. 11 JOHANN VORNDRAN(DID NOT SAIL).

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 28

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

9 30 9-M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

T 37 177

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, OCT -2 1930, *19* 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER GERTRUD SCHAEFGEN,OBERE RINGSTR.23,MAYEN,GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1930	NEW YORK	6/12.	FRIEND MRS.FRANSSEN,1852 ANTONIE STR.NEW YORK CITY,NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
2	SISTER I.L.MRS.HELD, KANDERN, GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	"	HUSBAND	~~50~~ $25	"	1923-1930	CHICAGO	6/19 1930	HUSBAND PAUL STEFFEN,3241 BROADWAY, CHICAGO,ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	MOTHER ADELE STEINER,HOUSE NO.138,BREITENBRUNN,AUSTRIA		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	-	HUSBAND	~~25~~ $15	"	1922-1930	PHILADELPHIA	3/29.	HUSBAND JOHN FORSTER,6041 LATONA STR.,PHILADELPHIA,PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
4	FATHER HINR.ROENNER,HOUSE NO.13,ASCHWARDEN,GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"	1925-1930	BROOKLYN	4/3.	FRIEND H.SCHLUETER,202 STR. 11413 L.-ISL.,BROOKLYN,NY. St. Albans	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	~~FATHER GEORG KUHN,HUEBNERSTR.21,MUNICH,GERMANY~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~1925-1930~~	~~NEW YORK~~		~~HOME: 136 EAST 79TH STR., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~		~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BR.~~	~~NONE~~
6	AUNT ADELE KIRSCHKE,SANDKAMP 51,ALTONA-BAHRENFELD		N.Y.	ROCKAWAY PARK	-	SELF	25	Y	1923-1930	ROCKAWAY PARK	3/15.	FATHER HERMANN SCHULZE,114-162, STR.,ROCKAWAY PARK,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	FATHER FRIEDRICH KOENIG,FRIEDRICHSTR.15,KONSTANZ,GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"	1926-1930	BROOKLYN	5/30.	UNCLE GEORGE KOENIG,1871 STOCKHOLM STR.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
8	MOTHER MARIE BRANDT,HOUSE NO.63,KIRCHWALSEDE,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	25	"	1925-1930	NEW YORK	5/30.	HOME: 232 EAST 83RD STR., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	FATHER H.VOEGE,ERWINSTR.18, BREMEN, GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	25	"	1924-1930	NEW YORK	5/29.	FRIEND K.ESPENHEIM,POPLAR AVE., EASTERN HIGHTS,COLGATE POST OFFICE,BALTIMORE,MD.U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
10	FATHER M.FINK,HAFENSTR.213, WESERMUENDE-LEHE,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	25	"	1924-1930	NEW YORK	5/29.	SISTER: " " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
11	~~MOTHER S.VORNDRAN,FRANKFURTERSTR.22,OFFENBACH,GERM.~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~1927-1930~~	~~NEW YORK~~		~~FRIEND HENRY PRINZ,873 STEBBINS AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,NY.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~		~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~GR.~~	~~NONE~~
12	AUNT MRS.K.ROSSATH,SCHANZENSTR.18,NUERNBERG,GERMANY		N.Y.	MIDDLE GRANVILLE	-	SELF	25 $50	Y	1914-1930	M.GRANVILLE	6/12.	STEPFATHER E.L.OLSON, MIDDLE-GRANVILLE,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
13	MOTHER MARTHA DIERSCH,KIRCHPLATZ 3,EIBENSTOCK,GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	200	"	1926-1930	BROOKLYN	5/15.	FRIEND TEDDY MENKE,260 PALMETTO STR.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
14	MOTHER I.L.: " " "		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	HUSBAND	-	"	1927-1930	BROOKLYN	5/15.	FRIEND: " " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
15	PARENTS FAMILY HEFTI,FREIESTR.7, TOESS,SWITZERLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	SELF	100	"	1920-1930	NEW YORK	5/1.	HOME: 898 UNION AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK.	BR.	NONE
16	PARENTS I.L.: " " "		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	HUSBAND	-	"	1923-1930	NEW YORK	5/1.	HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
17	FATHER GEORG ROENNERT,HOUSE NO.87,ETTLEBEN,GERMANY		N.Y.	CORONA	"	SELF	25	"	1929-1930	CORONA	7/24.	BROTHER BRUNO ROENNERT,37-22 TOOTH STR.,CORONA,L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
18	COUSIN MRS.NOSSART,WARTSTR.25,WINTERTHUR,SWITZERLAND		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	100	"	1892-1930	NEW YORK	6/27.	DAUGHTER CLARA GALL,136-23 57TH RD.,FLUSHING,L.I.,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
19	FATHER ADAM FAETH,SCHULSTR.8,ASCHAFFENBURG,GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1923-1930	BROOKLYN	5/29.	SISTER ROSA HEBERLEIN,6622 HARBRO ROAD,MIDDLE VILLAGE,NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
20	FATHER: " " "		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1926-1930	BROOKLYN	7/2.	HOME: ONDERDONK AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
21	FATHER I.L.: " "		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	HUSBAND	25	"	1925-1930	BROOKLYN	5/29.	HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
22	MOTHER MARG.WEIDL,WEISSENBACHSTR.24,SELB,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	"	1928-1930	NEW YORK	5/15.	HUSBAND ARTHUR FRIEDRICH,~~ORANGE PARK~~ Ozone Park 9721-1ST STR.NEW YORK C.NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK.	GR.	NONE
23	FATHER JOSEF KAUFMANN,HOUSE NO.150,PECKELSHEIM,GERMANY		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	-	"	25	"	1927-1930	JERSEY CITY	5/15.	AUNT M.RIEMSCHNEIDER,875 MONTGOMERY STR.JERSEY CITY,N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
24	WIFE JOHANNE GLAESER,STEINBACHERSTR.19 B,DRESDEN-A.29		N.J.	PATERSON	-	"	100	"	1925-1930	EAST ORANGE	5/3.	BROTHER I.L.RUDOLPH OEHLICK, WILSON AVE.,PATERSON,N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
25	FATHER I.L.A.COLLENBUSCH,OSTERSBAUM 92,WUPPERTAL,GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1923-1930	NEW YORK	6/19.	FRIEND MAX STEPHAN.1930 PUTTMAN AVE.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	"	NONE
26	FATHER: " " "		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	HUSBAND	25	"	1923-1930	NEW YORK	6/19.	FRIEND: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
27	FATHER WILHELM MARKO, KEULA, GERMANY		PA.	PITTSBURGH	-	SELF	~~200~~ $600	"	1926-1930	PITTSBURGH	4/12.	FRIEND HERM.STEINHAUSER,2985 RUTHWOOD AVE.PITTSBURGH,PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
28	BR.I.L.PAUL TIERSCH,JUDENBRUNNEN 7,CASSEL,GERMANY		N.Y.	PATCHOGUE	-	"	25	"	1901-1930	PATCHOGUE	8/2.	HOME: 160 MAPLE AVE., PATCHOGIE, N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
29	FATHER HERMANN SEEGER,WEINSTR.4,BREMEN,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	25	"	1927-1930	NEW YORK	6/19.	HUSBAND H.HORSTMANN,565 PROSPECT AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
30	MOTHER SOPHIE KRUEGER,HAGENBURG NEAR BUECKEBURG		N.J.	WEST NEW YORK	"	"	25	"	1926-1930	W.NEW YORK	7/17.	HUSBAND A.LOOTS,413 PARK AVE.,WEST NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILT ZLAFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2 nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 36

T 36

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 36	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		THIELE	EMILIE	35		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	GEESTE-MUENDE	591203 595590 P	WASH.D.C.	4/17.30		U.S.A. 99	JERSEY CITY
2		THIELE	HELGA	6		F	S	PUPIL	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 "	GEESTE-MUENDE	591204 595591 P	WASH.D.C.	4/17.30		" 99	JERSEY CITY
3		GOOSS	HENRY	27		M	M	U. S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 202883 WASH.D.C.APR.18TH 1930.													
4		GOOSS	ERNA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	STOLLHAMM	572525 575499 P	WASH.D.C.	3/13.30		U.S.A. 99	ENGLEWOOD
5		GOOSS	ELSIE	4		F	S	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN DEC.29TH 1925, ENGLEWOOD, N.J., PASSPORT 202883 WASH.D.C.APR.18TH 1930.													
6		HAHN	WILHELM	23		M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	CANNSTATT	626301 630585 P	WASH.D.C.	6/25.30		U.S.A. 99	BROOKLYN
7		DREIER	ALBERT	35		M	M	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN AUG.23RD 1895, CINCINNATI, OHIO, PASSPORT 202145 WASH.D.C.APR.17TH 1930.													
8		DREIER	KATIE Johanna	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	NONE	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	NUERNBERG	599595 601267 P	WASH.D.C.	5/2.30		U.S.A. 99	CINCINNATI
9		WEISS	WILMA	32		F	WD.	HOUSE-KEEPER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	WESER-MUENDE	610843 615919 P	WASH.D.C.	5/22.30		"	NEW YORK
10		ADAM	KATHARINA	35		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKEN-THAL	599946 605486 P	WASH.D.C.	5/3.30		"	PELHAM MANOR
11		MAYER	~~BETTY~~ Josefine	34		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	INGOLSTADT	621556 625013 P	WASH.D.C.	6/13.30		"	NEW YORK
12		DEUS	LOLO	33		F	M	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN OCT.20TH 1896, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. PASSPORT 283531 WASH.D.C.JULY 25TH 1930.													
13		DEUS	WALTER	31		M	M	COOK	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	OLDENBURG	620836 625271 P	WASH.D.C.	6/12.30		U.S.A. 99	BRONX
14		PEIS	ALOIS	31		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDEN	626341 630537 P	WASH.D.C.	6/25.30		"	CHICAGO
15		ZIRBEL	RICHARD	32		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STOLZEN-BERG	586147 589908 P	WASH.D.C.	4/9.30		"	MILWAUKEE
16		WERKMEISTER	FRANK	24		M	S	SCULPTOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	MURNAU	599221 604561 P	WASH.D.C.	5/2.30		"	CHICAGO
17		WELKER	MARIA T. S	21		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERLANGEN	614990 619443 P	WASH.D.C.	6/2.30		"	PHILADELPHIA
18		JAROSCH	ADELINE L	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	NONE	"	"	BREMER-HAVEN	629059 632515 P	WASH.D.C.	7/2.30		"	ROCHESTER
19		DESCHLER	HUBERT	31		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	GAUTING	572607 574974 P	WASH.D.C.	3/13.30		"	DETROIT
20		DESCHLER	MARGARETHE	23		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	574895 567951 P	WASH.D.C.	3/20.30		"	DETROIT
21		BAUM	GUSTAV	37		M	M	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRESLAU	585045 589580 P	WASH.D.C.	4/7.30		"	NEW YORK
22		EGEL	HEDWIG	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROMBACH	607636 612602 P	WASH.D.C.	5/17.30		"	NEWARK
23		EGEL	IRENE	33		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROMBACH	611987 612603 P	WASH.D.C.	5/26.30		"	NEWARK
24		GANSS	MARIA-THERESIA	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROMBACH	557416 559859 P	WASH.D.C.	1/6.30		"	DETROIT
25		SINN	ERIKA	24		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OEHRINGEN	540656 544591 P	WASH.D.C.	10/31.29		"	WESTFIELD
26		SCHMEER	ERICH	25		M	S	MECHANIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOENIGSBERG	603317 608557 P	WASH.D.C.	5/9.30		"	WATERBURG
27																					
28		KIES 85	MINA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	SILLENBUCH	608661 612383 P	WASH.D.C.	5/20.30		U.S.A. 99	BROOKLYN
29		KIES	MARTA	3		F	S	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN SEPT.1ST 1927, BROOKLYN, N.Y., U.S.A.													
30		BRAUNE	ADELE	43		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	NONE	GERMAN	AUSTRIA 08-03	VIENNA	610021 614187 P	WASH.D.C.	5/22.30		U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK

NO.27 BLANC.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 24

B Bultmann
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

I 36

179

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, 19 30

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER LUDWIG HALBROTH,RUHR-STR.5,WESERMUENDE-L.,GERM.		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	-	SELF	25	Y	1926-1930	JERSEY CITY	5/10.	HUSBAND PAUL THIELE,450 PALISADE AVE.,JERSEY CITY,N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER: " " "		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	-	MOTHER	-	"	1926-1930	JERSEY CITY	5/10.	FATHER: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	3	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	U. S. CITIZEN.											BROTHER I.L.AUG.SMITH,7830 87TH STR.,GLENDALE,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
4	MOTHER W.TEICHGRAEBER, EIMLOHE, NEAR LEHE,GERM.		N.J.	ENGLEWOOD	Y	HUSBAND	25	Y	1923-1930	ENGLEWOOD	5/1.	BROTHER I.L.: " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	U. S. CITIZEN.											UNCLE: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
6	FATHER EUGEN HAHN,KASERNEN-STR.12,CANNSTATT,GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	Y	1925-1930	BROOKLYN	7/17.	UNCLE ANTON RUESS,166 NORWOOD AVE.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
7	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: 1741 ELMORE STR., CINCINNATI, OHIO,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
8	FATHER HANS ZIEGLER,WODAN-STR.10, NUERNBERG, GERMANY		O.	CINCINNATI	-	SELF	100	Y	1923-1930	CINCINNATI	6/19.	HOME: " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	MOTHER JOH.HAASE,HAFENSTR. 167,WESERMUENDE-L.,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	200	"	1926-1930	NEW YORK	6/12.	FRIEND KARL KIPP,438-4TH STR.,BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	SISTER ELISE KLEIN,LANGSTR. 24,MANNHEIM, GERMANY		N.Y.	PELHAM-MANOR	"	"	25	"	1928-1930	PELHAM MANOR	6/18	FRIEND FRANK ANDRAE,39 SHERWOOD AVE.PERHAM MANOR,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
11	FATHER ALOIS MAYER,GOLD.BAERENSTR.10,REGENSBURG,GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	25	"	1927-1930	NEW YORK	7/5.	FRIEND WILLY GAIRING,2286-8TH AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
12	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: 760 HOME STR., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
13	SISTER MARG.DEUS,ROONSTR. 22, BREMEN, GERMANY		N.Y.	BRONX	Y	SELF	300	Y	1926-1930	BRONX	7/17.	HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	FATHER HEINRICH PELZ, HEIDEN NEAR BORKEN,GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	-	"	25	"	1923-1930	CHICAGO	7/16.	HOME: 905 CONCORD PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
15	SISTER MRS.H.RADUEGE,PFANN-SCHMIEDEN 13, KOLBERG,GERM.		WIS.	MILWAUKEE	-	"	50	"	1921-1930	MILWAUKEE	5/22.	FATHER GUSTAV ZIRBEL,1294 BRANTING LANE,MILWAUKEE,WIS.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
16	FATHER A.WERKMEISTER,SCHLOSS-BERG 258,MURNAU,GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	250	"	1923-1930	CHICAGO	6/12.	FRIEND HUGO KEMCKE,1616 CULLHAM AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
17	FATHER JOHAN WALKER,NUERN-BERGERSTR.81,ERLANGEN,GERM.		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	50	"	1928-1930	PHILADELPHIA	6/28.	BROTHER PAUL WALKER,1531 KINSDAL STR.,PHILADELPHIA,PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
18	FATHER WILH.PAPENHAUSEN,JA-COBSTR.33,BREMERHAVEN,GERM.		N.H.	ROCHESTER	"	"	25	"	1905-1930	ROCHESTER	7/16.	HUSBAND WILLIAM JAROSCH,42 CHAMBERLIN STR.,ROCHESTER,N.H.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
19	FATHER JOSEF DESCHLER,BERG-STR.64, GAUTING, GERMANY		MICH.	DETROIT	"	"	25	"	1925-1930	DETROIT	5/13.	FRIEND LORENZ HUNTER,889 LORENZ STR.,DETROIT,MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
20	FATHER I.L.: " " "		MICH.	DETROIT	"	HUSBAND	25	"	1925-1930	DETROIT	5/13.	FRIEND: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
21	WIFE ADELE BAUM,MEISSNERSTR. 19,ESSEN, GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	SELF	100	"	1925-1930	NEW YORK	5/30.	BROTHER I.L.ROBERT HEINEMANN,587 5TH AVE.,ASTORIA,L.I.,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
22	FATHER HERMANN EGEL GROMBACH, GERMANY		N.J.	NEWARK	"	"	50	"	1928-1930	NEWARK	6/12	SISTER ANNA HOLDER,89 HOPKINS PLACE,IRVINGTON,N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
23	FATHER: " " "		N.J.	NEWARK	"	"	50	"	1923-1930	NEWARK	6/12	SISTER: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
24	FATHER WILHELM MUELLER, GROMBACH, GERMANY		MICH.	DETROIT	"	"	50	"	1923-1930	DETROIT	1/30 1930	BROTHER EUGEN MUELLER,393 SOUTH 21ST STR.,IRVINGTON, N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
25	FATHER MR. SINN,BISMARCKSTR. 39, WEIKERSHEIM,GERMANY		N.J.	WESTFIELD	-	"	25	"	1927-1929	WESTFIELD	12/24	FRIEND MRS.P.A.SPERRY,827 HIGHLAND AVE.,WESTFIELD,N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
26	FATHER DRIEDRICH SCHMEER,LAEMMERWEG 20,KOENIGSBERG,GERM.		CONN.	WATERBURG	-	"	50	"	1927-1930	WATERBURG	6/12.	BROTHER WALTER SCHMEER,57 HO-[illegible] STR.,WATERBURG,CONN.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
27																~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~		~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			~~NONE~~
28	FATHER GOTTLIEB STILZ,SCHAFMANN 31, SCHORNDORF,GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	HUSBAND	25	Y	1923-1930	BROOKLYN	7/2.	HUSBAND CHRISTIAN KIES,1419 MYRTLE AVE.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
29	U. S. CITIZEN.											FATHER: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30	MOTHER MRS.FANNY NEUWIRT,I. SALZTORG.7, VIENNA I.,AUSTR.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	50	Y	1907-1930	NEW YORK	7/17.	HOME: 1295-3RD AVE., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *, of the* GERMAN S-S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAOLING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19* 30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 550 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 35

T 35

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 35	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HASELBOCK ~~HASELBECK~~	LINA	62		F	DIV.	NONE	Y	GERMAN 1/6599	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	08-03 AUSTRIA	UTZENEICH	34 NQ	VIENNA	7/28.30		99 U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
2		LINNEWEBER	THERESE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	" 1/6599	"	GERMANY	"	20-12 GERMANY	PECKELS-HEIM	9749 ~~9748~~	Q COLOGNE	7/14.30		12 GERMANY	PECKELSHEIM
3		LINNEWEBER	MARIA HANNELORE	6		F	S	PUPIL	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUER	9748	Q COLOGNE	7/14.30		"	PECKELSHEIM
4		MATT	MARIA	30		F	S	AGENT	"	" 1/6599	"	"	"	"	VILLINGEN	21288	Q STUTTGART	7/1.30		"	MUNICH
5		GRUENHAGEN	HENRIETTE	51		F	S	SERVANT	"	" 1/6599	"	"	"	08 "	BREMEN	66 NQ	HAMBURG	8/26.30		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		HEINZE	ELISABETH	24		F	M	U. S. CITIZEN, BORN MAY 13TH 1906, PHILADELPHIA, PA., PASSPORT 220 [illegible] WASH.D.C.MAY 3RD 1930.													
7		HEINZE	FRIEDRICH	28		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN 1/6599	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	20-03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA	185	VIENNA	8/29/30		03 U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
8		MASS	ANNA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	"	" 1/6599	"	GERMANY	"	08-12 GERMANY	METTMANN	81 NQ	COLOGNE	8/28.30		99 "	RICHMOND HILL
~~9~~		~~NAWRATH~~	~~ADELHEID~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~CLERK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~HINDEN-BURG~~	~~7273~~	~~Q BERLIN~~	~~7/17.30~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~HINDENBURG~~
10		FRIEMEL	OTTILIE ~~TILLY~~	36		F	DIV.	HOUSE-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	HINDENBURG	RP 584672 P 589266	P WASH.D.C.	4/7.30		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		FRIEMEL	MARIANNE	10		F	S	PUPIL	"	"	"	"	"	20 "	HINDENBURG	7044	Q BERLIN	8/11.30		12 GERMANY	HINDENBURG
12		KLOEPFER	THEODOR	7		M	S	PUPIL	"	"	"	"	"	20	HATZEN-WEIER	23011	Q STUTTGART	8/18.30		12	KOPPELWINDEK
13		KLOEPFER	FRIEDA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	"	" 1/6599	"	"	"	08	GUBEN	RP 608515 P 576880	P WASH.D.C.	5/19.30		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		STEPHAN	ANNA	21		F	M	H.WIFE	"	" 1/6599	"	"	"	08 "	VASBUEHL	93 NQ	STUTTGART	8/30.30		99	BROOKLYN
15		HOERA	WALTER	23		M	S	LABORER	"	" 1/6599	"	"	"	08	PLAUEN	163 NQ	BERLIN	9/12.30		99	ASTORIA
16		FLUCK	ANDREAS	33		M	M	U. S. CITIZEN, NATURALIZED MAY 27TH 1929, DISTRICT COURT CINCINNATI, OHIO, PASSPORT 206861 WASH.D.C.APR.22ND 1930.													
17		FLUCK	ANNA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1/6599	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	06-12 GERMANY	RIEDBOEH-RINGEN	129 NQ	STUTTGART	9/12.30		12 GERMANY	IMMENDINGEN
18																					
19																	Checked 7/83				
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			86																		
29																					
30																					

CANCELLED NO.9, ADELHAID NAWRATH, SEE THIRD-CLASS MANIFEST 74/22.
NO. 18 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14

PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

T 35

181

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, 19 30

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended for permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes—: Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	COUSIN JOHANN SCHNEGELBERGER, NEUMARTEL, AUSTRIA		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	-	SELF	300	Y	1914-1928	PHILADELPHIA	7/9.	FRIEND MRS.CHR.ZACH,1626 RANDOLF STR.,PHILADELPHIA,PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
2	FATHER JOSEF KAUFMANN,HOUSE NO.150 A,PECKELSHEIM,GERM.		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	HUSBAND	50	N	-	-	-	HUSBAND H.LINNEWEBER,875 MONGOMERY STR.,JERSEY CITY,NJ.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER " " "		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	"	FATHER	-	"	-	-	-	FATHER: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	MOTHER MARIA OMENHOFER, VILLINGEN, GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	SELF	25	"	-	-	-	FRIEND ANNI DOETSCH, 37 W-67 STR. NEW-YORKCITY.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	**COUSIN LUISE ANNEMANN, 35, LUTHERSTR. HANNOVER**		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	"	50	Y	1928-1930	NEW YORK	6/26.	SISTER KATHI GRUENHAGEN,865 WESTEDN AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: 1247 WEST CHESTER PIKE MANOA,DELAWARE COUNTY,PA.	~~NO~~	~~ALW.~~	~~YES~~															
7	FATHER GEORG HEINZE,GIRARDIG.5,VIENNA VI.,AUSTRIA		PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	50	Y	1907-1930	PHILADELPHIA	6/26.	HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
8	MOTHER I.L.ANNA MASS,WESELERSTR.6,DUESSELDORF,GERM.		N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL	-	"	100	"	1928-1930	RICHMOND HILL	4/2.	HOME: 123-01 LIBERTY AVE., RICHMOND HILL, L.I.,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	~~STEPFATHER B. NAWRATH, BILLERSTR.8, HINDENBURG, GERMANY~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~Y~~	~~AUNT~~	~~25~~	~~N~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~AUNT OLGA PICHA,654 EAST 27TH STR., NEW YORK-BRONX,N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~BL.~~	~~NONE~~
10	MOTHER JULIA GOLDMANN,FLORIANSTR.8 II.,HINDENBURG		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	50	Y	1926-1930	NEW YORK	5/30.	HOME: 985 EAST TREMONT AVE. APT.40,NEW YORK-BRONX,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
11	GRANDMOTHER: " " "		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	MOTHER	-	N	-	-	-	HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	[illegible]	BL	BL	NONE
12	UNCLE SCHILLINGER,AM SCHAENZEL,KOPPELWINDEK,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	MOTHER	-	"	-	-	-	FATHER JOSEPH KLOEPFER,475 SHERIDAN AVE.NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL.	[illegible]	NONE
13	MOTHER PAULINE ZEUMANN,KIRSCHENWEG 7,GUBEN,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	"	SELF	100	Y	1925-1930	NEW YORK	5/1.	HUSBAND: " " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	[illegible]	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIA SCHOEPF,WELZSTR.3,WUERZBURG,GERMANY		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	"	"	25	"	1925-1930	BROOKLYN	6/19.	HUSBAND MAX STEPHAN,1930 PUTMANN AVE.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
15	BROTHER I.L.OSKAR HOFRA,MORGENBERGSTR.5 PLAUEN,GERMANY		N.Y.	ASTORIA	"	"	250	"	1926-1930	ASTORIA	5/29.	HOME: 3506 DITMARS AVE., ASTORIA, L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
16	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: 1639 PHILOMENA AVE., CINCINNATI, OHIO,U.S.A.	~~NO~~	~~ALW.~~	~~YES~~															
17	MOTHER A.FISCHER, RIEDBOEHRINGEN,GERMANY		O.	CINCINNATI	-	HUSBAND	50	N	-	-	-	HUSBAND A.FLUCK,1639 PHILOMENA AVE.,CINCINNATI,OHIO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 34

T 34

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 34	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HUETTMANN	ALMA	53		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	SCHUEREN	151 NI	COLOGNE	9/8.30	VL 203/982	12 GERMANY	CASTROP-RAUXEL
2	ADMITTED	STRAUBEL	FRIEDA	24		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	03 "	LICHTENBERG	69 NI	MUNICH	8/19.30		"	LICHTENBERG
3	ADMITTED	DIETZ	MARIA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03 "	DRIBURG	156 NI	COLOGNE	9/10.30			DORTMUND
4		CHAPPIUS	WOLFGANG	25		M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	03 "	BADEN-BADEN	98 NI	STUTTGART	8/22.30		"	MANNHEIM
5		ZIMMERMANN	BERNHARD	26		M	S	CLERGYMAN	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	18-03 AUSTRIA	JAHRNDORF	35	VIENNA	7.29.30		63 AUSTRIA	OBERSCHUETZE
6		RITTGEROTT	ELISE	53		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	03-12 GERMANY	SCHWEINEBRUECK	6664 NI	BREMEN	9/9.30		12 GERMANY	OLDENBURG
7		KELLER	LINA	22		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	03 " 12	STUTTGART	93 NI	STUTTGART	8/2.30		12 "	STUTTGART
8		~~STOINSKI~~	~~ANNA~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~ARTIST~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~BRATZIG~~					~~"~~	~~BERLIN~~
9		NELSON	GERHARD	21		M	S	ARCHITECT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	GOETTINGEN	88 NI	MUNICH	9/10.30	VL 203/99	12 GERMANY	ERLANGEN
10		MAU	GUENTHER	21		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	03 "	HAMBURG	34 NI	HAMBURG	7/15.30			HAMBURG
11	ADMITTED	FRITZSCHING	ERWIN	22		M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	02 "	MANNHEIM	9 NI	STUTTGART	7/8/30		"	MANNHEIM
12		LAZAROWITZ	NAFTOLE	58		M	M	LABORER	"	JEWISH	"	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	03-31 ROUMANIA	SAVENI	3777 NI	BUCAREST	4/22.30		31 ROUMANIA	IESPEZI
13		WEYERS	MARIA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	OBERMENDIG	127 NI	COLOGNE	8/22.30		12 GERMANY	IMMEKEPPEL
14														11							
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

CANCELLED NO.8, ANNA STOINSKI(DID NOT SAIL)
NO. 14 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 12

PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 34

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

I 34

183

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT - 2 1930, *19* 30

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND JOSEF HUETTEMAN,SCHULERSTR.28,CASTROP-RAUXEL		GERM.	CASTROP RAUXEL	Y	DAUGHTER	25	N	-	-	-	DAUGHTER E.BECKER,218 BEACH 118,STR.ROCKAWAY PARK,N.Y.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE Ext. to 12.2.31 File No. 22203-[illegible]
2	FATHER CHRISTIAN KRAUTEL, HOUSE NO.95,LICHTENBERG		"	LICHTENBERG	"	UNCLE	25	"	-	-	-	UNCLE: HARRY LANG,217/19 MORDAN STR.,CHESTER,PA.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3	HUSBAND LUDWIG DIETZ,SCHUBERTSTR.30,DORTMUND,GERMANY		"	DORTMUND	"	BROTHER	100	"	-	-	-	BROTHER ROBERT SPIEKER,112 FRENCH AVE.,WESTMONT,N.Y.	YES	3 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	FATHER FELIX CHAPPIUS,IM SCHLOSS, WOLFACH,GERMANY		"	MANNHEIM-		SELF	100	"	-	-	-	SISTER EMMY WELTE,665-9TH AVE.,WAWATOSA,WIS.,U.S.A.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE Ext. to 12/2/31 File No. 22203-729
5	FATHER HANS ZIMMERMANN,RONNSTAT WIESELBURG,RAJKA,HUNG.		AUSTR.	OBERSCHUETZE-		"	200	"	-	-	-	C/O.UNIVERSITY YALE, YALE-NEW HAVEN,CONN.	YES	1 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
6	HUSBAND WILH.RITTGEROTT,KATRINENSTR.2,OLDENBURG,GERM.		GERM.	OLDENBURG	-	DAUGHTER	25	"	-	-	-	DAUGHTER FRIEDA RITTGEROTT, 305 CORLIES AVE.PELHAM,NY.	YES	3 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER WILH.KELLER,NAUBERGSTR.23,STUTTGART,GERMANY		"	STUTTGART	Y	SELF	400	"	-	-	-	SISTER LIESEL KELLER,351 MERSY STR.,PHILADELPHIA,PA.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE Ext. to 12.2.31 File No. 22203-317
8																														
9	MOTHER PROF.DR.HANSEL,RATSBURGERSTR.24,ERLANGEN,GERM.		GERM.	ERLANGEN	Y	SELF	50	N	-	-	-	FRIEND L.B.DRESEL,50 FRESH POND PARKWAY,CAMBRIDGE,MASS.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE Ext. to 12.2.31 File No. 22203-[illegible]
10	FATHER JOHS.MAU,OBERSTR.36, HAMBURG, GERMANY		"	HAMBURG	"	"	500	"	-	-	-	FRIEND PAUL GUTSCHOW,155-6TH AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	YES	1 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
11	FATHER P.FRITZSCHING,NADLERSTR.14,MANNHEIM-FREUDENHEIM		"	MANNHEIM	"	"	100	"	-	-	-	FRIEND MR.VAN DYCK,C/O.PYRIDIUM CORPOR.,GRAY OAK AVE.,NEPERA PARK,N.Y.	YES	1 Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE Ext. to 10.2.31 File No. 22203-804
12	WIFE PERLA LAZAROWITZ,HOUSE NO.22,LESPEZI DEPT.BAIA,ROUM.		ROUM.	LESPEZI	"	DAUGHTER	300	"	-	-	-	DAUGHTER SERICANO JOSEPH,2182 ATLANTIC AVE.,BROOKLYN,NY.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
13	HUSBAND JOSEF WEYERS,IMMEKEPPEL NEAR COLOGNE,GERM.		GERM.	IMMEKEPPEL	-	"	100	"	-	-	-	DAUGHTER MRS.S.NIESSING,12444 HAMBURG AVE.,DETROIT,MICH.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *, of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Iddntification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of Place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weis Date: 12/27/43

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

T 31

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port in continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31

T 31 184

188

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "YORCK" Sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT - 2 1930, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name. (31)	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SCHELLHORN	ANNA	40		F	M		PASSPORT 276569 WASH.D.C.JUNE 17TH 30	484 WESTSIDE AVE., JERSEY CITY,N.J.,U.S.A.
2	SCHELLHORN	HARRY	4		M	S	JUNE 3RD 1926, JERSEY CITY,N.J.	~~PASSPORT 276569 WASH.D.C.JUNE 17TH 30~~	484 WESTSIDE AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.,U.S.A.
3	NIKLAS	MATHILDE	41		F	S		PASSPORT 259245 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30	1065 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
4	KOHN	GEORG	36		M	S		PASSPORT 258730 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30	C/O.MRS.W.ZEIMER,1225 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
5	HAASE	ALMA	23		F	S	DEC.13TH 1906, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 279045 WASH.D.C.JUNE 20TH 30~~	128 CANNON AVE., EAST ROCKAWAY, N.Y.,U.S.A.
6	HAASE	ANNA	17		F	S	JUNE 9TH 1913, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 279045 WASH.D.C.JUNE 20TH 30~~	128 CANNON AVE., EAST ROCKAWAY, N.Y.,U.S.A.
7	~~HAASE~~	~~EMMA~~	~~53~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~PASSPORT 279037 WASH.D.C.JUNE 20TH 30~~	~~128 CANNON AVE.,~~ ~~EAST ROCKAWAY, N.Y.,U.S.A.~~
8	WITTE	WILLIAM	38		M	S		PASSPORT 279504 WASH.D.C.JUNE 20TH 30	128 CANNON AVE., EAST ROCKAWAY, N.Y.,U.S.A.
9	HODAPP	LOUISE	57		F	M		PASSPORT 214868 WASH.D.C.APR.29TH 30	1006 WYKOFF AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
10	HAITZ	ROSA	38		F	S		PASSPORT 192134 WASH.D.C.APR.7TH 30	156 WESTM. ROAD BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
11	SCHAUB	HENRY	67		M	WD.		PASSPORT 257519 WASH.D.C.JUNE 2ND 30	69-32-68 PLACE, GLENDALE, L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.
12	HOLSTEN	WILHELM	29		M	M		PASSPORT 225078 WASH.D.C.MAY 7TH 30	6822 5TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
13	HOLSTEN	MARGARETE	24		F	M		PASSPORT 225078 WASH.D.C.MAY 7TH 30	6822 5TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
14	BURG	ELISABETH	23		F	S		PASSPORT 270, COLOGNE, APRIL 5TH 1930	C/O.COONEY,328-100TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
15	FESSELE	CAROLINE	59		F	S		PASSPORT 187479 WASH.D.C.APR.1ST 30	314 BLEKER STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
16	HEIN	HENRY	67		M	M		PASSPORT 272595 WASH.D.C.JUNE 13TH 30	9515-115TH STR., RICHMOND HILL, L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.
17	MUELLER	OTTO	52		M	M		PASSPORT 209532 WASH.D.C.APR.24TH 30	34 CHARLES STR., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.,U.S.A.
18	MUELLER	MARGARETE	52		F	M		PASSPORT 209532 WASH.D.C.APR.24TH 30	34 CHARLES STR., NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.,U.S.A.
19	SCHROEDER	SOPHIE	61		F	M		PASSPORT 245889 WASH.D.C.MAY 21ST 30	2263 LINCOLN AVE., SANTA ANA, CAL.,U.S.A.
20	~~EICHLER~~	~~KARL~~	~~63~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT 249019 WASH.D.C.MAY 24TH 30~~	~~402 EAST 5TH STR.,~~ ~~NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.~~
21	GUENTHER	JOHN	56		M	M		PASSPORT 219403 WASH.D.C.MAY 2ND 30	3RD STR., COYTESVILLE, N.J.,U.S.A.
22	GUENTHER	MARIE	53		F	M	88	PASSPORT 219403 WASH.D.C.MAY 2ND 30	3RD STR., COYTESVILLE, N.J.,U.S.A.
23	BUONERBA	JOHN	46		M	M		PASSPORT 171398 WASH.D.C.MARCH 5TH 30	3286 WALT AVE., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
24	BUONERBA	HILJA	42		F	M		PASSPORT 171398 WASH.D.C.MARCH 5TH 30	3286 WALT AVE., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
25	LINDGREN	RAY	8		M	S	JULY 12TH 1922, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 171398 WASH.D.C.MARCH 5TH 30~~	3286 WALT AVE., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
26	GRAEBUER	GUSTAV	64		M	M	MARCH 15TH 1866, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEX.	~~PASSPORT 185856 WASH.D.C.MARCH 29TH 30~~	1209 S.A.MARY SAN ANTONIO, TEX.,U.S.A.
27	GRAEBUER	MARY	59		F	M		PASSPORT 185856 WASH.D.C.MARCH 29TH 30	1209 S.A.MARY SAN ANTONIO, TEX.,U.S.A.
28	BAUER	JOHN	60		M	M		PASSPORT 284754 WASH.D.C.JUNE 27TH 30	EMPORIUM, PA.,U.S.A.
29	BAUER	CATHERINE	52		F	M		PASSPORT 284754 WASH.D.C.JUNE 27TH 30	EMPORIUM, PA.,U.S.A.
30	SCHIPPERT	FREDERICK	65		M	M		PASSPORT 291700 WASH.D.C.JULY 10TH 30	16 CLIFF STR., EAST HAVEN, CONN.,U.S.A.

CANCELLED NO.7,EMMA HAASE, SEE MANIFEST 39/8.
-"- NO.20,KARL, EICHLER,(DID NOT SAIL).

H Baldeyer
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—686

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE TOURIST THIRD ~~CABIN~~

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port in continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

T 32

Number 32

T 32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Y O R C K" *Sailing from* B R E M E N, SEPTEMBER 20TH *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* N E W Y O R K OCT - 2 1930, *19*30

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name. 32	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RUETH	WILHEIM	48		M	M		PASSPORT 175347 WASH.D.C.MARCH 13TH 30	2525 SOUTH 48TH STR., OMAHA, NEBR.,U.S.A.
2	RUETH	HENRIETTE	31		F	M		PASSPORT 175347 WASH.D.C.MARCH 13TH 30	2525 SOUTH 48TH STR., OMAHA, NEBR.,U.S.A.
3	RUETH	WILLY	3		M	S	OMAHA,NEBR.DECEMBER 17.1927	~~PASSPORT 175347 WASH.D.C.MARCH 13TH 30~~	2525 SOUTH 48TH STR., OMAHA, NEBR.,U.S.A.
4	RUETH	ELEONORE	1		F	S	KANSASCITY,JANUARY 22, 1929	~~PASSPORT 175347 WASH.D.C.MARCH 13TH 30~~	2525 SOUTH 48TH STR., OMAHA, NEBR.,U.S.A.
5	WEGMANN	RUDOLF	28		M	S		PASSPORT 277349 WASH.D.C.JUNE 18TH 30	1978 VIRGINIA PARK, DETROIT, MICH.,U.S.A.
6	STROTBEK	FRIEDRICH	63		M	WD.		PASSPORT 116499 WASH.D.C.AUG.13TH 30	2428-79TH AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.,U.S.A.
7	SCHWARZ	HERMANN	31		M	M		PASSPORT 36392 WASH.D.C.MAY 6TH 29	234 PARK AVE., E.RUTHERFORD, N.J.,U.S.A.
8	SCHWARZ	LOUISE	23		F	M	JUNE 21ST 1907, HOBOKEN, N.J.	~~PASSPORT 36392 WASH.D.C.MAY 6TH 29~~	234 PARK AVE., E.RUTHERFORD, N.J.,U.S.A.
9	MOELLER	LYDIA	55		F			PASSPORT 280431 WASH.D.C.JUNE 21ST 30	31 NESBIT AVE., WEST HARTFORD, CONN.,U.S.A.
10	HAEFFNER	EUGEN	44		M	M		PASSPORT 263276 WASH.D.C.JUNE 5TH 30	8502-122ND STR., RICHMOND HILL, L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.
11	HAEFFNER	MARGARETE	44		F	M		PASSPORT 263276 WASH.D.C.JUNE 5TH 30	8502-122ND STR., RICHMOND HILL, L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.
12	HAEFFNER	LILLIAN	7		F	S	AUG.17TH 1923, RICHMOND HILL,L.I.N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 263276 WASH.D.C.JUNE 5TH 30~~	8502-122ND STR., RICHMOND HILL.,L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.
13	HAHN	OTTO	31		M	M		PASSPORT 291342 WASH.D.C.JULY 10TH 30	145 FLOYD STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
14	SIEGER	HILDA	19		F	S	SEPT.29TH 1910, PATCHOGUE, N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 298656 WASH.D.C.JULY 24TH 30~~	160 MAPLE AVE., PATCHOGUE, N.Y.,U.S.A.
15	RABENSTIN	ANDREW	54		M	M	JUNE 8TH 1876, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	~~PASSPORT 197421 WASH.D.C.APR.12TH 30~~	2139 N. 2ND STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.,U.S.A.
16	RABENSTIN	EMMA	50		F	M	APR.1ST 1880, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	~~PASSPORT 197421 WASH.D.C.APR.12TH 30~~	2139 N.2ND STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.,U.S.A.
17	WEBER	JOSEPH	64		M	S		PASSPORT 226776 WASH.D.C.MAY 10TH 30	1216 COTTMANN STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.,U.S.A.
18	GERHARDT	HAZEL	12		F	S	SEPT.3RD 1918, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	~~PASSPORT 288090 WASH.D.C.JULY 3RD 30~~	42 CHAMBERLIN STR., ROCHESTER, N.H.,U.S.A.
19	BAESSLER	SELMA	27		F	S		PASSPORT 283475 WASH.D.C.JUNE 25TH 30	73 SHERIDAN STR., JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS.,U.S.A.
20	~~VON HAUSEN~~	~~BERTA~~	~~59~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~PASSPORT 298285 WASH.D.C.APR.18TH 30~~	~~15 BATTER TERRACE, NEW HAVEN, CONN.,U.S.A.~~
21	~~WOERZ~~	~~LOUISE~~			~~F~~	~~S~~		~~PASSPORT 229693 WASH.D.C.MAY 10TH 30~~	~~5411-3RD-STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.,U.S.A.~~
22	FALKENKOV	JULIUS	42		M	S	89	PASSPORT 740253 WASH.D.C.JUNE 12TH 16	3914 ST.LOUIS AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.
23	FISCHER	RICHARD	63		M	WD.		PASSPORT 270352 WASH.D.C.JUNE 11TH 30	TIMES STAR, CINCINNATI, OHIO,U.S.A.
24	SEITER	MAX	26		M	S		PASSPORT 192620 WASH.D.C.APR.7TH 30	510 GARFIELD AVE., JERSEY CITY,N.J.,U.S.A.
25	TEETZ	GUSTAV	46		M	M		PASSPORT 263583 WASH.D.C.JUNE 5TH 30	211 GRANT AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
26	TEETZ	ANNA	48		F	M		PASSPORT 263583 WASH.D.C.JUNE 5TH 30	211 GRANT AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
27	HINTZE	FRIEDA	35		F	M		PASSPORT 258992 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30	1985 HONEYWELL AVE., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.
28	HINTZE	ELISABETH	9		F	S	DEC.21ST 1920, HOBOKEN, N.J.	~~PASSPORT 258992 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30~~	1985 HONEYWELL AVE., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.
29	KOPMANN	HARRY	25		M	M		PASSPORT 227349 WASH.D.C.MAY 8TH 30	2843 CHURCH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
30	KOPMANN	CLARA	27		F	M		PASSPORT 227349 WASH.D.C.MAY 8TH 30	2843 CHURCH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.,U.S.A.

CANCELLED NO.20, BERTA VON HAUSEN (DID NOT SAIL).
-"- NO.21, LOUISE WOERZ,SEE CABIN-MANIFEST 3/6.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 33

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

T 33.   T 33 186

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YORCK" Sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT - 2 1930, 1930

No. on List.	Family Name. (33)	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRIESHABER	RICHARD	30	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 278149 WASH.D.C.JUNE 19TH 30	236 PARK AVE., WILKES BARRE, PA.,U.S.A.
2	FAUST	EMILIE	63	✓	F	M	SEPT.15TH 1867, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEX.	~~PASSPORT 173908 WASH.D.C.MARCH 11TH 30~~	361 SAN ANTONIO STR., NEW BRAUNFELS, TEX.,U.S.A.
3	BAETZ	CLARA	57	✓	F	WD.		PASSPORT 185808 WASH.D.C.MARCH 29TH 30	143 CAREY AVE., SAN ANTONIO, TEX.,U.S.A.
4	WEINHOLZ	PAUL	37	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 300271 WASH.D.C.JULY 29TH 30	2917 GRAND CONCOURS, BRONX-NEW YORK,N.Y.,U.S.A.
5	OLSON	GUSTAVA	42		F	M		PASSPORT 236299 WASH.D.C.MAY 15TH 30	MIDDLE GRANVILLE, N.Y.,U.S.A.
6	JUNG	WILLIAM	30		M	M		PASSPORT 207936 WASH.D.C.APR.23RD 30	10801 FLORIAN AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO,U.S.A.
7	JUNG	LUISE	29		F	M		PASSPORT 207936 WASH.D.C.APR.23RD 30	10801 FLORIAN AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO,U.S.A.
8	FRANCO	PAULA	35	✓	F	WD.		PASSPORT 291762 WASH.D.C.JULY 10TH 30	104 WEST 96TH STR., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
9	FRANCO	WILMA	5	✓	F	S	JAN.15TH 1925, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 291762 WASH.D.C.JULY 10TH 30~~	104 WEST 96TH STR., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
10	HELMECKE	SOPHIE	43	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 267542 WASH.D.C.JUNE 9TH 30	453 8TH AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
11	HAEUSSLER	EMMA	34	✓	F	S	FEB.17TH 1896, STAPLETON, N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 296783 WASH.D.C.JULY 19TH 30~~	571 EAST 140TH STR., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
12	MARQUARD	VIOLA	26	✓	F	S	MARCH 15TH 1904, NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 296140 WASH.D.C.JULY 15TH 30~~	2308 GLEASON AVE., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
13	STERBEN	CHARLES	45	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 259709 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30	21 DEAN STR., ENGLEWOOD, N.J.,U.S.A.
14	STERBEN	ANNA	35	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 259709 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30	21 DEAN STR., ENGLEWOOD, N.J.,U.S.A.
15	STERBEN	ANNA	13	✓	F	S	APR.30TH 1917, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.	~~PASSPORT 259709 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30~~	21 DEAN STR., ENGLEWOOD, N.J.,U.S.A.
16	STERBEN	GLORIA	5	✓	F	S	SEPT.17TH 1925, ENGLEWOOD, N.J.	~~PASSPORT 259709 WASH.D.C.JUNE 3RD 30~~	21 DEAN STR., ENGLEWOOD, N.J.,U.S.A.
17	VOGT	FREDERIC	38	✓	M	S	SEPT.4TH 1892, BROWNVILLE, N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 299168 WASH.D.C.JULY 25TH 30~~	117 NORTH MASSEY STR., WATERTOWN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
18	SCHOENEFELDT	JEANNETTE	45	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 900/E 68978,BERLIN JUNE 7TH 30	65 MARGARET AVE., LAWRENCE, L.I.,N.Y.,U.S.A.
19	HERING-GLADSTONE	IDA	29	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 172283 WASH.D.C.MARCH 7TH 30	988 WHITLOCK AVE., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.
20	VARADY	MARY	39	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 177398 WASH.D.C.MARCH 17TH 30	23 ORCHARD STR., GARFIELD, N.J.,U.S.A.
21	VARADY	JULIUS	8	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 177398 WASH.D.C.MARCH 17TH 30	23 ORCHARD STR., GARFIELD, N.J.,U.S.A.
22									
23	SEILER	CHARLES	54	✓	M	WD.		PASSPORT 168415 WASH.D.C.FEB.27TH 30	EAST BLOOMFIELD, N.Y.,U.S.A.
24	von FRANQUET	ADELHEID	69	✓	F	WD.		PASSPORT 638925 WASH.D.C.OCT.2ND 28	2089 MORRISON AVE., LAKWOOD, OHIO,U.S.A.
25	DEYHLE	WILLIAM	66	✓	M	WD.		PASSPORT 197258 WASH.D.C.APR.12TH 30	83-17 PENNSYLVANIA AVE., ST.LOUIS, MO.,U.S.A.
26	MUEHLENHART	ANNA	25	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 222222 WASH.D.C.MAY 5TH 30	8035 DORCHESTER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.
27	REICH	REGINA	39	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 201356 WASH.D.C.APR.16TH 30	1212 SENECA AVE., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.
28	REICH	ROSE	12	✓	F	S	NOV.8TH 1918, BRONX, N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 201356 WASH.D.C.APR.16TH 30~~	1212 SENECA AVE., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.
29	REICH	RAYMOND	6	✓	M	S	SEPT.6TH 1924, BRONX, N.Y.	~~PASSPORT 201356 WASH.D.C.APR.16TH 30~~	1212 SENECA AVE., BRONX, N.Y.,U.S.A.
30	RECHNER	ANNA	32	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 238811 WASH.D.C.MAY 16TH 30	750 SOUTH 17TH STR., NEWARK, N.J.,U.S.A.

NO. 22 BLANC.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T 41

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 41

T 41

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "YORCK" Sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 2 1930, 1930 187 88

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 41 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~SCHACHNER~~	~~NATHAN~~	~~52~~		~~M~~			~~PASSPORT~~	
2	LEHRMAN	SAMUEL	28	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 202876 WASH.D.C.APR.18TH 30 [illegible]	116 EAST 121ST STR., NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.,U.S.A.
3	BALLHORN	WALTER	27	✓	M	S	JAN.18TH 1903, BALTIMORE, MD.	~~PASSPORT 295076 WASH.D.C.JULY 16TH 30~~	3711 FIR STR., EAST CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.
4	WEBER	HENRY	33	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 2447 WASH.D.C.MARCH 10TH 30	3832 IRVING AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.
5	WEBER	LOUISE	29	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 2447 WASH.D.C.MARCH 10TH 30	3832 IRVING AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.
6	WEBER	HENRY	6	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 2447 WASH.D.C.MARCH 10TH 30 [illegible]	3832 IRVING AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.,U.S.A.
7	KOPP	AUGUSTE	51	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 3918 WARSAW, AUG.27TH 1930	C/O.GUSTAV HOFFMANN,79 FOREST AVE., HAWTHORN, N.Y.,U.S.A.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

91

CANCELLED NO. 1, NATHAN SCHACHNER (DID NOT SAIL)
BLANC NO.8 - 30.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF*, Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK "*,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER*, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 80

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "YORCK". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 80.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHLAAK	PAUL	26		M	S	BAKER	Y	11584 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	SCHOENLAUKE	6 438	BERLIN Q	9. 17.30.	12 GERMANY	LUPOW
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

80

BLANC NO. 2 - 30.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 1

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 80

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ED

United
ng of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

189

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, *19*30.

80.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER KARL SCHLAAK, BERLIN, TRIFT STR.57	N.J.	IRVINGTON	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			BROTHER KURT SCHLAAKE, 1152 SO.GROVE STR., IRVINGTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", *from* BREMEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, 1930

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2 nd day of OCTOBER, 1930

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 79

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of **NON QUOTA.**

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 79.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LIEPE	GEORG	32		M	M			U. S. CITIZEN. BORN FEBRUARY 23RD.1898 COLOGNE N.J.									U.S.A.	COLOGNE
2		LIEPE	ERNA	19		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	06-12 GERMANY	OSNABRUECK	64	BREMEN NQ	9. 1. 30.	72	"
3		AU	EMILIGE	46		F	M	H.WIFE	N	JOINING HUSBAND	N	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	06-32 RUSSIA	MARIANOFKA	88	COLOGNE Q	9. 9. 30.	12	LANSING
4		~~[illegible]~~ HACKL	JOSEF	54		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	08-03 AUSTRIA	ST.JOHANN	112	VIENNA NQ	9. 16.30.	99	NEW YORK
5		DEICHMANN	HEDWIG	26		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	SWISS	06-36 SWISS	WINTERTHUR	91	HAMBURG NQ	9. 16.30.	12	CLEVELAND
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

33

BLANC NO. 6 - 30.

79

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 79

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, *19*30.

191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	79.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		U. S. CITIZEN.								HOME: COLOGNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
2	FATHER HERM.LIEPE,OSNA-BRUECK/HANN., ADOLFSTR.32	N.J.	COLOGNE	Y	SELF	25	Y	1929-7.17.30.	COLOGNE	HUSBAND GEORG LIEPE, COLOGNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	SON AUGUST AU.HOEXTER, WESTFL.,KNOCHENBACHSTR.9	MICH.	LANSING	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			HUSBAND CHRISTOPH AU.716 NO.CEDARSTR.,LANSING MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	BROTHER KARL HACKL,VIENA/ AUSTRIA,LINKE WIENZEILE	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	8.6.30 SELF	100	Y	1928-JULY 1930	NEW YORK	FRIEND MARIA MOORE,1400 NO.HALLSTR.,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER WILHELM DEICHMANN, KIEL/HOLSTEIN.PRINZHEIMSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	25	Y	1926-6.15.30.	CLEVELAND	HUSBAND WILHELM DEICHMANN, 2153 ADALBERT RD.,CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *, of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of OCTOBER, 1930

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 505B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "YORCK". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 78.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
									Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANS	GERMAN	GERMANY							
S.I. ~~2~~		LIPP	FRANZ	IN HOSPITAL 22		M	DISCHARGED S	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	21-12 GERMANY	AUGSBURG	25 759	GENF	Q	8. 20.30.	12 GERMANY	AUGSBURG
3		LOTH	GUSTAV Albrts	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	DANZIG	"	20-07 DANZIG	RAMBELTSCH	13	DANZIG	Q	8. 6. 30.	07 DANZIG	HEUBUDEN
4		PAPP (Pap)	REGINA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	MAGYAR	"	ROUM.	MAGYAR	06-31 ROUM.	TURULUNY	149 4A	BUCAREST	NQ	8. 29.30.	31 ROUM.	TURULUNY
5		PAPP "	MARIA Ch	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	07 "	"	150 4A	"	NQ	"		"
6		PAPP "	MARGIT Ch	6		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	07 "	"	151 4A	"	NQ	"		"
7		NAGY	LAJOS	27		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	HUNGARY	"	21-19 HUNGARY	TISZAKARAD	155	BUDAPEST	Q	9. 2. 30.	19 HUNGARY	SAROSPATAK
8				F J Ryan Insp 10-2-30, 2 Pm																	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23				94																	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

18

BLANC NO. 1, 8 - 30.

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 6

H Bultmann
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 78

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT - 2 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 78.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	FATHER FRANZ LIPP, AUGSBURG/ BAVARIA. WEIHHAUSP.	N.Y.	LYNBROOK ~~NEW YORK~~	Y	SELF	25 25-00	N			BROTHER JOSEF LIPP, ELKS, CLUB, LYNBROOK, LONG ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER GUSTAV LOTH, HENBUDEN/ DANZIG	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25 25 00	"			BROTHER ERNST LOTH. 19530 RENS AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	BROTHER GEORG ANDRAS, TURULUNY/ROUMANIA	OHIO	ELYRIA	Y	"	80	"			HUSBAND MIHALY PAPP, 120 W. RIVER STR., ELYRIA OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	125-00				FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER JANOSNE NAGY, SAROSPATAK/ HUNGARY	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25 25 00	"			WIFE MARY NAGY, 2156 WEST 41 STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	- 6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 77

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON IMMIGRANT.

S. S. "YORCK". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 77.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRAUN	KLARA	26		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	DENKENDORF	122	STUTTGART NI	9. 3. 30.	12 GERMANY	REICHENBACH
2	VL 703/925	THEINERT	ELLY	32		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	BRIEG	17	BRESLAU NI	8. 28.30.	12 "	BRIEG
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible]

77

BLANC NO. 3 - 30.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

D
nited
g of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 77

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , OCT -2 1930 , 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 77.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER KARL BRAUN.REICHENBACH/WTTBG.,MOLTKESTR.39	GERM.	REICHENBACH	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			AUNT CAROLINE CRUSI,1935 PERTEAU AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1/4/31	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE 99203/538
2	FATHER ERNST THEINERT,BIREG/SILESIA,BURGSTR.1	GERM.	BRIEG	N	"	25	"			SISTER LYDIA WIOSGE,100 W. 55 STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
																					Ext. to 10-2-31				File No		99203/525
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *, of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMIT TO REENTER.

S. S. "YORCK" . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , SEPTEMBER 20TH., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 76.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MUTZBERG	KARL	34	✓	M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	VELBERT	608162 613297	WASHINGTON P	5. 18.30.	99 U.S.A.	KELLY
2		FUCHS	~~DORA~~ Dorothy	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	GRAFENAU	560813 563765	" P	1. 27.30.	"	CHICAGO
3		CEPPOS	~~DOLLY~~ Ralla	40	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	ROUM.	HEBREW	ROUM. 31	BUHUST	598123 601427	" P	4. 30.30.	"	WASHINGTON
4	ap. Sub.	CEPPOS	IDA	8	✓	F	S	NONE		U. S. CITIZEN, BORN FEBRUARY 13TH-1922 WASHINGTON D.C.						★ USC			"	"
5		TEGTMEIER	~~WERNER~~ Bernhard	23	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	STOECKEN-DREBBER	540349 543802	WASHINGTON P	10.29.29.	99	DETROIT
6		KOLBECK	JOHN B.	65	✓	M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	BIRKACH	607409 613000	" P	5. 17.30.	"	DENVER
7		KINDYFORSKI	VLADYSLAV	25	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	POLISH	"	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND 29	LUKA MALA	573859 575993	" P	3. 17.30.	"	HARTFORD
8		KAIRIS	KONSTANCYA	37	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	LITH.	"	LITH.	LITH.	LITH. 24	POLANGA	612863 608415	" P	5. 27.30.	"	PHILADELPHIA
9		LINK	MARIA	38	✓	F	WD	H.WIFE	"	ROUM.	"	ROUM.	ROUM.	ROUM. 31	MERCHEASA	607173 612657	" P	5. 16L30.	"	DETROIT
10	USC	LINK	GEORGE	13	✓	M	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	U. S. A.	"	U.S.A.	DETROIT MAY 14TH.1917	★ USC			"	"
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9 10 AM 10/2/30

L.A.B. 10/3/30

76

BLANC NO. 11 - 30.

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

H. Bulthaup
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 76

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT - 2 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 76.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER ELISABETH MUTZBERG, VELBERT/RHLD., RUDOLFSTR.3	WISC.	KELLY	Y	SEE C.23	25	Y	1925-6.18.30.	KELLY	WIFE JOSEFINE MUTZBERG, KELLY WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER GEORG REINER, MUENCHEN, BAVARIA, GULDEINSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	1925-2.27.30.	CHICAGO	HUSBAND JOSEF FUCHS.6255 BERENICA AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER LEON DULBERRY, BUHUSTE/ ROUM., BISERICI ST.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	N	SELF	25	Y	1912-5.21.30.	WASHINGTON	HUSBAND J.CEPPOS, 524½ 4½ STR., WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	FATHER KARL TEGTMEIER, STOECKENDREBBER^HANN.	MICH	DETROIT	N	"	25	"	1925-5.9.30.	DETROIT	HOME: 4474 SHERIDAN AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER GEORG KOLBECK, AISINGERWIESE/BAVARIA	COLO.	DENVER	N	"	50	"	1927-1930	DENVER 4/12	UNIVERSITY CLUB, DENVER COLO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR,	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER TEODORA KINDYFORSKI, LUKA MALA/POLAND	CONN.	HARTFORD	N	"	50	Y	1921-5.22.30.	HARTFORD	FRIEND ANDREJ OKOWITA, 1072 BROAD STREET, HARTFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
8	MOTHER KATARINA KALSAITIS, PALOUGE/LITH.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"		"	1914-7.5.30.	PHILAD.	HUSBAND JONAS KAIRIS, 2177 BRANDYROINE STR., PHILAD. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	FATHER ABRAHAM ONCEA. MERCKASA/ROUMANIA	MICH	DETROIT	N	SELF	50	Y	1911-8.2.30.	DETROIT	HOME: 1614 DAVISON AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	BORN-	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* **GERMAN S.S. " YORK "**, *from* **BREMEN**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **10** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* **OCTOBER**, *19* **30**

at **NEW - YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of
PERMIT TO REENTER.

S. S. ",YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH. 1930.

1 No. on List	2 Head-Tax Status (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 Name in full: Family name 75.	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—		14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		SCHLEGEL	JULIUS	43		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	WALDSHUT	616005 621264	WASHINGTON	P	6. 3. 30.	U.S.A.	TAPPAU
2		SPINDLER	FRIEDA	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOEBMUEHLE	594428 599036	"	P	4. 23.30.	"	NEW YORK
3		PFEUFFER	LISETTE	42		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUPPERTAL	585970 ~~586820~~ 586825		P	4. 9. 30.	"	"
4		NAUDIETH	HANS	24		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	DANZIG	"	DANZIG 07	DANZIG	605446 612349	"	P	5. 14.30.	"	MILWAUKEE
5		TROEGER	OSWALD	35		M	M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY 12	PLAUEN	531726 534883	"	P	9. 24.30.	"	BELLEVILLE
6		~~KRENTZEL~~	~~HINRICH~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLAB.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~WILSTEDTER MOOR~~	~~574861 577146~~	~~"~~	~~P~~	~~3. 19.30.~~	~~"~~	~~JAMAICA~~
7		~~ANDREASSEN~~	~~SVEND~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~GARDENER~~	~~"~~	~~DANISH~~	~~"~~	~~DANMARK~~	~~DANMARK~~	~~DANMARK~~	~~KOPENHAGEN~~					~~"~~	~~WARREN~~
8		~~THEN~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~TAILOR~~	~~"~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~"~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~WERNFELD~~	~~581546~~ ~~585193~~	~~"~~	~~P~~	~~4. 1. 30.~~	~~"~~	~~EAST ORANGE~~
9		KLEIN	~~LUISE~~ Louise	37		F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	LABIAU	612250 618905	WASHINGTON	P	5. 26.30.	U.S.A. 99	BROOKLYN
10		BOTHE	ARTHUR	43		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUESTRINGEN	616071 621481	"	P	5. 4. 30.	"	HOBOKEN
11		BOTHE	BERTA	41		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHORTENS	627223 630692	"	P	6. 27.30.	"	"
12		BOTHE	MANFRED	14		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUESTRINGEN	627222 630691	"	P	6. 27.30.	"	"
13		SCHUBERT	ROSE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA 03	PONITZ	639810 643129	"	P	8. 8. 30.	"	NEW YORK
14		HOPPE	MARIA	44		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY 12	SIEGBURG	636274 640278	"	P	7. 26.30.	"	MT.CLAIR
15		GREBE	WILHEIM	27		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGEN-SELBOLD	633002 638553	"	P	7. 15.30.	"	BALTIMORE
16		STEPHAN	PAUL	26		M	S	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WOHLAU	580117 583363	"	P	3. 29.30.	"	CHICAGO
17		BROCK	AGNES	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	STEELE	573685 575908	"	P	3. 17.30.	"	CHICAGO
18		~~ZANKE~~ Zauke	HANS	27		M	M	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	621107 625106	"	P	6. 13.30.	"	CHICAGO
19		~~ZANKE~~ Zauke	MILDRED	26		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	CZ.-SL.	"	AUSTRIA 03	VIENA	~~621107~~ ~~625106~~ 624429 626501		P	6. 12.30.	"	CHICAGO
20	USC	SCHUCHHARDT	JOHN	28		M	M			U. S. CITIZEN, PASSPORT 273711 WASH. JUNE 14TH.1930 *										"	FORT WAYNE
21		SCHUCHHARDT	AUGUSTE	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	FLENSBURG	581902 583214	WASHINGTON	P	4. 2. 30.	99	"
22		SCHUCHHARDT	ANNA	27		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEBRA	581901 583212	"	P	4. 2. 30.		"
23		WIESNETH	GEORGE	29		M	S	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	632535 637498	"	P	7. 14.30.	"	CINCINNATI
24		~~LALOR~~	~~VINCENT~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~U. S. CITIZEN, BORN JANUARY 18TH 1900 NEW YORK N.Y.~~										~~"~~	~~NEW YORK~~
25		~~LALOR~~	~~ANNA~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~MICHELLOHE~~	~~623071~~ ~~626083~~	~~"~~	~~P~~	~~6.17. 30.~~	~~"~~	~~NEW YORK~~
26		~~WEHNER~~	~~ELSA~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~FRAUREUTH~~	~~578114~~ ~~590970~~	~~"~~	~~P~~	~~4. 10.30.~~	~~"~~	~~COLL.POINT~~
27		~~WEHNER~~	~~RUDOLF~~	~~5~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NONE~~	~~N~~	~~CHILD~~	~~N~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~COLL.POINT~~					~~"~~	~~"~~
28	USC	SCHMITT	ILSE	1		F	S	CHILD		U. S. CITIZEN, BORN APRIL 19TH.1929 NEWARK N.J. *										U.S.A.	E.ORANGE
29		SCHMITT	MAGDALE*	29		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	VIERNHEIM	580787 585947	WASHINGTON	P	3. 31.30.	U.S.A. 99	NEWARK
30		BURMESTER	ROSA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	08-12 "	RODINE	550364 552028	"	P	11.26.29.	99	MACBETH

9³⁰ am 10/2/30

CANCELLED NO.6, HINRICH KRENTZEL, NO.7, SVEND ANDREASSEN, NO.24, VINCENT LALOR, NO.25, ANNA LALOR,
NO.26, ELSA WEHNER, NO. 27, RUDOLF WEHNER. (DIDI NOT SAIL).
CANCELLED NO.8, ROBERT THEN, SEE MANIFEST 74/21.

75

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 21

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

a.a.P. 10/3/30

List 75

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 75.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER WILHELMINE SCHLEGEL, WALDSHUT/BADEN,KAISERSTR.	N.Y.	TAPPAU	Y	SELF	50	Y	1925-7.10.30.	PEARL RIVER	AUNT LINA SCHREIBER, TAPPAU N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER JOHANN SPINDLER,VILSHOFEN/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1925-1930 4.17.	NEW YORK	FRIEND ANNA WIMMER,NEW-YORK N.Y. 424 E-83.STREET.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
3	SISTER JOHANNE VOSSWINKEL, WUPPERTAL/RHL.,SCHNURSTR.23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	1923-5.30.30.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND PHILIPP PFEUFFER,516 EAST 157 STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER HEINRICH NAUDIETH, DANZIG,POSADOWSKGWEG 73	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	1927-AUG.1930	CHICAGO	UNCLE WM.ZEISIG,466 GRAINFIELD AVE,MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	WIFE ANNA TROEGER,PLAUEN/SAXONIA,LUESSENSTR.65	N.J.	BELLEVILLE	N	"	50	"	1928-SEP.1929	BELLEVILLE	FRIEND HERMANN KEONKA,84 WASHINGTON AVE,BELLEVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	~~FATHER HENRY KRENTZEL,WILSTEDTERMOOR/HANN.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~JAMAICA~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1928-4.12.30.~~	~~JAMAICA~~	~~FRIEND PAUL AKEN,197 JAMAICA AVE,LONG ISLAND N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	5	5	~~FAIR~~	BL	BL	~~NONE~~
7	~~MOTHER AUGUSTE ANDREASSEN, HERLIP/DANMARK~~	~~OHIO~~	~~WARREN~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1921-FEBR.1928~~	~~WARREN~~	~~FRIEND JOHN NYDEGGER,434 HUNTER STR.,WARREN OHIO~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	6	2	~~FAIR~~	BR	GR	~~NONE~~
8	~~SISTER ADELHEID MEHLING, WERNFELD/BAVARIA~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~E.ORANGE~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~1925-1930~~	~~EAST ORANGE~~	~~BROTHER FELIX THEN,192 WILLIAM STREET,EAST ORANGE~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~FAIR~~	BR	GR	~~NONE~~
9	MOTHER AUGUSTE KLEIN, LABIAU/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	100	Y	1925-JUNE 1930 6.24.	BROOKLYN	FREIND FANNY FILLET,BROOKLYN N.Y. 85 EASTERN PARKWAY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER ERNST BOTHE,RUESTRINGEN/OLDBG.,PAPIERGASSE 26	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25	"	1924-7.24.30.	HOBOKEN	HOME:929 GARDEN STREET, HOBOKEN N,Y,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER I.L.JOHANNES SCHUBERT, VIENNA/AUSTRIA,RUDNERGASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	1921-8.21.30.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND JOSEF SCHUBERT,226 E.83 STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER G.BECKER WWE.,SOLINGEN/RHLD.,AUF DER HOEHE	N.Y.	MT.CLAIR	N	"	50	"	1927-1930 2.8.30	MT.CLAIR	HOME: MT.CLAIR N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
15	MOTHER DOROTHEA GREBE,LANGENSELBOLD/H.N.,FELGENSTR-1	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	"	50	"	1926-1930 7.24.30	BALTIMORE	BR.I.L.PETER BRAUN.HUNINGTON AVE.BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
16	FATHER KARL STEPHAN,KRUMMWOHLAU/SILESIA KR.BRESLAU	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	50	"	1926-1930 5.14.30	CHICAGO	FRIEND KARL LOBE,3509 SO. WELLS STR.,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
17	MOTHER LUISE BROCK,ESSENSTEELE/RHLD.,STRICKSTR.54	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"	1927-5.30.30.	CHICAGO	SISTER MARIA BLUM,1517 SO. HAMLET.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	FATHER MAX ZANKE,OTTENDORF/SAXONIA,BAHNHOFSTR.58	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	1923-1930 6.24.30	CHICAGO	BROTHER KURT ZANKE,723 BARRY AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20		U. S. CITIZEN.								HOME:1827 LINK STREET, FORT WAYNE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
21	AUNT SOPHIE PETERSEN,FLENSBURG/HOLST.,WEITZSTR.60	IND.	FT.WAYNE	N	SELF	5.21.30 25	Y	1923-1930	FORT WAYNE	HUSBAND JOHN SCHUCHHARDT,1827 LINK STR.,FORT WAYNE IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	.	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER CHR.SCHUCHHARDT, BEBRA/H.N.	"	"	"	"	6.24.30 25	"	1925-1930	FORT WAYNE	BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
23	FATHER JOSEF WIESNETH,NUERNBERG/M.FR.,MART.RICHTERSTR.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"	1924-7.24.30.	CINCINNATI	GRANDUNCLE MICHAEL TRUMMER. MADISON PAQUE,KOVINGTON KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24		~~U. S. CITIZEN.~~								HOME:505 COLUMBUS AVE, ~~NEW YORK N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			~~NONE~~
25	~~MOTHER CRESZENZ SCHIEGL, MICHELLOHE/BAVARIA~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~1923-7.24.30.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~HUSBAND VINCENT LALOR,505 COLUMBUS AVE,NEW YORK N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
26	~~FATHER EMIL HAHN,FRAUREUTH/THUER.,WERDENERSTR.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~COLL.POINT~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~50~~	~~"~~	~~1923-1930~~	~~COLL.POINT~~	~~HUSBAND FRANZ WEHNER,119-28 6TH.AVE,COLLEGE POINT N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	BR	BR	~~NONE~~
27	~~GRANDFATHER "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~FATHER "~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	---		~~FAIR~~	BR	BR	~~NONE~~
28		U. S. CITIZEN.								HOME:253-19 STREET, EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
29	FATHER KARL MERKEL,VIERNHEIM/HESSEN.HUEGELSTR.26	N.J.	NEWARK	N	SELF	25	Y	1928-1930 4.12	NEWARK	HUSBAND PHILIPP SCHMITT,253 NO.19 STREET,NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	HUSBAND GEORG BURMEISTER, IHLPOHL NEAR BREMEN	N.Y.	MACBETH ~~BROOKLYN~~	N	SELF	25 10	"	1921-12.7.29.	BROOKLYN	AUNT FANNY BRANDT,22 SAMSON PLACE,MACBETH N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 12/27/43

Immigration & Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karris
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
TECHNICAL ADVISER.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 74.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		ROERSCH ✓	SYBILLE	19		F	S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	70-12 GERMANY	OBERKASSEL	13 020	COLOGNE	Q	7. 15.30.	12 GERMANY	OBERKASSEL
2		SOELL ✓	MARIA	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	STETTEN	17 957	STUTTGART	Q	9. 4. 30.	"	FRIESENHEIM
3		SCHLOTTHAUER ✓	~~FRIEDRICH~~ FRITZ	19		M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAINZ	13 241	COLOGNE	Q	7. 29.30.	"	MAINZ
4		BUERSCH	EMIL	27		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	14 100	COLOGNE	Q	9. 11.30.	"	ESSEN
5		DEUTSCHER ✓	~~MARIA~~ MARTHA	33		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRIEG	6 738	BERLIN	Q	9. 2. 30.	"	BRIEG
6		a C Bremen GUSTEDT ✓	WILHELM	33		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	AHLUM	7 779	BREMEN	Q	9. 3. 30.	"	PEINE
7		WINKLER ✓ a C Vienna 11/1/30	MATTHIAS	32		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA 63	EGGENBERG	Q 125	VIENNA	Q	7. 21.30.	63 AUSTRIA	EGGENBERG
8		~~LUETSCH~~	~~FRIEDRICH~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MINER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~"~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~OBERHAUSEN~~	~~14 065~~	~~COLOGNE~~	~~Q~~	~~9. 9. 30.~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~OBERHAUSEN~~
9		WOHLHAUPTER ✓	WILLI	20		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	70-12 GERMANY	NUERTINGEN	~~1 080~~	STUTTGART	Q	9. 6. 30.	12 GERMANY	NUERTINGEN
10		BUSS	JOHANNA	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEIERSBACH	22 687	STUTTGART	Q	8. 5. 30.	"	BEIERSBACH
11		BUSS	MARGARETA	13		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	TREINDORF	22 688	"	Q	"		"
12		BAUER	BERTA	27		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ARNBRUCK	22 346	STUTTGART	Q	7. 16.30.		NUERNBERG
13		WESTERMANN ✓	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	23 418	STUTTGART	Q	9. 3. 30.	"	PFORZHEIM
14		JANU ✓	PAUL	30		M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RADEBERG	6 863	BERLIN	Q	8. 22.30.	"	RADEBERG
15		JANU ✓	LOTTE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	RADEBERG	6 862	"	Q	"		"
16		OBERMEYER ✓	JOSEF	20		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ASCHAFFENBURG	22 125	STUTTGART	Q	7. 9. 30.	"	ASCHAFFENBURG
17		TESCHNER ✓	FRANZ	27		M	S	ARCHIT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PEINE	7782	BREMEN	Q	9.3. 30	"	HANNOVER
18		SCHNEIDER ✓	ANTON	20		M	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROSENHEIM	23 609	STUTTGART	Q	9. 9. 30.	"	ROSENHEIM
19		SCHLEGEL ✓	HELMUT	23		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUKIRCHEN	6 757	BERLIN	Q	8. 28.30.	"	NEUKIRCHEN
20		THEN ✓	PHILOMENA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WERNFELD	23 277	STUTTGART	Q	8. 25.30.	"	WERNFELD
21		THEN ✓	ROBERT	27		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	08 "	WERNFELD	RP 581546 R 585193	WASHINGTON	P	9. 1. 30.	99 U.S.A.	EAST ORANGE
22		NAWRATH ✓	ADELHEID	19		F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	70 "	HINDENBURG	7 273	BERLIN	Q	7. 17.30.	12 GERMANY	HINDENBURG
23		RIEGER ✓	ERNA	17		F	S	SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	23 286	STUTTGART	Q	8. 26.30.	"	STUTTGART
24		RIEDESSER ✓	ELISABETH	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUNZENWEILER	23 237	STUTTGART	Q	8. 23.30.	"	BUNZENWEILER
25		ULRICH ✓	EUGEN	24		M	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWAIKHEIM	22716	STUTTGART	Q	8. 6. 30.	"	SCHWAIKHEIM
26	VL-231-619	VOGEL ✓	ERNST EMIL	25		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIEDERAVERBACH	13 293	COLOGNE	Q	8. 1. 30.	"	NIEDERAVERBACH
27		~~MISSUN~~	~~FRANZ~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLAB.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~AUXKALLEN~~	780				~~"~~	~~AUXKALLEN~~
28																					
29																					
30																					

58

CANCELLED NO.8,FRIEDRICH LUETSCH & 27,FRANZ MISSUN(DID NOT SAIL)
BLANC NO. 28 - 30.

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 25

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

74

List 74

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT - 2 1930, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 74,	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER BARBARA ROERSCH, OBERKASSEL/RHLD., KINKELSTR.5	~~[illegible]~~ N.J.	RUTHERLAND	Y	SELF	25	N			AUNT MARIA ROERSCH, 210 MORTIMER AVE, RUTHERLAND N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2	FATHE MATTHAEUS SOELL, STETTEN/BAVARIA	MO.	CLINTON ROCK	Yes	SELF	30	"			FIANCEE PAUL VOGT, ROUTE 2, CLINTON ROCK MO,	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FATHER JOHANN SCHLOTTHAUER, MAINZ-MOMBACH/HESSEN	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE JAKOB KILZ, 710 BLOOMFIELD STR., HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	FATHER EMIL RUESCH, ESSEN-FRINTROP, UNTERSTR.46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND WILLIAM KAHLOW, 1360 MERIAM AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER GOTTLIEB DEUTSCHER, BRIEG/SILESIA, FISCHERSTR.40	P.A.	PHILADELPHIAN		"	75	"			FRIEND CLARA SCHMIDT, 1318 So.MERSETSTR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
6	WIFE FRIEDA GUSTEDT, TELGTE/HANNOVER	OHIO	AKRON	Y	"	150	"			FRIEND CARL BOCKMANN, 16 E. BARGEE STR., AKRON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	WIFE CHRISTINE WINKLER, EGGENBERG/AUSTRIA	N.J. ~~[illegible]~~	NEWARK ~~[illegible]~~	Y	"	25	"			SISTER ROSA SCHANTD, NEWARK, N.J. ~~[illegible]~~GEN.DEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	~~FATHER CHRISTOPH LUETSCH, OBERHAUSEN/RHLD., GEORGSTR.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~BROOKLYN~~	~~Y~~	~~SEE C.23~~	~~50~~	~~"~~			~~BROTHER WILLIAM LUETSCH, 356-76 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
9	FATHER WILH. WOHLHAUPTER, NUERTINGEN/WTTBG.,	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25	[illegible]			AUNT KAETHE LIEBER, 5729 JUSTINE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
10	FATHER A.BUSS, BEIERSBACH/BAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	80	"			FRIEND OTTO P.ANDERS, GILBERTSVILLE-PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATHER JOSEF HITZENBICHLER, GRAFENRIED/BAVARIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	SEE C.23	25	"			FRIND MARIA WUERTH, 4535-39 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER ANTON WESTERMANN, PFORZHEIM. RIEDSTR.14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER EMIL WESTERMANN, 443 CENTRAL AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER ANNA JANU, RADEBURG/SAXONIA, FRIEDRICHSTR.13	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50	"			COUSIN BERNHARD BOEHME, PALMETTO STR., RIDGEWOOD-BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	MOTHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER BALTHASAR OBERMEYER, ASCHAFFENBURG, FROHSINNSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N Yes	"		"			BROTHER WILHELM OBERMEYER, ~~613 W.138 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	FATHER ANTON TESCHNER, PEINE/HANN., LUNDERNSTR.25	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN OTTO SCHUKAT, 2137 BARRY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER JOSEF SCHNEIDER, ROSENHEIM/BAVARIA, MUENCHENERSTR.	N.J. ~~N.Y.~~	MAMARONECK ~~NEW YORK~~	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER FRANZ SCHNEIDER, ~~MAMARONECK N.J.~~	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
19	HUSBAND MAX SCHLEGEL, NEUKIRCHEN/SAXONIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND WALLY LOESCH. 48 STR. MARK'S PLACE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
20	FATHER MATTHIAS MUELLER, WERNFELD/BAVARIA №.11	N.J.	E.ORANGE	Y	"	25	"			HOME: 137 N.15 STREET, EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	SISTER ADELHEID LEHLING, WERNFELD/BAVARIA	N.Y.	E.ORANGE	Y	"	25	Y	1925-1930	E.ORANGE6/1	BROTHER FELIX THEN, 192 WILLIAM STREET, EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
22	ST.FATHER ENGELBERT NAWRATH, HINDENBURG, ZILLERSTR.8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	N			AUNT OLGA PIECHA, 654 EAST 227 STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	FATHER WILHELM RIEGER, STUTTGART. SENNEFELDERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	N	SELF	35	"			AUNT MARGARETHE GEISS, 427 MAYWOOD STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
24	MOTHER ALBERTINE HAIDSCH, BUNZENWEILER/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			AUNT ROSA HEYE, 212 COLUMBIA HEIGHTS, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	FATHER ERNST ULRICH, SCHWEIKHEIM/WTTBG.,	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	25	"			FRIEND GOTTFRIED SCHMIDT, 5415 SPANCER AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	FATHER JAKOB VOGEL, NIEDERAVERBACH/PFALZ, ATHENSTR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y Yes	SEE C.23	250	"			BROTHER ERWIN VOGEL, 1420 HIGHLAND, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	~~FATHER FRANZ MICSUN, BLINDGALLEN/EASTPRUSSIA~~	~~WISC.~~	~~KENOSHA~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~BR. I.L. GUSTAV HOECHST, 125 FIRST STR., KENOSHA WISC.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	5	10	~~FAIR~~	BL	BL	~~NONE~~
28											~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			NONE
29											~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			NONE
30											~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~			~~FAIR~~			NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TECHNICAL ADVISED. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORCK". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH., 1930.

No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name 73.	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		GNEISER	LOUISE	39		F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN 35579	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	13 785	COLOGNE Q	8. 26.30.	12 GERMANY	WIESBADEN
2		BACH	JOSEF	34		M	M	STUCKAT. Plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	20 -	MUENSTER-EIFEL	13 866	COLOGNE Q	9. 2. 30.	12	WUPPERTAL
3		SUDMANN	HERMANN	30		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	08 -	WESENSTEDT	543092 549551	WASHINGTON P	11. 7.29.	U.S.A. 99	TREYNOR
4		SUDMANN	LOUISE 107	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	20 "	DELMENHORST	7 642	BREMEN Q	8. 13.30.	12 GERMANY	MAHLSTEDT
5		LIEBICH	HELENE	27		F	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSS-NEUDORF	2 783	BERLIN Q	8. 9. 30.	"	GROSS-NEUDORF
6		LUETZENBERGER	LORENZ	29		M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	23 354	STUTTGART Q	9. 2. 30.	"	MUNICH
7		HEINEL	EMMA VL 429/485	26		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	23 283	STUTTGART Q	8. 26.30.	"	MUNICH
8	4/17/31 E 1123	SCHNEIDER	EUGEN	35		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUEBINGEN	23 538	STUTTGART Q	9. 5. 30.	"	LUDWIGSBURG
9		STICKEL 613/2994	WILHELM	21		M	S	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EGEN-HAUSEN	23 576	STUTTGART Q	9. 8. 30.	"	EGEN-HAUSEN
10		~~HERZOG~~	~~FRANZ~~			~~M~~	~~S~~	~~ELECTR.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~PLANEGG~~	~~23 179~~	~~STUTTGART Q~~	~~8. 22.30.~~	~~"~~	~~PLANEGG~~
11		BECKER	BERNHARD	21		M	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	ELSENFELD	23 175	STUTTGART Q	8. 22.30.	12 GERMANY	ELSENFELD
12		SOLKA	KARL	32		M	M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUENCHEN-GLADBACH	13 376	COLOGNE Q	8. 7. 30.	"	MUENCHEN-GLADBACH
13		SOLKA	THERESIA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 043	COLOGNE Q	9. 9. 30.	"	"
14		~~BERGERT~~	~~ADOLF~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CLERK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~BRAUN-SCHWEIG~~				~~"~~	~~BRAUN-SCHWEIG~~
15		HELLMUTH	ROLF	9		M	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	MEININGEN	7109	BERLIN Q	8.5.30	12 GERMANY	MEININGEN
16		KEMPER	KARL	21		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MERGALLEN	13 569	COLOGNE Q	8. 14.30.	"	MERGALLEN
17	VL 318/484	HAUPT	EGON	16		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	22 690	STUTTGART Q	8. 6. 30.	"	KARLSRUHE
18		.SEUBERT	OSCAR	19		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UESSIGHEIM	17 928	STUTTGART Q	8. 18.30.	"	UESSIGHEIM
19		~~.KAST~~	~~GUSTAV~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLAB.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~UNTER-SCHEFFLENZ~~	~~17 858~~	~~STUTTGART Q~~	~~7. 22.30.~~	~~"~~	~~UNTER-SCHEFFLENZ~~
20		STROBL	FRANZ XAVER	27		M	S	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	SCHORNFELD	22 999	STUTTGART Q	8. 16.30.	12 GERMANY	SCHORNFELD
21		~~LEHMANN~~	~~ERNST~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~TURNER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~WEIMAR~~				~~"~~	~~WEIMAR~~
22		LIEBERT	ANTONIE	53		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	ELBING	6 915	BERLIN Q	8. 20.30.	12 GERMANY	BORSIGWALDE
23		LIEBERT	HANS	16		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITTENAU	6 916	" Q	"	"	"
24		SCHAICH	KATHARINA	23		F	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOHLBERG	17 852	STUTTGART Q	7. 21.30.	"	KOHLBERG
25		RICHTER	KURT	21		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	6 658	BERLIN Q	9. 5. 30.	"	BERLIN
26		NEUMUETZ	ARTHUR	26		M	M	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	VELBERT	~~13 605~~ 13607	COLOGNE Q	8. 19.30.	"	WERDEN
27		NEUMUETZ	HILDE 107	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBER-BONSFELD	13 606	Q	"	"	"
28		NEUMUETZ	GEORG	1		M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	WERDEN	~~13 607~~ 13605	" Q	"	"	"
29		MICHLER	FRANZ	18		M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	TAUBERBI-SCHOFSHEIM	22 491	STUTTGART Q	7. 21.30.	"	TAUBERBI-SCHOFSHEIM
30		SPANNFELLNER	BARBARA	33		F	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOEHENBERG	17 859	STUTTGART Q	7. 22.30.	"	ZINZENDORF

Dept. affirmed excluding decision 11-30-31 Buffalo, New York file 9223/17

99

CANCELLED NO.10, FRANZ HERZOG, NO.14, ADOLF BERGERT, NO.19, GUSTAV KAST, NO.21, ERNST LEHMANN. (DID NOT SAIL).

73

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 26

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Buchmann Insp.
10.45 a.m.

List 73

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 73.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER ADOLF GNEISER, WIESBADEN/HESSEN, WIESBADENERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD. ✓	Y	SEE P.23	25 ✓	N	TA		AUNT CLARA SCHMIDT, 1318 SOMERSET STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	WIFE ELSE BACH, WUPPERTAL-ELBERFELD, RAVENSBERGERSTR.	MICH.	DETROIT ✓	Y	"	25 ✓	"			BROTHER RICHARD BACH, 6330 VISTA COURT, DETROIT MICH. ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER FRIEDRICH SUDMANN, WESENSTEDT/HANN.,	IOWA	TREYNOR ✓	N	SELF	$400 ~~50~~	Y	1924-12.11.29.	TREYNOR	BROTHER FRIEDRICH SUDMANN, TREYNOR IOWA ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER I.L. "	"	" ✓	"	"		N			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER HERMANN LIEBICH, GROSS-NEUDORF/HANN.,	N.Y.	KINGSTON ✓	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND WILLIAM THEINERT, 177 HENRY STR., KINGSTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6	FATHER GEORG LUETZENBERGER, MUENCHEN, PIGAERSTR.11	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	$100 25	"			FRIEND ARNIM LOWY, 104-19 AVE, NEWARK N.J. ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER CRESZENZ HEINEL, MUENCHEN, JUTASTR.7	N.J.	NEWARK	N	"	25	"			FRIEND HELEN LOWY, 104-19 AVE. NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
8	WIFE MARTA SCHNEIDER, LUDWIGSBURG/WTTBG., MOERIKESTR.18	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	$50 80	"			FRIEND OTTO THEURER, 118 LINDEN STR., BROOKLYN N.Y. ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
9	FATHER GEORG STICKEL, EGENHAUSEN/WTTBG.,	N.J.	IRVINGTON.	Y	"	$90 ~~25~~	"			BROTHER EUGEN STICKEL, 83 ELLAY AVE, IRVINGTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
~~10~~	~~GRANDFATHER ADALBERT HERZOG, PLAEZGG/BAVARIA~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~OZONE PARK~~	~~N~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~ST.FATHER OTTO HOEPPL, 109-27 DYCK BLVD, OZONE PARK~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
11	MOTHER JOSEFINE BECKER, ELSENFELD/BAVARIA, RUECKERTSTR.56	N.Y.	GLENDALE ✓	N	SELF	25 ✓	N			UNCLE PETER ZENGEL, 348 SETA PLACE, GLENDALE N.Y. ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANN SOLKA, MUENCHEN-GLADBACH, BERDENSTR.20	N.Y.	W.NEW YORK ✓	Y	"	50 ✓	"			BROTHER THEODOR PRINZEN, 303 14 STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			BR.I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
~~14~~	~~FATHER ADOLF PARGERT, BRAUNSCHWEIG, AMALIENSTR.3~~	~~PA.~~	~~PHILAD.~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~FRIEND OTTO MUELLER, 1344 TANEY STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
15	GRANDFATHER MARTIN HELLMUTH. MEININGEN/THUER.,	N.Y.	BEDFORD HILL ✓	Y	SELF	✓	N			FATHER ALEX HELLMUTH, BEDFORD HILLS N.Y. ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD Dr. Cert	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE Dis to mother
16	MOTHER EVA KEMPER, MERZALBEN, RHPFALZ, HAUPTSTR.70	N.J. ~~N.Y.~~	JERSEY CITY ~~NEW YORK~~ ✓	Y	"	25 ✓	"			BROTHER JAKOB KEMPER, 121 FERRY STR., JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER ANDREAS HAUPT, KARLSRUHE/BADEN. WERDERPLATZ	MICH.	DETROIT ✓	Y	"	25 ✓	"	TA		MOTHER ANNA MIESEN. 6030 CRANE AVE, DETROIT MICH. ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	FATHER JOSEF SEUBERT, URSSIGHEIM/BADEN	OHIO	DAYTON ✓	N	"	100 ✓	"	M.C.W.E.		FRIEND HENRY TASKE, 22 NOTRE DAME AVE, DAYTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
~~19~~	~~FATHER KARL KAST, UNTERSCHEFFLENZ/BADEN~~	~~WISC.~~	~~MILWAUKEE~~	~~N~~	~~"~~		~~"~~			~~UNCLE EGON KAST, 797½-24 STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BR~~	~~NONE~~
20	FATHER JOSEF STROBL, SCHORNFELD/BAVARIA Nº.14	N.Y.	NEW YORK ✓	N	SELF	140 ~~25~~	N			FRIEND JOHANN SCHOEPFEL, 522 EAST 159 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
~~21~~	~~FATHER LEHMANN, WEIMAR I./THUER., ETTERSBURGERSTR.102~~	~~OHIO~~	~~DAYTON~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~125~~	~~"~~			~~BROTHER FRITZ LEHMANN, 11 AVE, DAYTON OHIO~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
22	DAUGHTER ELLA SCHNEIDER, BERLIN-TEGEL, SCHLOSS STR.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	$65 ~~50~~	N	T.A.		HUSBAND KARL LIEBERT, 77 MARION STR., ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
23	AUNT "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER " ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
24	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHAICH, KOHLBERG/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	BUFFALO ✓	Y	"	50 ~~25~~	"	TA		SISTER JULIE DOSTER, 402 GUILFORD STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
25	FATHER PAUL RICHTER, BERLIN, GNEISENAUSTR.4	N.Y.	NEW YORK ✓	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN CHARLES SEIDEL, 90 TRINITY PLACE, NEW YORK N.Y. ✓	NO Dis to	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	FATHER KARL NEUMUETZ, ESSEN-WERDEN RHLD., BRANDSTOREST R.	N.Y.	NEW YORK ✓	Y	"	~~50~~	"			BR.I.L. FRANZ WOLZ, 494 EAST 163 STR., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
27	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"		"			BROTHER " Dis to	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
28	GRANDFATHER "	"	" ✓	"	"	✓	"			UNCLE " ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
29	FATHER ANTON WOLF, BILLIGHEIM/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.14	N.Y.	BROOKLYN ✓	N	"	25	"			BROTHER JOSEPH MECHLER, 581 SENECA AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. ✓	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	SISTER MARIA FISCH, HOEHENBERG/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BUFFALO ~~[illegible]~~	N	"	$120 25	"	T.A		BROTHER MAX SPANNFELDER, 399 BAYNES AVE. ~~[illegible]~~ BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

Dr. Cert " Abdominal hernia with … Dr. Cert Defect vision B Landing Cert

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER** *, of the* **GERMAN S.S. " YORK "** *, from* **BREMEN** *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **26** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

24—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	PR
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weis Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GERHARD HOOFF, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 3 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY AT MUENCHEN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Hooff

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER, *19*30

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, SEPTEMBER 20TH. 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 72.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		KORENJAK	BLASIUS	42		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	20-03 AUSTRIA	FERLACH	240	VIENNA	Q	8. 14.30.	03 AUSTRIA	FERLACH
2		SCHULZ	GERTRUD	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	-29 POLAND	CRUST	186	BERLIN	Q	8. 1. 30.	12 GERMANY	HAMMERSTEIN
3		WASCHELEWSKI	JOHANN	18		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	-29	BAGNITZ	188	"	Q	"	12	"
4		~~OTTEN~~	~~GESINE~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~SERVANT~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~HORSTEDT~~	~~7 602~~	~~BREMEN~~	~~Q~~	~~7. 29.30.~~	~~"~~	~~HORSTEDT~~
5		MENNINGER	ANNA	18		F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	TAUBERBI-SCHOFSHEIM	22 501	STUTTGART	Q	7. 22.30.	12 GERMANY	TAUBERBI-SCHOFSHEIM
6		SAUER	ANDREAS	20		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	KIRCHAICH	23 214	STUTTGART	Q	8. 22.30.	"	KIRCHAICH
7		FUHRMANN	WILLY	23		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	7 706	BREMEN	Q	8. 19.30.	"	LEHE
8		FUHRMANN	BERTHA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7 707	"	Q	"	"	"
9		DIERSSEN	KARL	22		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLUMENTHAL	7 849	BREMEN	Q	9. 15.30.	"	BLUMENTHAL
10		KONRAD	BERNHARD	26		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNTERWIT-TIGHAUSEN	22 555	STUTTGART	Q	7. 23.30.	"	UNTERWIT-TIGHAUSEN
11		SCHNITZLER	PAUL	19		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ENSKIRCHEN	9 946	COLOGNE	Q	8. 28.30.	"	EIL
12		DESSEL	HANS	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	VILLINGEN	23 143	STUTTGART	Q	8. 21.30.	"	VILLINGEN
13		RINCK	Louise HELENE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENESSEN	9 712	COLOGNE	Q	7. 9. 30.	"	RECKLING-HAUSEN
14		MUTSCHLER	EMIL	20		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERNDORF	22 001	STUTTGART	Q	7. 3. 30.	"	OBERNDORF
15		HAMMER	OTTO	20		M	S	LOCKSMITE	"	"	"	"	"	"	EGENHAUSEN	23 130	STUTTGART	Q	8. 21.30.	"	STUTTGART
16		KNORR	RICHARD	24		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	13 538	COLOGNE	Q	8. 13.30.	"	ESSEN
17		SCHUHEN	RUDOLF	27		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	EUPEL	13 516	COLOGNE	Q	8. 12.30.	"	ESSEN
18		SCHWARZ	HEINZ Benno	18		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	13 242	COLOGNE	Q	7. 29.30.	"	FRANKENTHAL
19		SCHMIDT	KONRAD	20		M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	JESBERG	13 696	COLOGNE	Q	8. 22.30.	"	JESBERG
20		BECKMANN	BORIS	31		M	M	DAIRYMAN	"	"	"	WITHOUT	"	RUSSIA 32	PETERSBURG	1 786	BERLIN	Q	9. 2. 30.	"	BERLIN
21		BECKMANN	ALMA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	12 GERMANY	UMPFERSTEDT	6 621	"	Q	9.9.30.	"	"
22		KUCHINKE	ANNA	34		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	"	NIEDER-LANGENAU	7001	BERLIN	Q	8. 14.30.	"	BERLIN
23		SIEMS	META	19		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	RAUTENDORF	7 708	BREMEN	Q	8. 19.30.	"	RAUTENDORF
24		GERN	MARGARETHE	23		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	7 732	BREMEN	Q	8. 22.30.	"	OSNABRUECK
25		~~SENDER~~	~~PAUL~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FARMLAB.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~GEORGENSGUT~~					~~"~~	~~GEORGENSGUT~~
26		GEISS	THEODOR	18		M	S	FARMLAB.	Y	GERMAN 1-2643	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	ZEUTERN	17 862	STUTTGART	Q	7. 23.30.	12 GERMANY	ZEUTERN
27		GRUENEWALD	ALOIS	19		M	S	CONDITOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	IPHOFEN	23 388	STUTTGART	Q	9. 2. 30.	"	IPHOFEN
28		BENTS	JOHANN	19		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWEIN-DORF	8 625	BREMEN	Q	8. 24.30.	"	SCHWEIN-DORF
29		WARNKING	HEINRICH	22		M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OYTHE	8 655	BREMEN	Q	8. 12.30.	"	OYTHE
30		EWERT	LOTTE	23		F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	SWINEMUENDE	6 857	BERLIN	Q	8. 22.30.	"	SWINEMUENDE

10 30 Am H.S

130 CANCELLED NO.4, GESINE OTTEN & 25, PAUL SENDER (DID NOT SAIL).

72

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 28

PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 72

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT -2 1930, *19*30.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address 72,	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER AGNES KOENJAK, FERLACH/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N			SISTER BERTA HAEUSLER,359, GROVE STREET,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2	ST.FATHER JOHANN WASCHELEWSKI, HAMMERSTEIN/GRENZMARK	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Y	SEE C.23	50	"			UNCLE AUGUST THIEL,POST OFFICE,WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	ST.FATHER "	"	"	"	"		"			UNCLE "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
4	~~FATHER HEINRICH OTTEN,HORSTEDT/HANN.,~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~UNCLE HENRY SIEVERS,439 WEST 38 STREET,NEW YORK N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
5	FATHER JOSEF MENSINGER,TAUBERBISCHOFSHEIM/BADEN	N.Y.	GLENDALE	N	SEE" C.23	25	N			UNCLE CONRAD BELZ,6118 COOPER AVE,GLENDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	MOTHER DOROTHEA SAUER WWE., KIRCHAICH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN JOHN NASTVOGEL,111 BLEEKER STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER JOH.FUHRMANN,LEHE/HANN.,DIONYSIUS STR-51	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.HERMANN SCHROER,362 GOLD STR.,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"			BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER KATHARINA FUCHS, BLUMENTHAL/HANN.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FATHER AUGUST MEYER,345 ST. ANNS AVE,BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER GEORG CONRAD,UNTERWITTIGSHAUSEN/BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			FRIEND ANTON LANDWEHR,417 ST.ANNS AVE,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATGER ANDREAS SCHNITZLER, EIL/RHLD.,HAUPTSTR.47	N.Y.	NEW ~~YORK~~ ROCHELLE	Y	SEE"C,23	25	N			MOTHER MARGARETHE SCHNITZLER, 18 CALHONN AVE.N.ROCHELLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATHER LEOPOLD DESSEL,VILLINGEN/BADEN,	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	50	"			BROTHER KARL DESSEL,275 RIDGEWAY,ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	AUNT IDA DALHOEFER,ALTENESSEN/RHLD.,INSELSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			HUSBAND GEORG RINCK,234 E. 121 STREET,NEW YORK N Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER MATHILDE MUTSCHLER, OBERNDORF/WTTBG.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER FRANK SCHWARZ,61-38 MADISON STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	FATHER GEORG HALMER,EGENHAUSEN/WTTBG.,	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	"	25	"			SISTER EMMA SPORA,410 SPRINGFIELD AVE,NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	FATHER HERMANN KNORR,ESSEN/RHLD.,SCHWANENBUSCHSTR.154	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	30	"			BROTHER BERTHOLD KNORR,315 E.84 STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
17	FATHER JOSEF SCHULER,ESSEN/RHLD.,EICKENSCHEIDTERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"			FRIEND BERTHOLD KNORR,315 E.84 STR.,NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
18	FATHER OTTO SCHWARZ,FRANKENTHAL/PFALZ,NEUGASSE 36	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE SIEGFRIED SCHWARZ,2562-6TH.AVE,ASTORIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	FATHER HEINRICH SCHMIDT, JESBERG/H.N.,HAINSTR.	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	"	25	"			FRIEND OSCAR WILLIGER,1902 HOLLIN STR.,BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
20	BR.I.L.SEEGA.BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG,SUAREZSTR.45	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	50	"			FATHER VLADIMIR BECKMANN,22 NATAN DAVIS PLACE,NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	BROTHER "	"	"	"	"		"			FATHER I.L. "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
22	BROTHER REINHOLD KUCHINKE, BRESLAU,GABITZSTR.3	N.J.	LARCHMONT	N	"	25	"			FRIEND IDA LINDENBLATT,19 MAGNOLIA AVE,LARCHMONT N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
23	FATHER LUER SIEMS,RAUTENDORF/AHANS Nr.21	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"		"			AUNT ANNA HANSEN.1155 GLENMORE AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER GERHARD GERN.OSNABRUECK/HANN.,TANNENBURGSTR.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	Y	"	25	"			BROTHER GOSWIN GERN.3343 SALEM STR.,ST.LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
25	~~ST.FATHER JOHANN URBANKS, GEORGENSGUT/EASTPRUSSIA~~	~~MO.~~	~~CLAYTON~~	~~Y~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~BR.I.L.CARL ROSTECK,CONWAY RD.,3.BOX 586,CLAYTON MO.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALWAYS~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR~~	~~BL~~	~~NONE~~
26	FATHER HEINRICH GUSS, BEUTERN/BADEN,GRABENSTR.	MO.	ST.LOUIS	N	SEE" C.23	25	N			UNCLE MARTIN SCHMIDT,ST.LOUIS,MO. 3606 ST.JEFFERSON STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
27	UNCLE URBAN GRUENEWALD, IPHOFEN/BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"			UNCLE KASPAR GRUENEWALD,1008 BELDEN AVE.CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER GERD BENTS, SCHWEINDORF/EASTFRSLD.	IOWA	MC.CLELLAND	Y	"	25	"			BR.I.L.HENRY MEHLHOP, MC.CLELLAND IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	MOTHER ELISABETH WARNKING, OYTHE/OLDBG.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	30	"			FRIEND HEINRICH TOENJES,1115 CLARK STR,,MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
30	FATHER WILHELM EWERT,SWINEMUENDE/POMMERN.FAERBERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"			COUSIN HEDWIG MUNZ,7712 HASBROCK AVE,PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PAUL MILTZLAFF, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. " YORK " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Miltzlaff

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* OCTOBER *, 19*30

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

34—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

71

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 71

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14—214)

S. S. "YORCK" sailing from BREMEN, SEPTBR.20TH., 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT -2 1930, 19 30.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	71. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DOBLER	LUISE	49	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 228956 WASH.MAY 9TH.1930	1114 LEADS STREET, UTICA N.Y.
2	HIRTE	FRANK	26	✓	M	S		PASSPORT ~~XXXXXX~~ 202041 WASH.APR.17TH.1930	109 EAST NOORDFOLD AVE, CARRIK, PITTSBURGH PA.
3	LUECK	KARL	29	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 274234 WASH.JUNE 17TH.1930	ETON HALL, SEALBDALE N.Y.
4	LUECK	KAETHE	29	✓	F	M		" "	" "
5	NAGELE	BERTHA	36	✓	F	N		PASSPORT 290189 WASH.JULY 8TH.1930	6201 BRIDGE AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO
6	NAGELE	JOHANNA	9	✓	F	S	MAY 24TH.1921 DAYTON OHIO		" "
7	NAGELE	FREDERICK	7	✓	M	S	JULY 16TH.1923 CLEVELAND OHIO		" "
8	EIERMANN	GEORG	33	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 273072 WASH.JUNE 13TH.1930	225 EAST 96 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
9									
10	JESSE	ERNST	37	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 216066 WASH.APRIL 29TH.1930	701 N.MICHIGAN STREET, ELKHART IND.
11	JAEH	EMIL	62	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 178817NWASH.MARCH 19TH.1930	268 E.MONT/NA AVE, PASADENA CAL.
12	JAEH	ANNA	54	✓	F	M		" "	" "
13	RADKE	JULIUS	45	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 263342 WASH.JUNE 5TH.1930	213 VORHESS ROAD, PONTIAC MICHIGAN
14	KLEK	DEMETRIUS	34	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 127372 WASH.SEPTBR.19TH.1930	2093 ROBIN AVE, LAKEWOOD OHIO
15	AUINGEN	JOSEF	75	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 185218 WASH.MARCH 28TH.1930	821 WEST 8TH.STREET, SIOUX CITY IOWA
16									
17	SCHNEIDER	MARIE	30	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 155046 WASH.JAN.11TH.1930	1218 ASH STREET, SCRANTON PA.
18	FIDA	MARIA	30	✓	F	S	JUNE 3RD.1900 CREHIGTON PA.		267 HALLETT STREET, BRIDGEPORT CONN.
19	FIDA	ANNA	3	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 3013 PRAGUE SEPTBR.13TH.1930	" "
20	CHILCHER	MARY	67	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT 3016 PRAGUE SEPTBR.15TH.1930	3573 W.52ND.STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO
21	YAGER	NATHAN	27	✓	M	S		PASSPORT271803 WASH.JUNE 12TH.1930	665 ALLENTON AVE, BRONX N.Y.
22	KOHUS	ANNA	22	✓	F	S	AUGUST 28TH.1908 WESTBORO MASS.		30 DOCK STREET, HASTINGS ON HUDSON N.Y.
23	KAELBER	GOTTLOB	67	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 649140 WASH.NOVBR.13TH.1930	1129 SOUTH 4TH.STREET, ST.LOUIS MO.
24	WIECKOWSKA	ANIELA	53	✓	F	WD		PASSPORT 182608 WASH.MARCH 25TH.1930	1408 ELSTON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
25	BONIKOWSKA	CLARA	45	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 182760 WASH.MARCH 25TH.1930	2639 N.ALBANY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
26	GAMAUF	RUDOLF	35	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 292384 WASH.JULY 11TH.1930	5301 S.ARTESIAN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
27	JAREMA	JOHN	33	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 303280,WASH.AUGUST 8.1930	624 EAST 17 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
28	SOLECKI	WASYL	45	✓	M	M		PASSPORT 291292 WASH.JULY 9TH.1930	46 HAMILTON STREET, HARTFORD CONN.
29									
30									

101

Compltd 10-2-30 – 7 [illegible]
Archie W. [illegible]
Immigrant Insp.

NO. 9, 16, 29 -30 BLANC.

H. Bultmann
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. YORCK N.G.L. *arrived* OCTOBER 2, 1930, *192* , *M.*, *from*

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged			Meals		
				Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22m	1	LIPP Franz	2:00	78	1		1	TO HOSP ON AR.	S. I.	John	10/6	300			

YORCK 10/2/30

S.I. √ YORCK 10/2/30

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 208

S. S. YORCK N.G.L. arrived OCTOBER 2, 1930 , 19 , M., , from Oct -10 meals - S. a. [illegible]

			MANIFEST.					ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
								DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.												
	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	GROUP.	NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
[illegible]f	1	DIETZ Maria	34	3		GER. NO VISA 1:30	DIANA	10/2	15	Jack	10/3	37	MB	10/3	70	Kl	2^03		99192/198					1	1	1
24f	2	STRAUBEL Frieda	34	2		GER. NO VISA DOUBT. 3/2 "	"	10/2	20	Jack	10/3	8	MB	10/3	40	MB	11/46		99192/190					1	—	1
53m	3	LAZAROWITZ Naftole	T 34	12		ROM. " " " " "	"	10/3	136	Ec				10/3	1	Ec	10^30		99192/189 L C D					1	–	1
22M	4	Lipp Franz	28	1		from T D [illegible] 2 p.m. 20 hosp on arrival Out 10/8/30- 3^00 Gem. L C D	John	10/7	134	Kl											10/9/30-4^40	Stuttgart		1	1	1

4

S.I. YORCK 10/2/30

219

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Mültzlaff
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

Form 630

York 10/7

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New - York
October 4th, 1930

I, master of the german (Nationality.) S. S. "YORK" from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 219
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port —
Total crew this date 219

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd 1930, consigned to New - York; is now lying at Pier 42, foot of Christopher Street and is expected to sail October 4th, 1930, for Bremerhaven via United States port of ---------------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New - York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

209

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD OCT 16 30 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

14—1612

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Origin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
on board upon arrival at a port of

Vessel Y o r c k " , *arriving at* N e w Y o r k , OCT -2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGA When	W
1	Miltzlaff	Paul	None	4o	Master	September 19th-1930	Brem have
2	Jaehnigen	Werner	„	3o	1.Officer	-	
3	Schade	Johann	-	2o	2. -	-	
4	Grube	Johann	„ -	7	3. -	-	
5	~~Uhde~~	~~Wolfgang~~	„	5	~~4.~~		
6	Fromhold	Werner	None	4	4. Officer	SEP 19 1930	Bremerh
7	Schwebe	Heinrich	„	36	Chief-Engineer	-	
8	Brauns	Heinrich	-	2o	2.Engineer	-	
9	Meyer	Heinrich	„	5	3. -	-	
10	Miller	Alrich	-	3	4. -	-	
11	Bultmann	Karl	-	2o	Purser	-	
12	~~Dr.Süssmann~~	~~Richard~~	-	~~1~~	~~Surgeon~~	-	
13	lsdorf	Rudolf	None	8	Chief-Cook	SEP 19 1930	Bremerh
14	Reitzenstein	Paul	-	25	Chiefsteward	-	-
15	Kuppert	Paul	-	8	Wireless-Officer	-	-
16	Hruschka	Hellmuth	„	2	„	-	-
17	Barkhorn	~~Joey~~ Jonny	„	2	Engineer-Ass	-	-
18	Schulze	Richard	-	6 mo	-	-	-
19	Hüneke	Johann	„	1	„	-	-
20	Vollers	Johann	„	1	-	-	-
21	Aron	Moritz	„	24	Electrician	-	-
22	Allerdt	Arthur	„	5	Chiefsteward	-	-
23	Kirchner	Wilhelm	„	4	- Ass.	-	-
24	~~v. Schlieben~~	~~Eitel Friedrich~~	„	~~1~~	~~Purser-Clerk~~	-	-
25	Riekena	Gerhard	None	22	Boatswain	SEP 19 1930	Bremerh
26	Döring	Max	„	8	„	-	-
27	arstens	Heinrich	„	4	Carpenter	-	-
28	Sieckmann	Wilhelm	„	1	„	-	-
29	Polker	Tobias	„	24	Quartermaster	-	-
30	Suling	Diedrich	„	25	„	-	-

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14-1240

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

(21)

Immigrant Inspec

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1813

304

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

(1) No. on list	
1	Wehm
2	Mehc
3	
4	Bec
5	Bor
6	Di
7	Gr
8	Gr
9	V
10	N
11	N

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original (219)

Sheet No. 219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Yorck" , arriving at New York , OCT -2 1930 , 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven. 210

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness. Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Miltzlaff	Paul	None	40	Master	September 19th-1930	Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	64	M	German	Germany	5/5	162	None
2	Jaehnigen	Werner	"	30	1.Officer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
3	Schade	Johann	"	20	2. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
4	Grube	Johann	"	7	3. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	165	
5	~~Uhde~~	~~Wolfgang~~		~~5~~	~~4.~~		Bremerhaven			~~23~~				~~5~~	~~137~~	
6	Fromhold	Werner	None	4	4. Officer	SEP 19 1930		No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
7	Schwebe	Heinrich	"	36	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
8	Brauns	Heinrich	"	20	2.Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	Meyer	Heinrich	"	5	3. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
10	Müller	Alrich	"	3	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
11	Bultmann	Karl	"	20	Purser	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	
12	~~Dr.Süssmann~~	~~Richard~~		~~1~~	~~Surgeon~~		Bremerhaven		"	~~48~~			"	5/3	~~126~~	
13	alsdorf	Rudolf	None	8	Chief-Cook	SEP 19 1930		No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/5	145	None
14	Reitzenstein	Paul	"	25	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
15	Kuppert	Paul	"	8	Wireless-Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
16	Hruschka	Hellmuth	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
17	Barkhorn	~~Joey~~ Jonny	"	2	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
18	Schulze	Richard	"	6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
19	Hüneke	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
20	Vollers	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
21	Aron	Moritz	"	24	Electrician	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	Allerdt	Arthur	"	5	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Kirchner	Wilhelm	"	4	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	145	
24	~~v. Schlieben~~	~~Eitel Friedrich~~	"	~~1~~	~~Purser-Clerk~~	"	"	"	"	~~23~~				~~6/1~~	~~180~~	
25	Riekena	Gerhard	None	22	Boatswain	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/3	142	None
26	Döring	Max	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	140	
27	arstens	Heinrich	"	4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
28	Sieckmann	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
29	Polker	Tobias	"	24	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
30	Suling	Diedrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/8	145	"

(27)

m/c

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14-1240

Archil W Dunn 10-2-30-9 45
Immigrant Inspector.

1

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel " Y o r c k " , arriving at N e w Y o r k , OCT - 2 1930 , 19 30 , from the port of B r e m e r h a v e n.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wehmer	Heinrich	None	25	Quartermaster	September 19th-1930	Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	49	M	German	Germany	5/8	185	None
2	Mehcke	Friedrich	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
~~3~~	~~Barr~~	~~Franz~~	~~"~~	~~4~~	~~A. B.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/6~~	~~140~~	
4	Becker	Erich	None	3	A.-B.	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	NO	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	6/-	142	None
5	Borggräfe	Theodor	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	144	"
6	Dirks	Heinrich	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	4/10	146	"
7	Gruhl	Bernhard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
8	Grimm	Friedrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
9	Von Münster	Karl	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
10	Neumann	Fritz	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
11	Neumann	Fritz	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
12	Oelrich	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
13	Soller	Hermann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
14	Weinzellet	Eduard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
15	Buss	Johann	"	1	O-S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/9	110	"
16	Hullmann	Hermann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
17	Meyer	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	.17	"	"	"	5/8	126	"
18	Nintzel	Walter	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
19	Altepost	Ewald	"	3	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
20	Block	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/-	105	"
21	Meyer	Oskar	"	7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
22	Meyer	Friedrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	92	"
~~23~~	~~Lindemann~~	~~Adolf~~	~~"~~	~~2 mo~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/5~~	~~148~~	
24	Weigelt	Wilhelm	None	7 mo	Deckboy	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	NO	Yes	15	M	German	Germany	5/3	110	None
25	Zander	Walter	"	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
26	Junge	Heinrich	"	2	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
27	Schulze	Fritz	"	20	Refrger.Waiter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	178	"
28	Kirchhoff	Wilhelm	"	2	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
29	Blank	Heinrich	"	3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
30	Brand	Georg	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	153	"

(28)

2

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New York
14-1889

Richard W. Dimo 10-2-30-9 am
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this __________ day of __________, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

219

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

212

Vessel " Yorck ", arriving at New York, OCT -2 1930, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Müller	Karl	None	6	Oiler	September 19th-1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/-	132	None
2	Nelle	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
3	Sommer	Josef	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
4	Gegewi	Paul	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
5	Krumbholz	Max	"	30	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
6	Drescher	Paul	"	4	Chief.Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
7	Lessmann	Friedrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
8	Peters	Heinrich	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
9	Beckmann	Hermann	"	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
10	Behrendt	Hermann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
11	Cappelmamm	Albert	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
12	Falk	Hermann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
13	Henning	Bernhard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
14	Herrmann	Martin	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
15	Küver	Willy	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	155	"
16	Lehmann	Alfons	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
17	Lühr	~~Agu~~ August	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/-	165	"
18	Mehnert	Fritz	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
19	Machheim	Fridrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
20	Meyer	Paul	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
21	Obst	Georg	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
22	Oppitz	Reinhard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
23	Riege	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
24	Schultz	Franz	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/1	176	"
25	Steinfeldt	Herbert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	164	"
26	Zühlsdorf	Franz	"	2½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
27	Barmeier	Wilhelm	"	5 mo	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	156	"
28	Cimander	Willibald	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
29	Ettinger	Alfred	"	10 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
30	Finck	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26		"	"	5/8	131	"

3

(30)

3

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New-York
14—1240

Archie W. Ormo 10-2-30-
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

* List of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ______________, *19* ____

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents ______________________
14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel " Yorck " *, arriving at* New York *,* OCT - 2 1930 *, 19*30*, from the port of* Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gehle	Johann	None	6 mo	Coalpasser	September 19th-1930	Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/8	145	None
2	Koschuth	Josef	-	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	138	
3	Kloss	Bruno	-	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	133	"
4	~~Löser~~	~~Walter~~		~~2~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~144~~	
5	Müller	Willi	None	9 ~~6 mo~~	Coalpasser	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	NO	Yes	45 ~~24~~	M	German	Germany	5/5 ~~5/4~~	138 ~~146~~	None
6	~~Müller~~	~~Kurt~~	-	~~6 mo~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	"	"	"	~~5/4~~	~~146~~	"
7	Machheim	Albert	None	1	Coalpasser	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	NO	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/6	136	
8	Rimal	Walter	-	5 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
9	Skodzik	Johann	-	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
10	Schoyerer	Oskar	-	6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
11	Steffens	Wilhelm	-	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
12	Werner	August	-	3 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
13	Wachsen	Horst	-	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
14	Richters	Diedrich	-	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
15	Lüdemann	Heinrich	-	1	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
16	Gauderer	Richard	-	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
17	Baumgarten	Heinrich	-	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
18	Klapproth	Robert	-	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
19	König	Alfred	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
20	Rehnert	Paul	-	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
21	Buchhop	Willi	-	5 mo	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	127	"
22	~~[illegible]~~	~~Anton~~	-	~~9 mo~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~21~~	"	"	"	~~5/3~~	~~140~~	"
23	Schliewe	Otto	None	4 mo	Cook	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	NO	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/6	135	None
24	Rank	Georg	-	15	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	v5/3	135	"
25	Blumenberg	Heinrich	-	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
26	Baer	Willy	-	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
27	Bile	Willi	-	5	" Ass	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
28	Buttelmann	Ernst	-	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	158	"
29	~~Müller~~	~~Otto~~	-	~~6~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~43~~	"	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~130~~	"
30	Peters	Hans	None	2	Coffeecook	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	NO	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5/3	125	None

(28)

4

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents: North German Lloyd New-York
14—1240

Peter W. [illegible] 10-2-30-10
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Purser

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yorck", *arriving at* New York, OCT -2 1930, 19 30, *from the port of* Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mehner	Karl	None	2	Confectioner	September 19th-1930	Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5	156	None
2	Hohnhorst	Herbert	"	1	" Ass	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
3	~~Kniep~~ Knop	Rudolf	"	25	Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	185	"
4	Bohnsack	Ferdinand	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
5	Schröder	Georg	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
6	Zeuch	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
7	Sieber	Albert	"	26	Crew-" Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	210	"
8	Schwaäcke	Friedrich	"	18	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	195	"
9	Czipull	Franz	"	14	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	159	"
10	Flohr	Rudolf	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
~~11~~	~~Kis~~	~~Wolf~~	~~"~~	~~2~~	~~rit." Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~128~~	
12	Boehm	Willy	None	5 mo	Scullion	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/8	156	None
~~13~~	~~Brunger~~	~~Friedrich~~	~~"~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/5~~	~~142~~	~~"~~
14	Hedemann	Wilhelm	None	1	Scullion	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/8	132	None
15	Jess	Karl -August	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2	121	"
16	Meiners	Fridtich	"	7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	172	"
17	Ronke	Willi	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	131	"
18	Riesebieter	Theodor	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
19	Stolle	Eduard	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
20	Tafelski	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
21	Wagner	Alex	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
22	Randermann	Karl	"	2	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
23	Hangarter	Mathias	"	2	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/2	173	"
24	Riebau	Karl -Heinrich	"	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	145	"
25	Rosenkranz	Elise	"	4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5/8	125	"
26	Tschöpe	Anna	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	125	"
27	Pantzer	Flora	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	135	"
28	Nicolaysen	Heinrich	"	3	Photographer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/9	164	"
~~29~~	~~Bubendey~~	~~Eduard~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~Scullion~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/6~~	~~150~~	"
30	Mieth	Ernst	None	11	Barber	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	54	M	German	Germany	5/3	140	None

(29)

5

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

N:13 Brunger
29 Bubendey } did not sail.

Purser

5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, __________, of the __________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of __________, 19 __

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

219

215

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " Yorck " , arriving at New York, OCT -2 1930 , 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lücke	Wilhelm	None	3	Scullion	September 19th-1930	Bremerhaven.	No	Yes	29	M	German	Germany	5/5	135	None
2	Menitz	Ernst	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	185	"
3	Nintzel	Adolf	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
4	Nieweg	Walter	"	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
5	Saydl	Franz	"	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	139	"
6	Tietjen	Heinrich	"	7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
7	Aude	Karl	"	3	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
8	Ahlschwede	Emil	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
9	Bräuer	Paul	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
10	De Buhr	Emil	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
11	~~Bunkiel~~	~~Karl~~	~~"~~	~~1~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/6~~	~~158~~	~~"~~
12	Diedering	Otto	None	7	Steward	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	37	M	German	Germany	5/5	136	None
13	Ehlers	Waldemar	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
14	Fröhlke	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
15	Fertig	Karl	"	6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	156	"
16	Friebel	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	124	"
17	Göhler	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	117	"
18	Hebecker	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	158	"
19	Heller	Max	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
20	Hungerland	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	126	"
21	Hoffmeister	Christian	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
22	Held	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
23	Himpel	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4/9	126	"
24	Jrnsinger	Karl	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	153	"
25	Klobetz	Eduard	"	9 mo	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
26	Kistner	Jakob	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
27	Hölldampf	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
	Kleppek	~~Mx~~ Max	"	7 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
29	~~Knief~~	~~Otto~~		~~9~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/-~~	~~120~~	
30	Lüdemann	Wilhelm	None	3	Steward	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	6/-	130	

(29)

6

6

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

14—1240

10-2-30-10 3/2 m
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ______________, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

216

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " Yorck " , *arriving at* New York , OCT -2 1930 , 19 30 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Landsberg	Hermann	None	1	Steward	September 19th-193o	Bremer-haven.	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germanym	6	156	None
2	Meiners	Meinhard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
3	Mattheis	Friedrich	"	6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
4	Meyer	Emil	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
5	Monje	Willy	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	124	"
6	Nintzel	Gustav	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	16o	"
7	Ohler	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5/9	136	"
8	Ortlieb	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	137	"
9	Pieper	Karl	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
10	Roedel	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	118	"
11	Reichardt	Friedrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
12	Schmidt	Werner	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	13o	"
13	Schnepel	Wilhelm	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	14o	"
14	Sittig	Oskar	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
~~15~~	~~Blink~~	~~Walter~~	~~"~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~14o~~	
16	Schütte	Adolf	None	5	Steward	SEP 19 1930	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	3o	M	German	Germany	5/4	141	
17	Stehle	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	127	
18	Uckermann	Wilhelm	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	122	"
19	Wolfgramm	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5/3	12o	"
20	Wenhold	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	115	"
21	Wendt	Bruno	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	15o	"
22	Bödecker	Willy	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	118	"
23	Reichel	Heinrich	"	1	" Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
24	Appelkamp	Berend	"	1	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	1o8	"
25	Bögershausen	Heinz	"	6 mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	1o8	"
26	Diedering	Heinz	"	4 mo	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	1o5	"
27	Könnecke	Hermann	"	2o	Musician	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/9	196	"
28	Goethe	Ferdinand	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	154	"
29	Garvens	Adolf	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/2	14o	"
30	Holthus	August	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	13o	"

(29)

7

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York

Archie W. Durno 10-2-30-10 20 am
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19* ____

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel " Yordk ", arriving at New York, OCT -2 1930, 19 30, from the port of Bremerhaven.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Kaminski	Franz	None	5 ~~None~~	Musician	Sep tember 19th.-1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/4	135	None
	2	Poch	Walter	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
	3	Seeger	Friedrich	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	135	"
	4	Wismer	Hermann	"	8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
	5	Marek	Emil	"	5	Jnterpreter	"	"	"	"	41	"	Tschecho-Slowakei	Tschecho-Slowakei	5	132	"
	6	Koch	Otto	"	4 mo	Scullion	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
	7	Marquardt	Karl	"	2½	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5/5	140	"
	8	Egen	Hans	"	2 mo	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
	9	Hild	Georg	"	2 mo	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
PE First	10	Brand	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
"	11	Müller	Heinz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
"	12	Schröter	Walter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
"	13	Ditzen	Wilhelm	"	2	Purser Ass.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
"	14	Böhnert	Heinz	"	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
"	15	Steitz	Georg	"	6 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	110	"
"	16	Lachmann	Feodor	"	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
"	17	Gäth	Paul	"	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	134	"
"	18	Dammann	Jonny	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
	19	Breimeyer	Friedrich	"	1	Pantryman-Ass	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
P.E. First	20	Dr. Hooff	Gerhard	"	2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Service No. 6905

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the Journey to The United States

L. S. Gresham
American Vice Consul.

Date: September 18th, 1930.

One Hundred & eighty nine (189) Names.
Seven (7) Sheets.
Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.
Equal to marks 8.50

8

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14—1240

Arch W. Owens 10-2-30-1 [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Miltzlaff, Master *, of the* german S.S. 'Yorck *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* October *, 19*30

P. Miltzlaff
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel Yorck *, arriving at* New york *,* OCT -2 1930 *, 19*30*, from the port of* Bremerhaven

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First	1	Speer	August	None	2	Coalpasser	September 19th 1930	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	24 ~~5/3~~	M ~~135~~	German	Germany	5/3	135	None
"	2	Böhnke	Johann	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6/1	180	"
"	3	Bleidistel	Heinrich	"	6 mo.	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
"	4	Borcherdt	Ulrich		3	4.Officer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED Sept. 19, 19 30
Augustus Ostertag
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Service No. 406 Dollars Nil
No fee prescribed

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

9

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd New-York
14-1240

Archie W. Durno 10-2-30-10 32 a.m.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

10-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Miltzlaff, Master *, of the* german S.S. **Yorck** *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

P. Miltzlaff
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd. *day of* October *, 19*30

Immigrant Inspector.

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

219

DATE OF ~~[illegible]~~ BILLED [illegible]
BILL NO. 229222

M 10/14/30
M 11/17/31 RC

Bristol

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels, *Surgeon of the* SS"Nerissa", Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Kansas*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Anson B Ingels

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 1930 *day of* , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

nn 10-2-30

	HEAD TAX					U. S. CIT.					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	4			5		25		18			52
	10	10		2		8		21		3	54
TOTAL	14	10		7		33		39		3	106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	27	25	52
Cabin	46	8	54
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
	73	33	106

13 City [illegible] [illegible] n/c
6 [illegible] n/c
1 Members of Crew [illegible]

Nerissa

Ls

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax.N.S., Sept.30, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible] USA. RET.	Beaton	Janet	36		F	S	House-keeper	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	08-80 Canada	Inverness	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Tomkinsville
2	[illegible] USA. RET.	Conrad	Lela	23		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	West.Lawrencetown	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Passaic
3	[illegible] USA. RET.	Corbin	Bertha	48		F	S	Technician	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Bedford	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn.
4	[illegible] RET.	Caldwell	Enid	35		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Newport	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	New York.
5	TEMP. STAY	Carmichael	Hazel	25		F	S	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	03- Canada	Hazel Hill	Ex.Order		2/21/28		80 Canada	Halifax.N.S.
6	TEMP. STAY	Emerson	Robert	17		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	03- Canada	St.John NB	Ex.Order		2/21/28		80 Canada	St.John NB.
7	RES. [illegible]	MacKay	Hazel	35		F	S	Social Worker	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	08- Canada	Stellarton	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	New York.
8	RES. [illegible]	Richardson	Louise	31		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	F.W.I.	African Black	08-87 F W I.	St.Martins	R E Permit 612370	Wash.	5/26/30	✓	U S A	Port Washington.
9	RES. [illegible]	Wolfe	Naomi	30		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	08-80 Canada	West Berlin	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	New York.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26				103																	
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.N.Y?, October 2/1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Father,John Beaton Inverness N.S.		N Y	Tomkins ville	Y	Selfy	Y	Y	1928	N Y	July 31 1930	Friend,Rev J Loomis ville. 42 Austin Place.Tomkins	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Haz	None.
2	Father Charles Conrad W Lawrencetown N.S.		N J	Passaic	Y	Self	Y	Y	1929	N J	Aug 1930	Friend,Mrs S Goldby 84 Livingston St.Passic	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br	Br.	None.
3	Sister,Mrs E M Carmicahel 30 Fenwick St.Halifax N.S		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1922	Bklyn	Sept 1930	Home. 1166 StJohn's Place Bklyn	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Med	Gry	Brn.	None.
4	Father.John Caldwell Newport N S.		N Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	N Y	Sep 1 1930	Friend,Miss Jean Scott 309-E 49th.St N Y C.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
5	Mother Mrs E M Carmichael 30 Fenwick St.Halifax	Canada			Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	N Y	1926	Aunt,Miss B Corbin 1166 St.John's Pl.Bklyn	Yes	2 wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
6	Father,Stanley Emerson 190 Germaine St.St JohnNB	St.John NB			Y	Self	Y	Y	1928	Bost	1928	Uncle.C Sidney Emerson Anselma Pa.	Yes	3 wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
7	Mother Mrs C MacKay Stellarton N S.	N	N Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	1919	N Y	Aug 28 19230	Friend,C Anderson 265 Henry St.New York.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
8	Father,Eugene Richardson St,Martins F W I.		N Y	Port Was hington	Y	Self	Y	Y	1914	N Y	May 7 1930	Employer Port Washington LI N Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6	1	Blk	Blk	Brn	None.
9	Father,William Wolfe Brooklyn N.Y.		N Y	N Y C.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1925	N Y C	Aug 30 1930	Friend,Miss J Scott 309-E 49th.St.New York.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Brey	None.
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WL James Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS"Nerissa" *, from* Halifax.N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.L. James
~~Commanding~~ *Officer.*

OCT 2 1930

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels, *Surgeon of the* S"Nerissa", Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Kansas, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 1930 *day of ...., 19*

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nerissa Passengers sailing from St.John's Nfld., Sept 28/1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	RES. USA. RET.	Brown	Hilda M.	21		F	S	Governess	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	08-81 Nfld.	KingsCove.	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	New York	1
2	RES. USA. RET.	Blackmore	Bertha	23		F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Templeman	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn	2
3	RES. USA. RET.	Collins	Mary C.	22		F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Oderin	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn	3
4	U. S. Cit.	Connolly	John	31		M	M					U S A	English	U S A	Branford Conn Oct.12/1898							4
5		Connolly	Mary	33		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09-81 Nfld.	St.John's	347 NQ	St.John's	9/27/30		81 Nfld	St.John's	5
6	RES. USA. RET.	Drake	Bridget	24		F	S	Governess	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	08-81 Nfld.	Oderin	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	New York.	6
7	RES. USA. RET.	Francis	Norah P.	39		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	England	English	08-15 England	Brightling sea.	R.E.P. 616275	Washington	6/4/30		99 U S A	Pelham Manor	7
8	RES. USA. RET.	Francis	Robert M.	12	9	M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	England	English	08-15 England	Southamp ton.	R.E.P. 616274	Washington	6/4/30		99 U S A	Pelham Manor.	8
9	RES. USA. RET.	Kennedy	William	27		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	08-81 Nfld.	Hr.Grace	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn	9
10	TEMP. STAY	Kennedy	Thomas F.	51		M	M	Marine Supt.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	03-81 Nfld.	St.John's	Ex.Order		2/21/28		81 Nfld.	St.John's	10
11	TEMP. STAY	Kennedy	Annie M.	41		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	03-81 Nfld.	St.John's	Ex.Order		2/21/28		81 Nfld	St.John's	11
12		O'Reilly	Mary	27		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	08-81 Nfld.	St.John's	ExlOrder		2/21/28		99 U S A	New York.	12
13		McCrowe	Philamena	19		F	S	Teacher	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Little Harbor	334 NQ	St.John's	9/23/30		81 Nfld.	Little Hr	13
14		Nurse	Stella	35		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	323 NQ	St.John's	9/8/30		Nfld.	St.John's	14
15		Nurse	Margaret T	18		F	S	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.John's	251 NQ	St.John's	9/22/30		Nfld.	St.John's	15
16	TEMP. STAY	Pippy	Joseph	48		M	M	Clergyman.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	03- Nfld.	St.John's	Ex.Order		2/21/28		Nfld.	St.John's	16
17	RES. USA. RET.	Penney	James	32		M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Burin	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn	17
18	[illegible]	Smith	Beatrice	32		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Spaniards Bay.	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Flushing	18
19	[illegible]	Stewart	Mary	9		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Belle Isld	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn.	19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25				104																		25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

222

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2.1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Mother,Minnie Brown Kings Cove.Nfld.		N Y	New York	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	N Y C	Jly 5 1930	Employer,Mrs A Valensi 322 Pk Central W.N Y C.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Med	Fr	Brn	None.
2	Mother,Pinah Blackmore Port Union Nfld.		N Y	Brooklyn	Y	Selfy	Y	Y	1927	Bklyn	Jly5 1930	Gnd.Mother,Dorcas Blackmore 1981-53rd.St.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2½	Med	Brn	Grey	None.
3	Aunt,Bride Lake Livingstone St.St.John's ~~[illegible]~~		N Y	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1923	N Y	Jne28 1930	Mother Mrs A Collins 191 Garfield Pl.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Brn	Gry	None.
4												Home, 468-5th.St.Brooklyn N Y.																		
5	Father,D Redmond Theatre Hill St.John's		N Y	Brooklyn	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1923	N Y	Jly5 1930	Home, 468-5th.St.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Med	Med	Blue	None.
6	Father John Drake Oderin Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	N Y.	Jne 28. 1930	Cousin,Mrs J Collins 191 Garfield Pl.Brooklyn.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
7	Mother,Mrs R Pitt Brightlingsea England.		N Y	Pelham Manor	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1927	N Y	Jne 1930	Husband,Capt.Francis.Mnor 620 Pelham D Ave.Pelham	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Drk	Drk	None.
8	GndMother Mrs R Pitt Brightlingsea England		N Y	Pelham Manor	Y	Father	Y	Y	1927	N Y	June 1930	Father,Capt.Francis.Mnor 620 Pelham [illegible] Pelham	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4	5	Pale	Brn	Hazel	None.
9	Father Wm Kennedy Harbor Grace Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	N Y	Aug 1930	Boarding House. 191 Berkely Place.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Drk	Blk	Grey	None.
10	Daughter Isabel McNamara St.John's Nfld.		Nfld	St.John's	Y	Self	Y	Y	1923	N Y	1923	McAlpine Hotel New York City.	Yes	10 Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Gry	Blue	None.
11	Daughter,Isabel McNamara St.John's Nfld.		Nfld	St.John'	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1923	N Y	1923	McAlpine Hotel New York City.	Yes	10 Wks	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
12	Mother,Mrs A Gosse St.John's Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	N Y	Sept 1930	Husband,L P O'Reilly Woodside LI.N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
13	Father T McCrowe Little Hr.Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	--	Sister,May McCrowe 3[illegible]7th.Ave.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brn	None.
14	Brother Newton Smith St.John's Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	No	---	---	--	Sister,Mrs A M Dane 448 Kosimsko St.Bklyn NY	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	1½	Med	Blk	Brn	None.
15	Uncle.Newton Smith St.John's Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	No	----	----	--	Aunt,Mrs A M Dane 448 Kosimsko St.Bklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
16	Brother J C Pippy St.John's Nfld.	Nfld.		St.John's	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	N Y	1927	K of C Hotel New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Rddy	Grey	Brn	None.
17	Sister,Mrs J White Burin Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1925	N Y	Jly 5 1930	Cousin,John M O'Brien 144 Garfield Pl.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Blk	Brn	None.
18	Mother Mrs W Gosse Spaniards Bay Nfld.		N Y	N Y C.	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1926	N Y	Aug 9 1930	Husband,F Smith. LI. 42-70-156th.St.Flushing	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
19	Aunt,Mary McKay St.John's Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Nother	Y	Y	1926	Bklyn	Jly26 1930	Mother,Bridget Yetman 1305-69th.St.Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W L James Master *, of the* SS"Nerissa *, from* St. John's Nfld. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W L James
Commanding *Officer.*

OCT 2 1930

Sworn ~~to~~ before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

223

226

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nerissa *Sailing from* Halifax N.S., Sept 30 1930*192*, *Arriving at Port of* New York October 2nd.1930, *192*

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Beard	Mary	53	✓	F	S	November 14/1876	Dover N.H.		237 E 20th.Street. New York C.
2	Ferguson	Maud C.	62	✓	F	M	December 8/1867	Washington D C.		1172 18th.Street NW Washington D C.
3	Gillis	Angus	18	✓	M	S			By Parentage June 4.1912	6073 Overbrook Ave. Overbrook Pa.
4	Gillis	Ellen	58	✓	F	W			By Marriage April 1911	6073 Overbrook Ave. Overbrook Pa.
5	Griese	Arthur	40	✓	M	M	December 6/1890	Mount Vernon N Y		Mount Vernon N.Y.
6	Iszard	Ralph J.	52	✓	M	M	March 17/1878	Clayton N.J.		Haddonfield N.J. 101 Kings Highway W
7	Lide	Anne	34	✓	F	M	June 26/1896	New York		133 West 92nd.Street New York City.
8	Lane	Eileen	20	✓	F	S	March 9/1910	Brooklyn N.Y.		22-24 Arden Street New York City.
9	Lynch	William	37	✓	M	M	October 20/1892	Boston Mass		670 Colombia Rd. S Boston Mass.
10	Lynch	Anna	28	✓	F	M	December 16/1902	S Boston Mass		670 Columbia Road S Boston Mass.
11	Marzo	Leonie	37	✓	F	M	January 26/1893	Brooklyn N.Y.		Port Washington LI. New York.
12	Marzo	Cecile C.	4	✓	F	S	June 1/1926	Port Washington LI.		Port Washington LI. New York N.Y.
13	Marzo	Edward C.	2½	✓	M	S	March 20/1928	Port Washington LI.		Port Washinton LI New York.N.Y.
14	Marzo	Albert S	mos 14	✓	M	S	~~Part~~ July 19/1929	Port Washington		Port Washington LI. New York NY.
15	Patterson	Mary	45	✓	F	M	December 28/1885	Hampton N.H.		Port Jefferson New York.N.Y.
16	Patterson	Robert	70	✓	M	M			District Court of New Hamspshire Spring 1885	Port Jefferson New York.N.Y.
17	Rainey	Ruth	42	✓	F	M	March 31/1888	Mansfield Ohio.		1020 River Road. Beaver Pa.
18	Rainey	Lloyd	42	✓	M	M	December 15/1887	Unadilla Mich.		1020 River Road. Beaver Pa.
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

9½

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 649
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nerissa *Sailing from* St.John's Nfld., Sept.28 1930, *192*, *Arriving at Port of* New York oct. 2nd.1930, *192*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Curtis	Clarice M	53		F	M		Kings County Court Brooklyn N.Y.	4602 Avenue M. Brooklyn.N.Y.
2	Curtis	Robert	18		M	S	June 15/1912		4602 Avenue M. Brooklyn.N.Y.
3	Leahey	Mildred H.	24		F	S	January 23/1906 New York City		1314 Avenue P. Brooklyn.N.Y.
4	Prall	Robert	17		M	S	February 14/1913 Cleveland Ohio.		66 St.Pauls Place Brooklyn.N.Y.
5	Washburn	Lillian E.	26		F	S	April 18/1904 Jersey City N J.		95 Clendenney Avenue Jersey City N.J.
6	Washburn	Dorcas	47		F	M		By Marriage 1901	95 Clendenny Avenue Jersey City N.J.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

225

226

CRUISE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Nerissa" Sailing from St.John's Nfld., Sept 28th., ~~192~~30 Arriving at Port of New York Oct.4th. 1930, 192

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Curtis	Francis	16	✓	F	S	April 6/1914	Brooklyn N.Y.		4206 Avenue M. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Farrelley	Theodore S.	47	✓	M	M	Feb.23/1883	Philadelphia Pa.		Hillsdie Road New York.
3	Garwood	Kirby	66	✓	M	W	Sept.21/1864	Mullica Hill N.J.		429 Chambers Avenue Camden N.J.
4	Homeyer	Anna	51	✓	F	M	Nov.30/1878	New York City		291 Ruthford Avenue Rutherford N.J.
5	Homeyer	Arthur G.	51		M	M	Jan.1/1879	Jersey City N.J.		291 Rutherford Avenue Rutherford N.J.
6	Mullinnix	Elaine	26		F	M	May 29/1904	Dixon Ill.		222 Paulsin Avenue Passaic N.J.
7	Mullinnix	Park	38		M	M	Nov.1/1891	Leon Iowa		222 Paulsin Ave. Passaic.N.J.
8	Sprague	Loyal T.	46	✓	M	M	27 July 1889	Layfayette U S A.		3264 Washington Blvd. Chicago Ill.
9	Sprague	Marie	24	✓	F	M	April 1/1906	Marion Ill.		3264 Wahington Blvd. Chicago Ill.
10	Wilson	Phillip	61	✓	M	M	April 19/1869	Camden N.J.		230 W Summit Avenue Haddonfield N.J.
11	Brown	Helen	36	✓	F	S	April 20/1894	Leesburg Va.		1406-G Street Washington D C.
12	White	Lillian	34	✓	F	M	Oct 23/1895	Brooklyn.N.Y.		93 Ralph Avenue White Plains N.Y.
13	White	James H.	41	✓	M	M	January 6/1889	New York N.Y.		93 Ralph Avenue White Plains N.Y.
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

107

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels, *Surgeon of the* SS"Nerissa", Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Kansas, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Anson B Ingels

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 *day of* 1930*, 19*

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—330

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., September 30, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Alt	Georg	32	✓	M	S	Farmer	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Jauernith	Deport				Germany	Hamburg.
2	NOT COUNTED	Connelly	Barbara	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County Galway	Deport				Ireland	County Galway.
3		Puchotta	Alfons	21	✓	M	S	Farmer	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	alt Poppelaut	Deport				Germany	Poppelau
4		Walsh	Patrick	25	✓	M	S	Farmer	Y	Ireland	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County Galwey	Deport				Ireland	County Galway
5		Walsh	Bridget	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	Ireland	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County Galway	Deport				Ireland	County Galway.
6		Wilde	Erich	22	✓	M	S	Merchant	Y	Germany	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Wipritz	Deport				Germany	Hamburg.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

See file 98996/366
Sept 30/1930
[illegible]
9 30

108

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.N.Y., October 2, 19 30

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father Eir Alt Javernith Germany	Germany			Yes	Deport	Y	No	---	----	-----	Intransit to Germany	Yes	1 dy	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
2	Father John Gonnelly County Galway Ireland	Ireland			Yes	Deport	Y	No	---	-----	----	Intransit to Ireland	Yes	1 Dy	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
3	Mother Sophie Puchotta Alt Poppelau Germany	Germany			Yes	Deport	Y	No	---	-----	----	Intransit to Germany	Yes	1 Dy	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
4	Father Joseph Walsh County Galway Ireland	Ireland			Yes	Deport	Y	No	---	----	---	Intransit to Ireland	Yes	1 Dy	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Rddy	Brn	Blue	None.
5	Father John Walsh County Galway Ireland	Ireland			Yes	Deport	Y	No	---	-----	---	Intransit to Ireland	Yes	1 Dy	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Med	Blk	Blue	None.
6	Brother,Gustaf Wilde Prestau Germany	Germany			Yes	Deport	Y	No	---	-----	----	Intransit to Germany	Yes	1 Dy	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

155.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W L James *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS "Nerissa" *, from* Halifax, N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W L James
Commanding *Officer.*

OCT 2 1930

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels *, Surgeon of the* SS"Nerissa " *,* Employed *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Kansas *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Anson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 1930 *day of* *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax.N.S., September 30th.1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Finn	William	35	✓	M	M	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	Irish	09-81 Nfld.	Torbay	8/6 312 NQ	St. John's	9/19/30	✓	81 Nfld.	Torbay.
2	[illegible]	Hendrickson ✓	Laura	21	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	NCanada	English	88-80 Canada	Bayside	Ex.Order ✓	2/21/28	2/21/28	✓	99 U S A	Inwood LI. ✓
3		McGinnis	John	28	✓	M	M	Coal Miner	Y	English	Y	Scotaland	Scotch	20-16 Scotland	Motherwell	QV [illegible]	Sydney NS	8/9/30	✓	80 Canada	Dominion NS.
4	ADMITTED	Chu (Quon Wah	Quon HO	16	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	44 China	Kwantung Sunwui	Affidavit of Father	N Y	4/12/30	✓	74 China	Kwangtung Sunwui
5	DEPORTED	Chan	Ying Sam	19	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	19 China	Tsoi Shan	27 NQ	China Canton	6/25/30	✓	China	Tsoi Shan
6	ADMITTED	Ng	Back Won	28	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	TsoilShan	Affidavit	NewYork	1/4/30	✓	China	Tsoi Shan.
7	ADMITTED	Louie	Wing Kwong	20	✓	M	M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Tsoi Shan	Affidavit	New York	6/7/30	✓	China	Tsoi Shan.
8	ADMITTED	Leung	Dock Ding	21	✓	M	M	Laundry man.	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sun Ning	Affidavit	New York	6/24/30	✓	China	Tsoi Shan.
9	ADMITTED	Moy Mon	Dep	17	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Tsoi Shan	Affidavit	New York	4/24/30	✓	China	Tsoi Shan.
10	ADMITTED	Louie	Kim Lun	15	✓	M	S	Laundry	Y	Chinese	Y	Chinas	Chinese	China	Tsoi Shan	Affidavit	New York	4/31/30	✓	China	Tsoi Shan.
11	ADMITTED	NG	Lung Yau	25	✓	M	M	Laundry	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit	New York	6/23/30		China	Sunning
12	ADMITTED	Chin	Quen Moo	23	✓	M	M	Grocer	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit	New York	5/22/30		China	Sunning.
13	ADMITTED	Soo Hoo	Sik Jew	17	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	4/29/30		China	Hoiping
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Son of Citizen

Son of Native

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

* Held S.I. Deport pending Decision Chinese Bureau

109

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S D
Sta United
SE ing of
A

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

229

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.N.Y. , October 2/1930 , 1930

NS.
Sunwui

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Catherine Fian Torbay Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	14 o-d 19	Y	1927	Bklyn	1928 Aug. 13	Cousin Fred Godse 575-40th.St.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Blk	Brn	None.
2	Mother Kate Fader 56 Queen St Darthmouth NS		N Y	Inwood	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	NkY.	1930	Husband.Leo Hendrickson 227 Lord Ave.Inwood LI.NY	No	Perm #6213	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
3	Wife,Elizabeth McGinnis Motherwell Scotland		Penn	ort Mankf	No	Self	180 Y	No	----	----	---	Brother in Law James Rice Merson St.Frankfort Pa	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Blue	None.
4	Mother,Seid Shee Ng Fook Li Sunwui Kwangtung China		N Y	NewYork	Y	Father	10	No	----	-----	----	Father Chu Doo 36 Main St.Long Island	No	5 Yrs	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Yel	Blk	Blk	Line scar on oute Corner lft eye.
5	Mother Wong Shee Cheong On,Tsoi Shan China		N Y	New York	Y	Father	Y	No	----	----	---	Father Chan Yiu Man 850 Broadway New York	No	6 Yrs	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Yel	Blk	Brn	Mole on neck
6	Wife Wong Shee Cheong On Tsoi Shan China		N Y	New York	Y	Self	10	No	----	----	---	Cousin Ng Ting Fai New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Yel	Blk	Brn	Scar lft face
7	Wife Lee Shee Ying Chuen Tsoi Shan China		N Y	New York	Y	Father	20	No	----	-----	---	Father Louie Way Chaw New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Yel	Blk	Brn	Mole on ear
8	Wife Cheung Shee Long Hong Tsoi Shan China		N Y	New York	Y	Mother	50	NO	-----	-----	---	Father Lau Cheong 46 Mott St.New York N Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Yel	Blk	Brn	Scar " Head.
9	Mother Fung Shee Wing Lo Li Tsoi Shan China		N Y	New York	Y	Father	20	No	-----	-----	----	Father Moy Dung Toy 11 Moore St.New York	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Yel	Blk	Brn	Scar Forhead
10	Mother Li Shee Nam On Tsoi Shan China		N Y	New York	Y	Father	50	No	-----	-----	---	Father Louie Yuen 26 Mott St,New York N Y	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Yel	Blk	Brn	Scar Eyebrow
11	Wife,Chin Shee Lok Chuen Sunning China		N Y	NewYork	Y	Father	15	No	-----	-----	---	Father Ng Wui Shan 26 Mott St.New York N Y	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Yel	Blk	Brn	Mole rt Face.
12	Wife Kong Shee Toi Yeung Mee Sunning China		NY	New York	Y	Self	10	No	-----	----	---	c/o Kong Tan 31½ Pell St.New York N Y	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Yel	Blk	Brn	None.
13	Mother Lee Shee Tam Ha Hoiping China		N Y	New York	Y	Father	15	No	-----	----	---	Father,Soo Hoo Yee Kee New York N Y.	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Yel	Blk	Brn	Scar Forhead
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Med

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W L James Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS"Nefssa" *, from* St.John's Nfld. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W L James

Commanding *Officer.*

OCT 2 1930

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______ *, 19*

at ______

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels, Surgeon of the SS"Nerissa", Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

OCT 4 1930

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from St.John's Nfld., September 28th.1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Walsh	May	29	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	08-81 Nfld.	St.Brendans	Ex. Order	✓	2/21/28		99 U S A	Bronx.
2		Walsh	Mary M.	27	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.Brendans	Ex. Order	✓	2/21/28		U S A	Bronx.
3		Yard	Matthew	38	✓	M	M	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Witless Bay	Ex. Order	✓	2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn
4		Brewer	Soloman	23	✓	M	M	Steward	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	St. John's	342 NQ	46 St. John's	9/26/30		8 Nfld.	St. John's
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[illegible] 10 [illegible]

110

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2/1930, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Father Robert Walsh St.Brendans Nfld.		N Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	N Y	May 17 1930	Uncle.Nicholas Walsh 208 4 Grand Ave.Bronx NY	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
2	Mother,Mrs E Hynes St.Brendans Nfld.		N Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	1923	N Y	May 17 1930	Sister,Evelyn Walsh 1707 Park Ave.New York	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Lgt	Brn	Brn	None.
3	Wife,Nellie Yard Barnes Rd.St.John's Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1924	N Y	Jne 4 1930	Brother James Yard. 351-21st.St.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
4	Father,Soloman Brewer Signal Hill Rd.St.John's		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	As a Seaman		1930	Sister,Pearl Woods 514 Grayson Ave.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Lgt	Blue	None.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W L James Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* SS"Nerissa"*, from* St. John's Nfld.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W L James
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 1930 *day of* *, 19*

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson B Ingels *, Surgeon of the* SS"Nerissa" *,* ~~Sailing~~ Employed *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Kansas *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Anson B. Ingels

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 1930 *day of* ________, *19*

at ________

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from St.John's Nfld., September 28th.1930, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	Adams	Cardelia	26		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05-81 Nfld.	Burin	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn
2	RES. USA. RET.	Adams	Richard J.	32		M	M	Laborer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05-81 Nfld.	Burin	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn.
3		Buckler	Bransfield	72		M	M	None.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Seal Cove	264 NQ	St.John's	9/9/30		81 Nfld.	St.John's
4		Buckler	Keziah	67		F	M	Housewife	No	English	No	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Hants Hr.	263 NQ	St.John's	9/9/30		81 Nfld.	St.John's
5	RES. USA. RET.	Crowe	Jenny C.	18		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Torbay	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn
6		Collins	Charlotte	11		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Lamaline	330 NQ	St.John's	9/23/30		81 Nfld.	Lamaline.
7		Collins	Cecelia	9		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Lamaline	332 NQ	St.John's	9/23/30		81 Nfld	Lamaline.
8	RES. USA. RET.	Collins	Archibald	36		M	M	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Lamaline	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn
9		Collins	Gabriel	13		M	M	Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Lamaline	331 NQ	St.John's	9/23/30		81 Nfld	Lamaline
10	RES. USA. RET.	Delaney	Nicholas	21		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Bay Bulls	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn.
11		Driscoll	Henry	21		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Bay Bulls	311 NQ	St.John's	9/18/30		81 Nfld	Bay Bulls
12		Emberly	Vida M.	17		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Burin	337 NQ	St.John's	9/24/30		81 Nfld.	St.John's
13		Furey	Charles	22		M	S	Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Port Blandford	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	New York.
14		Johnson	Leo	28		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Northern Bay	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn
15		Lahey	Thomas	26		M	M	Prospector	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Belle Isld.	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	New York.
16		Lahey	Catherine	24		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Conception	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	New York.
17		Mitchell	Mary J.	22		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Burin	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn
18		Murray	Mary A	21		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St.Lawrence	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn
19		Maher	William	24		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Flat Rock	Ex.Order		2/21/28		U S A	Brooklyn
20		Morey	Nellie A	10		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Clarenville	359 NQ	St.John's	9/25/30		81 Nfld.	Flat Rock.
21		Miller	Stella A.	39		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Bonavista	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	New York.
22		Mansfield	Alice	22		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Belle Isld.	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn
23		Mansfield	Joseph		5	M	S					U S A.			U S A	Brooklyn	Sept/22/30				
24		O'Driscoll	Henry A.	23		M	S	Laborer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05-81 Nfld.	Bay Bulls	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn
25		Roche	James	18		M	S	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Outer Cove	324 NQ	St.John's	9/22/30		81 Nfld.	Outer Cove
26	TEMP. STAY	Stevens	Charles S.	67		M	M	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	03- Nfld.	Bareneed	Ex.Order		2/21/28		89 Nfld ~~U S A~~	Coleys Poi
27		Sullivan	David L.	33		M	M	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Ferryland	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn
28		Sullivan	Mary I	29		F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	05- Nfld.	Ferryland	Ex.Order		2/21/28		99 U S A	Brooklyn.
29		White	Frank	36		M	M	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	09- Nfld.	Greenspond	340 NQ	St.John's	9/26/30		81 Nfld.	St.John's
30	TEMP. STAY	Walsh	Veronica	52		F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	03- Nfld.	St.Lawrence	Ex.Order		2/21/28		81 Nfld.	St.John's

111

10 10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

233

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2/1930, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Aunt Lillian Adams Burin Nfld.		N Y	Brooklyn	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1925	Bklyn	May 25 1930	Sister,Mrs Marshall 210 Prospect Pk.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt	Brn	None
2	Mother Hannah Adams Great Burin Nfld.		N Y	Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1925	Bklyn	may 25 1930	Sister,Mrs Marshall 210 Prospect Pk.Bklyn NY	No	Perm	Y	No	No	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	No
3	Sister Mrs R Cartwell St.John's Nfld.		N J	Jamaica	Y	Self	Y	No	---	---	---	Stepson Ernest King 146-14-114Ave Jamaica LI	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5½	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
4	Father,R Stanley Shoal Hr.Nfld.		N Y	Jamaica	Y	Husband	Y	No	---	----	---	Son,Ernest King 146-14-114Ave.Jamaica LI	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
5	Father,William Crowe Torbay Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	N Y	Jne 14 1930	Brother Jack Crowe 572-10th.St.Bklyn N Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.
6	GndMother Thomas Collins Lamaline Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Father	Y	No	----	----	--	Aunt,Mrs A Piercey 313-17th.St.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4	8	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
7	GndMother Thomas Collins Lamaline Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Father	Y	No	----	----	--	Aunt Mrs A Piercey 313-17th.St.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4	6	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
8	Father Thomas Collins Lamline Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	285.00 ~~Y~~	~~Y~~	1928	N Y	Aug14 1930	Sister,A Piercey 313-17th.St.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9½	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
9	GndFather T Collins Lamaline Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Father	Y	No	----	-----	---	Aunt,Mrs A Piercey 313-17th.St.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Aub	Blue	None/
10	Mother Mary Delaney Bay Bulls Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	19292	N Y	May17 1930	Uncle.W Coady 43-93rd.St.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Drk	Blue	None.
11	Father Matthew O'Driscoll Bay Bulls Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	55 ~~Y~~	~~No~~	---	---	--	Aunt,Mrs E Drew 530-50th.St.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Drk	Brn	None.
12	Mother Mary Emberley Burin Nfld.		N J	Elizabeth	Y	Father	50 ~~Y~~	~~No~~	---	----	---	Brother,R Emberley 452-E Jersey St.Eliza.NJ	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
13	Mother Mrs C Furey Hr.Main Nfld.		N Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	1928	N Y	Jly 1930	Friend,Miss McClinton 105-E 86th.St.New York.	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
14	Mother Mrs P Johnston Northern Bay Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	Bklyn	May 17 1930	Sister,Mrs W Hogan 34-7th.St.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10½	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
15	Mother Mrs M Lahey Bell Island Nfld.		N Y	NewYork	Y	Self	Y	Y	1924	N Y	June24 1930	Sister Mrs W Corbett 630-E140th.St.New York	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Lgt	Blue	None.
16	Mother Mrs M Lahey Bell Island Nfld.		N Y	NewYork	Y	Husband.	Y	Y	1927	N Y	June28 1930	Sister,Mrs W Corbett 630-E140th.St.New York.	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	1	Drk	Blk	Brn	None.
17	Aunt,Mrs M Keynes Burin Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	N Y	May25 1930	Friend,Bessie Marshall 210-Prospect Pk.Bklyn Ny	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
18	Father M Murray St.Lawrence Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	Bklyn	Jly 12 1930	Brother D Murray 253-13th.St.Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5		Drk	Brn	Brn	None.
19	Father Dennis Roche Flat Rock St.John's Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1929	Bklyn	Apr,19 1930	Friend,John Martin 341-47th.St.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Drk	Drk	Blue	None.
20	GndMother Mrs W Mills Bonavista Bay Nfld.		N Y	NewYork	Y	Father	Y	No	---	----	----	Mother Mrs L Morey Richmond Hill LI N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4	9½	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
21	Mother Annie Abbott Bonavist Nfld.		N Y	New York	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1924	N Y	June 29 1930	Husband,James Miller 328-84th,St.New York	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brn	Grey	None.
22	Mother Annie Yetman Belle Island Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1927	Bklyn	Aug 9'30	Husband J Mansfield 694 President St.Bklyn	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
23												Father J Mansfield 694 President St.Bklyn NY																		
24	Mother Mrs M O'Driscoll Bay Bulls Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1924	N Y	May24 1930	Uncle.Edward Drew 530-50th.St.Brooklyn NY	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
25	Mother Julia Roche Outer Cove.Nfld.		N J	Orange	No	Self	50 ~~Y~~	~~No~~	---	----	---	Sister,Mrs W Dorian 165 Brighton Ave.E Orange	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6		Med	Blk	Blue	None.
26	Wife,Sarah Stevens Coleys Point Nfld.	Nfld.St.John's.			Y	Self	Y	Y	1925	Bklyn	1929	Son,James Barnes 366-41st.St.Brooklyn N Y	Yes	2 dys	No	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
27	Mother Catherine Sullivan Ferryland Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	Bklyn	Apr9 1930	Friend,Mrs Power 2218 Steward Ave.Bklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
28	Father Matthew Barnable Ferryland Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	Bklyn	April19 1930	Friend,Mrs Power 2218-Steward Ave.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
29	Brother Tobias White Greenspond Nfld.		N Y	Bklyn	Y	Self	Illeg Entry Y	Y	1923	Brooklyn	July 5 1930	Friend,Lewis White 369-69th.St.Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Y	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn	Scar on head.
30	Daughter Lauretta Walsh St.Lawrence Nfld.	Nfld.St.John's			Y	Daughter	Y	No	---	-----	----	Daughter Mrs J Alexander 754 McDonoghue St.Bklyn	Yes	4 Mts	No	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Brn	Brn	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W L James Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS"Nerissa" *, from* St.John's Nfld. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W L James

Commanding *Officer.*

OCT 4 1930

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

234

S. S. "Nerissa" sailing from St.John's Nfld., Sept 28th.1930, Arriving at Port of New York Oct.2nd.1930

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Erickson	JohnA.	6	5	M	S	April 13/1924	Brooklyn N.Y.		110-72nd.Street. Brooklyn.N.Y.
2	Tatro	Eva	29		F	M			By Marriage Sept 19/1928	Mount Vernon ~~Mis~~.Ohio c/o Academy.
3	Tatro	Thelma	3	3	F	S	July 21/1927	Washington D C.		Mount Vernon Ohio.
4	Tatro	Keith	5		M	S	September 18/1925	Rochester N Hamsphire		Mount Vernon Ohio.
5	Wiseman	Harriett	9		F	S	February 18/1921	Brooklyn N.Y.		426-11 Street. Brooklyn.N.Y.
6	Wiseman	Frederick	7		M	S	October 7/1922	Brooklyn.N.Y.		426-11th.Street. Brooklyn.N.Y.
7	Wiseman	George	6		M	S	December 7/1924	Brooklyn N.Y.		426-11th.Street. Brooklyn.N.Y.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Aunt 5-6

With Grandfather 5/26

[illegible]

112

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

nov- 130 meals- S.O.M.

NO.

S.S. 540 - meals - S.O.M. nov-

235

S. S. Nerissa arrived October 2, 1930, 11 A M., from Halifax

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
Age 20 M		Louie Wing Kwong				Chinese Exclusion Law	Conry							Adm 10/6		SQ	4:00							1	5	[illegible]
21 "		Lee (Leung) Dock Ding				do	Conry	Def 10/17		SQ				Adm 10/18		SQ	11 AM						S.O.M.	16	16	16
19 "		Chan Ying Sam				do	Barnes	Def 10/20 10/30+		PJB	Excl 11/8		CB								10 1/18 9am	Nerissa		16	16	16
17 "		Moy Mon Dep				do	Zucker	Def 10/10		SQ	Excl 10/11		SQ	Re Excl 10/31		SQ	11:30	12/1/30		Admitted 12:15			S.O.M.	17 29	17 30	16 nov. 30 "
28 "		Ng Back Won				do	Zucker	Def 10/14		SQ				Adm 10/15		SQ	11:30						S.O.M.	13	13	13
25 "	2	Ng Lung You	10	11		do	Barnes	Def 10/10 10/11		CB	Excl 10/14		CB							Landed, son of native, 11/18/30 - 11:15			S.O.M.	18 29	17 30	17 nov. 30 "
12 "		Wong Quon Ho				do	Barnes							Adm 10/9		CB	2:30						S.O.M.	7	8	7
23 "		Chin Quen Mor	10	1A		do	Conry	Def 10/15		CB				Adm 10/16		CB	11 AM						S.O.M.	14	14	14
15 "		Louie Gim Lun	10	10		do	Conry	Def 10/8		SQ	Excl 10/9		SQ							Landed, son of native, 11/10/30 - 11:15			S.O.M.	10 29	9 30	9 nov. 30 "
17 "		Soo Hoo Sik Jew				do	Rosen	Def 10/14		CB				Adm 10/22		PJB	2 PM						S.O.M.	20	21	20

10

10

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stromoff John	33	British			
Anderson John	37	British			
Faulkener Frederick	24	U S A.			
Kelly Joseph	41	British.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W L James Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-29

Nerissa

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

October 4th.1930 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "nerissa" from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 99
Number of seamen discharged 4
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4
Number of seamen deserted nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Total crew this date 99

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2 1930, 192 , consigned to Furness Whithy & Co.Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74 N R., and is expected to sail October 4th 1930, 192 . for Halifax & St.John's via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

236

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

OCT 7

14-1613

Sheet No. 1

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

30, from the port of St.John's Nfld via Halifax.N.S.

237

paid ged at val	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Y	48	M	Scotch	Nfld.	5/6	156	None.
	Y	37	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	170	None.
	Y	33	M	English	British	5/10	105	None.
	Y	25	M	English	British.	5/9	144	None.
	Y	22	M	English	Nfld.	5/9	150	None.
	Y	25	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	125	None.
	Y	54	M	English	U S A.	5/9	197	None.
	Y	29	M	English	British	5/8	143	None.
	Y	32	M	English	British	5/10	168	None.
	Y	40	M	English	British	5/6	153	None.
	Y	39	M	English	British	5/7	170	None.
	Y	39	M	English	British	5/8	163	None.
	Y	30	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	160	None.
	Y	57	M	English	Nfld.	5/6	140	None.
	Y	23	M	English	Nfld.	5/10	175	None.
	Y	21	M	English	Nfld.	6	180	None.
	Y	27	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	130	None.
	Y	32	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	132	None.
	Y	43	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	150	None.
	Y	24	M	English	Nfld.	5.10	168	None.
	Y	43	M	English	Nfld.	5/3	155	None.
	Y	22	M	English	Nfld.	5/7	170	None.
	Y	38	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	140	None.
	Y	25	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	140	None.
	Y	25	M	English	Canada	5/7	155	None.
	Y	32	M	English	Nfld.	5/10	130	None.
	Y	19	M	English	Nfld.	5/9	165	None.
	Y	24	M	English	Nfld.	5/6	140	None.

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S S Co.Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

P Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel "Nerissa" arriving at New York, 4th October, 193

(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be off at port of arrival
William	James L.			Master	6/16/30	Halifax	No
Pope	Charles E.			Chief Mate	8/5/30	N Y C.	No
Guy	Thomas L.			2nd.Mate	8/12/30	Halifax	No
Hague	Stanley			3rd.Mate	9/5/30	N Y C.	No
James	Sydney W.			Purser	6/27/30	N Y C.	No
Pushie	Frank			Cruise Direct.	4/8/30	Halifax	No
Ingels	Anson			Surgeon	7/11/30	N Y C.	No
Coxhead	Arthur			Wirless Opp.	6/5/30	N Y C.	No
Carter	John P.			Wireless Opp.	9/5/30	N Y C.	No
Gillingham	James			Carpenter	6/5/30	St.John's	No
Sturge	James			Bos'n	6/5/30	do	No
Stockley	Edward			Q-M	do	do	No
Spurrell	Aubrey			Q-M	7/3/30	do	No
Giles	Sidney			Q-M	6/5/30	do	No
Best	Fred			Q-M	6/5/30	do	No
Warfield	Edward			Q-M	6/5/30	do	No
Parrott	Walter			A B.	6/5/30	do	No
Seymour	John			A-B.	6/5/30	do	No
Warfield	Joshua			A-B.	6/5/30	do	No
Allen	George			A-B.	6/30/30	do	No
Sparks	George			A-B.	6/5/30	do	No
Kelloway	Herbert			O-S	6/5/30	do	No
Wells	Frank			O-S	8/1/30	do	No
Dyke	Nathan			O-S	7/18/30	do	No
Willett	Gordon L.			O-S	8/22/30	N Y C	No
Allen	John			O-S	8/29/30	St.John's	No
Webber	Malcolm			Messman	6/5/30	do	No
Winsor	Charles			Messman	6/5/30	do	No

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S S Co.Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Brewer Soloman	24	British	6/13/30 New York.
Hyde William	26	British	9/20/30 New York.
Smith Walter	29	British	6/28/30 New York.
Farnsworth William	24	British	6/5/30 St.John's Nfld.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. F. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 ~~[illegible]~~ 94 [illegible] = 99 –

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nerissa", arriving at New York, 4th. October, 1930, from the port of St.John's Nfld via Halifax.N.S. 237

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
William	James L.			Master	6/16/30	Halifax	No	Y	48	M	Scotch	Nfld.	5/6	156	None.
Pope	Charles E.			Chief Mate	9/5/30	N Y C.	No	Y	37	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	170	None.
Guy	Thomas L.			2nd.Mate	8/12/30	Halifax	No	Y	33	M	English	British	5/10	105	None.
Hague	Stanley			3rd.Mate	9/5/30	N Y C.	No	Y	25	M	English	British.	5/9	144	None.
James	Sydney W.			Purser	6/27/30	N Y C.	No	Y	22	M	English	Nfld.	5/9	150	None.
Pushie	Frank			Cruise Direct.	4/8/30	Halifax	No	Y	25	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	125	None.
Ingels	Anson			Surgeon	7/11/30	N Y C.	No	Y	54	M	English	U S A.	5/9	197	None.
Coxhead	Arthur			Wirless Opp.	6/5/30	N Y C.	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/8	143	None.
Carter	John P.			Wireless Opp.	9/5/30	N Y C.	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/10	168	None.
Gillingham	James			Carpenter	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	40	M	English	British	5/6	153	None.
Sturge	James			Bos'n	6/5/30	do	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/7	170	None.
Stockley	Edward			Q-M	do	do	No	Y	39	M	English	British	5/8	163	None.
Spurrell	Aubrey			Q-M	7/3/30	do	No	Y	30	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	160	None.
Giles	Sidney			Q-M	6/5/30	do	No	Y	57	M	English	Nfld.	5/6	140	None.
Best	Fred			Q-M	6/5/30	do	No	Y	23	M	English	Nfld.	5/10	175	None.
Warfield	Edward			Q-M	6/5/30	do	No	Y	21	M	English	Nfld.	6	180	None.
Parrott	Walter			A B.	6/5/30	do	No	Y	27	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	130	None.
Seymour	John			A-B.	6/5/30	do	No	Y	32	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	132	None.
Warfield	Joshua			A-B.	6/5/30	do	No	Y	43	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	150	None.
Allen	George			A-B.	6/20/30	do	No	Y	24	M	English	Nfld.	5.10	168	None.
Sparks	George			A-B.	6/5/30	do	No	Y	43	M	English	Nfld.	5/3	155	None.
Kelloway	Herbert			O-S	6/5/30	do	No	Y	22	M	English	Nfld.	5/7	170	None.
Wells	Frank			O-S	8/1/30 [illegible]	do	No	Y	38	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	140	None.
Dyke	Nathan			O-S	7/18/30	do	No	Y	25	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	140	None.
Willett	Gordon L.			O-S	8/22/30	N Y C	No	Y	25	M	English	Canada	5/7	155	None.
Allen	John			O-S	8/29/30	St.John's	No	Y	32	M	English	Nfld.	5/10	130	None.
Webber	Malcolm			Messman	6/5/30	do	No	Y	19	M	English	Nfld.	5/9	155	None.
Winsor	Charles			Messman	6/5/30	do	No	Y	24	M	English	Nfld.	5/6	140	None.

Line Furness Red Cross

Owners Bermuda & West Indies S S Co.Ltd.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
[illegible]	[illegible]	British	[illegible] New York.
[illegible]	[illegible]	British	[illegible] New York.
[illegible]	[illegible]	British	[illegible] New York.
[illegible]	24	British	[illegible] St. John's Nfld.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WL James Master*, of the* SS"Nerissa"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*.....

.... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel Nerissa, arriving at, New York., October 2, 1930, from the port of St.John's Nfld via Halifax.N.S.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lumsden	Thomas J.			Chief Engineer	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	48	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	165	None.
2	Pope	W Arthur			2nd.Engineer	6/5/30	do	No	Y	35	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	175	None.
3	Scott	Thomas			3rd.Engineer	9/20/30	N Y C.	No	Y	26	M	English	Nfld.	5/6	147	None.
4	Lawson	Kenneth			4th.Engineer	8/23/30	N Y C.	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/4	130	None.
5	Young	James			5th.Engineer	7/25/30	N Y C.	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/10	150	None.
6	Samuelson	Chesley			Electrician	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	30	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	160	None.
7	Burke	William			Oiler	5/9/30	do	No	Y	48	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	175	None.
8	Piercey	George			Oiler	8/29/30	do	No	Y	43	M	English	Nfld.	5/7	148	None.
9	Cooper	Edward			Oiler	8/29/30	do	No	Y	46	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	233	None.
10	Maher	William			W-T	9/12/30	do	No	Y	41	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	150	None.
11	Timmons	Edward			W-T	6/14/30	do	No	Y	46	M	English	Nfld.	5/4	170	None.
12	Davis	John			W-T	6/14/30	do	No	Y	53	M	English	Nfld.	5/7	180	None.
13	Connell	Patrick			Fireman	do	do	No	Y	38	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	160	None.
14	Molloy	Michael			Fireman	8/23/30	do	No	Y	59	M	English	Nfld.	5/7	160	None.
15	Young	Edward			Fireman	12/12/29	do	No	Y	28	M	English	Nfld.	5/7	150	None.
16	Hawco	James			Fireman	7/18/30	do	No	Y	42	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	160	None.
17	Dunphy	Thomas			Fireman	7/18/30	do	No	Y	38	M	English	Nfld.	5/5	145	None.
18	Wescott	William			Fireman	9/12/30	do	No	Y	19	M	English	Nfld.	5/8	150	None.
19	Sloan	James			Fireman	9/26.30	do	No	Y	42	M	English	Nfld.	6	185	None.
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd,

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WL James Master *of the* SS"Nerissa" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________*, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel "Nerissa", arriving at, New York, October 4th. 1930, from the port of xxx St.John's Nfld via Halifax.N.S

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Shaw	Frederick L.			Chief Steward	6/27/30	N Y C.	No	Y	36	M	English	British	5/6	145	None.
2	Walker	Robert			2nd.Steward	8/23/30	N Y C.	No	Y	31	M	English	British	5/5	180	None.
FT 3	Hyde	William			Barman	9/20/30	N Y C.	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	150	None.
4	Buelow	Conrad			Smoke room Steward	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/6	140	None.
5	Skanes	George			Decksteward	6/5/30	do	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	140	None.
6	Cardwell	Samuel			Storekeeper	7/25/30	N Y C.	No	Y	43	M	English	British	5/8	148	None.
7	Lloyd	James			Printer	9/5/30	N Y C.	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/8	130	None.
8	Goodinson	Maurice			Linenkeeper	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/6	124	None.
9	Tonor	Patrick			Bugler	8/22/20	N Y C.	No	Y	24	M	English	British	5/4/	120	None.
10	Galgay	Patrick			B R.S.	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	30	M	English	British	5/8	180	None.
11	Snow	Walter			Asst.Steward	do	do	No	Y	37	M	English	U S A.	5/9	152	None.
12	Redfern	Norbert			do	do	do	No	Y	45	M	English	British	5/5	185	None.
13	Ornellas	John			do	do	do	No	Y	40	M	English	U S A.	5/4	135	None.
14	Kavanagh	Charles			do	ddo	do	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/4	140	None.
15	Mayat	Henry			do	do	do	No	Y	32	M	English	British	5/10	160	None.
16	Holloway	Arthur			do	do	do	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/10	155	None.
17	Brewere	Soloman			do	do	do	Yes	Y	24	M	English	British	5/11	150	None.
18	Smith	Walter			do	do	do	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/6	125	None.
19	Hefferman	Nathan			do	do	do	No	Y	25	M	English	British	5/9	140	None.
20	Shaw	Richard			do	do	do	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/6	140	None.
21	Francis	Walter			do	do	do	No	Y	38	M	English	British	5/6	150	None.
22	Barrett	Michael			do	ddo	do	No	Y	30	M	English	British	5/9	138	None.
23	Fewer	Walter			do	7/17/30	N Y C.	No	Y	23	M	English	British	5/7	135	None.
24	Bennett	John			Butcher	6/20/30	St.John's	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5/11	160	None.
25	Parsons	John			2nd.Butcher	6/28/30	N Y C.	No	Y	17	M	English	British	6	140	None.
26	Watson	Frederick			Bellhop	7/11/30	N Y C.	No	Y	19	M	English	U S A.	5/9	135	None.
27	Kerr	Walter			Asst.Steward	9/5/30	N Y C.	No	Y	26	M	English	British	5/7	136	None.
28	Raynes	Phillip			Messman	7/18/30	St.John's	No	Y	45	M	English	British	5/6	136	None.
29	Simmons	Samuel			Watchman	7/5/30	do	No	Y	57	M	English	British	5/8	162	None.
30	Lang	George			Barber	6/5/30	N Y C.	No	Y	50	M	English	British	5/6	175	None.

Line Furness Red Cross.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S S Co.Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WL James Master *of the* SS"Nerissa *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "Nerissa", *arriving at,* New York N.Y., October 4th., 19 30, *from the port of* St.John's Nfld via Halifax.N.S.

240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Harris	Kate			Stewardess	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	45	F	Irish	U S A.	5/4	170	None.
2	Harrison	Samuel			Pantryman	8/8/30	N Y C.	No	Y	46	M	English	British	5/7	175	None.
3	~~Dillon~~	~~James~~			~~2nd.Pantryman~~	~~25/8/30~~	~~St.John's~~	~~No~~	~~Y~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5/7~~	~~150~~	~~None.~~ Failed to join at St John's
4	Roberts	Thomas			Chef	8/22/20	N Y C.	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/4	135	None.
5	Squires	William			2nd.Cook	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	22	M	English	British	5/8	138	None.
6	Abbott	William			3rd.Cook	6/5/30	do	No	Y	22	S	English	British	5/9	148	None.
7	Wornell	Abel			4th.Cook	9/20/30	do	No	Y	50	M	English	British	5/8	147	None.
8	Leaker	Thomas			Baker	6/5/30	do	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/10	120	None.
9	Farnsworth	William			2nd.Baker	6/5/30	do	No	Y	34	M	English	British	5/4	140	None.
10	Martin	William			Scullion	6/12/30	New York	No	Y	40	M	English	British	5/7	170	None.
11	Fitzgerald	Thomas			Scullion	6/5/30	St.John's	No	Y	17	M	English	British	5/8	149	None.
12	McKenney	Leonard			Dishwasher	6/5/30	do	No	Y	59	M	English	British	5/7	160	None.
13	Taylor	Theodore			Dishwasher	8/30/30	do	No	Y	16	M	English	British	5/5	120	None.
14	Critchley	Thomas			Crew Cook	7/18/30	do	No	Y	28	M	English	British	5/5	130	None.
15	Gladney	John			2nd.Cab Stwd.	6/5/30	do	No	Y	27	M	English	British	5/10	155	None.
16	Metcalf	Frank			Asst.Stwd.	6/5/30	do	No	Y	20	M	English	British	5/7	136	None.
17	Brown	Theodore			do	6/28/30	New York	No	Y	42	M	English	British	5/4	139	None.
18	May	Stanley			do	7/29/30	Halifax,	No	Y	29	M	English	British	5/9	175	None.
19	Gulliver	Jack			do	8/15/30	St.John's	No	Y	19	M	English	British	5/6	128	None.
20	Crane	Hubert			Dishwasher Officers.	9/12/30	do	No	Y	21	M	English	British	5/4	125	None.
21	Berg	William G.			Messman	9/12/30	do	No	Y	17	M	English	British	6	123	None.
22	Godden	William			Asst.Stwd.	9/12/30	do	No	Y	18	M	English	British	5/4	104	None.
23	Oakley	Leonard			Asst.Stwd.	9/13/30	do	No	Y	18	M	English	British.	5/8	130	None.
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies SS Co.Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

10-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wl James Master *of the* SS "Nerissa", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

W L James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 2 1930 **day of** , **19**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

241

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PAUL H HARWOOD" Sailing from ARUBA,D.W.I., SEPTEMBER 25TH 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. ~~SEPTEMBER~~ Oct 2nd, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MILLER	FREDERIC B	33	--	M	M	BAYONNE,N.J. DECEMBER 29TH 1896.	PP# 675726 J.R.K.	BAYONNE,N.J.
2	MILLER	MILDRED wife	32	--	F	M	ROSELLE,N.J. MAY 18TH 1898.	PP# 123425 H.I.S.	"
3	JOHNSON	CURTIOS C	34	--	M	S	SAN ANTONIO,TEX. AUGUST 16TH 1896.	P.P.#305761 H.I.S.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael Burge
U S Inspector 10/2/30

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I R.RODGER ---------- British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of PASSENGERS as shown on this list of (three) 3 persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 25th Sept. 1930.

British Vice Consul.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1930

Paul H. Harwood

Am 10-2-30

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1st CARD			3	3
[illegible]			3	3

[illegible]	2	3
	3	3

10/2 Paul H Harwood

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Burke	33	U.S.			
J. Vieira	45	Spain			
L. Franca	29	Brazil			
A. Brandao	22	Portugal			
J. da Fonseca	47	Portugal			
A. Santos	27	Portugal			
J. Schappert	24	U.S.			
A. Bracho	33	–			
G. J. Jones	27	–			
G. Hawkes	35	–			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. T. Torgeson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1018

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Oct. 4th, 1930

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Paul H. Harwood from port of Aruba D. W. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41
Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 10
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10
Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 2nd, 1930 consigned to Mexican Pet. Co.; is now lying at Carteret N. J., and is expected to sail Oct. 4th, 1930 for Aruba D. W. I. via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. **242**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

OCT 7 30

14—1013

Sheet No. 2

…VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW (US)

Sheet No. 1

…representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

…30, *from the port of* Aruba D.W.I. September 25 1930 **243**

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
42	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	6-0	195	None	
36	"	English American	"	5-11	150	Tatoo L-arm	
34	"	"	"	5-5	150	" B-arms	
32	"	"	"	5-8	165	None	
40	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	
51	"	Canadian	"	5-8	150	"	
30	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	"	To Reship Foreign
28	"	German	Germany	5-6	160	"	Do
31	"	Irish	Ireland	5-4	140	Tatoo B-arms	Do
29	"	Canadian	U.S.A.	5-6	160	None	
22	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	"	To Reship Foreign
42	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	145	Pock-marked	Do
30	"	"	"	5-3	140	None	Do
21	"	English	England	5-8	150	Tattoo R-arm	Do
44	"	"	U.S.A.	5-10	175	None	
32	"	German American	"	5-8	140	"	
32	"	English	"	5-7	165	Tatoo B-arms	
30	"	"	"	5-7	135	" "	
50	"	Scand.	"	5-8	160	" "	
37	"	"	"	5-5	145	" "	
35	"	German	Germany	5-10	175	None	To Reship Foreign
34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"	Do
36	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	Do
30	"	"	"	5-2	140	"	Do
27	"	"	"	5-10	170	"	Do
24	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	Do
45	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	Do
45	"	Portug.	Portug.	5-5	135	"	Do
29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	Scar L-eye	Do
36	"	English	England	5-10	160	None	Do

Crew 41
US 20
Alien 21

Line Pan American Pet. & Transport Co.
Owners " "
Local Agents Mexican Petroleum Co
14—1340

Michael J Duffy 10/2/30
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

Vessel Paul H.Harwood, *arriving at* NEW YORK,N.Y., October 2nd

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
No	Borgeson	Nils	27 years	Master	9/16/30	Boston	Paid off
Yes	Wing	Kenneth	19 "	1st Mate	"	"	"
"	Migneault	Joseph W.	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"
"	Hagar	Roger C.	7 "	3rd "	"	"	"
"	Viles	Merril W.	1 "	Radio	"	"	"
No	Clay	Harry	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	"
Yes	Skulsted	Kristian	15 "	Boatswain	"	"	"
"	Schultz	Curt	15 "	Q.M.	"	"	"
No	O'Dea	Peter	17 "	"	"	"	"
Yes	Kaiser	Hibbert C.	10 "	"	"	"	"
"	Absalonsen	Kristian	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"
"	Garcia	Jose P.	8 "	"	"	"	"
"	Cobas	Manuel	10 "	"	"	"	"
"	Aldersley	Philip	5 "	"	"	"	"
"	Lilburn	William	20 "	"	"	"	"
"	Louderback	Everett	12 "	"	"	"	"
"	Parker	Ralph D.	13 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"
"	Sanders	Hugh H.	18 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"
"	Anderson	Ernest	38 "	2nd "	"	"	"
"	Hakanson	Martin E.	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"
"	Dryer	Max	19 "	Electr.	"	"	"
"	Barraneo	Cristobal	16 "	Storek.	"	"	"
"	Gutierez	Isaac	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"
"	Alonzo	Senen	15 "	"	"	"	"
No	Sanchez	Antonio	10 "	"	"	"	"
Yes	Gomez	Jose	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"
"	Perena	Augustino	30 "	"	"	"	"
"	Pinheiro	Jose	18 "	"	"	"	"
"	Perez	Francisco	10 "	Wiper	"	"	"
"	Clayton	James	9 "	"	"	"	"

Line Pan American Pet. & Transport Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents Mexican Petroleum Co
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Perena	45	Spain	9/16/30 Boston
J. Clayton	36	England	— —
S. Skarbock	29	U.S.A	— —
[illegible] Oliveira	29	—	— —
A. Rose	23	—	— —
N. Taft	23	—	— —
H. Kaiser	29	—	— —
W. Lilburn	44	—	— —
E. Louderback	32	—	— —
R. Hagar	32	—	— —

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1813

Line
Owners
Local Agents Mexican Petroleum Co
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Paul H. Harwood, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., October 2nd, 1930, from the port of Aruba D.W.I. September 25, 1930 243

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
No	Borgeson	Nils	27 years	Master	9/16/30	Boston	Paid off	Yes	42	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	6-0	195	None	
Yes	Wing	Kenneth	19 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	English American	"	5-11	150	Tatoo L-arm	
"	Migneault	Joseph W.	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	150	" B-arms	
"	Hagar	Roger C.	7 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	165	None	
"	Viles	Merril W.	1 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	
No	Clay	Harry	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	"	Canadian	"	5-8	150	"	
Yes	Skulsted	Kristian	15 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	"	To Reship Foreign
"	Schultz	Curt	15 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5-6	160	"	Do
No	O'Dea	Peter	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Ireland	5-4	140	Tatoo B-arms	Do
Yes	Kaiser	Hibbert C.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Canadian	U.S.A.	5-6	160	None	
"	Absalonsen	Kristian	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	"	To Reship Foreign
"	Garcia	Jose P.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	145	Pock-marked	Do
"	Cobas	Manuel	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	140	None	Do
"	Aldersley	Philip	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	England	5-8	150	Tattoo R-arm	Do
"	Lilburn	William	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	U.S.A.	5-10	175	None	
"	Louderback	Everett	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German American	"	5-8	140	"	
"	Parker	Ralph D.	13 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-7	165	Tatoo B-arms	
"	Sanders	Hugh H.	18 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	135	" "	
"	Anderson	Ernest	38 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scand.	"	5-8	169	" "	
"	Hakanson	Martin E.	19 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	145	" "	
"	Dryer	Max	19 "	Electr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	Germany	5-10	175	None	To Reship Foreign
"	Barranco	Cristobal	16 "	Storek.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"	Do
"	Gutierez	Isaac	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	Do
"	Alonzo	Senen	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	140	"	Do
No	Sanchez	Antonio	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	170	"	Do
Yes	Gomez	Jose	6 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	Do
"	Perena	Augustino	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	Do
"	Pinheiro	Jose	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Portug.	Portuguese	5-5	135	"	Do
"	Perez	Francisco	10 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	Scar L-eye	Do
"	Clayton	James	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	England	5-10	160	None	Do

Crew 41
US 20
Alien 21

Line Pan American Pet. & Transport Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents Mexican Petroleum Co
14—1240

Michael J. Burge US Immigrant Inspector. 10/2/30

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Perena	45	Spain	9/16/30 Boston
J. Clayton	36	England	"
E. Louderback	29	U.S.A.	"
J. Perena	29		"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Torgeson Master, of the S.S. Carl V. Harwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

N. Torgeson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1930

Michael J. Drysz
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Paul H. Harwood, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., October 2nd, 1930, from the port of Aruba D.W.I. September 25, 1930

244

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Skarbeck	Stanley	6 years	Wiper	9/16/30	Bostton	Paid off	Yes	29	M	Polish American	U.S.A.	5-6	140	None	
2	Yes	Valles	Domingo	9 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	165	Colored	To Reship Foreign
3	"	Gibau	Eugene	13 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	Do
4	"	Valles	Jose	4 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	175	"	Do
5	No	Oliver	Serafim	6 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.A.	5-7	145	"	
6	"	Rose	Arthur	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
7	Yes	Silva	Joseph	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Portuguese American	"	5-8	150	"	
8	"	Fortes	Luis	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-0	120	"	
9	"	Gonsalves	George	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-6	100	"	
10	"	Taft	Harold L.	2 "	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	23	"	English "	"	5-10	150	None	
11	"	Watt	Alexander	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-11	165	"	To Reship Foreign
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Michael J Dwyer
U S I Inspector 10/2/30

Total crew 41 Aliens 21

Visa Requirements waived by Letter 98524/2558.
Dated September 11, 1930.

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I R. RODGER ------- British Vice Consul do hereby declare that the number of CREW ------ as shown on this list of (41)--- persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 25th Sept. 1930.

British Vice Consul.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Mexican Petroleum Co
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

10-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N Borgeson Master, of the s/s 'Paul H. Harwood', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel ~~from any port or place~~ during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph ~~5,~~ 6 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

N Borgeson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1930

Michael J Byrnes
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10492

Oct. 2. 1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ....

day of OCT 11 194 ...., 194......

....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

VOLUME 10493

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

October 2 - 3 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
2	✓El Grillo	Mamonal, Col.	2
	✓Tokai Maru	Balboa, C.Z.	3
	Japanese Prince	Shanghai, via Boston	2
	✓Bermuda	Hamilton, Bermuda	22
3	Berengaria	Southampton	115
	✓Santa Clara	W. Coast Ports of S. Amer.	13
	✓Vuss	Castilla	4

--- ---

10493

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10493

Oct. 2-3-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of OCT 11 194 ...., 194......

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 194
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge the [illegible] Section [illegible] the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine [illegible] that the foregoing is a complete and [illegible] crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, [illegible] immigration authorities.

George J. Kirton, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States [illegible] Provided, [illegible]

Printed & Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 S.

1/493

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York Oct 4th, 1930

I, master of the Geo J Kirton (Nationality) S.S. El Gallo from port of Cartagena Venezuela hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival
Number of seamen deserted One
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at the port none
Total crew this date

The above named vessel arrived at this port Oct 2nd 1930, consigned to Pier 1 Hague is now lying at Pier Constable Hook Bayonne and is expected to sail Oct 4 1930 for Caripito
via United States port of
First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 1

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R. Chisholm	25	Canadian	Halifax N.S. Aug 5/30

REC'D OCT 16 1930 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

14-1613

16	Sutton													
17	Dodd	R Lamb	do	July 9/30	Halifax	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-5	140	
18	McFarlane	John	Fman	Sept 10/30	New York	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5-4¾	165	L arm tatooed
19	McGuiness	Joseph	do	Aug 13/30	Quebec	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-4	145	R arm do
20	Hansen	Frederick	do	Ap 5/30	Halifax	do	do	24	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	147	Both arms do
21	Lywood	Cecil	do	June 17/30	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5-6	140	
22	Brownrigg	Alex	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	160	
23	Cruise	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	Page	Charles	do	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	137	
25	Larsen	Henry	do	31/7/30	Halifax	do	do	26	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	
26	Petersen	Edward	do	7 Aug 30	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-9	147	
27	Crook	Gordon	do 6 months	28 Aug 30	do	do	do	21	do	Canadian	British	6-1	158	
28	Lawson	David	do 3	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	do	5-6	172	
29	Dunlop	James R.	Ch. Steward	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-8	160	Shows [illegible] and Ident card #537211
30	Stewart	W. Colling	asst do	Aug 16/30	Halifax	do	do	23	do	Canadian	do	5-6	142	

Total 35 all aliens

1/493

Line Sobitos Oilfields Ltd
Managing Owners C. T. Bowring & Co Ltd
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co
14-1280

*See list of [illegible] hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOKAI MARU

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	Dodd	R. Lamb	~~do~~	Jul 29/30	Halifax	do	do	50	do			do		
18	McFarlane	John	~~Fman~~ 20	Sep 16/30	New York	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5-4½	165	L arm tatooed
19	McGuiness	Joseph	~~do~~ 5	Aug 13/30	Quebec	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-4	145	R arm do
20	Hansen	Frederick	~~do~~ 4	Ap 5/30	Halifax	do	do	24	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	147	Both arms do previously deported from [illegible] June 1930
~~21~~	Lywood	Cecil	~~do~~	June 17/30	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5-6	140	
22	Brownrigg	Alex	~~do~~ 2	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	160	
23	Cruise	Patrick	~~do~~ 2	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	Page	Charles	~~do~~ 1½	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	137	
25	Larsen	Henry	~~do~~ 1	31/7/30	Halifax	do	do	26	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	[illegible]
~~26~~	Petersen	Edward	~~do~~	7 Aug 30	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-9	147	[illegible]
27	Crook	Gordon	~~do~~ 6 months	8 Aug 30	do	do	do	21	do	Canadian	British	6-1	158	
28	Lawson	David	~~do~~ 3	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	do	5-6	172	Shows [illegible] Ident card #537211
29	Dunlop	James R.	~~Ch. Steward~~	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-8	160	
30	Stewart	W. Colling	asst do	Aug 18/30	Halifax	do	do	23	do	Canadian	do	5-6	142	

Between rows 20 and 21: refused detained on board & deported [illegible] was not satisfied that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman.

Between rows 25 and 26: refused detained on board & deported [illegible] not satisfied that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman.

Michael J. Durgin
US Inspector

Crew 35 all aliens

4-13

Line Sobitos Oilfields Ltd
Managing Owners C. T. Bowring & Co Ltd
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co
14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (8)

TOKAI MARU

OCT 8 1930

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
	None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

17	Dodd	R. Lamb	4 do	Jul 9/30	Halifax	do	do	30	do							
18	McFarlane	John	Fman 20	Sep 15/30	New York	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5-4¾	165	L arm tatooed
19	McGuiness	Joseph	do 5	Aug 13/30	Quebec	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-4	145	R arm do
20	Hansen	Frederick	do 4	Ap 5/30	Halifax	do	do	24	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	147	Both arms do
21	Lywood	Cecil	do	June 17/30	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5-6	140	
22	Brownrigg	Alex	do 2	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	160	
23	Cruise	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	Page	Charles	do 1½	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	137	
25	Larsen	Henry	do 1	31/7/30	Halifax	do	do	26	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	
26	Petersen	Edward	do	7 Aug 30	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-9	147	
27	Cook	Gordon	do 6 months	28 Aug 30	do	do	do	21	do	Canadian	British	6-1	158	
28	Lawson	David	do 3	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	do	5-6	172	
29	Dunlop	James. R.	Ch. Steward	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-8	160	shows turning and Ident. Card #537211
30	Stewart	W. Colling	asst do	Aug 16/30	Halifax	do	do	23	do	Canadian	do	5-6	142	

ordered detained on board + deported was not satisfied that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman. Formerly deported from [illegible] 1930

ordered detained on board + deported was not satisfied that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman. [illegible]

Inspector of Dugs, US Inspector

Crew 35 all aliens

73

Line Lobitos Oilfields Ltd

Managing Owners C. T. Bowring & Co Ltd

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

14-1910

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (8)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EL GRILLO", arriving at New York, Oct 2nd, 1930, from the port of Mamonal Colombia 9/24/30

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

(Prepare in Duplicate)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 10/2/30

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. EL GRILLO Standard Shipping Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of ~~[illegible]~~, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board and deport they have not established that they have no intention to abandon their calling [illegible] as persons previously deported † (Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME		STATUS ON VESSEL (member of the crew; etc.)
1. JAMES LAMBERT		
2. CECIL LYWOOD	2	A.B
3. EDWARD PETERSEN		Fireman
		Fireman

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
George J Kirton Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.
14—660 (OVER)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAG When	Whe	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kirton	George J.	Master	1930 May 24th	Mon									
2	Jury	Victor A.	1st Mate	do										
3	Boulter	Lewis A.	2 do	July 30th	Hal									
4	Hare	Percival	3 do	May 24	Mo									
5	Hines	Colin	Bosn 10	Sept 20/29	H									tatooed
6	Boyd	Darius	AB 5	Aug 5/30										
7	Chisholm	Rodrick	do 8	do										
8	Harris	Christopher	do 14	do	do									Previous deported [illegible]
~~9~~	~~Lambert~~	James	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do				ms & legs tatooed ordered detained on board + deported [illegible]
10	Simpson	William	do 30	Aug 16/30	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-6	150	Both arms do
11	Henderson	Hugh	do 28	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5-7	154	
12	Smith	Livingstone	do 4	do	do	do	do	21	do	Canadian	do	5-6	142	
13	Farrow	Herbert	do 10½	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-11	170	
14	Pitman	George H	Chief Engr.	Nov 2/29	do	do	do	50	do	Welsh	do	5-9	196	
15	Hunt	Percy W. C	2 do	Oct 17/28	Quebec	do	do	38	do	English	do	5-6	172	
16	Sutton	A. George S	3 do	May 20/30	Montreal	do	do	24	do	do	do	6-1	151	
17	Dodd	R. Lamb	4 do	July 29/30	Halifax	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-5	140	
18	Mc Farlane	John	Fman 20	Sept 16/30	New York	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5-4¾	165	L arm tatooed
19	Mc Guiness	Joseph	do 5	Aug 13/30	Quebec	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-4	145	R arm do
20	Hansen	Frederick	do 4	Ap 5/30	Halifax	do	do	24	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	147	Both arms do Previously deported [illegible] June 1930
~~21~~	~~Lywood~~	Cecil	do	June 17/30	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5-6	140	ordered detained on board + deported [illegible] not established that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman.
22	Brownrigg	Alex	do 2	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	160	
23	Cruise	Patrick	do 2	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	Page	Charles	do 1½	Aug 23/30	Montreal	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	137	
25	Larsen	Henry	do 6	31/7/30	Halifax	do	do	26	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	
~~26~~	~~Petersen~~	Edward	do	7 Aug 30	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-9	147	ordered detained on board + deported [illegible] not established that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman. [illegible]
27	Crook	Gordon	do 6 months	28 Aug 30	do	do	do	21	do	Canadian	British	6-1	158	
28	Lawson	David	do 3	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	do	5-6	172	
29	Dunlop	James R.	Ch. Steward	Aug 23/30	Montreal	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-8	160	Shows [illegible] and Ident card #537211
30	Stewart	W. Colling	asst do	Aug 16/30	Halifax	do	do	23	do	Canadian	do	5-6	142	

Michael J. Dwyer
US Inspector

Crew 35 all aliens

1-43

Line Lobitos Oilfields Ltd
Managing Owners C. T. Bowring & Co Ltd
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EL GRILLO", arriving at New York, Oct 2nd, 1930, from the port of Mamonal Colombia 9/24/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kirton	George J.	Master	1920 May 24th	Montreal	No	Yes	59	Male	English	British	5'.11"	lbs 150	
2	Jury	Victor A.	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5-9½	168	
3	Boulter	Lewis A.	2 do	July 30th	Halifax	do	do	26	do	do	do	5-9	128	
4	Hare	Percival	3 do	May 24	Montreal	do	do	27	do	Irish	do	5-4	143	
5	Hines	Colin	Bosn 10	Sept 20/29	Halifax	do	do	27	do	Canadian	do	6-0	190	L arm tatooed
6	Boyd	Darius	AB 5	Aug 5/30	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	140	
7	Chisholm	Rodrick	do 8	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-10	170	
8	Harris	Christopher	do 14	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-9	140	
9	Lambert	James	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5-6½	143	Arms & legs tatooed
10	Simpson	William	do 30	Aug 16/30	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5-6	150	Both arms do
11	Henderson	Hugh	do 28	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5-7	154	
12	Smith	Livingstone	do 4	do	do	do	do	21	do	Canadian	do	5-6	142	
13	Farrow	Herbert	do 10½	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5-11	170	
14	Pitman	George H	Chief Engr	Nov 2/29	do	do	do	50	do	Welsh	do	5-9	196	
15	Hunt	Percy W. C	2 do	Oct 17/28	Quebec	do	do	38	do	English	do	5-6	172	
16	Sutton	A. George S	3 do	May 28/30	Montreal	do	do	24	do	do	do	6-1	151	
17	Dodd	R. Lamb	4 do	July 29/30	Halifax	do	do	38	do	do	do	5-5	140	
18	McFarlane	John	Fman 20	Sept 16/30	New York	do	do	49	do	Scotch	do	5-4¾	165	L arm tatooed
19	McGuiness	Joseph	do 5	Aug 13/30	Quebec	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-4	145	R arm do
20	Hansen	Frederick	do 4	Sep 5/30	Halifax	do	do	24	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	147	Both arms do
21	Lywood	Cecil	do	June 17/30	do	do	do	28	do	Canadian	British	5-6	140	
22	Brownrigg	Alex	do 2	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-10	160	
23	Cruise	Patrick	do 2	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	Page	Charles	do 1½	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-6	137	
25	Larsen	Henry	do 1	31/7/30	Halifax	do	do	26	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	
26	Petersen	Edward	do	7 Aug 30	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-9	147	
27	Cook	Gordon	do 6 months	28 Aug 30	do	do	do	21	do	Canadian	British	6-1	158	
28	Lawson	David	do 3	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	do	5-6	172	
29	Dunlop	James R.	Ch. Steward	May 23/30	Montreal	do	do	41	do	English	do	5-8	160	Shows [illegible] and Ident Card #537211
30	Stewart	W. Colling	asst do	Aug 16/30	Halifax	do	do	23	do	Canadian	do	5-6	142	

Ordered detained on board & deported. Has not established that he has no intention to abandon his calling as seaman. Previous deported [illegible] Ellis Island 1926 [illegible]

Ordered detained on board & deported. Has not established that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman. Previously deported from [illegible] 1930

Ordered detained on board & deported. Has not established that he has no intention to abandon his calling as a seaman. [illegible]

[illegible] Dwyer, US Inspector
[illegible] 35 aliens

1 4 93

Line Lobitos Oilfields Ltd
Managing Owners C. T. Bowring & Co Ltd
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Kiton *, of the* S.S. "EL GRILLO" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

George J. Kiton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

Michael J. [illegible]
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1240

TOKAI MARU
OCT 2 - 1930

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EL GRILLO", arriving at New York, Oct 2nd, 1930, from the port of Mamonal Colombia 9/24/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carruthers	William	Cabin Boy	1930 Aug 18	Halifax	No	Yes	16	Male	Scotch English	British	5-6	130	arms tattooed
2	Baldachino	Vincent	Ch Cook	1930 Mar 15	N. York	do	do	35	do	Maltese	do	5-6	172	R arm do
3	Charlton	Thomas	asst do	1930 Sept 15	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5-4	124	
4	Spyke	Wilfrid	Mess Steward	1930 June 16	Halifax	do	do	19	do	Canadian	do	5-5½	124	
5	Halcrow	Andrew	W. T. O	1930 July 3	Quebec	do	do	18	do	English	do	5-8	143	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Michael J Drury
U S I Inspector 10/2/30

Visa requirements waived by letter of June 13, 1930 98524/255
June 11, 1930 55603/750

Line Lobitos Oilfields Ltd
Managing C. T. Bowring Co Ltd
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. Kiton Master*, of the* S.S. "EL GRILLO" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

George J. Kiton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* October *, 19*30

Michael [illegible]
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

TOKAIMARU

OCT 2 - 1930

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8

8

Line
Owners
Local Ag

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5

Vessel M.S. "TOKAI MARU", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., Oct., *19*30, *from the port of* Balboa, C.Z.

TOKAI MARU

OCT 2 - 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E.	Ishimaru	Kenzo	19 Yrs	Captain	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	43	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	130	None	
2	P.E.	Shimoda	Yoshitomo	12 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	120	None	
3	P.E.	Saitoh	Kaoru	6 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	None	
4	First	Kyotani	Minoru	4 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	125	Mole on left cheek	
5	First	Okamoto	Tatsuya	1 Yr	Officer's App.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	128	Mole on left temple	
6	P.E.	Nakabachi	Michio	1 "	"	4/9/30	Yokohama	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	None	
7	P.E.	Asaba	Heijiro	16 Yrs	Chief Engineer	14/8/30	Nagasaki	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	140	None	
8	P.E.	Kawano	Asahi	13 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	130	None	
9	P.E.	Horihara	Yoshio	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	120	Mole on nose	
10	P.E.	Mori	Seizo	7 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	130	Scar on forehead	
11	P.E.	Mochizuki	Kozo	5 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	Moles on left cheek	
12	P.E.	Okihara	Jisaburo	4 "	5th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	None	
13	First	Mayehara	Tadashi	3 "	6th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	Mole on left cheek	
14	First	Hirata	Hikoichi	2 "	7th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	120	None	
15	First	Hamaguchi	Yukio	1 Yr	Engineer App.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	128	None	
16	P.E.	Koizumi	Kensei	14 Yrs	Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	125	Mole near left eyebrow	
17	First	Hirayoshi	Toshio	5 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	130	Mole on forehead	
18	P.E.	Kurata	Sadaji	12 "	Chief Wireless	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	120	Mole on forehead	
19	First	Fujii	Hideo	2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	115	None	
20	First	Yoshida	Shinobu	6 "	Doctor	4/9/30	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	130	None	
21	P.E.	Kawaguchi	Kenji	16 "	Chief Steward	14/8/30	Nagasaki	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	115	Mole on left ear	
22	P.E.	Miura	Kameichiro	35 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	130	Scar on left hand	
23	P.E.	Ichimanda	Tadashi	14 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	127	Mole on forehead	
24	P.E.	Okada	Kanichi	20 "	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	130	Bald on back head	
25	P.E.	Toyo	Toshinori	13 "	Quarter Master	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	130	None	
26	P.E.	Tokuyoshi	Kaichi	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	145	Mole on left cheek	
27	P.E.	Saithh	Yoshio	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1	130	Moles on forehead	
28	P.E.	Omote	Yeijiro	7 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	Scar on forehead	
29	P.E.	Ishida	Tokumatsu	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	145	Bald on back head	
30	First	Nishimura	Hidekichi	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	140	Mole under right eye	

8

8

Line Hongkong-New York Line
Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha
Local Agents Osaka Shosen Kaisha
14—1960

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* N Y 10/2/30, 19 , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E.	Matsuda	Suyeji	6 Yrs	Sailor	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japan	5-3	150	Mole on forehead	
2	P.E.	Satake	Kaneyoshi	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	140	Mole on neck	
3	P.E.	Tawara	Kyozo	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	130	None	
4	First	Masubuchi	Fumio	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	Scar on neck	
5	P.E.	Sugiyama	Kenji	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	142	Mole on forehead	
6	P.E.	Yasui	Shojiro	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	130	Scar under left eye	
7	First	Kunihiro	Satoru	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	145	Mole on chin	
8	First	Wakabayashi	Hideo	1 Yr	Sailor App.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	130	Mole on right cheek	
9	P.E.	Tanabe	Yasutaro	23 Yrs	Chief Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	168	Scar on nose	
10	P.E.	Kawamura	Gizo	18 "	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	125	Scar on back head	
11	P.E.	Imura	Otokichi	14 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	130	Scar on forehead	
12	P.E.	Matsumoto	Shozo	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	120	Scar on left cheek	
13	First	Fujita	Kinichiro	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	140	Scar under right eye	
14	P.E.	Ishikawa	Sanjiro	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	135	Scar on left cheek	
15	P.E.	Mukai	Kikunojo	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	122	Mole on left cheek	
16	First	Sonami	Dotsu	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	130	Scar on chin	
17	P.E.	Hosotani	Susumu	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	135	Mole on lip	
18	First	Shinagawa	Hatsutaro	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	135	Scar on chin	
19	P.E.	Hory	Shikataro	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	125	Scar on right ear	
20	P.E.	Takahashi	Masajiro	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	130	Mole under left eye	
21	P.E.	Nakahira	Kiyetsuu	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	150	Mole on left cheek	
22	P.E.	Tokanaye	Seiichi	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	130	Bald on left side of head	
23	P.E.	Umino	Hideo	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	130	Tatoo on right arm	
24	First	Kinoshita	Noboru	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130	Mole on nose	
25	First	Shimohata	Asakichi	1 Yr	Fireman App.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	Scar on right cheek	
26	P.E.	Takagi	Masujiro	16 Yrs	Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-0	130	Tatoo on right arm	
27	P.E.	Akiyama	Shigeo	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	135	Wart on forehead	
28	P.E.	Sugimura	Tohichiro	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	130	Mole on left eyebrow	
29	P.E.	Ohkawa	Tomizo	12 "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	Mole on nose	
30	P.E.	Tatewaki	Tsuneki	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	Mole on forehead	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

[illegible] urgeon of the JAPANESE PRINCE, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3 End

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tokai Maru, arriving at N Y, Oct 2, 1930, from the port of Balboa 9/26 7

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First	Akazawa	Minato	4 Yrs	Waiter	14/8/30	Nagasaki	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japan	5-1	125	Moles on forehead	
2	F.E.	Misaka	Tokimori	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	125	Mole on left ear	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Summary:
Officers 21
Deck Dept 17
Engine Dept 17
Purser's Dept 7
) 62 Persons

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date SEP 26 1930
SEEN
Dep
CLOSED -62- Nara

Line Hongkong-New York Line
Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha
Local Agents Osaka Shosen Kaisha
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. ISHIMARU, MASTER, *of the* N.S. "TOKAI MARU", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Oct *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

229221

S/S Japanese Prince

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Bruch Martin, surgeon of the JAPANESE PRINCE, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Bruch Martin

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 19 30

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 10-2-30

		TOTAL PASSENGERS
		8
3	5	
3	5	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3 5 8

41

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JAPANESE PRINCE. Passengers sailing from PORT SAID, SEPT 15TH, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DRUMMOND.	JAMES C.	25	-	M	S	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	70-16 SCOTLAND	-9 GLASGOW	2963	ALEXANDRIA EGYPT	May 15th 1930.	62 EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA.
2		KOUKIOS	SERAFIM	25	-	M	S	CHEMICAL CLERK	YES	GREEK FRENCH	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	51 CYPRUS	KITI	58844	PORT SAID	23/8/30	EGYPT	SUEZ
3		ZAZAKIS	DIMITRIOS	43	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	GREEK TURKISH	YES	EGYPTIAN	GREEK	51 CYPRUS	VATILI	58846	PORT SAID	29/8/30	EGYPT	ISMAILIA.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

The above listed aliens have
been examined & passed
USPHS

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be an actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MRS S. DRUMMOND 6 EDMISTON DRIVE. GLASGOW. S.W.1 SCOTLAND	N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	—	—	NO.	NO.	—	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO.	NO.	GOOD	NO.	5	11½	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK.
2	N. PAPOTOS SUEZ.	P.A.	GRACE CITY	NO	SELF	YES	NO	—	—	JIM KARFIS	NO	PERMANENTLY		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	LIGHT	BLACK	BROWN	NIL
3	GOUST CONTAXIS VATILI CYPRUS	P.A.	PITTSBURG	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920	PITTSBURG	LAMDROI HAMBORIS 925 N.S. FEDERAL ST. PITTSBURG. PA.	NO.	do	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	6	MEDIUM	BLACK	BROWN	NIL
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [illegible]*, from* [illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] Master

~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. JAPANESE PRINCE Sailing from PORT SAID, SEPT 15TH, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	ZUMSTEIN ~~Zumstien~~	REGINALD. B.	33	–	M	M	MUNCIE. IND. APRIL 15TH 1897.		810 N. 6TH ST. LAFAYETTE. IND.
2	do.	ADELAIDE.	29	–	F	M	LAFAYETTE. IND. MARCH 8TH 1901.		do.
3	do.	MARJORIE. A.	5	–	F	S.	WAKEFIELD. MICH. SEPT. 30TH 1925.		do.
4	BECKER.	ROWENA. L.	47	–	F	M.	RANSOM. MICH. JULY 31st 1883.		Co. MISS ALICE TAYLOR 5025 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
5	WEBER.	GERTRUDE. A.	37	–	F.	S.		ST. LOUIS. MIS. SEPT. 10TH 1918.	373 CARLTON AVE BROOKLYN. N.Y.
6	~~JESSURAUN~~	~~ALLEGRA~~	~~50~~	~~–~~	~~F~~	~~Wd~~		~~NEWARK. N.J. " 1918~~	~~29 STRATFORD PLACE~~ ~~NEWARK. N.J.~~
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

This is to certify that No 6 the person crossed off was landed at Boston
1. 10. 30
[illegible]
Master.

Total
314
5
40 279 319

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out fi
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notati
manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
229220 1930

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical College 1905, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Elder.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 10 - 2 - 30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M.M. 10/14/30

1st Cabin	8	30 274	1	1	314
Cab		5			5
Total	8	30 279	1	1	319

Bermuda

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	40	274	314
Cabin		5	5
Total	40	279	319

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th September, *19* 30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Aggerley	Mary	53		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	04-15 England	Norwich					80 Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Annerley	Kathleen	25		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	67 South African	Durban					Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Butler	Dr. William	30		m	m	Surgeon	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	80 Canada	Ottawa					Canada	North Bay
4	TRANSIT	Butler	Elizabeth	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	80 Canada	Sturgeon Falls					Canada	North Bay
5		Conyers	F. Louise	54		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	03-85-3 U.S.A.	Los Angeles					85 Bermuda	Pembroke
6		McCallum	Howard	47		m	m	Steamship Pass. Agt.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	04-80 Canada	Montreal					80 Canada	Montreal
7	DIPLOMAT	Barnett	L. Bennett	52		m	m	Argentine Consul	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	01-85 Bermuda	Pembroke					85 Bermuda	Pembroke
8		Saul	Rebecca	35		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	03-15 England	Liverpool	Non-Imm. Sel. 3	Hamilton Bermuda,	21st May 1930		13 Ireland	Dublin
9		Saul	Rose Marie	2		f	s	none	no	under age	no	Irish Free State	Irish	03-13 Ireland	Dublin	Non-Imm. Sel.	Hamilton, Bermuda,	21st May 1930		13 Ireland	Dublin
10	TRANSIT	Robert	Francois	25		m	m	Druggist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	French	04-80 Canada	Montreal					80 Canada	Montreal
11		Robert	Francois	21		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	French	04-80 Canada	St. Linimeon					80 Canada	Montreal
12		Garcia	Delia	27		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Central American	Spanish	08-91 Costa Rica	San Jose					99 U.S.A.	New York
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9:15 am 10/2/30

Lines 13-30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Muller
Purser

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 2nd OCTOBER, *19*30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Harvey Hess, daughter, 792 Markham St. Toronto, Ont.	Canada via N.Y.	---	---	no	self	over	yes	1910	N.Y.	---	Residence; 507 BloorSt-W-Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none
2	Mrs. Harvey Hess, sister, Ont. 792 Markham St. Toronto, Ont.	Canada via N.Y.	---	---	no	self	over	no	---	---	---	Residence; Ontario 507 Bloor St-W-Toronto,	yes	t.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	med.	brn.	brn.	none
3	Mr. W.A. Butler, father, 11 Fairmount Ave. Ottawa, Ont.	Canada via N.Y.	---	---	no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1920	Residence; Ontario. 54 Popeland St. North Bay.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn.	blue	none
4	Mr. W.A. Butler, father-in-law, 11 Fairmount Ave. Ottawa, Ont.	Canada via NY.	---	---	no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1903	Residence; Ontario. 54 Popeland St. North Bay	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn.	brn.	none
5	Mr. Wm. M. Conyers, husband, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.	---	---	yes	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	---	No relative or friend, McAlpin Hotel, New York, NY	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk.	brn.	none
6	Mrs. H. MacCallum, wife, 464 Argyle Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	Canada via N.Y.	---	---	no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1920	Residence; P.Q. 464 Argyle Ave. Montreal,	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	grey	blue	none
7	Mrs. L.E. Marriott, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.	---	---	yes	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	---	Mrs. J. Haneills, daughter, Bay Shore N.Y. The Huntington, Clinton Ave	yes	2 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	grey	grey	none
8	Mrs. Donovan, mother, Dublin, Ireland 20 Landy Mt. Ave. Boulsbridge	Ireland via NY.	---	---	yes	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	---	Residence; Dublin, Ireland 20 Landy Mt. Ave. Baulsbridge	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn.	grey	none
9	Mrs. Donovan, grand-mother Dublin, Ireland 20 Landy Mt. Ave. Baulsbridge	Ireland via N.Y.	---	---	yes	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	---	Residence; Dublin, Ireland, 20 Landy Mt. Ave. Baulsbridge	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	fair	brn.	hazel	none
10	Mr. Antoine Robert, father, P.Q. 1653 A. Berry St. Montreal	Canada via N.Y.	---	---	no	self	over	no	---	---	---	Residence; P.Q. 1653 St. Hubert St. Montreal		tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	brn.	hazel	none
11	Mr. Antoine Robert, father-in-law, P.Q. 1653 A. Berry St. Montreal	Canada via N.Y.	---	---	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	---	Residence; P.Q. 1653 St. Hubert St. Montl.		tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	blk.	blue	none
12	c/o Hunter Manfg. Co. 56 Terak St. New York, N.Y.	---	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1910 1920	N.Y.	1927	Residence; N.Y. 135-West-15th St. New York		per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med.	blk.	brn.	none
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Jeffries Davis - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* M.S. "Bermuda" *, from* Bermuda *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Jeffries Davis

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Oct *, 19*30

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the M.S. "Bermuda", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweat that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical College 1905, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Elder

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Oct, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m	Organizer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	03-85 Bermuda	Pembroke	NQ	Ex Order			85 Bermuda	Pembroke
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	16		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	03- Bermuda	Pembroke	NQ	Ex Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
3	TRANSIT	Spurling	Yvonne	21		f	s	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	03- Bermuda	Hamilton	NQ	Ex Order			Bermuda	Hamilton
4		Bitter	Gilbert	[illegible]		m	m	Clergyman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	08- England	Tenbury		Ret Res			99 U.S.A.	Englewood
5		Bitter	Zeila D.	[illegible]		f	m	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	08-1/12 Demerara	Berbice		Ret Res			99 U.S.A.	Englewood
6	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	s	[illegible] Prof.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	04-85 Bermuda	[illegible]		Ex Order			80 Canada	Toronto
7		~~Burt~~	~~Edmund~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt.Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~					~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
8		~~Burt~~	~~Grace M.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Home~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt.Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~					~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
9	TRANSIT	Avana	Vera	[illegible]		f	s	Secty.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04-85 Canada	Toronto		Ex Order			80 Canada	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Melvor	Lilian	42		f	s	Secty.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04-80-3 U.S.A.	South Bend		Ex Order			80 Canada	Toronto
11		Donbynne	Harold	2[illegible]		m	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	08-15 England	Dorking		Ret Res			99 U.S.A.	New York
12	TRANSIT	Morlock	Thos. S.	[illegible]		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	02-85 Bermuda	Pembroke		Ex Order			85 Bermuda	Pembroke
13	TRANSIT	Spurling	Harley S.T.	[illegible]		m	m	Civil Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04- Bermuda	St.Georges		Ex Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
14	TRANSIT	Spurling	Ida	~~64~~		f	m	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04- Bermuda	Hamilton		Ex Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
15	TRANSIT	Bell	Helen	36		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	04-16 Scotland	Glasgow		Ex Order			80 Canada	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Ivory	Mariel	30		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04-80 Canada	Toronto		Ex Order			80 Canada	Toronto
17		Mitchell	Agnes	[illegible]		f	m	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	08-16 Scotland	Glasgow		Ret Res			99 U.S.A.	New York
18		Etheridge L	Jack	[illegible]		m	m	Investor	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	15 England	Croydon		Ret Res.			U.S.A.	Newport
19		Etheridge	Jean	24		f	m	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	16 Scotland	Glasgow		Ret Res.			U.S.A.	Newport
20	TRANSIT	Harper	Grace	26		f	s	Secty.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04-15 England	Birmingham		Ex Order			80 Canada	Brantford
21	TRANSIT	Morrow	Lila	22		f	s	Hair Dresser	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	13 Ireland	Milford		Ex Order			Canada	Brantford
22	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible] L.	21		f	s	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	80 Canada	Toronto		Ex Order			Canada	Toronto
23	TRANSIT	Chatsworth	Florence	[illegible]		f	s	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	80 Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
24	TRANSIT	Jell	Neil	39		f	m	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04-85 Bermuda	St. Georges		Ex Order.			85 Bermuda	Smith's Parish
25	TRANSIT	Neilson	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	m	[illegible]	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	04-80-3 U.S.A.	[illegible]		Ex Order			80 Canada	Montreal
26	TRANSIT	Neilson	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	s	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	08-80-3 U.S.A.	[illegible]		Ret. Res.			99 Canada	Montreal
27	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Commercial Traveller	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	04-78 Australia	Sydney		Ex Order.			80 Canada	Montreal
28	TRANSIT	Symons	Marion	21		f	s	Nurse [illegible]	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	03-80 Canada	Toronto		Ex Order.			80 Canada	Toronto
29		Fraser	Grace	[illegible]		f	s	Home	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	03-85 Bermuda	Paget		et order			85 Bermuda	Paget
30		Livingston	William	[illegible]		m	s	Inspector of Weights		English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	02-15 Scotland	Ayr		Ex Order.			85 Bermuda	Hamilton

3

Line 7 - Burt Edmund - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 8 - Burt Grace - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E.G. Muller
Purser

[illegible] ants #29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 2nd OCTOBER, *19*30.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mrs. H. Aitken, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda. via N.Y.	Bermuda		yes	self	over	yes	1927	N.Y.	---	Mrs. Laura Aitken, mother, 32 Walnut St. Natick Mass	yes	4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	blk.	grey	none
2	Mrs. H. Aitken, mother, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.	Bermuda		yes	father	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	---	Mrs. Laura Aitken, grand-mother 32 Walnut St. Natick Mass	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	blue	none
3	Mr. Sidney Spurling, father Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes	1925	N.Y.	---	Mrs. Nellie Preston, fr. Church Ter. Canaan, Conn.	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn.	brn.	none
4	Dr. Lynes, friend, N.J. St. Pauls Church, Englewood	----	N.J.	Englewood	yes	self	over	yes	1920 1930	N.J.	1930	Residence; N.J. St. Pauls Church, Englewood	no	per.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	grey	none
5	Dr. Lynes, friend, N.J. St. Pauls Church, Englewood	----	N.J.	Englewood	yes	self	over	yes	1920 1930	N.J.	1930	Residence; N.J. St. Pauls Church, Englewood	no	pr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn.	brn.	none
6	Mrs. O. F. Milford, friend, Ont. 204 Gainsboro Rd. Toronto	Canada via N.Y.			no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ontario. 204 Gainsboro Rd. Toronto	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brn.	brn.	none
~~7~~	~~Col. F. F. Butler, father, P.Q. 609 Clarke Ave. Montreal, P.Q.~~	~~Canada via N.Y.~~			~~no~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1930~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~1930~~	~~Residence; P.Q. 609 Aberdeen Ave. Montreal~~	~~yes~~	~~tr.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~med.~~	~~brn.~~	~~brn.~~	~~none~~
~~8~~	~~Col. F. F. Butler, father, 609 Clarke Ave. Montreal, P.Q.~~	~~Canada via N.Y.~~			~~no~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1930~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~1930~~	~~Residence; P.Q. 609 Aberdeen Ave. Montreal~~	~~yes~~	~~tr.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~med.~~	~~brn.~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
9	Mr. A. E. Evans, father, Ont. 61 Desborough Ave. Toronto	Canada via N.Y.	Toronto		no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ont. 61 Desborough Ave. Toronto McAlpine Hotel NYC In Transit	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	brn.	brn.	none
10	Mrs Reid, sister, Ontario 67 Kilbourne Rd. Toronto	Canada via N.Y.	Toronto		no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; 67 Kilbourne Rd. Toronto McAlpine Hotel NYC In Transit	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	brn.	grey	none
11	Mr. E. Duquesne, father, 230 Park Ave. New York, NY.	----	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1927 1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; 230 Park Ave. New York, NY.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brn.	blue	none
12	Mrs. A. B. Murison, wife, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.			yes	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	----	No relative or friend, NY. Hotel Paramount, New York,	yes	4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	grey	grey	none
13	Mr. W. E. Spurling, son, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Canada via N.Y.			no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	---	Mr. L. L. Spurling, son, Ont. 117-11th St. New Toronto,	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	blk.	blue	none
14	Mr. W. E. Spurling, son, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Canada via N.Y.			no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	---	Mr. L. L. Spurling, son, Ont. 117-11th St. New Toronto,	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	blk.	blue	none
15	Mr. Jas. Bell, father, 56 Kennedy Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Canada via N.Y.			no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ontario. 56 Kennedy Ave. Toronto,	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	blk.	blue	none
16	Mr. Jas Emery, father, 274 Runnymede Rd. Toronto,	Canada via N.Y.			no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ontario. 274 Runnymede Rd. Toronto.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med.	blk.	blue	none
17	Mr. C. Mitchell, husband, NY. 4444 Wildwood Ave. New York	----	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1916 1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; NY. 4444 Wildwood Ave. New York	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn.	brn.	none
18	Mr. Chas. Etheridge, father, N.Y. 1902 Cortelyou Rd. Brooklyn.	----	N.Y.	Newdorp	yes	self	over	yes	1914 1930	Sept 20 1930 N.Y.	1930	Residence; N.Y. 36 Dale Ave. Newdorp, S.I.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn.	brn.	none
19	Mr. Chas. Etheridge, father-in-law, N.Y. 1902 Cortelyou Rd. Brooklyn	----	N.Y.	Newdorp	yes	self	over	yes	1922 1930	Sept 20 1930 N.Y.	1930	Residence; N.Y. 36 Dale Ave. Newdorp, S.I.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn.	brn.	none
20	Mr. Chas. L. Harper, father, 61 Arthur St. Brantford, Ont.	Canada via N.Y.	Brantford		no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; 61 Arthur St. Brantford, Ont.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	brn.	blue	none
21	Mr. Thos. E. Morrow, father, 172 Eagle Ave. Brantford.	Canada via N.Y.			no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ontario. 172 Eagle Ave. Brantford.	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	none
22	Mr. C. L. [illegible], father, Ontario 70 Pine Crescent, Toronto	Canada via N.Y.	Canada		no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ontario. 70 Pine Crescent, Toronto, Penn Hotel NYC	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brn.	brn.	none
23	Mr. C. L. [illegible], father, Ontario. 4 Temple Crescent, Toronto	Canada via N.Y.			no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ontario. 4 Temple Crescent, Toronto,	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	blk.	brn.	none
24	Mr. Spencer Jewell, husband, Smith's Parish, Bermuda.	Canada via N.Y.	Canada		no	self	over	yes	1930	N.Y.	---	No relative or friend, [illegible] Hotel, St. [illegible] Montreal [illegible] Hotel NYC In Transit	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	brn.	brn.	none
25	Mr. [illegible], father, 1402 Blvd. St. Joseph, Montreal	Canada via N.Y.	〃		no	self	over	yes	1930	Sept 24 N.Y.	1930	Residence; P.Q. 1402 Blvd. St. Joseph, Montreal In Transit	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	brn.	blue	none
26	Mr. [illegible], [illegible] 1402 Blvd. St. Joseph, Montreal	Canada via N.Y.	〃		no	self	over	yes	1930	Sept 24 N.Y.	1930	Residence; 84 Pillsbury St Concord N.H. ~~1402 [illegible]~~		tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med.	brn.	brn.	none
27	Mrs. [illegible], wife, P.Q. 112 Wickstead Rd. Montreal	Canada via N.Y.	〃		no	self	over	yes	1930	Sept 15 N.Y.	1930	Residence; P.Q. 112 Wickstead Rd. Montreal	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	brn.	grey	none
28	Mrs. Florence [illegible], mother, Ont. 28 Wells Hill Ave. Toronto	Canada via N.Y.	〃		no	self	over	yes	1930	Apr 28, 1930 N.Y.	1930	Residence; Ontario 28 Wells Hill Ave. Toronto 1 Month 300 Main St Coatesville [illegible]	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	med.	grey	hazel	none
29	Mrs. C. A. V. Frith, Paget, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.	〃		yes	self	over	yes	1920	N.Y.	---	Mrs. A. Orem, friend, Rockaway, New Jersey.	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none
30	Col. Secty. Mr. Evans, fr. Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda via N.Y.	Bermuda		yes	self	over	yes	1926	N.Y.	---	c/o Delegate International Road Congress, Washington, D.C.	yes	4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Jeffries Davis Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M.S. "Bermuda", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 19 30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA. *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, *19*30

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Curry	Chester M.	58		m	m	1872 New York, N.Y.		171-W-57th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Curry	Lyda	46		f	m	1884 Putram, Conn.		171-W-57th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Mahony	Arthur	49		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		2 Cedar Hill Ave., New Haven, Conn.
4	Prentis	Samuel	52		m	m	1878 New London, Conn.		75 Federal St., New Haven, Conn.
5	Prentis	Emily	42		f	m	1888 North Adams, Mass.		75 Federal St., New Haven, Conn.
6	Cunniff	Frank X.	28		m	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		48 Prince St., Boston, Mass.
7	Cunniff	Mary	28		f	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		48 Prince St., Boston, Mass.
8	Hollerieth	George J.	51		m	m	1879 Jersey City, N.J.		191 Arlington Ave., Jersey City, NJ
9	Hollerieth	Catharine	51		f	m	1879 Jersey City, N.J.		191 Arlington Ave., Jersey City, N?J
10	Holck	George	52		m	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		122-W-30th St., Bayonne, N.J.
11	Holck	Bertha	52		f	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		122-W-30th St., Bayonne, N.J.
12	Purdy	Charles H.	63		m	m	1867 Ovid, N.Y.		35 Highland Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
13	Purdy	Frances	60		f	m	1870 Jersey City, N.J.		35 Highland Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	Mowry	Benjamin	57		m	m	1873 Providence, R.I.		50 Martense St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Mowry	Georgina	54		f	m	1876 Providence, R.I.		50 Mattense St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Smith	A. Weston	29		m	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		50 Catersin Terrace., Hartsdale, N.Y.
17	Smith	Rosamund	22		f	m	1908 Troy, N.Y.	4	50 Catersin Terrace., Hartsdale, N.Y.
18	Dallin	Lewrence	25		m	m	1905 Arlington, Mass.		15 Newman Way., Arlington, Mass.
19	Dallin	Mary	18		f	m	1912 Medford, Mass.		15 Newman Way., Arlington, Mass.
20	Brady	Thomas F.	31		m	m	1899 Boston, Mass.		105 Walk Hill St., Boston, Mass.
21	Brady	Lillian B.	33		f	m	1897 Boston, Mass.		105 Walk Hill St., Boston, Mass.
22	Weber	Joseph P.	40		m	m	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		R.D. #4 Morristown, Pa.
23	Weber	Bertha R.	35		f	m	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		R.D. #4 Morristown, Pa.
24	Baurhyte	Virgil	27		m	m	1903 Catskill, N.Y.		3750-84th St., Jackson Hieghts, L.I.N.Y.
25	Baurhyte	Mary E.	26		f	m	1904 Gilbra, N.Y.		3750-84th St., Jackson Heights, L.I.N.Y.
26	Steiner	RudolfH.	28		m	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		174 Linden St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Steiner	Agnes	28		f	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		174 Linden St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Connor	Wilbert H.	27		m	m	1903 East Boston, Mass.		24 Eastern Ave., Arlington, Heights Mass.
29	Connor	Ruth	25		f	m	1905 Cambridge, Mass.		24 Eastern Ave., Arlington Heights Mass.
30	Wood	Arthur	34		m	s	1896	Father U.S. Citizen.	15 Plenty St., Providence, R.I.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th.SEPTEMBER 19 30, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd.OCTOBER, 19 30

No. on List?	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Abel	Elsie	30		f	s	1900	New York, N.Y.		762 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
2	Wilson	Mary	55		f	m	1875	New York, N.Y.		762 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
3	Kroehle	Edgar	27		m	m	1903	Cleveland, Ohio.		3303 Denison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Kroehle	Grace	24		f	m	1906	Cleveland, Ohio.		3303 Denison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
5	White	Edward S.	24		m	s	1906	Ridgewood, N.J.		175 Spencer Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
6	White	Bessie	50		f	m	1880	Mt.Holly, N.J.		175 Spencer Place, Ridgewood, N.J.
7	Mac.Lennan	Madeline	22		f	s	1908	New York, N.Y.		550 W-171st. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Shea	Leonard A.	35		m	m	1895	Nashua, N.H.		307 E-44th. St., New York, N.Y.
9	Fallon	Lester R.	34		m	s	1896	Boston, Mass.		307 E-44th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Carney	James S.	29		m	m	1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.		8302-6th. Ave., Bay Ridge, N.Y.
11	Carney	Margaret	28		f	m	1902	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		8302-6th. Ave., Bay Ridge, N.Y.
12	Gallagher	Charles A.	54		m	m	1876	Salamanca, N.Y.		13910 Larchmere Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
13	Gallagher	Alice B.	57		f	m	1873	Cherrytree, Pa.		13910 Larchmere Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
14	Gallagher	Doclie	28		f	s	1902	Uhrichsville, Ohio.		13910 Larchmere Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

[illegible]

5

Lines 15-30 inclusive left blank.

E. G. Miller
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Stoddard	Caswell	45		m	m	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
2	Stoddard	Gertrude	42		f	m	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
3	Stoddard	John C.	13		m	s	1917 Garden City, N.Y.		Garden City, L.I.N.Y.
4	Brooke	Rebecca	65		f	m	1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		Englewood, N.J.
5	Fenton	Edward L.	32		m	m	1898 Springfield, Mass.		552 Dickinson St., Springfield, Mass
6	Fenton	Marion	31		f	m	1899 Boston, Mass.		552 Dickinson St., Springfield, Mass
7	Rubinow	Dr. Samuel	56		m	m	1874	Naturalized 1914 in the Essex County Court, Newark, N.J.	755 High St., Newark, N.J.
8	Rubinow	Fannie	46		f	m	1884	Husband, U.S. Citizen	755 High St., Newark, N.J.
9	Brusilow	Samuel	38		m	m	1892	Naturalized 1917 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	618 Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Brusilow	Marie	34		f	m	1896 Newark, N.J.		618 Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Fischer	Jack	36		m	m	1894	Father U.S. Citizen	1933 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Fischer	Pauline	32		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		1933 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	O'Neil	Frederick	28		m	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		Ransom Road, Brighton, Mass.
14	O'Neil	Margaret	25		f	m	1905 Boston, Mass.		Ransom Road, Brighton, Mass.
15	Nichols	Charles R.	39		m	m	1891 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		320-W-72nd St., Anderson, Ind.
16	Nichols	Mae	26		f	m	1904 Newport News, Pa.		320-W-72nd St., Anderson, Ind.
17	King	James H.	36		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		2500 University Ave., New York, N.Y
18	King	Beatrice	35		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		2500 University Ave., New York, N.Y
19	Schultz	Harry	34		m	m	1896 Jersey City, N.J.		3572 Dekahr Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Schultz	Dorothy	27		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.	6	3572 Dekahr Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	Quinlan	Thomas J.	43		m	s	1887 Boston, Mass.		8 Littell Rd., Brookline, Mass.
22	Regan	Ruth M.	34		f	s	1896 Everett, Mass.		100 Washington St., Brighton, Mass.
23	Maxham	Joseph K.	35		m	s	1895 Ticonderoga, N.Y.		145 N-Grove St., East Orange, N.J.
24	Cade	Clarence	35		m	m	1895 Cherryton, Ala.		945 "K" St.NW Washington, D.C.
25	Cade	Emily	26		f	m	1904 Hartsville, S.C.		945 "K" St.NW Washington, D.C.
26	Reeve	Percival J.	59		m	m	1871 Medford, N.J.		225 Washington Ave., Haddonfield, N.J.
27	Reeve	Beatrice	49		f	m	1881 Greensboro, N.C.		225 Washington Ave., Haddonfield, N.J.
28	Lisle	Richard W.	23		m	m	1907 Providence, R.I.		16 Grotto Ave., Providence, R.I.
29	Lisle	Elizabeth	21		f	m	1909 Providence, R.I.		16 Grotto Ave., Providence, R.I.
30	Byrnes	Helen	22		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		23 Prescott Rd., White Plains, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—616

9

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA. Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hall	Ada M.	69		f	s	1861 Ellbridge, N.Y.		Miypah Hotel, Syracuse, N.Y.
2	Milazzo	Thomas	27		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		3520-12th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Milazzo	Anna	25		f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3520-12th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Mc Cullough	Edith B.	49		f	m	1881 Yonkers, N.Y.		10-E-82nd St., New York, N.Y.
5	Mc Cullough	Ethel	20		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		10-E-82nd St., New York, N.Y.
6	Smith	Albert R.	68		m	m	1862	Naturalized 1900 in the Pasaic County Court, Patterson, N.J.	605-E-25th St., Patterson, N.J.
7	Cochran	William	68		m	m	1862	Naturalized 1900 inthe Pasaic County Court, Patterson, N.J.	1884-40th Pearl St., Patterson, N.J.
8	Grey	Charles	42		m	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		363 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Grey	Lillian	45		f	m	1885. New York, N.Y.		363 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Wislop	Theodore W.	51		m	m	1879	Naturalized 1900 in the Hudson County Court, Jersey City, N.J.	36 Duer Place., Weehawken, N.J.
11	Wislop	Flora M.	50		f	m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		36 Duer Place., Weehawken, N.J.
12	Sticht	John H.	54		m	m	1876 New York, N.Y.		44 King Ave., Weehawken, N.J.
13	Sticht	Anna	54		f	m	1876	Husband U.S. Citizen	44 King Ave., Weehawken, N.J.
14	Farrell	Marguerite	27		f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1572-E-15th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Stillwell	Florence	28		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		817 Greenwood Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Whittaker	Marian M.	27		f	s	1903 Central Falls, R.I.		335 Branch Ave., Providence, R.I.
17	Kahler	Alfred	33		m	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		130-W-91st St., New York, N.Y.
18	Kahler	Irene M.	26		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		130-W-91st St., New York, N.Y.
19	Gubian	James A.	61		m	m	1869	Naturalized 1917 in the Supreme Coutt, Boston, Mass.	Falmouth Cape Cod,,Mass
20	Gubian	Agnes	56		f	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		Falmouth Cape Cod, Mass.
21	Stark	Jack	29		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		587 Blvd., Bayonne, N.J.
22	Stark	Philip	24		m	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		587 Blvd., Bayonne, N.J.
23	Depew	Wallace	31		m	m	1899 Jernyn, Pa.		Florence Apartments, Scranton, Pa.
24	Depew	Lugretta	28		f	m	1902 Pittston, Pa.		Florence Apartments, Scranton, Pa.
25	Depew	Jeanne		6	f	s	1930 Scranton, Pa.		Florence Apartmenfs, Scranton, Pa.
26	Krooss	Lucille	30		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		8374 Audley St., Kew Gardens, L.I.N.Y.
27	Levin	Wilmer	31		m	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		9726-120th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
28	Filsinger	Frank	25		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		70 Winter Ave., New Brighton, S.I.N.Y.
29	Filsinger	Lillian	25		f	m	1905 Jamestown, N.Y.		70 Winter Ave., New Brighton, S.I.N.Y.
30	Baruch	Johnnie	52		f	m	1878 Nashville, Tenn.		362 Riverside Drive, New York, NY.

10/2/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. BERMUDA *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEPTEMBER 30th *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, *19*30

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sirignano	Raymond	24		m	s	1906 Mount Vernon, N.Y.		120-W-4th St., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
2	Cosentino	Dominick	24		m	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		532-S-11th Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
3	Thompkins	Gerald	27		m	m	1903 Atlantic City, N.J.		Pembroke Ventnor Ave., Margate, N.J.
4	Thompkins	Helene	24		f	m	1906 Atlantic City, N.J.		Pembroke Ventnor Ave., Margate, N.J.
5	Hastings	Andrew H.	82		m	m	1848 New York, N.Y.		82 Sterling Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Hastings	Arthur A. Jr.	24		m	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		82 Sterling Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Francis	William B.	25		m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		1039 Prospect Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Zebley	Richard	24		m	m	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		102 Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Zebley	Alice	21		f	m	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		102 Pennsylvania Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Templeton	Grace	24		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		188 Ocean Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Sloan	Monica	26		f	s	1904 Jersey City, N.J.		87 Ballerd St., Jersey City, N.J.
12	Sloan	Loretta	26		f	s	1904 Jersey City, N.J.		87 Ballerd St., Jersey City, N.J.
13	Daubner	Annette	26		f	s	1904 Elizabeth, N.J.		162 Reid St., Elizabeth, N.J.
14	Hey	Hermine	25		f	s	1905 Elizabeth, N.J.		949 Anna St., Elizabeth, N.J.
15	Reily	May	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		1243-56th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Charde	Lillian	50		f	m	1880 New York, N.Y.		Hewlett Long Island, N.Y.
17	Auer	William	46		m	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		148 Beach 97th St., Rockaway Beach, N.Y.
18	Auer	Grace	38		f	m	1892 Peekshill, N.Y.		148 Beach 97th St., Rockaway Beach, N.Y.
19	Riddle	Dixie Lee	25		f	s	1904 Dallas, Texas	8	Christadrona House, 9th St., & Ave B. New York, N.Y.
20	Magin	Winifred	27		f	s	1903 Albany, N.Y.		114 Morris St., Albany, N.Y.
21	Jackson	Mary	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		43 Merritt Ave., Crestwood, N.Y.
22	Woodhouse	W. Daniel	23		m	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		378 Warwick Ave., South Orange, N.J.
23	Altman	Charles D.	42		m	s	1888 New York, N.Y.		City Hospital Newark, N.J.
24	Dwyer	Charles F.	41		m	s	1889 Newark, N.J.		City Hospital Newark, N.J.
25	Jones	Betty	27		f	s	1902 Anderson, Ind.		1216 Ethel Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
26	Stevenson	J. Edward	25		m	s	1905 Newark, N.J.		21 Randolph Place., Newark, N.J.
27	Flynn	Edward	27		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		1347 Shakespeare Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
28	Flynn	Mathilda	25		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		1347 Shakespeare Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
29	Rubinstein	Sara	22		f	s	1908 Dayton, Ohio		1138-W-3rd St., Dayton, Ohio
30	Graber	Paul J.	25		m	s	1905 Bethlehem, Pa.		827-North Linden St., Bethlehem, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lloyd	Irwin F.	60		m	m	1870 Rockville, Conn.		98 Seymour St., Hartford, Conn.
2	Lloyd	Anna E.	52		f	m	1878	Father U.S. Citizen.	98 Seymour St., Hartford, Conn.
3	Lloyd	Irwin F. Jr.	11		m	s	1919 Hartford, Conn.		98 Seymour St., Hartford, Conn.
4	Mc Partland	John	29		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		3212 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Mc Partland	Emily	23		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		3212 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
6	Clark	James	29		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		69 Pinghurst Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Clark	Edna	26		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		69 Pinehurst Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Bachmann	Charlotte	26		f	s	1904	Father U.S. Citizen	521 Olympia Ave., Grantwood, N.J.
9	Reinhardt	Elsie	28		f	s	1902	Father U.S. Citizen	35 Lincoln St., Jersey City, N.J.
10	Marquand	Mignon	30		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1235 Halsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Kennedy	Lucille	35		f	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		85 Audubon Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Sullivan	Daniel	23		m	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		262-87th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Mangan	Vernnica	24		f	s	1906 Jersey City, N.J.		268 Woodmont Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	Sheeky	Mary	24		f	s	1906 Nyack, N.Y.		268 Woodmont Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
15	Dimonda	James	31		m	m	1899 Mamaroneck, N.Y.		Mamaroneck, N.Y.
16	Magone	Josephine	30		f	s	1900 Chicago, Ill.		371-E-165th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Fletcher	Helen	25		f	s	1905 Bayonne, N.J.		63 Morning Side Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Ziegler	Otto H.	43		m	s	1887 Jersey City, N.J.		40 Grand Ave., Rosebank, S.I. N.Y.
19	Moynihan	Julia T.	61		f	s	1869 Atlantic, Mass.		49 Webster St., Atlantic, Mass.
20	French	Carroll	40		m	m	1890 Cassopolie, Mich.	9	South Mountain Road, New City, N.Y.
21	Taksar	Rose	26		f	s	1904 Hartford, Conn.		700 Broad View Terr., Hartford, Conn.
22	Fassig	Fred	32		m	s	1878 New York, N.Y.		1486-3rd Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Murrayes	Edna	27		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		6622 Ave T. , Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Forbes	Harry A.	61		m	m	1869 West Haverhill, Mass.		652-E-28th St., Paterson, N.J.
25	Cunningham	John	50		m	m	1880	Naturalized 1918 in the County Court, Passaic, N.J.	336-15th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
26	Cusati	Pasquale	25		m	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		864-49th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Cusati	Florence	23		f	m	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		864-49th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Kohn	Norbest J.	19		m	s	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		122-South New Jersey Ave., Atlanti City, N.J.
29	Dash	S. Leah	29		f	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		2510-N-29th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Brooke	Catherine	25		f	s	1905 Washington, D.C.		3435-R St., North West. Washington, D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S.S. BERMUDA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mc Cormich	John H.	32		m	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		206-E-90th St., New York, N.Y.
2	~~Wood~~	~~Arthur~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1896~~	~~Father U.S. Citizen~~	~~15 Plenty St., Providence, R.I.~~
3	Britton	John A.	41		m	m	1889 Oakland, Cal.		240 Monmouth Road., Elizabeth, N.J.
4	Britton	Gladys C.	42		f	m	1888 San Francisco, Cal.		240 Monmouth Road., Elizabeth, N.J.
5	Pester	Carl F.	31		m	s	1899 Glen Cove, L.I.N.Y.		127 Union Ave., Roselle Park, N.J.
6	Fraelick	Wilfred	66		m	m	1864 New York, N.Y.		42-W-70th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Fraelick	Flora	51		f	m	1879 Mount Sterling, Ky.		42-W-70th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Fraelick	Jeannette	33		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		42-W-70th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Ott	Grace R.	28		f	s	1902 Northport, L.I.N.Y.		542-16th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Kojan	Grace	50		f	s	1880 Brooklyn, N.Y.		542-16th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Boylan	Frances	27		f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		433-78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Breisacher	George	65		m	m	1865	Naturalized 1890 in the Superior Court, Hackensack, N.J.	61 Washington Ave., Dumont, N.J.
13	Breisacher	Minnie	65		f	m	1865	Husband U.S. Citizen.	61 Washington Ave., Dumont, N.J.
14	Lindstrom	Evelyn	22		f	s	1908 Syracuse, N.Y.		16 Evelyn Place., Nutley, N.J.
15	Liggett Ott	Gladys	37		f	s	1893 St Thomas, Virgin Is.		2130 Tiebout Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Wymar	Mary F..	44		f	m	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1084 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Albert	Harold	21		m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		1151-E-165th St., New York, N.Y.
18	La Rowe	Fred L.	53		m	m	1877 Jersey City, N.J.		136 Waverley Place., New York, N.Y.
19	Weber	Hazel	29		f	s	1901 Newark, N.J.		290 Orange Ave., Irvington, N.J.
20	Benzhof	Agnes	23		f	s	1907 Newark, N.J.		131-N-14th St., East Orange, N.J.
21	Anderson	Robert E.	26		m	m	1904 Richmond, Va.	10	4209 Grove Ave., Richmond, Va.
22	Anderson	Vienna	27		f	m	1903 Richmond, Va.		4209 Grove Ave., Richmond, Va.
23	Gardiner	Nora K.	34		f	s	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		Stonehurst, Pa.
24	Coyle	Anne	29		f	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		432 Chew St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Mc Guire	Mary	49		m	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		3692 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	Mc Guire	Peggy	24		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		3692 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	Baiguel	Katherine	21		f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		1909 Panama St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Cave	Mary	18		f	s	1912 Gloucester, N.J.		38 Lane Ave., Gloucester, N.J.
29	Yuill	John D.	34		m	s	1896 Coscob, Conn.		8776-96th St., Woodhaven, N.Y.
30	Finlay	Harold H.	24		m	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		6-E-167th St., New York, N.Y.

Line 2 - Wood Arthur - crossed out. Passenger remanifested sheet 6 line 30.

E G Muller
Purser

Jmo

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA. *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th 19 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, 19 30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Strauss	Ignay	68		m	m	1862	Naturalized 1889 in the Court of Common Please, New York, N.Y.	315 Central Park West., New York, N.Y.
2	Strauss	Mary E.	61		f	m	1869 Redwing, Minn.		315 Central Park West., New York, N.Y.
3	Seeley	Arthur P.	37		m	m	1893 New Haven, Conn.		18 Crown St., Milford, Conn.
4	Seeley	Mildred	33		f	m	1897 Waterbury, Conn.		18 Crown St., Milford, Conn.
5	Hervey	Alice J.	42		f	m	1888 Auburn, Maine		2704 Glenwood Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Martin	Lillian	34		f	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		391 East Marshall Parkway, New York, N.Y.
7	Hughes	Paul H.	27		m	m	1903 Lime Ridge, Pa.		223 Hollywood Ave., East Orange, N.J.
8	Hughes	Mary Elizabeth	23		f	m	1907 Watsontown, Pa.		223 Hollywood Ave., East Orange, N.J.
9	Murray	Bryce	40		m	m	1890 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1842 Kleber St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Murray	Edna	38		f	m	1892 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1842 Kleber St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	Murray	John C.	38		m	w	1892 Pittsburgh, Pa.		909 Kennebec St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	Murray	Melville	30		f	s	1900 Pittsburgh, Pa.		909 Kennebec St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	~~Southmayd~~	~~Katherine~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1898 New York, N.Y.~~		~~175 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y~~
14	Freund	Ann Louise	26		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		Babylon, L.I.N.Y.
15	Heil	Edward H.	30		m	m	1900 Cleveland, Ohio.		15115 Lake Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
16	Heil	Stella	24		f	m	1906 Cleveland, Ohio.		15115 Lake Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
17	Peckham	William H.	52		m	m	1877 Utica, N.Y.		37-E-64th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Reed	H. Mason	26		m	m	1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Arlington Apartments, Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Reed	Bertha	21		f	m	1909 Pittsburgh, Pa.	11	Arlington Apartments, Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	Johansen	Dr. E. William	25		m	m	1905 Somerville, Mass.		5 Arthur St., Somerville, Pa.
21	Johansen	Marion G.	26		f	m	1904 Lawrence, Mass.		5 Arthur St., Somerville, Pa.
22	Whitman	Harold C.	22		m	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		55 Thayer St., Providence, R.I.
23	Whitman	Ruth	20		f	m	1910 Louisville, Ky.		55 Thayer St., Providence, R.I.
24	Mitchell	George	39		m	m	1891	Naturalized 1926 in the Circuit Court, New York, N.Y.	4444 Wildwood Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Weintraub	Philip	30		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		1465-51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Weintraub	Sophia	22		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		1465-51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Pozzi	James	32		m	s	1898 Westerley, R.I.		39-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Gorman	John H.	31		m	s	1899 Johnson, R.I.		515 Grand Ave., Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.
29	Keyes	Olive L.	32		f	s	1898 Duluth, Minn.		4748 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Ammerman	Roy	23		m	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		244-W-99th St., New York, N.Y.

Line 13 - Southmayd Katherine - crossed out. Passenger did not sail. E. G. Miller Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA. *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th *19* 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, *19* 30

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roza	Captulina	57		f	m	1873 New York, N.Y.		2566-E-19th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Roza	Edith	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		2566-E-19th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Roza	Blanche	27		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		2566-E-19th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Lind	Henry Jr.	24		m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		2877 Grand Concourse Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Lind	Patricia	19		f	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		2877 Grand Concourse Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Kenner	Fred A.	30		m	m	1900 Newton, N.J.		654 Elm St., Arlington, N.J.
7	Kenner	Gladys C.	29		f	m	1901	Husband U.S. Citizen	654 Elm St., Arlington, N.J.
8	Jennings	Mary	33		f	s	1897	Father U.S. Citizen	285 Central Parkway, New York, N.Y.
9	Lamb	Mildred	37		f	s	1893 Deep River, Conn.		314-E-15th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Blumenthal	Andre	26		m	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		Chestnut Hill Road, Norwalk, Conn.
11	Blumenthal	Mildred	25		f	m	1905 Long Branch, N.J.		Chestnut Hill Road, Norwalk, Conn.
12	Smith	John F.	31		m	m	1899 Newark, N.J.		47 Sanford Ave., Hillside, N.J.
13	Smith	Evelyn	23		f	m	1907 Newark, N.J.		47 Sanford Ave., Hillside, N.J.
14	Kircher	Bertha	47		f	s	1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.		261 Windsor Place., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Roslen	Mildred	23		f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8711-78th St., Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
16	Roslen	Virginia	21		f	s	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8711-78th St., Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
17	Smith	Peter M.	38		m	m	1892 Milwaukee, Wisc.		101 Lawncroft Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Smith	Helen	28		f	m	1902 Gettysburg, Pa.		101 Lawncroft Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Tumulty	Bernard J.	37		m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		8602-Forest Parkway, Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
20	Tumulty	Gertrude	32		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.	12	8602-Forest Parkway, Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
21	Diggons	George	57		m	m	1873 New York, N.Y.		107-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Diggons	Anna	53		f	m	1877 New York, N.Y.		107-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Fee	Betty	25		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		562-W-189th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Foss	Ruth	30		f	s	1900 Fitchburg, Mass.		68 Arlington St., Fitchburg, Mass.
25	Ewen	Irene	28		f	s	1902 Fitchburg, Mass.		37 Cottage Square, Fitchburg, Mass.
26	Westerbeke	Grace	22		f	s	1908 West Sayville, N.Y.		Cherry Ave., West Sayville, N.Y.
27	Smith	Ann	22		f	s	1908 Jersey City, N.J.		38 Colton Ave., Sayville, N.Y.
28	~~Condon~~	~~Loraine~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1904 New York, N.Y.~~		~~2578-5th Ave., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.~~
29	~~Boyd~~	~~Earlene~~	~~31~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1899 Honesdale, Pa.~~		~~2578-5th Ave., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.~~
30	~~Linscolt~~	~~Helen~~	~~31~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.~~		~~2578-5th Ave., Astoria, L.I.N.Y.~~

Line 28 - Condon Lorraine - crossed out. Passenger did not sail
Line 29 - Boyd Earlene - crossed out. Passenger did not sail
Line 30 - Linscolt Helen - crossed out. Passenger did not sail

E. G. Muller
Purser

Jmo

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDA. *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., SEPTEMBER 30th *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 2nd, *19*30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Farnsworth	Richard W.	28		m	m	1902 Janesville, Wisc.		321 Court St., Janesville, Wisc.
2	Farnsworth	Sara	24		f	m	1906 Ellsworth, Me.		321 Court St., Janesville, Wisc.
3	Marsh	Sephronia P.	40		f	s	1890 Pomfert, Conn.		69 Washington St., Medford, Mass.
4	Lutz	Catherine	48		f	s	1882 ~~Pittsburg, Pa.~~		1227 Benton Ave., Northside Pittsburg, Pa.
5	Millington	Caldwell M.	35		m	s	1895 Monroe, Wisc		118-N-19th St., East Orange, N.J.
6	Houston	Raymond	29		m	s	1900 Ryan, Iowa.		360-E-55th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Cramer	Ralph S.	37		m	m	1893 Passaic, N.J.		906 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Cramer	Natalie R.	33		f	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		906 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Holtorf	Henry A.	34		m	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		101-E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Holtorf	Gladys	30		f	m	1900 White Plains, N.Y.		101-E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Rockart	John R.	57		m	m	1873 St Paul, Minn.		42-W-70th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Cleyes	Hollis	62		m	m	1868 Portland, Me.		525 Main St., East Hartford, Conn.
13	Cleyes	Hattie W.	58		f	m	1872 Hartford, Conn.		525 Main St., East Hartford, Conn.
14	Cleyes	Ruth S.	31		f	s	1899 Hartford, Conn.		525 Main St., East Hartford, Conn.
15	Wood	E. Allen	50		m	m	1880 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
16	Wood	Margaret	46		f	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
17	Fischer	John A.	22		m	s	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		23-E-10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Fischer	Ella	53		f	m	1877 New York, N.Y.		23-E-10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Baker	Ada S.	38		f	s	1892 Chester, Pa.		5328 Media St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Dornheim	Edna F.	28		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.	13	148-West Cheu St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	~~Becker~~	~~George H.~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1891 South Orange, N.J.~~		~~230 Wyoming Ave., South Orange, N.J.~~
22	~~Becker~~	~~Margaret~~	~~36~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1894 New York, N.Y.~~		~~230 Wyoming Ave., South Orange, N.J.~~
23	~~Becker~~	~~Moyer~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~1921 Maplewood, N.J.~~		~~230 Wyoming Ave., South Orange, N.J.~~
24	Sealy	Alice	55		f	m	1875 St Johnbury, Vt.		Earl Ave., Lynbrook, S.I.N.Y.
25	Magill	Henry K.	51		m	s	1879 Newport, R.I.		125-E-50th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Guiney	G. Franklin	37		m	s	1893 Honey Brook, Pa.		160 ClintonAve., Newark, N.J.
27	~~Carleton~~	~~Chester R.~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1885 Sumersworth, N.H.~~		~~955-E-18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~
28	Clark	Augusta	26		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		228-E-62nd St., New York, N.Y.
29	Sherman	Frances	23		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		720-N-170th St., New York, N.Y.
30	~~Degregory~~	~~Felix~~	~~50~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1880~~	~~Naturalized 1920in the~~ Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	~~702 Quincey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~

Lines 21 - 23 - Becker George, Margaret & Moyer - crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Line 27 - Carleton Chester R. - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.
Line 30 - Degregory Felix - crossed out. Passenger did not sail.

E. G. Muller
Jno Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30th SEPTEMBER 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 2nd, OCTOBER, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Denman	Claire	26	✓	f	s	1904	Boston, Mass.		Grand St., Marlboro, N.Y.
2	Kornaus	Kathryn	22	✓	f	s	1908	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		25 Hoffman St., New York, N.Y.
3	Porter	Ella Mae	20	✓	f	s	1910	Raymond, N.H.		Raymond, N.H.
4	Schultz	Emily	22	✓	f	s	1908	Clarksville, N.J.		3280 Rochanbau Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Mahoney	Kathryn	33	✓	f	s	1897	Amsterdam, N.Y.		8 Mc.Cleary Ave., Amsterdam, N.Y.
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

14

Lines 6-30 inclusive left blank. E. G. Muller
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—214

347 crew

Sheet No.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

26

BERMUDA

Vessel

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Davidson	Jack	30	British			
Fairchild	Albert	44	British			
Kneale	Joseph	29	British			
Murray	Phillip	21	British			
Reese	Albert	30	British			
Needham	Frank	34	British			
Hyde	William	25	British			
Griffiths	Thos	30	British			
Rhodes	Thos	35	British			
Gillies	Wm.G	25	British			
Crowther	John	27	British			
Taylor	Robt	30	British			
Daniel	Edward	22	USA			
Colvin	Wm	40	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. [illegible], Inc.
Form 689-11-29

Bermuda 10/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Voyage #130

Port of New York
October 4th 1930, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. " Bermuda " from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	349	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	14	Total crew this date	347

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd 1930, 19 , consigned to Furness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier #95, NR, and is expected to sail October 4th 1930, 19 . for Hamilton, Bermuda

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

25

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

---

(1) No. on list	Family Name														
1	JEFFRIES-														
2	FINDLAY														
3	CROSS														
4	CARTER														
5	CORKE														
6	WAKEFIEL														
7	MACKINTOS														
8	BAILEY														
9	MC.GRATH														
10	JOHNSTON														
11	MULLER														
12	CROWTHER														
13	BROWNE														
14	HICKSON														
15	MC.NONA														
16	PITMAN														
17	TAYLOR														
18	TROTTMA														
19	TALBOT														
20	HASSELL														
21	MC.KEOW		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150		
22	GRIMSHAW	WILLAAM	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	147		
23	DONOVAN	CORNELIUS	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	506	130		
24	BROWN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5-10	150		
25	HATTON	HERBERT	N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	34	AFR.BKK.		"	6-0	160		
26	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	X.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150		
27	MORRIS	SAMUEL	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	170		
28	HONT	AMON	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	BRITISH ~~XXXXXXX~~	5-9	185		
29	ABRAHAM	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	BRITISH	5-9	170		
30	RYNER	JOHN	"												

28

Line Furness Bermuda Line.
Owners -do
Local Agents -do New York City.

Immigrant Inspector
10/2/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. I
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Requ

Ves

BERMUDA

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	
Foster ✓	Herbert	26	British	New York	13 6.1930
Gibbs	Thos	42	British	New York	13.6.30
Saul	William	41	British	New York	13.6.30
Whiting	Rex	20	British	New York	13.6.30
Alston	Robert	28	British	New York	27.9.30
Dunham	Charles ✓	25	USA	New York	16.8.30
Gaynor	Albert	38	British	New York	27.9.30
Parris	Hibron	32	British	Bermuda	1.9.30
✓ Lang	Frank	25	British	New York	13.6.30
Hockley	George	44	British	New York	13.6.30
Harris	John	24	British	New York	13.6.30
Rayment	John	29	British	New York	13.6.30
O'Dea	Patrick	41	British	New York	19.9.30
Nicholas	James	42	British	New York.	19.9.30
Henry	George	27	British	Bermuda	22.9.30
Noyce	Frederick	27	British	New York	26.9.30

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

1	JEFF												
2	FINI												
3	GRO												
4	CAR												
5	COR												
6	WA												
7	MA												
8	BA												
9	MC												
10	JO												
11	MU												
12	C												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17	TAYLOR	DAVID	BOSUN	"	"								
18	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH	" MATE	"	"	"	"	52	"	AFR.BLK.	"	5-9	156
19	TALBOT	ARNOLD	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	180
20	HASSELL	PERCY	STOREKPR.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	DUTCH	5-8	175
21	MC.KEOWN	WOLLIAM	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	167
22	GRIMSHAW	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150
23	DONOVAN	CORNELIUS	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	147
24	BROWN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	506	130
25	HATTON	HERBERT	N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5-10	150
26	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	X.B.	"	"	"	"	34		AFR.BKK.	"	6-0	160
27	MORRIS	SAMUEL	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150
28	HONT	AMON	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	170
29	ABRAHAM	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	BRITISH ~~XXXXXXX~~	5-9	185
30	RYNER	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	BRITISH	5-9	170

38

Line: Furness Bermuda Line.
Owners: -do-
Local Agents: -do- New York City.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector
10/12/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

349 Crew
32 / Alien

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

BERMUDA

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, ~~Sept~~ Octbr 2a, 1930, *from the port of* HAMILTON,BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JEFFRIES-DAVIS	HARRY			MASTER	5-9-30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0 XXX	175	✓
2	FINDLAY	HAROLD			CHF.OFFICER	13-6-30	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	159	✓
3	CROSS	EDWARD			2ND OFF.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	135	✓
4	CARTER	LESLIE			JR.2ND OFF	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	164	✓
5	CORKE	GEORGE			JR.3RD.OFF.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	155	✓
6	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
7	MACKINTOSH	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	118	✓
8	BAILEY	STANLEY			CH.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	180	✓
9	MC.GRATH	PERCY			2ND.W.T.O.	9-8-30	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	"	5-10	168	✓
10	~~JOHNSTON~~	~~CECIL~~			~~3RD W.T.O.~~	~~13-6-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~"~~	~~6-1~~	~~157~~	
11	MULLER	EMIL			PURSER	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C. /	5-9	152	✓
12	CROWTHER	ROBERT			2ND PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	✓
13	BROWNE	THOMAS			3RD "	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	163	✓
14	HICKSON	LESLIE			CLERK	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	163	✓
15	~~MC.RONALD~~	~~GERALD~~			~~CARPENTER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-10~~	~~175~~	
16	PITMAN	MAXWELL			CARP.MATE	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	180	✓
17	TAYLOR	DAVID			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
18	TROTTMAN	JOSEPH			" MATE	"	"	"	"	52	"	AFR.BLK.	"	5-9	156	✓
19	TALBOT	ARNOLD			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	180	✓
20	HASSELL	PERCY			STOREKPR.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	DUTCH	5-8	175	✓
21	MC.KEOWN	WOLLIAM			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	167	✓
22	GRIMSHAW	WILLAAM			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	✓
23	DONOVAN	CORNELIUS			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-7	147	✓
24	BROWN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	586	130	✓
25	HATTON	HERBERT			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	IRISH	"	5-10	150	✓
26	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			X.B.	"	"	"	"	34		AFR.BKK.	"	6-0	150	✓
27	MORRIS	SAMUEL			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
28	HONT	AMON			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	170	✓
29	ABRAHAM	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	BRITISH XXBXXXXX	5-9	185	✓
30	RYNER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	BRITISH	5-9	170	✓

28

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners -do
Local Agents -do New York City

Immigrant Inspector
11/13/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.. of the..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this......................*day of*......................, 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

27

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK CITY, OCT 9 - 1930, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURGESS	RUSSELL			A.B.	13-6-30	NEWYORK	No.	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	172	
2	BELL	RUSSELL			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	160	
3	SMITH	NATHANIEK			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	170	
4	~~THOMPSON~~	~~JAMES~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-6~~	~~140~~	
5	EDWARDS	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	
6	FOSTER	HERBERT			"	"	"	Yes.	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	160	To Reship Foreign
7	STUART	JAMES			"	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	150	
8	YEARWOOD	FITZ			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	153	
9	GILBERT	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-10	150	
10	FLEMING	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-4	140	
11	LYNCH	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR.BLK.	"	5-11	156	
12	CASEY	LIONEL			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-10	153	
13	SMITH	PERCY			"	24-6-30	BERMUDA	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	180	
14	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			"	26-7-30	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	150	
15	PARRIS	BRANDFORD			"	4-8-30	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	164	
16	HOLLIS	JOHN			"	9-8-30	NEWYORK	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	140	
17	JACKSON	JAMES			MESSMAN	13-6-30	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	140	
18	JONES	EVANS			"	30-6-30	BERMUDA	"	"	25	"	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5-9	154	
19	~~MC.MEEKIN~~	~~ROBERT~~			~~STAFF CAPT.~~	~~28-6-30~~	~~NEWYORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~IRISH~~	~~"~~	~~5-10~~	~~150~~	
20	HODDER	ARTHUR			SR.3RD.OFF.	15-8-30	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	165	
21	~~SHERWIN~~	~~LEE~~			~~SURGEON~~	~~30-8-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~57~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~5-11~~	~~180~~	
22	CASEY	GORDON			A.B.	1-9-30	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5-7	168	
23	FORD	ALPHONSE			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	
24	SAUNDERS	WILLIAM			CLERK	5-9-30	NEWYORK	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	145	
25	LEEL	WILLIAM			Q.M.	13-9-30	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	147	
26	HODGKINSON	ARTHUR			3RD.W.T.O.	19.9.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	137	
27	ELDER	DOUGLAS			SURGEON	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	163	
28	BURGESS	CHARLES.L.			A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	6.0.	175	
P.F. 29	CHARLTON	WILLIAM.A.			STAFF.CAPT	27.9.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	165	
P.E. 30	LENNOX	JAMES			CARPTR.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	47	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6.	145	

27

2

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10—1840

Immigrant Inspector

10/2/36

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.. of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this..............................*day of*..............................., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

28

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YROK CITY, OCT 2 - 1930, 19, from the port of HAMILTON,BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MILLROY	WILLIAM			CHIEF ENGR.	13-6-30	NEW YORK	No	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	160	—
2	GIBB	THOMAS			STAFF CH.ENG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	150	—
3	HARDY	JAMES			" "	16-6-30	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	—
4	SAUL	WILLIAM			SR.2ND.ENGR.	13-6-30	"	Yes	"	41	"	IRISH	"	5-9	170	—
5	HORSMAN	GEORGE			SR.3RD. "	"	"	No	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	145	—
6	READER	JOHN			JR.4TH "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	143	—
7	JOHNSTON	ARTHUR			5TH "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	152	—
8	WHITING	REX			6TH "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	190	—
9	NEVISON	WALTER			7TH "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	—
10	BELL	JAMES			JR;ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	145	—
11	O'HAGEN	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	—
12	METCALFE	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5-4	125	—
13	WHICHER	SYDNEY			1ST RFG.WNGR.	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	162	—
14	CLARK	ANDREW			CH.SAN.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	25		SCOTCH	"	5-5	175	—
15	CAMPBELL	HUGH			3RD.ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	140	—
16	SHEPPARD	STANLEY			2ND.SAN.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	—
17	MC.LEAN	DUNCAN			JR.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	150	—
18	~~EDGAR~~	~~JAMES~~			~~"~~	~~16-8-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-4~~	~~170~~	
19	GOUGH	WILLIAM			CHF.ELECTRN.	5-7-30	"	"	"	45	"	IRISH	"	5-11	170	—
20	~~MC.[illegible]~~	~~THOMAS~~			~~JR.ELECTRN.~~	~~16-8-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~"~~	~~5-11~~	~~155~~	
21	MORGAN	PETER			STOREKPR.	13-6-30	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	—
22	CAVANAUGH	JAMES			LEADING HND	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	150	—
23	MONTGOMERY	RICHARD			DECK ENGR.	19-7-30	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5-4	140	—
24	BALIR	JAMES			OILER	13-6-30	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	153	—
25	MC.GUIRE	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	—
26	CAIN	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	—
27	PARRY	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	140	—
28	WAITH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	143	—
29	MC.TUEFIN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	180	—
30	BROCKEN	EDWARD			21-6-30	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	170	—

28
3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector
10/2/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ....*day of* ...., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

29

Vessel ______, *arriving at,* NY, OCT 2 - 1930, *19* ___, *from the port of* ______

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	REYNOLDS	MICHAEL	✓		OILER	21-6-30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	155	—
2	HILL	JAMES	✓		WIPER	28-6-30	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	160	—
3	~~KENNEDY~~	~~EDWARD~~			~~OILER~~	~~20-7-30~~	~~BERMUDA~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~"~~	~~5-4~~	~~137~~	
4	TRAVERS	HENRY	✓		WIPER	9-8-30	NEWYORK	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	—
5	CRONIN	DAVID	✓		OILER	16-8-30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	150	—
6	DUNHAM	CHARLES	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.WS.A.	U.S.C. /	5-8	158	—
7	~~MURCHIE~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~JR.EN GR.~~	~~23-8-30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	
8	~~HEBSION~~	~~JAMES~~			~~WIPER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-7~~	~~173~~	
9	JONES	HARRY	✓		JR.3RD.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	35	"	WELSH	"	5-9	135	—
10	~~WHELAN~~	~~JOHN~~			~~WIPER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~"~~	~~5-8~~	~~150~~	
11	HASWELL	HERBERT	✓		SR.4TH ENGR.	30-8-30	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	165	—
12	SMITH	THOMAS	✓		JR.ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	155	—
13	COYLE	RICHARD	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	160	—
14	PARRIS	HIBRON	✓		MESSMAN	1-9-30	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	AFR.BLK.	"	5-11	175	—
15	ALLEN	GEORGE	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	175	—
16	~~DOUCENT~~	~~JAMES~~			~~WIPER~~	~~6-9-30~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~CANADIAN~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-10~~	~~145~~	
17	LESLIE	HENRY	✓		JR.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	144	—
18	MC.INTYRE	JOSEPH	✓		WIPER	13-9-30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	143	—
19	MC.GOWAN	ALEXANDER	✓		WIPER	19.9.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	—
20	MELLO	ARTHUR	✓		WIPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGESE	5.8.	158.	—
21	MORRISON	JAMES	✓		JN.ELECTRICIAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	140	—
22	WALKER	EDWARD	✓		JN.2.ND.ENGR	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	175	—
P.E. 23	SCOTLAND	GEORGE	✓		WIPER	27.9.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150	—
P.E. 24	GAGNE	ALBERT	✓		WIPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	(CANADIAN) FRENCH	BRITISH	5.7	148	—
P.E. 25	ALSTON	ROBERT	✓		JR.ENGR	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	145	—
P.E 26	Eddy	Robert	✓		A.B.	29.9.30	Bermuda	no	yes	38	m	Afr.Blk.	British	5.11	175	— 21
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ______
Owners ______
Local Agents ______

14—1840

______
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.................... ....*day of* ...., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

. . . . .

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (Black)
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

30

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY , , 19 , *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	ERNEST			SR.2ND.STWD	13.3.30	New York	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	154	
2	~~HODGE~~	~~RICHARD~~			~~2ND.STWD~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-7~~	~~159~~	
3	GREEN	CYRIL			EX.2ND.STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	149	
4	BROADFOOT	ROBERT			STOREKPR	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	
5	BERNARD	GEORGE			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	
6	WILLIAM	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	150	
7	WILLIAMS	HARRY			BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	150	
8	DWYER	WILLIAM			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	130	
9	~~HYDE~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-11~~	~~125~~	
10	HELME	PERCY			ASST.BARBER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	155	
11	PILONE	EMILY			LADY HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5-4	108	
12	WADMAN	ALBERT			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	150	
13	STEVENS	ROBERT			S.W.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	130	
14	CLAPHAM	RICHARD			OBS.L.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-2	154	
15	CROFT	RICHARD			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	140	
16	KING	JOHN			S.C. STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	140	
17	RYAN	FRANK			WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	133	
18	BUXEY	THOMAS			BUGLER	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	
19	LYNN	ANNE			STWDESS	"	"	"	"	35	F	IRISH	"	5-7	200	
20	THOROGOOD	ANNE			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	130	
21	O'BRIEN	ANNE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	135	
22	ELL	THOMAS			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	160	
23	~~NASH~~	~~WALLACE~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	
24	SMITH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	130	
25	JONES	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	180	
26	JONES	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	165	
27	MOORECROFT	REX			S.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	
28	~~BROWN~~	~~ROBERT~~			~~ASST. STWD~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-7~~	~~135~~	
29	SUMPTER	EDGAR			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	134	
30	LANG	FRANK			"	"	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	

96

5

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector
16/3/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,...of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this...*day of*.., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

31

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, , *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COX	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. STWD	13.6.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147	✓
2	JONES	HARRY	✓		S.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	150	✓
3	WILKINS	FRANK	✓		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
4	STAZICKER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	138	✓
5	HOCKLEY	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	144	✓
6	GRIFFITHS	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
7	HALE	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
8	HARRIS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	[illegible]	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	165	Disch Foreign
9	QUINN	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	143	✓
10	FRANKS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	175	✓
11	MOODY	STANLEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	175	✓
12	DEERING	HENRY	✓		SOC.H.STEWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	180	✓
13	DUNN	HERBERT	✓		2ND WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
14	EVERETT	HENRY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	✓
15	MC.KIDDEN	GEORGE	✓		OFF. STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	147	✓
16	NEWLANDS	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	154	✓
17	JEROME	FREDRICK	✓		ASST. DECK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	✓
18	TODHUNTER	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	196	✓
19	JONES	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
20	BLAKELEY	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	143	✓
21	~~SMITH~~	~~JOHN~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-9~~	~~150~~	
22	FELTON	FREDRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	144	✓
23	BATES	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	154	✓
24	WILSON	JACK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
25	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
26	HEENY	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	✓
27	SMITH	MARTIN	✓		2ND. CLASS PANTS	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	175	✓
28	CHRISTIAN	JOHN	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
29	THORNTON	LOVERD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	164	✓
30	CASHMAN	GERALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	128	

29

6

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector
10/12/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. [illegible] INC. [illegible] WEST [illegible] N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, OCT 3 - 1930, 19 , *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WOODS	JAMES			BELL BOY	13.6.30	NEW YORK	No	Yes	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	119	
2	WILLIAMS	WARREN			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	105	
3	SCHOFIELD	JAMES			B.W.STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	
4	TAYLOR XXXXXX	SELWYN			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	
5	BEESON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	180	
6	OSBORNE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	142	
7	HARTLEY	BERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	174	
8	JONES	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	150	
9	HILL	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	185	
10	~~BREEZE~~	~~ROBERT~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-5~~	~~149~~	
11	HORROCKS	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	120	
12	SMITH	CYRIL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	130	
13	WING	ARTHUR			B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	183	
14	BROMFIELD	LOUIS			LINENKPR	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	150	
15	STREFFORD	SYDNEY			B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
16	ADIE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	160	
17	DE MARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1	132	
18	~~KNEAL~~	~~JOSEPH~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-5~~	~~125~~	
19	ASHBURN	ARTHUR			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	160	
20	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES			B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7 XX	160	
21	NEWMAN	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	153	
22	MORTON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
23	ROBERTS	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	33 XXXX	"	"	"	5-7	142	
24	SALTHOUSE	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
25	JEFFRIES	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
26	WHITFIELD	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	139	
27	DAWSON	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9 XX	134	
28	BLEASE	WILLIAM			GYM ATTDT	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	160	
29	AIKEN	HAROLD			ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	150	
30	GEARY	FRANK			N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	174	

25

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

7

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.. of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.............................*day of*.............................., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

33

Vessel ~~M.V.~~ M.S."BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, OCT 2 - 1930, 19 , *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COOPER	KELLY	✓		E.M.R.STWD	13.6.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	AFR.BLK	BRITISH	5-3	140	✓
2	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	—
3	FORD	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	150	—
4	CARTER	JAMES	✓		N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	165	—
5	~~DA[illegible]~~	~~JACK~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	
6	ROBERTS	ROBERT	✓		CHF. PANTS	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	150	✓
7	ROBSON	SYDNEY	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	190	—
8	WOFF	JOHN	✓		EX.2ND. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	139	—
9	QUIROLD	FELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	145	—
10	HAYES	EDWARD	✓		ASST.PANTS	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	147	—
11	RAYMENT	HENRY	✓		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	143	—
12	SAVAGEAU	GEORGE	✓		ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	145	—
13	BLIGH	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	YES	"	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	163	To Reship Foreign
14	AGAR	JOHN	✓		EX CHEF	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	145	—
15	JONES	ARTHUR	✓		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	—
16	RANKIN	ALBERT	✓		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	143	—
17	HANNA	GEORGE	✓		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	149	—
18	HIGGINS	WALTER	✓		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	143	—
19	MAUDER	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	134	—
20	HUGGINS	THOMAS	✓		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	39	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-10	184	✓
21	BELBODA	GEORGE	✓		ASST.CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	155	—
22	ELFORD	ERNEST	✓		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-2	125	—
23	MARCHANT	WALTER	✓		ASST.CONFECT.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	130	—
24	BULFORD	WALTER	✓		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	194	—
25	TODD	ARTHUR	✓		ASST.BAKER	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR BLK	"	5-10	140	—
26	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	✓		BAKER'S SCLN	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	127	—
27	MILLER	THOMAS	✓		ASST.BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	—
28	CARTER	UAMES	✓		KIT.SCLN	"	"	"	"	24	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-7	150	—
29	RICHARDSON	LEROY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	170	—
30	MADKINTOSH	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF 2ND CLASS	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	160	—

29
8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector
10/2/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (Black)
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

34

Vessel M.S."BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, , 19 , *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GERBER	AUGUST	✓		MUSICIAN	13-6-30	NEW YORK	No	YES	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	225	
2	MADDEN	GEORGE	✓		BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	175	
3	WEIBERG	MARCEY	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	160	
4	FURCA	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	120	
5	TIZZARD	ALEC	✓		ASST.STWD	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRTISH	5-6	175	
6	DEMPSEY	AN THONY	✓		CHF LNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-11	150	
7	PARRY	MITCHEL	✓		ASST. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	120	
8	GALLAGER	NEIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5-6	148	
9	GORMAN	PETER	✓		LARDER CK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	149	
10	BOVELL	JAMES	✓		KITN SCLN	"	"	"	"	41	"	AFR BLK.	"	5-2	123	
11	BURKE	APRRICK	✓		ASST.PANTS	"	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	"	5-6	130	
12	JONES	REYNOLD	✓		E.M.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR.BLK.	"	6-0	165	
13	BURCHALL	THOMAS	✓		ASST.STWD	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGKISH	"	6-0	160	
14	THOMAS	AGNES	✓		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-4	135	
15	YOUNG	LEWIS	✓		B.R.STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	150	
16	CARTER	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	168	
17	FURMAGE	NORMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	125	
18	~~COLVIN~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~ASST.STWD.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-7~~	~~146~~	
19	VANNER	PERCY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	170	
20	CLANCY	FRANCIS	✓		CAPT.STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
21	TEPPER	SOL	✓		MUSICIAN	21-6-30	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6-0	160	
22	JONES	FRANK	✓		ASST.STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	149	
23	BRADY	JULIO	✓		ASST.BAKER	"	"	"	"	22	"	AFR.BLK.	U.S.C.	5-7-	125	
24	GONZLES	JOSEPH	✓		BELL BOY	28.6.30	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	125	
25	PERKINS	WILLIAM	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	44	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	
26	WILLIS	HAROLD	✓		B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
27	~~SHAW~~	~~GEORGE~~			~~ASST STWD~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5-10	~~145~~	
28	VINCENT	GEORGE	✓		"*	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
29	SALTUS	CLINTON	✓		PANT SCLN	30.6.30	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-10	170	
30	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		KIT.SCLN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	165	

28

9

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1840

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,... of the..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this..*day of*..., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ...., do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.............................*day of* ...., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ______

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ______, *arriving at,* ______, ______, *19*___, *from the port of* ______

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	ROSS	WILLIAM			ASST STWD	5.7.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
2	SMITH	ELDRED			DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	170	
3	SMITH	VALENTINE			ASST.XLAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	132	
4	WILSON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	145	
5	YOUNG	LESLIE			E.M.R.STWD	7.7.30	BERMUDA	"	"	30	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-4	137	
6	~~DUNLOP~~	~~JOHN~~			~~KIT. SCLN~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-3~~	~~145~~	
7	CLARKE	JAMES			ASST.DK.STWD	10.7.30	NEW YORK	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	6-9	190	
8	SINCLAIR	DOUGLAS			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	132	
9	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH			STWDESS	"	"	"	"	53	F	ENGLISH	"	5-6	180	
10	~~EMANUEL~~	~~ARTHUR~~			~~KIT. SCLN~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~AFR.BLK~~	~~"~~	~~5-6~~	~~150~~	
11	HERBERT	WILLIAM			ENTREE CK	16.7.30	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
12	HARTNELL	JOSEPH			CONFECTRY	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	156	
13	DERBYSHIRE	ROY			ASST STWD	19.7.30	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	160	
14	HOBSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	160	
15	LINDSAY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-9	165	
16	CUMMINGS	CHARLES			ASST.2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	148	
17	BAAR	JUSTUS			ASST STWD	26/7.30	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	150	
18	BRUSHETT	SYDNEY			CHF. BAKER	26.7.30	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	180	
19	MUNDEN	GILBERT			CHF. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	140	
20	WALTER	HAROLD			HOSPITAL ATTDT	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	150	
21	RYAN	CHARLES			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	135	
22	SIMPSON	NEIL			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	149	
23	GODDARD	JAMES			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	160	
24	BRANDON	DAVID			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	SPAN.AMER.	U.S.C.	504	124	
25	COWAN	JAMES			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	180	
26	DUGGAN	BASIL			E.M.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	155	
27	ARCHER	PERCY			ASST. PANTS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	156	
28	D'ARCY	HARRY			B.R.STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	165	
29	SMITH	JOSEPH			E.M.R.STWD	28.7.30	BERMUDA	"	"	24	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-9	147	
30	~~DOVE~~	~~ALEXANDER~~			~~LAUNDRYMAN~~	~~2.8.30~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~"~~	~~5-9~~	~~150~~	

27

10

Line ______
Owners ______
Local Agents ______

14—1840

Immigrant Inspector
10/8/30

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this..............................*day of*.............................., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, , *19* , *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PERRACHIO	FRANK	✓		ASST. STWD	2.8.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	136	✓
2	YOUNG	ROBERT	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	155	✓
3	STEVENS	HORACE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	170	✓
4	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	140	✓
5	ACTON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
6	~~HUDSON~~	~~ARTHUR~~			~~2ND. BUTCHER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~49~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-5~~	~~130~~	
7	BURGOYNE	ERNEST	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6-1	149	✓
8	BARFOOT	HAROLD	✓		S.P. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	150	✓
9	ROLB	WILLIAM	✓		ASST STWD	2.8.30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	165	✓
10	BROWN	ARTHUR	✓		"	9.8.30	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	163	✓
11	SCHMIDT	AAGE	✓		ASST.BUCTHER	"	"	"	"	34	"	DANISH	DANISH	5-5	150	✓
12	NEWMAN	RODIGO	✓		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	145	✓
13	ROGERS	FRANK	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-10	160	✓
14	NEEDHAM	WILLIAM	✓		N.W.MAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	✓
15	EAGLES	GEORGE	✓		CHEF	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	150	✓
16	COOK	ALFRED	✓		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	148	✓
17	MAWDSLEY	CHARLES	✓		"	15.8.30	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	155	✓
18	HENDERSON	BARRETT	✓		2 PANT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-10	156	✓
19	HELME	CYRIL	✓		OFF. STWD	"	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	144	✓
20	GREEN	JOHN	✓		SM.RM. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
21	STACEY	JOHN	✓		LIBRARY STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	115	✓
22	BLAIR	FREDERICK	✓		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	✓
23	~~SAUNDERS~~	~~MILTON~~			~~PANT.SCLN~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~AFR.BLK~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~5-9~~	~~140~~	
24	~~WATKINS~~	~~ROBERT~~			~~ASST STWD~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~IRISH~~	~~IRISH~~	~~5-7~~	~~165~~	
25	MC WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		B.R.STWD	23.8.30	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	✓
26	SEIVERS	GEORGE	✓		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	175	✓
27	REYNOLDS	HELEN	✓		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-7	135	✓
28	BAILLIE	HARRY	✓		EX GRILL CK	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	✓
29	PILONE	PETER	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	130	✓
30	GODDARD	CLARENCE	✓		OFF. STWD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓

29

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1840

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,... of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this...*day of*.., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

37

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, OCT 3 - 1930, *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BLIGH	WILLIAM			BELL BOY	23.8.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	100	
2	GIBBONS	THOMAS			ASST.STWD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	
3	DEVERSON	EDWARD			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	165	
4	HORROCKS	JOHN			CHIEF B.R. STWD	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	126	
5	MIGLINO	THOMAS			OFF. STWD	30.8.30	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	150	
6	ROQUES	LOUIS			ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-9	180	
7	HEMUS	ERIC			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	126 ~~XXX~~	
8	HORSHAM	LUTHER			PANT. SCLN	1.9.30	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-8	131	
9	YOUNG	SAMUEL			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	140	
10	DODGSON	THOMAS			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	135	
11	Mc DONALD	WILLIAM			"	5.9.30	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	174	
12	HACKETT	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	132	
13	~~MULLIN~~	~~PETER~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~"~~	~~5-6~~	~~132~~	
14	JAMES	ALBERT			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	41	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-7	164	
15	HORTON	HAMILTON			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	165	
16	WILSON	WILLIAM			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	134	
17	CHRISTIE	ROBERT			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	136	
18	MC GOVERN	GEORGE			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	140	
19	~~LE[illegible]~~	~~ARTHUR~~			~~ASST.BUTCHER~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-6~~	~~135~~	
20	WILTON	NILS			A. STWD	"	"	"	"	33	"	SWEDISH	U.S.C.	5-11	165	
21	~~GI[illegible]~~ KKKKX	~~JOSEPH~~			~~BELL BOY~~	~~13.9.30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~15~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~5-5~~	~~103~~	
22	NORBURY	ALFRED			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	
23	GABBOTT	HARRY			EX. CHEF	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	160	
24	BARFOOT	DANIEL			A. STWD	"	"	"	"	58-	"	"	"	5-6	178	
25	JONES	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	WELSH	"	5-6	126	
26	REEVES	JOHN			EX.VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
27	ANDREWS	VICTOR			EX. ROAST CK.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	156	
28	~~WA[illegible]~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~ASST. COOK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-5~~	~~145~~	
29	AUBREY	FREDERICK			EX.GRILL CK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	136	
30	FOX	ALBERT			A. STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	176	

26
~~12~~

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10—1840

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.. of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this...................................*day of*.......................................*, 19*

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (Black)
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK CITY, OCT 2 - 1930, *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

38

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	VODLMER	HENRY			MUSICIAN	13.9.30	NEW YORK	No	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	509	175	
	2	DENARO	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	ITALIAN	U.S.C.	5-5	150	
	3	JONES	THOMAS			AA. STWD	15.9.30	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
	4	MC HARG	CAMPBELL			A. STWD	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5-3	129	
	5	SMITH	KENNETH			PANT.SCLN	"	"	"	"	34	"	AFR.BLK	"	5-8	153	
	6	PESTANO	FRANCIS			BELLS	19.9.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	18	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGESE	5.5	129	
	7	HEWITT	FRANK			ASST PANTS	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	126	
	8	O'DEA	PATRICK			ASST PANTS	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8.	148	
	9	~~HA[illegible]~~	~~BEATRAM~~			~~A.STWD~~	~~-DO-~~	~~-DO-~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5.9.~~	~~156~~	
	10	PARKINSON	WILLIAM			A.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	145	
	11	SCULLY	THOMAS			LDRYMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8.	150	
	12	NICHOLAS	JOHN			CHF STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	200	
	13	Walsh	James			Headwaietr	13.6.30	New York	no	yes	25	m	English	British	5.8.	149	
	14	Chase	Ronald			Kit.Scln	22.9.30	Bermuda	no	yes	20	m	Afr.Blk.	British	5.11	157	
	15	Henry	George			Pants Scln	-do-	-do-	no	yes	27	m	Afr.Blk.	British	5.11	148	
PE	16	WHEMSLEY	FREDERICK			ASST 2ND.STWD	27.9.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	175	
PE	17	MC.DONALD	EDWARD			A.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	145	
PE	18	RUSSELL	CHARLES			A.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6.	140	
PE	19	HAYWOOD	HENRY			2ND.BUTCHER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140	
PE	20	ETCHES	CHARLES			A.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	163	
PE	21	BREEZE	ROBERT			B.R.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	153	
PE	22	NOYCE	FREDERICK			A.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	
PE	23	RYAN	SYDNEY			A.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U.S.C.	5.9.	140	
PE	24	SHAW	GEORGE			N.W.MAN	-DO-	-SO-	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	145	
PE	25	MUSTERS	CORNELIUS			A.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	17	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.6.	130	
PE.	26	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHF.STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	198	
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

25

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

B

10-2-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffrie Davies, Mate of the British S/S Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. Jeffrie-Davies
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Octbr 2nd 1930 *day of* ________, 19

Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets.
349 persons.
Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton Bermuda.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Consul
Date Octr 29-1930
(The validity of this visa expires twelve [illegible] from the date provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

No. 3382. Fee of $2.00
Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

13

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. BILLED OCT 10 1930

Cards Punched 10/11
Size Sheet
Cards Received 10/13
Cards Checked
Clerk

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of October, 1930

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 10-3-30

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Berengaria

15

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	18 [illegible]		TOTAL PASSENGERS
[illegible]	44				11	33	9			1		265
[illegible]												168
[illegible]	38				19	132	2			3		246
[illegible]	83	3			16	14				3		208
[illegible]	81	5	2		1	14				21		
TOTAL	252	8	2		106	678	13			28		1087

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	133	332	265
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	55	113	168
Tourist 3rd	105	141	246
3rd Class	116	92	208
Total	409	678	1087
		680	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 26th, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		THOMAS	RAYMOND JOHN A.	47	9	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	08-17 Wales	Swansea	NC 319	[illegible] London	Sept.10.1930	99 U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

PURSER

15

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:Miss Abel Thomas, 2 Pelham Street, London. S.W.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aluminium Paint Co. London	Yes	Yes	Jan/Sept. 1930	N.Y.	York Ice Machinery Corpn. York, Pennsylvania.	No	~~Indef.~~ [illegible]	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	brn	brn	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as fol [illegible] her a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organ [illegible] ment, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of prop of or affiliated with any organization entert [illegible] aching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or wh the duty, necessity, or propriety of t [illegible] w [illegible] ting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally other organized government beca [illegible] icial character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whe[illegible]ming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. A [illegible] admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

f to Berengaria [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAGUE	CHARLES K.F.	29	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LEEDS	7065 Q	LONDON	14TH AUG./30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

PURSER

16

21

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, *19*30

14-480

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~MRS. HAGUE~~. Wife: Marjorie Hague LAUREL BANK. CLAREMONT RD. HEADINGLEY. LEEDS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BABCOCK WILCOX LTD. LONDON	YES	NO	-	-	THE BABCOX & WILCOX CO. 85 LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK CY. NY.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY *, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th September, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BULL	WILLIAM PERKINS	25	✓	M	S	Planter	Yes	Eng. French Spanish	Yes	Britain Canada	English	Canada 04780	Toronto	TRANSIT TO CANADA		[illegible]	Canada 80	Toronto
2		WATSON	FRANK	64	✓	M	M	Railway Official	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	-	-	Ex order to	Canada	Montreal.
3	TRANSIT	WATSON	FLORENCE	58	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Port Hope	-	-	Ex order to	Canada	Montreal
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			17																	
28																				
29		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
30		CERTIFIED																		

a/ PURSER

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 1930.

44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Michael Bull, 2 Eaton Place, London. SW 1.	~~Eng~~ Canada	~~London~~	Yes	Self	Yes	10/12 Yes	April 1930	NYC	Father: W.Perkins Bull, K.C 3 Meredith Crescent, Toronto. Ont.	No	Trans ~~60 dys~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fsh	brn	brn	none
2	Dr. Wilbur Harris, Forrest Hill, Toronto. Ont. Brother in law.	Can.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1930	In Transit	Home:-147 Cote St. Antoine Road, Westmount, Montreal.	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	med	brn	grey	none
3	Brother: Dr. Wilbur Harris, Forrest Hill, Toronto, Ont.	Can.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1930	In Transit.	Home:- as above.	No	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	lgt	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master *of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

4th [illegible] [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 27TH SEPT. , 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CLEAVER	ADELAIDE	44	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORTHERN IRELAND	IRISH	03-14 N.IRELAND	BANGOR	2408	London	Sep.22.1930	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	CLATWORTHY	JOHN	47	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	13096	LONDON	19TH JUNE /30	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		DAVENALL	HENRY G.M.	25	-	M	W	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	2075	London	Sep.8.1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		~~JAMES~~	~~WALTER~~	~~52~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~BANK OFFICIAL~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~CARSHALTON~~
5		~~JAMES~~	~~ADA MARY~~	~~46~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~CARSHALTON~~
6		ACHERTICH	CONSTANTINE	35	-	M	S	STOCK BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ARMENIAN	03-45 INDIA	CALCUTTA	93	CALCUTTA	16TH MAY /30	45 INDIA	CALCUTTA
7	TRANSIT	GARDNER	MARGARET JOAN	28	-	F	S	H.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	TORQUAY	34	PLYMOUTH	19TH SEPT./30	15 ENGLAND	EXETER.
8		ORTON	GEORGE ERNEST	41	-	M	M	RAILWAY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	05-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	603	VANCOUVER B.C.	12TH FEB./30	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	TRANSIT	OGAWA	KISLUZO	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	JAPANESE ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	02-47 JAPAN	Tokyo	Diplomatic 1073	Tokyo	May 2.1930	47 U.S.A.	NEWYORK
10	TRANSIT	DUNN	JAMES C.	63	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	02-99 ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES	2421	London	Sep.23.1930	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
11	[illegible]	DUNN	EMELINE WALDRON	60	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	03-15-3 U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY	2422	London	Sep.23.1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
12		McDOUGALL	PAMELA C. C.	19	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	FAVERSHAM	2473	LONDON	24TH SEPT./30	ENGLAND	FAVERSHAM
13		PIALLE	LUCIE	37	-	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11 FRANCE	VIC LE COMTE PUY DE DAME	24647	LONDON	19TH OCT./29	ENGLAND	LONDON
14	TRANSIT	TERRELL	Hugh.	47	-	M	M	Director	Yes	Eng.Frch.&c	Yes	Britain	English	03-15 England	London.	2516	London	Sep.25.1930	England	London.
15	TRANSIT	TERRELL	Gabriel M.H.	32	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Eng. Frch.	Yes	Britain	English	03-15 England	Wolverhampton.	2515	London	Sep.25.1930	England	London.
16	TRANSIT	POOLE	Ronald R.	24	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-78 Australia	Sydney.	2514	London	Sep.25.1930	England	London.
17	VL-756-61	WYLIE	Ida A.R.	46	-	F	S	Author	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-78 Australia	Melbourne.	2123.	London.	25.Sept.1930.	England	London.
18		~~WARREN~~	~~Robert T.~~	~~44~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London.~~	~~796.~~	~~Paris.~~	~~10.Sept.1930.~~	~~France~~	~~Paris.~~
19		STAINER	IRENE MARY	37	-	F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 England	London	2304	London	Sep.17.1930	15 England	London
20		VERNAY	ARTHUR STANNARD	53	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 England	Weymouth	2539	London	26 Sep.1930	England	London
21		VERNAY	MARION KELLEY	46	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15-3 U.S.A.	Larchmont	24645	London	15 Oct.1929	England	London
22		KEMSLEY	RAYMOND	51	-	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	England	02-15 England	Woodford	2434	London	23 Sep.1930	England	London
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ELIMINATIONS. Sheet 19, line 4, James, Walter - did not embark.
line 5, James, Ada - did not embark.
line 18 Warren, Robert - duplicated, see sheet 22 line 8.
lines 23 to 30 are blank.
CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

10/3/30

18

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, 19 30 46

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND. COL. A.S.CLEAVER. 2 SOUTHWICK CRES.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SELF	YES	YES	12th Nov. 1927/ 2nd Jan. 1928	N.Y. L.A.	PLAZA HOTEL. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER. JOHN T. CLATWORTHY 109 TUA[illegible] RD. LONDON S.E.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	D. GESTETNER LTD.	YES	YES	27Jun 30 5Aug30	NEWARK	ALBERT TREAT HOTEL. NEWARK N.J.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	MISS A.FAULKNER. 16 PRIMROSE HILL RD. LONDON N.W. Sister	ENG.	LONDON	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	Employer Mrs.Mary Jackson Wyckoff, New Jersey.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
4	BRO. ERNEST A JAMES. 16 WINCANTON RD. SOUTHFIELDS. LONDON	ENG.	CARSHALTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FIRST NATIONAL BANK BOSTON. MASS.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	DRK	BLUE	NONE
~~5~~	~~BRO-IN LAW DO~~	~~ENG.~~	~~CARSHALTON~~	~~NO~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~3 MONS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DRK~~	~~DRK.~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
6	BRO-IN-LAW. E.J. DAWSON. IMPERIAL BANK OF INDIA. AMRITSAR. INDIA	INDIA	CALCUTTA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	8 Sep.1925/31 Jan. 1926	N.Y.	FRIEND. Frank [illegible] FEDERAL RESERVE BANK. 33 LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	5 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	MOTHER. MRS.GARDNER II DIXES FIELD. EXETER.	ENG.	EXETER	NO	SEE 17 MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS. VERNON MANN. GROVE POINT GREAT NECK. L.I. N.Y.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE
8	WIFE. HELENA M ORTON. 27 LEAMINGTON ROW VILLAS. LONDON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	ST. [illegible] NY. CO.	YES	YES	6 Oct 1929/2 Aug 1930	N.Y.	ST. [illegible] NY. CO. (Friend Mr. Chas Rider) 500 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	I YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
9	~~OKURA & Co.~~ Mr.F.Kawase (friend) 53 NEW BROAD ST. LONDON E.C.	JAPAN	TOKYO	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	10 Jly/30 Aug. 1930	N.Y.	OKURA & CO. (Friend Idzuge Koidzumi) 30 CHURCH ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.	NO	60 dys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	sal	blk	brn	none
10	SON. GRAHAM J. DUNN. 39 ETON AVE. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	No	SELF	YES	YES	Oct2/29- 23Oct/29 1929	N.Y.	[illegible] (Brother) 44 [illegible] ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	GR.	BRN	NONE
11	DO.	ENG.	LONDON	No	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	22Sep to 2nd Nov 1929	N.Y.	DO.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	GR.	BRN	NONE
12	FATHER. COL.H.McDOUGALL 63 CHEYNE COURT. CHELSEA.	ENG.	FAVERSHAM	NO	SEE 17 [illegible]	YES	NO	-	-	C/O MRS. [illegible] NICHOLS. (friend) 277 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	RED	BLUE	NONE
13	SISTER. NELLIE P.PI[illegible]. 44 BLANDFORD SQ. LONDON. N.W.I	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SEE 23 EMPLOYER	YES	YES	26 Oct/27 Dec. 1929	N.Y.	C/O A.S.VERNEY. 19 EAST 54TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DRK	DRK	DRK	NONE
14	Mother:Mrs.Terrell, 17 Lauriston Rd. London S.W.19.	Eng.	London.	No	Radiovisor Foreign & Col:Ltd. London.	Yes	Yes	18 Mar/18 Apl 1930.	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
15	Mother-in-Law:- As above.	Eng.	London.	No	As above	Yes	Yes	18 Sep/20 Oct. 1929.	N.Y.	As above.	No	3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
16	Father:H.E.Poole, Park Side, Mill Hill, London N.W.7.	Eng.	London.	No	As above.	Yes	Yes	1 Sep.1917/3 March 1918.	N.Y.	As above.	No	3 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None.
17	Friend:Miss Rachel Barrett, Cosherton, Pembroke, S.Wales.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1 Sep 1929/13 May 1930.	N.Y.	Friend:Mrs.Leila Wittler, 148 E.47th Str. New York, N.Y.	No	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Grn.	None.
~~18~~	~~Mother:Mrs.Warren, 122 Westminster Bridge Rd. London.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~London.~~	~~No~~	~~Employer.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~c/o Mrs.Grunifer, 499 East 56th Str. New York, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~6 mths.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Grey~~	~~None.~~
19	Father Frank Stainer, 39 Onslow Square, London.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Sep 30.1929/24 May 1930	N.Y.	c/o Charles Frohman Inc. Empire Theatre, New York.	No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	drk	brn	brn	none
20	Sister: Mrs.Adele Herbert, Brushwood, East Blatchington, Near Seaford, Sussex.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	26 Oct/27 Dec 1929	Var.	19 East 54 St. New York City. Arthur Verney Inc.	No	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fsh	brn	grey	none
21	Sister-in-law: as above.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	26 Oct/27 Dec 1929	Var.	As above.	No	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	brn	grey	none
22	Mother:Mrs.Rose Kemsley 23 Parkside, London, S.W.1.	England	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept/Dec.15 1929	N.Y	Calumet Club, 12 West 56 St. New York City	No	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	blue	none
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO , MASTER *of the* BERENGARIA , *from* SOUTHAMPTON , *do*
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October , *19*30
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY *, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30,

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , September 27th , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	KROYER-KIELBERG	FERDINAND M.	48	-	M	M	Public Company Chairman	Yes	Eng. Danish German.	Yes	Britain	Scandinavian	02-08 Denmark	Skanderberg	24894	London	Oct.16.1929	15 England	Leighton Buzzard
2	TRANSIT	BOOTH	DANIEL M.	23	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Eng. French German	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 England	London	1911	London	Sep.3.1930	15 England	London
3	TRANSIT	HENNY	VICTOR	42	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Dutch, Eng. French, etc	Yes	Holland	Dutch	02-12 Java	Salatiga	2483	London	Sep.24.1930	15 England	Surrey
4	DIPLOMAT	FLETCHER	WALTER M.	57	-	M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English, French, Ger.	Yes	Britain	English	01-15 England	Liverpool	359	London	Jly.11.1930	England	London
5	TRANSIT	WALLACE	MABEL A.	52	2	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15 England	Weymouth	2519	London	Sep.25.1930	England	London
6	TRANSIT	MADDEN	CECIL CHARLES	28	10	M	S	Private Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-65 Morocco	Mogador	1430	London	Aug.16.1930	England	London
7	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	STANLEY S.	55	6	M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 England	London	2498	London	Sep.25.1930	England	London
8	[illegible]	OGDEN	CLEMENT M.	36	-	M	M	-	-	-	-	U.S.A. By parentage. PP. 296 -					-	-	-	-
9	[illegible]	OGDEN	ROSA EDITH	24	-	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish, English, Fr.	Yes	Argentine	Argentine	03-97 Argentine	Buenos Aires	864	Paris	Sep.22.1930	11 France	Cannes
10																				
11																				
12																				
13		Lines 10 to 30 are blank.																		
14		CERTIFIED																		
15		PURSER																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		19																		

18

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, *19* 30,

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	Final destination City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife:-Mrs. Dorothy Kroyer-Kielberg, Stockgrove Park, Leighton Buzzard, Beds.	Eng.	Leighton Buzzard	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	29 May/June 29 1930	Rye NY	Plaza Hotel, New York City.	No	~~8 wks~~	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	fr	blue	none
2	Father: George M. Booth, 28 Chester Street, London.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2nd Sept. 3rd Oct 1928	N.Y.	Business: Booth & Co. Inc. 17 Battery Place, New York	No	~~60 dys~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	drk	brn	brn	none
3	Wife: Mrs. Margaret E. Henry, 19 Denbigh Gdns. Richmond, Sy.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	27 Oct. 1927/Feb 12 1928	N.Y.	Business: Universal Oil Products Company, 111 Broadway, New York City.	No	~~1 mth~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	fr	grn	none
4	Wife: Lady Mary F. Fletcher 15, Holland St. London. W.8.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15 Aug/Sep. 18 1929	N.Y.	University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.	No	~~3 wks~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fr	brn	blue	Scar on left side of chest
5	Bro.inLaw Sir Robert Wallace, 45 Addison Road, London, W.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Friend:- c/o Mrs. Hugh Dielman, Ambassador Htl. New York.	No	~~4/5 wks~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	blue	none
6	Mother: Mrs Cecelia Madden 107 North side, London. SW4.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	29 Sep./3 Oct. 1929	N.Y.	Business Pyritos Company Inc. 350 Madison Ave. New York City	No	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	fr	grey	none
7	Wife: Mrs. Mary Taylor 85 Eaton Terr. London. S.W.1	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Business Newmont Mining Corp., 14 Wall Street, New York City	No	14 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	grey	blue	none
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Friend:- c/o James Walls, 191 Ninth Ave. New York City.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Sister: Mrs. W.E. Miskin, 63 Park Mans. London. W.1.	Eng.	London	No.	Above Husband	Yes	No	----------		Friend:- c/o James Walls, 191 Ninth Avenue, New York. (Friend)	No	~~6 mos~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fr	brn	blue	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master *of the* BERENGARIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do*
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M,B., Ch.B., Edinburgh Universith, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19* 30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

1st

Transit

2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 27TH SEPTEMBER , 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT																		16	
1		MUNRO	CHARLES	58	✓	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	02-16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	269	EDINBURGH	16TH APRIL/30	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
2	TRANSIT	ROSS-SMITH	WILLIAM	58	✓	M	M	QUARRY MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-16 SCOTLAND	FRASERBURGH	2564	London	26 Sep.1930	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	SOUTHBOROUGH	FRANCIS J.S.H.	69	✓	M	M	M.P.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	2219	LONDON	15TH SEPT./30	ENGLAND	LONDON
4	TRANSIT	SUMMERS	GEOFFREY	39	✓	M	M	STEELWORKS DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	GREENFIELD.	211	Liverpool	23 Sep.1930	ENGLAND	FLINT
5	TRANSIT	SUMMERS	GERARD SPENCER	27	✓	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-17 WALES	MOLD	213	Liverpool.	25 Sep.1930	17 WALES	ROSSETT
6	TRANSIT	SUMMERS	JEAN	24	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	212	Liverpool	23 Sep.1930	17 WALES	ROSSETT
7	TRANSIT	WILSON	KENNETH HENRY	44	✓	M	M	CHEMICAL MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	93	BIRMINGHAM	8TH AUG. 1930	15 ENGLAND	BOURNEVILLE
8	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	JAMES FRASER	57	✓	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada ~~BRITAIN~~	SCOTTISH	02-16 SCOTLAND	ABERDEEN	2341	LONDON	19TH SEP./30	ENGLAND	COBHAM
9	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	ALICE FRANCES	59	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	SCARBOROUGH	2342	LONDON	19TH SEP./30	ENGLAND	COBHAM
10	TRANSIT	TURRELL	FRANK WILLIAM	45	✓	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	COVENTRY	169	BIRMINGHAM	10TH SEPT./30	ENGLAND	SOLIHULL
11	TRANSIT	WALL	BRICE ANTHONY	30	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW ZEALAND	ENGLISH	79 NEW ZEALAND	GREYTOWN	434 TRIB	London	24 Sep.1930	79 NEW ZEALAND	MARTINBOROUGH
12	TRANSIT	SPENCER	ARTHUR B.	39	✓	M	M	HOSIERY MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	BASFORD	400	Sheffield	24 Apl 1930	15 ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
13	TRANSIT	WARD	SAMUEL	50	✓	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	MANSFIELD	56	Sheffield	23 Sep.1930	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM
14	TRANSIT	CORRY	HERBERT WILLIAM	52	✓	M	M	SHIPPING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	CROYDON	2444	LONDON	23RD SEPT./30	ENGLAND	KEMSING
15	TRANSIT	CORRY	ROSE HEATH	51	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	CROYDON	2445	LONDON	23RD SEPT./30	ENGLAND	KEMSING
16		HEAVEN	GEORGE S	52	✓	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	CHELTENHAM	177	BIRMINGHAM	11TH SEPT./30	ENGLAND	COVENTRY
17	TRANSIT	PIRELLI	GIORGIO	38	✓	M	S	MANUFACTURING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	03-31 ITALY	Masnago	2393	LONDON	22ND SEPT/30	31 ITALY	MILANO
18	TRANSIT	SOMMERTON	WILLIAM E.	32	-	M	S	Bank Official.	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	Britain	English	02-15 England	Banbury.	8249.	London.	23rd.April 1930	15 England	London.
19	TRANSIT	CUDMORE	Leonard C.	28	✓	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	7283.	London.	9th.April.1930.	England	Leigh/Sea.
20	TRANSIT	McMILLAN	Archibald J.	30	✓	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	West Bridgford.	8349.	London.	24.April.1930.	England	Nottingham.
21	TRANSIT	YOUNG	Stuart.	26	✓	M	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-1 England	London.	~~36066.~~ 28806	London.	2.December 1929.	England	London.
22	TRANSIT	BUCHANAN	John N.	40	✓	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-74 CapeColony	Grahamstown	2450.	London.	23.Septr.1930.	England	Leighton Buzzard.
23		KAUF	Leo.	47	✓	M	M	Contractor	Yes	Eng.Frch.&c	Yes	Austria	Austrian	03-31 Roumania	Jany.	687.	Paris.	6.Septr.1930.	03 Austria	Vienna.
24	TRANSIT	FEDDEN	Alfred H. R.	45	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-15 England	Bristol	61	Bristol	18 Sep.1930	15 England	Bristol
25	TRANSIT	LAYCOCK	Edwin Burdett	38	✓	M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-78 Australia	Melbourne	441 TRIB	London	25 Sep.1930	78 Australia	Melbourne
26	TRANSIT	LAYCOCK	Doris Alice	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-78 Australia	Melbourne	441	London	25 Sep.1930	78 Australia	Melbourne
27	TRANSIT	BATES	AUSTIN G.	39	✓	M	M	Commerce	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	02-17 Wales	Llanasa	205	Liverpool	Sep.18.1930	17 Wales	Llanasa
28		Lines 28 to 30 are blank.																		
29		CERTIFIED																		
30		PURSER.																		

20 JRW

57

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. OCTOBER, 1930

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. MRS ALEXANDRA MUNRO. CASTLEHAVEN.WEST FERRY RD. EDINBURGH.	SCOT.	EDINBURGH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Apl/June 1930	N.Y	C/O J.P.MORGAN & CO. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE
2	MRS. ROSS SMITH (Wife) I4 CORFTON RD. EALING.LONDON W.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	15 Feb./20 March 1929	N.Y.	BILTMORE HOTEL. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	II	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
3	SON.FRANCIS H. FROUD. 22 ORMONDE GATE.CHELSEA. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	June/July 1926	N.Y.	C/O MR.HUMPHREY. Westinghouse Manufacturing Co.PITTSBURG.PA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GR.	BLUE	SMALL SCAR FOREHEAD
4	HENRY HALL SUMMERS.CORNIST HALL. FLINT.N.WALES. Father	ENG.	FLINT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Mar/May 1927	Var.	C/O [illegible] ROLLING MILL CO. MIDDLETOWN, OHIO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	MOTHER.CONSTANCE SUMMERS. COOMBE END.KINGSTON-ON-THAMES	WALES	ROSSETT	NO	COMPANY	YES	YES	Oct 2 1928/Oct 30 1928. 1928	Vars	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FR.	FR.	HAZEL	NONE
6	MOTHER.MRS.PICKERING I3 CRAVEN HILL GDNS. LONDON	WALES	ROSSETT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DAK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	WIFE.MARY I.WILSON. SELBY ROAD.BOURNEVILLE.B'HAM	ENG.	BOURNEVILLE	No	ALBRIGHT & WILSON LD. OLDBURY	YES	YES	2 wks 1926	March N.Y	C/O Frank A.Lidbury(Friend) NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	DGHTR.MRS J.H.WALFORD. WEST HILL AVE.EPSOM.	ENG.	COBHAM	No	SELF	YES	YES	Transit Sept. 1929	N.Y.	C/O INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO. PERSHING SQ.BUILDING.NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE
9	DO.	ENG.	COBHAM	No	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	Transit Sept. 1929	N.Y.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	Mrs.Edith W.Turrell (Wife) PAINSWICK. HAMPTON LANE. SOLIHULL.	ENG.	SOLIHULL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	~~[illegible]~~ Walter W.Gibbons 26 W. 43RD ST. NEW YORK CY.N.Y. (friend)	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
11	FATHER.JOHN F. WALL."[illegible]" MARTINBOROUGH.NEW ZEALAND.	NEW ZEALAND	MARTINBOROUGH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	New York Hotel,New York. Home:Martinborough,New Zealand.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	WIFE.MRS.J.SPENCER. [illegible] NOTTS.	ENG.	NOTTINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	9 May/30 Jne 1930	Phila.	FAIRLAND.H.[illegible] Herbert [illegible] VILLAGE.[illegible]TOWN.PA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	RED	BLUE	NONE
13	WIFE.MRS. [illegible]ARD. 14 [illegible] RD WOODTHORPE.NOTT.	ENG.	NOTTINGHAM	YES	SELF	YES	YES	June/July 1925	Pa.	C/O H.T.[illegible] Herbert [illegible] PA.(friend)	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	GR.	HAZEL	NONE
14	SON. J.S. CORRY. YELDHAM MANOR. KEMSING.KENT.	ENG.	KEMSING	NO	SELF	YES	YES	10 Oct/20Oct 1926	N.Y.	CUNARD CO. 25 BROADWAY. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	TATTOO L. & R. ARM
15	DO.	ENG.	KEMSING	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GRN.	NONE
16	GERTRUDE HEAVEN. (Wife) STAFFORD HO.4II FOLESHILL RD. COVENTRY.	ENG.	COVENTRY	NO	COURTAULDS LTD. COVENTRY	YES	YES	11 Feb/30 Sep. 1930	Pa.	C/O VISCOSE CO. MEADVILLE PA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GR.	HAZEL	NONE
17	I44 QUEEN VICTORIA ST. PIRELLI HOUSE. LONDON. Friend:Mr. H. Jones.	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANIERO.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	27 Nov/7 Dec. 1929	N.Y.	AMBASSADOR HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	Father:Thomas Sommerton,The Firs Twyford Gdns.Nr.Banbury,Oxon.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Midland Bank.	Yes	Yes	Ship's visits 1929.	N.Y.	c/o Cunard S.S.Co.Ltd., 25 Broadway,New York City.	No	5 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Frsh.	Drk.	Blue	None.
19	Father:Henry Cudmore,33 Victoria Drive,Leigheon-Sea, Essex.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Midland Bank.London	Yes	Yes	Ship's visits 1930.	N.Y.	As above.	No	5 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brsh.	Drk.	Brn.	None.
20	Brother:R.McMillan,28a Henry Rd. West Bridgford,Notts.	Eng.	London.	Yes.	Midland BankLtd.	Yes	Yes	Ship's visits 1930.	N.Y.	As above.	No	5 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Frsh.	Drk.	Blue	None.
21	Friend:E.S.Booth,Redroof,River- dale Rd. Thames Ditton, Surrey.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Daily Mail.	Yes	Yes	Ship's visits 1930	N.Y.	As above.	No	5 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
22	Wife:Nancy I.Buchanan,Ascot Lodge,Wing,Leighton Buzzard.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	10 days Sept 1929	N.Y.	c/o Pyntes Co.Inc., 350 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	60 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
23	Wife:Mrs.Marianne Kauf, Rochusg 2, Vienna III.	Austr.	Vienna.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mr.John Harding Westchester County Club, Rye, N.Y.	No	3 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
24	Wife:Mary Fedden,Widegates, Westbury on Trym,Bristol.	Eng.	Bristol	No	Self	Yes	Yes	June/19July 1929	N.Y.	Business:Bliss Co. Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	drk	drk	brn	none
25	Friend: Walter Andrews, 181 Tunbridge Rd.Bradford	Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		Hotel New Yorker New York	No	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	drk	blue grey	none
26	As above	Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	----------		As above	No	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	drk	brn	none
27	Wife:Mrs Jean Bates,Gynn Castle,Llanasa,Holywell,N.W.Wales		Llanasa	Yes	Cunard Co. Liverpool	Yes	No	----------		c/o Cunard S.S. Co.Ltd., 25 Broadway, New York City	No	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fsh	brn	brn	Scar left shoulder
28																											
29																											
30																											

S/S Mauretania

3-2 [illegible] on business

S/S Niagara

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

51

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY *, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOWER	HUBERT G.	36	-	M	S	INDEPENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15 ENGLAND	BRIGHTON	415	London	Sep.22.1930	15 ENGLAND	HAMPSHIRE
2	TRANSIT	BOOTH	GEORGE M.	53	-	M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	2268	London	Sep.17.1930	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
3		~~BRIDGE~~	~~FRANK~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~COMPOSER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BRIGHTON~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
4	TRANSIT	BROWN	HAROLD G.	55	-	M	M	ELECT. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3 U.S.A.	BOSTON	2307	LONDON	18TH SEPT./30	15 ENGLAND	BIDBOROUGH
5	TRANSIT	BROWN	LILLIAN KNIGHT	54	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15-3 U.S.A.	BOSTON	2308	LONDON	18TH SEPT/30	ENGLAND	BIDBOROUGH
6	TRANSIT	BROCKLEBANK	CHARLES GERALD	37	-	M	M	DISCOUNT BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03- ENGLAND	PAMPISFORD	1356	LONDON	Aug.12.1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	TRANSIT	BROCKLEBANK	BEATRICE	30	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03- ENGLAND	OXFORD	1355	LONDON	Aug.12.1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
8	TRANSIT	CHICHESTER	MARGARET BLANCHE	48	-	F	W	INDEPENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03- ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	2336	London	Sep.18.1930	ENGLAND	BARNSTAPLE
9	TRANSIT	CLEAVER	CECIL A.S.	23	-	M	S	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	03- ENGLAND	LONDON	2414	London	Sep.22.1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	COWAN	CHARLES JOHN	58	-	M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02- ENGLAND	LONDON	2233	LONDON	16TH SEPT./30	ENGLAND	LONDON
11		CULPAN	HERBERT YARLEY	46	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02- ENGLAND	THIRSK	12258	LONDON	3RD JUNE/30	ENGLAND	NEW MALDEN
12		GRANICHSTAEDTEN	EMERICH	53	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	03-03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA	118	Vienna	Aug.8.1930	63 AUSTRIA	VIENNA
13	TRANSIT	GEDDES	IRVINE C.	48	-	M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	2158	LONDON	11TH SEPT./30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
14	TRANSIT	GEDDES	DOROTHY J.	42	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03- ENGLAND	LONDON	2158	London	Sep.11.1930	ENGLAND	LONDON
15	TRANSIT	GEDDES	AUCKLAND C.	51	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	01- ENGLAND	LONDON	7434	LONDON	19TH AUG./30	ENGLAND	LONDON
16	TRANSIT	HOUSTOUN	ROBERT H.F.	46	-	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	02-16 SCOTLAND	HADDINGTON	57	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	1st Sept.1930	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE
17	TRANSIT	KING	ALFRED ALEXANDER	46	-	M	M	CHEMICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	LONDON	91	BIRMINGHAM	7TH AUG./30	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
18	TRANSIT	KEMP-GEE	PERCIVAL N.	45	-	M	M	STOCK-BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH	987	LONDON	29THJULY/30	ENGLAND	LONDON
19	TRANSIT	KEMP-GEE	GLADYS C.	40	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03- ENGLAND	LONDON	809	LONDON	24/JULY/30	ENGLAND	LONDON
20	TRANSIT	KEMP-GEE	BERNARD M	18	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03- ENGLAND	LONDON	988	LONDON	29TH JULY/30	ENGLAND	LONDON
21	UNDER 16	KEMP-GEE	ANN	7	-	F	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03- ENGLAND	LONDO	809	LONDON	24TH JULY/30	ENGLAND	LONDON
22	TRANSIT	GRAY	VIOLET	50	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-44 CHINA	SHANGHAI	1214	LONDON	6TH AUG./30	ENGLAND	LONDON
23	TRANSIT	KERR	HENRY F.	56	-	M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-85 JAMAICA	BALACLAVA	Born in Jamaica, B.W.I.		-	ENGLAND	ASCOT
24	TRANSIT	THOMPSON	STANLEY MILLER	49	-	M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	8029	LONDON	17TH APRIL/30	ENGLAND	DARLING
25	TRANSIT	MELLOR	BENJAMIN S.	38	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	THORNHILL	308	GLASGOW	15TH SEPT./30	16 SCOTLAND	ARDROSSAN
26	[illegible]	MADAN	GEOFFREY S.	35	-	M	M	METAL MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	OXFORD	803	LONDON	24THJULY/30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
27		~~MARR~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~64~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~					
28		~~MELLOR~~	~~HARRY ALBINSON~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~COMPANY SECRETARY~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~MACCLESFIELD~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
29	TRANSIT	MILLER	IAN STEWART	32	-	M	M	INDEPENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	2554	London	Sep.26.1930.	15 ENGLAND	BRIGHTON
30	TRANSIT	MILLER	DOROTHY	35	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	2555	London	Sep.26.1930	15 ENGLAND	BRIGHTON

ELIMINATIONS. Sheet 16, line 3 Bridge, Frank - did not embark.
line 27 Marr, Elisabeth - did not embark
line 28 Mellor, Harry - did not embark.
CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 19 30

14—490

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.BLANCHE M. [illegible]OOKER. 1 MARSTON FERRY RD. OXFORD.	ENG.	OXFORD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	c/o Union S.S.Company, San Francisco, Calif.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE.MARGARET BOOTH. 28 CHESTER ST. LONDON S.W.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Oct/Nov. 1929	N.Y.	BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CO. (Business) 17 BATTERY PLACE.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	DRK	RKK.	CUT BACK R.HAND.
3	~~WIFE.~~ ~~4 BEDFORD GDNS.~~ ~~LONDON, W. C.~~	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES		N.Y.	~~ALGONQUIN HOTEL.~~ NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GR.	BLUE	SCAR UNDER CHIN
4	~~[illegible]~~ Bernard H.Peter, COTTISMORE.ROYDON. ESSEX. (Friend)	ENG.	BIDBOROUGH	NO	Westinghouse Brake & Saxby Signal Co. London	YES	YES	May/June 1928	PA.	WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE CO. WILMERDING. PA. (Business)	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	DO.	ENG.	BIDBOROUGH	NO	As above.	YES	YES	March/April 1907	BOSTON	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	FATHER.REV. C.H.BROCKLEBANK WESTWOOD PARK.WEST BERGHOLT. ESSEX.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AMBASSADORS HOTEL. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER.FALCONER MADAN. BRASENOSE COLLEGE. OXFORD.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	SON.CHARLES CHICHESTER. HALL. BARNSTAPLE.	ENG.	BARNSTAPLE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.FREDK.PAGE LEESBURGH. VA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	GRN.	NONE
9	LT.COL.ARTHUR S.CLEAVER (Father). 2 SOUTHWICH CRES. HYDE PARK.LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	PLAZA HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
10	WIFE.MRS.S.H.COWAN.92 NORTH GATE.REGENTS PK. LONDON N.W.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1 week Oct.1912. 1912	N.Y.	C/O NORTON LILLY & CO. 26 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
11	WIFE. H. V. CULPAN. COOMBE HOLLOW.NEW MALDEN.	ENG.	NEW MALDEN	NO	D.GESTETNER LTD. LONDON	YES	YES	27 Jne/4 Aug. 1930	N.Y.	ROOSEVELT HOTEL. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	F.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	WIFE.FRIEDA GRANICHSTAEDTEN 19 LANNERSTRASSE 27 VIENNA.	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	No	SELF	YES	YES	1/30 Nov. 1923	N.Y.	WASHINGTON HOTEL WASHINGTON [illegible]	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE
13	BRO.SIR AUCKLAND GEDDES. ~~[illegible]~~ Frensham,The Layne,Rolvenden	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	3 weeks Sept. 1905	N.Y.	c/o Norton Lilly & Co., 1 Beaver St.New York City.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
14	BRO IN LAW -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	No	----------		As above.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
15	WIFE.LADY GEDDES FRENSHAM THE LAYNE. ROLVENDEN.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	4 days 25 Sept 1929	N.Y.	C/O PYRITES CO.LTD. 350 MADISON AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	GR.	GRN.	NONE
16	MRS.R.H.HOUSTON. 20 OSBORNE AVENUE. NEWCASTLE ON TYNE. (Wife)	ENG.	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	NO	THE THERMAL SYNDICATE LD. WALLSEND.	YES	YES	Sep/Nov. 1924	N.Y.	HOTEL ROOSEVELT. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FSH	DRK	HAZEL	NONE
17	WIFE. A.A. KING BARNFORD LANGLEY.BIRMINGHAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	No	SELF	YES	YES	2 wks. Aug. 1926.	N.Y.	OLDBURY ELECTRO CHEMICAL CO. NIAGARA FALLS= N.Y. (Business)	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
18	STEPFATHER.BASIL GEE.11 PARK- STONE GDNS.LONDON. S.W.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	2 weeks Octr.20 1920	N.Y	FRIEND.OTTO ABRAHAM.1133 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE
19	STEP- FATHER IN LAW -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	2 weeks Octr. 20, 1920	N.Y.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	FR.	BRN	NONE
20	STEP- GRANDFATHER -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
21	DO. -DO-	ENG.	LONDON	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FSH	FR.	BRN	NONE
22	SISTER. MISS GRAY. LAUREL COTTAGE.EASTBOURNE.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	P.N.KEMP-GEE EMPLOYER	YES	YES	June 16, 1922	Transit N.Y.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL	GR.	BRN	NONE
23	WIFE.EDITH A.KERR. THE MOUNT= ASCOT.	ENG.	ASCOT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	27 June/6 Jly 1930	N.Y.	KERR S.S.CO.INC. 44 BEAVER ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GR.	GR.	NONE
24	WIFE. WILHELMINA V.THOMPSON. COCKBURN HALL.DARLINGTON.	ENG.	DARLINGTON	YES	S. & J.THOMPSON. LONDON	YES	YES	5 days July 1930	N.Y.	DO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	RED	BRN	GR.	NONE
25	WIFE. EILEEN [illegible].MELLOR. 6 ARRAN PLACE. [illegible]	AUST.	[illegible]	YES	IMPERIAL CHEM.INDUS. LONDON	YES	YES	3 weeks Mch 1927	N.Y.	IMPERIAL CHEM.INDUS. 19 W. 44TH ST.NEW YORK CY. NY. Friend- George White.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RED	BRN	BRN	NONE
26	WIFE. MARJORIE MADAN 53.BRUNSWICK GDNS. LONDON W.8.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	C.G.BROCKLEBANK BROINLAW	YES	NO	-	-	AMBASSADORS HOTEL. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	BLK	GUNSHOT WOUND L. HAND.
27																											
28	~~BRO. THOMAS [illegible].~~ ~~272 PETER ST. [illegible]~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LONDON~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1929~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~PYRITES CO. INC.~~ ~~350 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~60 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~FR.~~	~~DRK~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~GUNSHOT WOUND~~ ~~R. THIGH~~
29	FATHER IN LAW.JAMES R. PAGE. NEW CLOSE.HASSOCKS.SUSSEX.	ENG.	BRIGHTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	c/o Thomas Cook & Son,357 Fifth Avenue,New York City	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4½	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
30	FATHER DO.	ENG.	BRIGHTON	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	as above.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE

Ext. to 1/3/31 File No. [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Prothero, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty *, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B. Ch.B., Edinburgh University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KINSLEY	WILLIAM	54	-	M	S	VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	HEXHAM	600720	Washington.	5TH MAY /30	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		GOTTSCHALK	FERDINAND	72	-	M	S	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	LONDON	621619	Washington ~~NEW YORK~~	13TH JUNE/30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		LANGENSTRASSEN	CHARLOTTE	42	-	F	S	MAID	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	Tahme	618264	Washington	7th June 1930	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		MARR	ELISABETH	64	-	F	W	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND 15	LONDON	571443	WASHINGTON	10TH MAR./30	U.S.A	NEW YORK
5		MARR	CECIL P.	38	-	M	S	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND 16	TURRIFF	571440	WASHINGTON	10TH MAR./30	PORTO RICO	LOIZA
6		RUTTER	WILLIAM J.	59	-	M	S	Chauffeur	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	15 England	Tetbury	619978	Washington	10th Jne/30	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		~~TAYLOR~~	~~LLOYD J.~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~ENGINEER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~440857~~	~~WASHINGTON~~	~~12TH AUG./30~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~ST.LOUIS~~
8		KRAMER	ERNEST	30	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	08-36 SWITZERLAND	BERNE	637025	Washington	28 Jly 1930	99 U.S.A.	BUFFALO
														Date of birth 27 June 1901.						
9	U.S. CT.	KRAMER	ESTHER	29	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	U.S.A.	BUFFALO	U. S. CITIZEN	-	-	U.S.A.	BUFFALO
10		KNIGHT	DOROTHY	36	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-50 CANADA	COWANSVILLE	625621	Washington	23 Jne/30	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		BERRY	ROSE	61	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 15	Chipstable	625818	Washington	24 Jne 1930	U.S.A	NEW YORK
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	28	-	F	S	Maid.	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		MANNISTO	HILDA	44	9	F	S	Maid	Yes	Finnish, English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	10 Finland	Nakkila (Pari)	598147	Washington	30 Apl.1930	U.S.A.	New York
14		HOWARD	LESLIE	37	-	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15 England	London	604083	Washington	12 May,1930	U.S.A.	New York
15		HOWARD	RUTH EVELYN	35	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15 England	London	604085	Washington	12 May,1930	U.S.A.	New York
16		~~VERNAY~~	~~ARTHUR STANNARD~~																	
17		FARICY	HARRIET	50	-	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	08-15 England	London	590428	Washington	16 Apl.1930	59 U.S.A.	New York
18		DUNNE	ELIZABETH	45	-	F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Rathnew	610042	Washington	22 May 1930	99 U.S.A.	New York

19 ELIMINATIONS. Sheeet 15, line 7, Taylor, Lloyd, -did not embark.
line 16, Vernay, Arthur-duplicated see sheet 19 line 20

20 CERTIFIED.

21 PURSER.

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

15

16

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 19 30

14-480

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER.MARY SHAW. 115 WINGROVE GDNS. NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907/30 May 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Hon.Ogden L.Mills 2 EAST 69TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	II	LGT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	NATIONAL LIBERAL CLUB. LONDON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	YES	YES	1887 1930	N.Y.	Commodore Hotel New York City.	NO	PERM	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	GR.	BRN	NONE
3	Mother: Mrs.Elizabeth Langenstrassen, Magdeburg, Ger.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DR.E.KENNEDY. EMPLOYER	YES	YES	26 Jly 1926/Jne30, 1930	N.Y.	C/O DR.Edward Kennedy, 420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	LGT	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	BRO. ALFRED J.JONE [illegible] ST. CARNOUSTIE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919/27 March 1930	N.Y.	THE MANOR. PINEHURST. N.C. (Home.)	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	F.	BRN	BLUE	BENT FINGER.
5	UNCLE DO.	PORTO RICO	LOIZA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1898/21st May 1930	N.Y.	DO.	NO	Perm.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	Sister: Mrs.Sarah Wright 12a Curzon St.London.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	Sept 1910/16 Jne 1930	N.Y.	C/O MRS JESSE HOYT. (Employer) 969 PARK AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fr	grey	blue	none
7	~~-----------~~	~~MO.~~	~~ST.LOUIS~~	~~YES~~	~~SEE 23~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~			~~C/O ALSTON [illegible] ST. LOUIS, MO.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~II~~	~~FR.~~	~~FR.~~	~~GR.~~	~~NONE~~
8	Mother: Lina Kramer, Berne Switzerland.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	13 June/1 Aug 1930	N.Y.	FATHERINLAW.J.F.SCHOELLKOPF. 70 NIAGARA ST. BUFFALO. N.Y.	John NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	II	FR.	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
9	-	N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES	U.S. - BORN -		FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Father in Law: John Knight, 20 Hanover St. London.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1904/ 1930	N.Y.	Sister:Mrs. Constance Waxman Ridgway, White Plains, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	Friend: as above.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE DGHTR.	YES	YES	1904/ 1930	N.Y.	Daughter:- -do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE
12	Father: [illegible] Rayner, Norway.	Penn	Bryn Mawr.	No.	Employer see 23.	[illegible]	Yes	1916. 1930.	Bryn Mawr.	Employer: Mrs.Elise Flagg Glenbrook, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	No.	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	[illegible]	6	Brn.	light.	blue.	none.
13	Mother:Josephine Mannisto, Pari, Lattameri, Finland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23.	Yes	Yes	1910/24 May 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Mr.W.V.Logan,1130 Park Avenue, New York City.	William No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med,	brn	blue	none
14	Father/Law:Frank Stainer, 39 Onslow Sq. London SW7.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15 Oct, 1920/9 July 1930	N.Y.	Empire Theatre, New YorkCity	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fr	fr	grey	none
15	Father:- As above.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dec.1920/ 9 July 1930	N.Y.	Empire Theatre, NewYork City	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	grey	none
16	Sister:Mrs,Adele Herbert, ~~Brushwood,East Blatchington,~~ Nr.Seaford, Sussex.	~~Eng.~~	~~London~~	~~No.~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~		~~Var.~~	~~19 East 54 St.New York City~~	~~No~~																
17	Sister: Mrs.Emily Wheeler, 2 Leckford Place, Oxford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23.	Yes	Yes	Oct 1911/30 May. 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Mrs.S.Hammerslough 15 East 69 St.New York.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fsh	brn	blue	none
18	Mother:Mary Dunne, Ballymerrigan, Rathnew, Wicklow.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	1922/17 June 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Mrs.G.T.Emmett,3 East 94 St.New York City	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brn	grey	none
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUCHER	ELISABETH	49	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English, French, Ger. Italian.	Yes	Switzerland.	Swiss	08-11 France	Paris	594799	Washington	Apl.24.1930	99 U.S.A.	New York
2		PIERLOT	DENISE	32	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Arracoort	569367	Washington	Mar. 4.1930	U.S.A.	New York
3		CHAMBON	LEON	53	-	M	M	Chef	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Montigny Loiret	593990	Washington	Apl.22.1930	U.S.A.	New York
4		MORELLO	ESTHER	43	1	F	S	Governess	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Moens	609429	Washington	May 21.1930	U.S.A.	New York
5		ROUSSIGNOL	MARIE	40	10	F	S	Maid	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Harcanville	635000	Washington	Jly 23.1930	U.S.A.	New York
6		MOONEY	MARY B.	21	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	13 Ireland	Tullamore	642747	Washington	Aug.19.1930	U.S.A.	Jersey City.
7		LAFOSSE	FRANCIS	56	3	F	S	Maid	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	11 France	St.Gauderis HTE.Garonne	559348	Washington	18 Jan 1930	U.S.A.	New York
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	23																			
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

PURSER

26

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, *19* 30.

14—690

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nephew: Charles Bucher, 1 Kasinir Pfyfferstrasse, Lucerne,Switzerland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	13 Oct. 1910/7 May 1930	N.Y.	Employer:- J. F. Feder, 973, Fifth Avenue, New York City.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	grey	brn	none
2	Mother:Mrs.Eugenia Pierlot, Baccarat,Meurlte,Moiselle.	Cal.	Sta.Barbara	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	11Nov1919/22 May 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Mrs.W.H.Bartlett 21 Middle Road,Santa Barbara Cal.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	7	fr	fr	blue	none
3	Brother:Eustace Chambon,11 rue von Villarceaux,Paris.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913/11 May 1930	N.Y.	Wife:-Mary Chambon,973 973 Fifth Ave.New YorkCity	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fsh	blk	brn	none
4	Sister:Mrs.H.Th.Thomas, Ferney Voltaire,Ain,France	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	1914/June 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Mrs.G.T.Emmett,3 East 94 St.New York City.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none
5	Mother:Mrs.Paul Roussignol Dondeville,Seine,France.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23.	Yes	Yes	Oct 1925/22 Aug 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Mrs. Storrs, Ritz Carlton Hotel,New York City	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	blue	none
6	Mother:Elizabeth Mooney, Earl St.Tullamore,Ireland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	2 Jly 1929/27 Aug 1930	N.Y.	Employer:- Mr.Sanders Wertheim,875 Park Ave,New York City	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	blue	none
7	Mother:Theresa Lafosse, St. Gaudens,France.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	1912/22 Feb. 1930	N.Y.	Employer:- Mr.S.S.Block, 30 West 54 St.New YorkCity	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr	grey	black	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master *of the* BERENGARIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do*
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.b., Ch.B., Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,* ***are full, correct, and true in all particulars,*** *relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPT., 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MacLean	JANET	32	✓	F	S	MAID	YES/	ENGLISH	YES/	BRITAIN	Scotch	08-16 Scotland	Greenock	610126/	Washington	22 May 1930	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER

24

25

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—408

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, *19*30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: John MacLean, Ardrisheig, Argyllshire	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1st June 1926/ 17th June 1930	N.Y.	Friend:-Mrs. H.R. Kunhardt 120 EAST 7[illegible] ST. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	perm.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fr	fr	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ______ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 10492								
Page 43	x						x	
174 }								
180 }								
202	x						x	
Volume # 10493								
Page 43 }	x						x	
57 }	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124 }	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134 }	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158 }	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karris
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19* 30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 27th SEPTEMBER , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		M	M	[illegible]	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	[illegible]	SWITZERLAND 02-36	[illegible]	324	Zurich	9 Apl.1930	SWITZERLAND 36	ZURICH
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

PURSER

24

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. ELSY TRABER-KEISER. FROLBURGSTR 46. ZURICH.	CANADA	MONTREAL	No	SELF	YESYES		12 Apl/23 May 1930	Var.	Hotel Windsor, Montreal.	NO	[illegible] IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	BRN	BRN	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master, *of the* BERENGARIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.b., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 27TH SEPTEMBER , 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	BOSIGER	WALTER	51	-	M	M	GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	GERMAN FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN SWISS	01-36 SWITZERLAND	BERN	30	Berne	Sep.25.1930	36 SWITZERLAND	BERN
2	TRANSIT	LUJAN	JESUS E.	64	-	M	S	RETIRED	YES	MEXICAN ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	04-82 MEXICO	CHIHUAHUA	---	TRANSIT TO MEXICO	-	11 FRANCE	PARIS
3	DIPLOMAT	JOZUKA	MONJIRO	45	-	M	M	M.P.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-47 JAPAN	TOYANAKEN	7413	London	Jly 23.1930	47 JAPAN	TOKYO
4	DIPLOMAT	HIROSE	TOKUZO	43	-	M	M	M.P.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-47 JAPAN	OSAKA	Diplomatic 7414	London	Jly 23.1930	47 JAPAN	OSAKA
5	DIPLOMAT	AGUIAR	MIGUEL	41	-	M	M	DIPLOMAT LAWYER	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH AMERICAN	01-83 CUBA	HAVANA	Govt Official 5	Havana	Aug,15.1930	83 CUBA	HAVANA
6	DIPLOMAT	NAKAMURA	TSUGUO	43	-	M	M	M.P.	YES	JAPANESE ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-47 JAPAN	KUMAMOTO	Diplomatic 7412	London	Jly.23.1930	47 JAPAN	TOKIO
7	DIPLOMAT	SATAKE	SHOSCHICHI	51	-	M	M	M.P.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-47 JAPAN	OSAKA	7415	London	Jly 23.1930	47 JAPAN	OSAKA
8	TRANSIT	SCHMID	RODOLPHE	31	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	04-47 Japan	Yokohama	3	Geneva	Sep 12.1930	36 SWITZERLAND	GENEVE
9	TRANSIT	SCHMID	THEODORA	26	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	04-31 Roumania	Balanom	4	Geneva	Sep.12.1930	36 SWITZERLAND	GENEVE
10	[illegible]	CARRON	ALFRED E.	52	-	m	m	Physician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	02-5/12 Colombia	St.Jacinto	926	Paris	Sept.25.1930	5/12 Colombia	Simelego
11	[illegible]	GARCIA	JOSE J.	45	-	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	03-5/12 Colombia	Sampies	925	Paris	Sept.25.1930	5/12 Colombia	Simelego
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 12 to 30 are blank.
CERTIFIED
PURSER

23

26

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

62

Arriving at Port of New YORK , 3rd. October , 1930

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr .Kuntz. FATHER. [illegible] BAUMEISTER. BIEL.	SWITZ.	BERN	YES	GOVERNMENT	YES	NO	- -	-	INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS. WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	FRIEND.J.M.ORTIZ. 28 AVE.REPUBLIC.MEXICO.	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	2/20 March 1925	N.Y.	Roosevelt Hotel New York City.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	GR.	BRN	NONE
3	Wife Yoneko Jozuka, 50. Yaraicho Tokyo, Japan.	JAPAN	TOKIO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend:Kazuo Takahase,c/o Nippon Yusen Kaisha Line New York City.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	Wife: Masue Hirose, Olaska, Japan.	JAPAN	OSAKA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Hotel Toyuokan, 19th St.New York City.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	Friend Dr.C.M.Ceipver,c/o M. Josset & Co.13 Rue Ambroise Paris.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	30 Aug/3 Sept. 1930	N.Y.	Hotel Ritz,46th Street, New York City.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	Wife: Hajime Nakamura, 242 Nishigahara Takinogawmachi, Tokyo, Japan.	JAPAN	TOKIO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend:Mr.Kazuo Takahase,c/o Nippon Y.K.Line,New York.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	Wife: Jane Satake 20-5 chome Tenjinbashi, Olaska, Japan	JAPAN	TOKIO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	Father:Rudolphe Schmid,52 Route des Florysant,Geneva	SWITZ.	GENEVE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10 days Oct. 1923	Transit	Commodore Hotel, New York City.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	sal	blk	brn	none
9	Father in Law: as above.	SWITZ.	GENEVE	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-do-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	sal.	blk	brn	none
10	The Chase Bank,41 Rue Cambon, Paris.	Colombia.	Simcleco	No	Self	Yes	No	------------		c/o The Chase Bank, New York City.	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	brn	none
11	The Chase Bank,41 Rue Cambon Paris.	Colombia.	Simcleco	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 month 1902	N.Y.	-do-	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	brn	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. DOHERTY, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* thirty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 27TH SEPT. , *19*30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BAIN	FREDERICK W.	41	-	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	02-16 SCOTLAND	MACDUFF	2457	London	Sep.23.1930	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2	DIPLOMAT	DEAK	FRANCIS	32	-	M	S	Consular Officer	Yes	Eng.French Hung.Ital.	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	01-19 Hungary	Ujvidek	104	Govt. Official Budapest	Sept. 4. 1930	19 Hungary	Budapest
3	TRANSIT	MURAT	CHARLES	45	-	M	M	None	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	03-11 France	Paris	194	Casablanca Morocco	Sept.10.1930	11 France	Paris
4	TRANSIT	MURAT	MARGARET	42	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	France	English	03-11-3 U.S.A.	New York	196	Casablanca Morocco	Sept.10.1930	11 France	Paris.
5	DIPLOMAT	MERCANTI	ARTURO	55	-	M	W	Agri-culture	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	01-21 Italy	Milan	55	Govt. Official Milan	Sept.17.1930	21 Italy	Milan
6	TRANSIT	SERVILLE	CAMILLE	43	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	02-11 France	Toulouse	652	Paris	Sept. 4.1930	11 France	Paris
7	TRANSIT	BING	JEAN DAVID	40	11	M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Eng.French German	Yes	France	French	02-11 France	Paris	651	Paris	Sept. 4.1930	France	Paris
8		WARREN	ROBERT	44	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	15 England	London	796	Paris	Sep.17.1930	France	Paris
9		LADEIRE	LEONEIE A.M.	33	3	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	11 France	Brousseux	869	Paris	Sep.2.1930	France	St.Genes
10		POUZADOUX	MAURICE	27	-	M	M	Valet	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Henrichemont	3255	Paris	June 11.1930	France	Paris
11		POUZADOUX	BERTHE	26	-	F	M	Maid	Yes	English French	Yes	France	French	France	Longrey	904	Paris	Sep.24.1930	France	Paris
12	TRANSIT	RUFFIAC	MARIE	46	3	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Auriebot	819	Paris	Sep.18.1930	France	Paris
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		Lines 13 to 30 are blank.																		
30		CERTIFIED																		

PURSER

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST
States, o
FIRST-C
Arri

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 19 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE. Mrs.Isabella Bain 29 PALACE COURT.LONDON W.2.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	IMP.CHEM. INDUS. LONDON	YES	NO	-	-	Friend:Mr.John Squirrel IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LD. 19 W. 44TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SEE 36	6	1	FR.	BRN	GR.	AMPUTATED LEFT ARM.
2	Stepfather:Professor Julius Revler,Bogarstr.1.Budapest	Hung.	Budapest	No	Hungarian Govt.	Yes	Yes	March 1928	NYC	Hungarian Consulate, 25 Broadway,New York City.	No	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	drk	blk	brn	none
3	Mother:Princess Cecile Murat 28 Rue Monceau, Paris.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	27 Sep1929-15 Nov 1929	NYC	Mother in law:Mrs.Anna Vanderbilt,1 Sutton Pl.New York	No	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr.	fr.	gray	None
4	Mother in law: as above.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	27 Sep 1929-15 Nov 1929.	NYC	Mother: as above.	No	2 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	black	brn	None
5	Daughter:Ada Mercanti,Calcinato s/Chiese,Brescia.	Italy	Milan	No	Self	Yes	No	-------------	-------------	Hotel Ritz Carlton New York City.	No	1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	med.	grey	blue	none
6	Wife:Mrs.Louise Serville, 50 Bvd.de Courcelles,Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-------------	-------------	c/o International Road Conference,Washington,D.C.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4¾	fr	lgt brn	blk	none
7	Wife:-Mrs Marie A. Bing, 5 rue de Sfax, Paris.	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 mth/1st Dec. 1928	Wash.	As above.	No	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4¼	fr	lgt brn	grey blue	none
8	Mother:Josephine Warren,124 Westminster Bdge.Rd.London	France	Paris	Yes	Friend see 23.	Yes	Yes	22 Oct 1928/28 Ap 1929	N.Y.	Employer:Mr.Ben van M.Larue 299 Park Ave.New YorkCity.	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	grey	none
9	Mother:Madam Louise Ladeire Brousseux St.Genes,Champesre France	France	St.Genes	No	Employer see 23.	Yes	Yes	Nov.1929/March 1930	N.Y.	Employer:Mrs.B.Larue,299 Park Ave.New York City.	No	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	brn	none
10	Friend:Ben Davies, 36 Ave.Opera, Paris.	France	Paris	No	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	Jan 3/March 1930.	N.Y.	Employer:Mr.Francis W.Hine St.Regis Hotel,New York.	No	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	brn	none
11	Friend: as above.	France	Paris	No	Employer see 23	Yes	No	-------------	-------------	Employer:- as above.	No	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	brn	none
12	Aunt:Marie Dutrey,St.Andre Gers, France	France	Paros	No	Employer see 23	Yes	Yes	Sept/March 1921	N.Y.	Employer:Prince Murat 1 Sutton Place,New York.	No	2 most	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	sal	blk	brn	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM PROTHERO, Master *of the* BERENGARIA *from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
8

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH. SEPT., 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 3rd. October, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	AVETTA	FRANCES	56	-	F	M		PP. 248643 ALLEGHENY COUNTY COURT PITTSBURGH P.A. 1894	5436 [illegible] AVENUE. PITTSBURGH. PA.
2	AVETTA	HELEN	36	-	F	S	PITTSBURGH - PENNA 22ND APRIL.1894		-DO-
3	ANDREWS	FANNIE [illegible].	56	-	F	W	AU SABLE. MICH. JAN.9TH.1874		31-14TH STREET, WATERVLIET. N.Y.
4	BARTLETT	ETHEL [illegible].	45	-	F	D	EUREKA. KANSAS. 8TH.NOV.1884		2196 WEST.14TH STREET. LOS ANGELES. CAL.
5	BRAMBLE	[illegible] A.	52	-	M	M	BALTIMORE. M.D. 30TH.AUG.1877		400 Bretton Place, BALTIMORE. MD.
6	BRAMBLE	EDITH D.	43	-	F	M	STAUNTON. VA. 14TH.JAN.1887		400 Bretton Place, BALTIMORE. MD.
7	~~[illegible]~~	~~SIDNEY~~	~~59~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK. N.Y. 1871~~		~~305 LEXINGTON AVENUE.~~ ~~NEW YORK. N.Y.~~
8	**BRUERE**	HENRY	48	-	M	M	ST. CHARLES. MO. 15TH.JAN.1882		2L6 E. 18TH STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
9	BRANDON	THOMAS	24	-	M	S	ATLANTA. GA. 14 May 1906.		W. PACES FERRY ROAD ATLANTA. GEORGIA.
10	BRANDON	HARRIET	58	-	F	M	ATLANTA GA. 16TH.MAY.1872		-DO-
11	BLANK	HENRY	57	-	M	M	PROVIDENCE. R.I. 17TH.SEP.1872		1[illegible]8 RIDGEWOOD AVENUE GLEN RIDGE. NEW JERSEY. N.J.
12	BLANK	PHOEBE E.	55	-	F	M	NEWARK. N.J. 6TH.NOV.1875		-DO-
13	BLANK	HORTENSE J.	21	-	F	S	GLEN RIDGE N.J. 14TH.FEB.1909		-DO-
14	BUMSTED	MINNIE G.	67	-	F	W	N.Y.C. N.Y. 29th Oct. 1862.		1 EXCHANGE PLACE JERSEY CITY. N.J.
15	[illegible]	MARGARET	42	-	F	S	~~JERSEY CITY N.J.~~	Jersey City District Court, 1927. PP. 271597	-DO-
16	REARDON	JAMES	45	-	M	S	FITCHBURG MASS. 23rd. May. 1885.		-DO-
17	BECKER	PAUL.	35	-	M	S		U.S. District Court. PP. 258071 CHICAGO. ILL. March 1924.	2022 MICHIGAN AVENUE CHICAGO. ILL.
18	BABIN	ABRAHAM	45	-	M	M		District Court, PP. 274566 Brooklyn, N.Y. June 10th 1925.	164 SPENCER STREET BROOKLYN. N.Y.
19	BABIN	ROSE	42	-	F	M		District Court, PP. 274563 Brooklyn, N.Y. May, 1926. BY MARRIAGE	-DO-
20	BRYAN	RUSSELL	53	-	F	W	~~12th. MAY 1876~~	By marriage. 1900. PP. 21018.	123 E. 53RD. STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
21	BARTLETT	VIRGINIA [illegible].	49	-	F	D	CLEVELAND OHIO. 26th Oct. 1881		21 MIDDLE ROAD SANTA BARBARA. CAL.
22	BARTLETT	VIRGINIA	22	-	F	S	EVANSTON. ILL. 22nd. Feb.1908		-DO-
23	COLTER	CAROLYN	24	-	F	S	COVINGTON. GA. 12TH. MAY 1906		1901 BRAEBURN ROAD PASADENA CALIFORNIA.
24	COOPER	DOUGLASS	23	-	F	S	BRAMWELL W.VA. 7TH.OCT.1907		-DO-
25	ROBINSON	MARGRETTA	21	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 7 APRIL.1909		6355 LANCASTER AVENUE PHILADELPHIA PA.
26	ROBINSON	MARSHALL	30	-	M	M	Meyersdale, Pa. 6TH.OCT.1899		-DO-
27	GARRINGER	CHRISTINE	32	-	F	M	LEBANON JCT-KY. 16th Jan. 1898.		461 SCENIC DRIVE KNOXVILLE TENN.
28	METZNER	ANNA J.	33	-	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. 12th Feb. 1897.		-DO-
29	ELLETT	EDWARD	60	-	M	M	MEMPHIS. TENN. 10TH.DEC.1869		Exchange Boulevard, MEMPHIS. TENN.
30	ELLETT	NINA	50	-	F	M	MEMPHIS TENN. 25th Feb. 1875.		-DO-

ELIMINATIONS. Sheet 8, line 7 Brill, Sydney, -duplicated see sheet 6 line 2.

CERTIFIED.

[illegible] PURSER.

Archie W. Durno 10-3-30 5 P.M.
Immigrant Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England)

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14 66

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th Sept., 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LOCKE	MABEL D.	54	-	F	M	Boston Mass.	1st. May. 1876.		1101 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
2	LOWE	NORMAN W	48	-	M	S	Jersey City, N.J.	23rd Sept. 1882.		486 Colonial Road, Ridgewood, N.J.
3	LIPPER	AARON	43	-	M	M			District Court New York Feb.7.1911. PP 301496	2 Warren Street, Brooklyn, New York.
4	LANDAU	BERNARD	37	-	M	S			Southern District Court New York. Sept. 1919. PP.7763	527 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
5	MARTIN	ELIZABETH S	65	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	10th Aug. 1875.		204 Washington Park, Brooklyn, New York.
6	MARTIN	FLORENCE E	50	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	23rd. June, 1880.		do.
7	MOODY	GEORGE T.	79	-	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	16th. Sept. 1851.		Bound Brook, New Jersey.
8	MOODY	CARRIE	62	-	F	M	St. Paul, Minn.	15th June 1868.		do.
9	MORTON	CORA	62	-	F	M	Sacramento, Cal.	17th March 1868.		17 Presido Terrace, San Francisco, Calif.
10	MEYER	MARIE	61	-	F	M			By marriage. PP. 313597	Larchmont, New York.
11	NEISS	MARGARET.	17	-	F	S	Adair, Iowa.	2nd. Nov. 1902.		2714 Ingersoll Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa.
12	OPPENSTEIN	SAM	51	-	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	2nd. Jan. 1879.		Kansas City, Mo.
13	PARRISH	YVONNE	31	-	F	S	Madisonville, Texas.	4th Dec. 1899.		Hotel Belvedere, New York City.
14	PAUL	ANN M	59	-	F	S	La Crosse, Wis.	13th May 1871.		14 Joinet Street, Augustine, Fla.
15	PIERREPONT	ROBERT L	60	-	M	M	Luzerne, N.Y.	12th Aug. 1876.		580 Park Avenue, New York City.
16	PIERREPONT	KATHRYN	51	-	F	M	So. Weymouth, Mass.	18th May, 1879.		do.
17	PINCHOT	GERTRUDE	58	-	F	M	Staten Island, N.Y.	25th June 1872.		9 East 81st Street, New York City.
18	PLUM	MARCO J.	60	-	F	S	Newark, N.J.	27th Dec. 1870.		509 Mt. Prospect Avenue, Newark, N.J.
19	RADWAY	ADELAIDE L.	65	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	15th Sept. 1865		Hotel Gramatan, Bronxville, N.Y.
20	ROSENTHAL	BENJAMIN	63	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	5th Nov. 1867		1300 N. State Street, Chicago, Ill.
21	SAGAL	LOUIS M.	57	-	M	M			Common Pleas City Court, Waterbury, Conn. PP. 105005	152 Temple Street, Newhaven, Conn.
22	SAMUEL	LUCY M.	69	-	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	23rd June 1861.		Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
23	SHOTWELL	JAMES T.	56	-	M	M			First Federal Court, PP. 106309. New York. Jan. 1913.	257 West 86 St. New York City.
24	SLADE	BENJAMIN	57	-	M	S			Common Please Court, Newhave, Conn. 1891. PP. 1785	Hotel Taft Newhaven, Conn.
25	SONNENSCHEIN	HUGO	47	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	19th Nov. 1883		77 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.
26	SONNENSCHEIN	IRENE	42	-	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	20th Nov. 1888		do.
27	STERN	MORRIS	54	-	M	S			District Court, Dennison, Iowa. 1899. PP. 290590.	1013 Balmer Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.
28	STORRS	AMANDA	58	-	F	M	Cleveland Ohio.	28th June 1872.		Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City.
29	STORRS	ANNE M	21	-	F	S	Deal Beach, N.J.	14th Aug. 1909		do.
30	SWARTZ	SOPHIE	31	✓	F	S			District Court. PP. 309289 New York City. Nov.15.1923.	Allerton Hotel, New York City.

[illegible], Insp 10/3/30 – 15 TM.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 67 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th September 19 30, Arriving at port of New York, 3rd. October, 19 30.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Feb.7th, [illegible].		: 6456 Grand Vista Cincinnati, Ohio.
2	CRIMMINS	[illegible]	40	-	F	M	Massach., Boston.	June 7th, [illegible].		: [illegible] East 73th Street, N.Y.C.
3	CRIMMINS	[illegible]	41	-	F	S	New York.	[illegible]		: 147 East 63rd Street, N.Y.
4	LARUE	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	Springfield, Ohio.	[illegible] 7th, '77.		[illegible], Park Ave., N.Y.
5	LARUE	[illegible]	52	-	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Aug. [illegible]th, '[illegible].		[illegible], Park Ave. N.Y.
6	ROTHSCHILD	[illegible]	66	-	M	M	Kansas City, Mo.	July 8, 18[illegible].		400 East Armour Street Kansas City, Mo.,
7	ROTHSCHILD	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M	Kansas City, Missouri,	March, 4,18[illegible].		400 East Armour Street, Kansas City.
8	PIERRE VAN [illegible]	[illegible]	57	-	F	M	[illegible], New Jersey.	May 10th, 1892.		Bankers Trust, Madison Avenue, 57th St.N.Y.
9	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible], New York City, [illegible] 1919.~~	~~[illegible] East 58th Street, New York.~~
10	OTIS	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M	Yonkers, ~~New York.~~	Jan 28th 1881. ~~[illegible]~~		77 Park Ave., New York City.
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~41~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~Southern District Court of N.Y.City, Feb. 2nd, 19[illegible].~~	~~[illegible] 5th Avenue, New York City.~~
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Cincinnati, Ohio.~~	~~Aug. 2nd, 187[illegible].~~		~~[illegible] 5th Avenue, New York City.~~
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Cincinnati, Ohio.~~	~~Aug. 10th, 1876.~~		~~973 5th Avenue, New York City.~~
14	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~March 7th, [illegible]~~		~~973 5th Avenue, New York City.~~
15	WEIL	[illegible] J.	70	-	M	W.	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Aug. 15th, [illegible].		Chase Natl Bank, Madison Ave., 58th Street.
16	WERTHEIM	SANDERS A	53	-	M	M	Richmond, Va.	15 Novr. 1876.		875 Park Ave. New York City.
17	WERTHEIM	ANNA J.	54	-	F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	30 May 1876.		do.
18	WERTHEIM Jr	SANDERS A	23	-	M	M	Jersey City, N.Y.	8th July 1907.		do.
19	WERTHEIM	HELEN	23	-	F	M	Newark, N.J.	27th Oct. 1906.		do.
20	WERTHEIM	ANN	1	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	25th July 1929.		do.
21	WERTHEIM	ANNA	20	-	F	S	Jersey City, N.J.	17th May 1910.		do.
22	WERTHEIM	CATHERINE	18	-	F	S	Astbury Park, N.J.	25th July 1912.		do.
23	KARL	FANNY	34	-	F	S			District Court New York. April 1, 1929. PP.16072.	580 Park Avenue, New York City.
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

[illegible] 10/3/30 – [illegible]

ELIMINATIONS. Sheet 12, line 9 Shotwell, James - duplicated see sheet 14 line 23.
line 11 Klos, Pierre - duplicated see sheet 13 line 16.
line 12 Feder, Joseph - duplicated see sheet 9 line 7
line 13 Feder, Edith - duplicated see sheet 9 line 8
line 14 McGrindle, Joseph - duplicated see sheet 9 line 9.
lines 24 to 30 are blank.
CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th Sept., 1930, Arriving at port of New York, 3rd. October, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ASCHER	JOHANNES A.	35	-	M	M			Circuit Court, Boston Mass. 1906. PP. 103478.	115 East 86 Street, New York City.
2	ASCHER	LAURA	28	-	F	M	White Plains, N.Y.	15th Dec. 1902.		do.
3	BERENS	ALICE	61	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	3rd. Apl. 1869		Hotel Granton Bronxville, N.Y.
4	BLOCH	SAMUEL	80	-	M	M	Wheeling, W. Va.	6th Feb. 1850.		30 West 54 St. New York City.
5	BLOCH	BERTHA	69	-	F	M	Parkersburg, W.Va.	21st Aug. 1861.		do.
6	BRESLAUER	FREDA	60	-	F	M			By marriage. 1890. PP. 234143	37 East 66 St. New York City
7	BUTLER	HARRIET	32	-	F	S	Kansas City, Mo.	25th July 1898		6142 Kenwood Avenue Kansas City Mo.
8	CHURCH	MARY E.	68	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6th Sept. 1862.		61 Mount Vernon Street Boston Mass.
9	CLAFFORD	GLADYS C.	42	-	F	M	Sacramento, Calif.	21st. Nov. 1887.		40 West 45 St. New York City.
10	CONNELL	BERNICE	43	-	F	M	Oakland, Calif.	17th Feb. 1887		263 Union Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo.
11	DUNNING	RUTH	45	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	17th May 1885		Warwick, N.Y. New York City.
12	DEVENGER	GRACE	55	-	F	W	Schenectady, N.Y.	19th March 1875		145 E. 54th St., NewYork City.
13	DOHERTY	VERA	28	-	F	S	Salt Lake City, Utah.	12th Sept., 1902		Lennox Rd. Glen View, Illinois.
14	FECKE	CHARLES H.	56	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	26th. Sept. 1874.		1160 Park Avenue, New York City.
15	FECKE	ANNA	55	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	16th Nov. 1875.		do.
16	KIPS	PIERRE	41	-	M	S			District Court, PP 685263 New York. May 14. 1889.	973-5th Street, New York City.
17	GLEICH	DANIEL	36	-	M	M			Supreme Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1925 PP. 115706	Ruskin Apartment, Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	GLEICH	HELEN	28	-	F	M	Titusville, Pa.	17th Aug. 1902.		do.
19	GREER	MARGARET	70	-	F	M	San Augustine, Texas.	22nd April, 1860		501, Maple Tce, Dallas, Texas.
20	GREER	MARY J	66	-	F	S	Denver, Colorado,	6th July, 1914.		4246, Sheridian Rd, Chicago.
21	HATHAWAY	CORA	72	-	F	M	Plattville, Wis.	19th Sept. 1858		530 West End Ave. New York City.
22	HAWLEY	CARRIE M.	70	-	F	M	Perry, N.Y.	10th August 1860		460 - 27th Street, Des Moines, Iowa.
23	HINE	FRANCIS	39	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10th April 1891.	31	2 Wall St. New York City.
24	KAUFMAN	ELLA	61	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	2nd. July 1869.		1160 Park Ave. New York City.
25	KESSINGER	RACHEL DOROTHY	52	-	F	M	Connonsville, Pa.,	5th August, 1878		Hotel Plaza, New York City.
26	JORDAN	FREDERICK S.	61	-	M	M.	Cleveland, Ohio.	28th Aug. 1869.		30 - 5th Ave. New York City.
27	JOSEPH	ALEXANDER	67	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	23 Sept. 1863.		99 John Street, New York City.
28	JOSEPH	ROSE.	60	-	F	M			By marriage. PP 7190	do.
29	LEAVITT	GERTRUDE	56	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	5th Decr. 1873.		25 Morris Lane, Scarsdale, N.Y.
30	MADDEN	DELIA	53	-	F	M			Supreme Court, New York. PP. 17263	do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-806

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th September, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October 69, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAKER	JOSEPHINE	57	-	F	S	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	15th Nov. 1873.		Long Ridge, Stamford, Conn.
2	BRILL	SIDNEY	58	-	M	S	New York, N.Y.	5th, Nov. 1871.		305 Lexington Avenue New York City.
3	DORAN	GEORGE	60	-	M	M			PP.656873	1 East 39th St.New York City.
4	DEAN	JOHN	53	-	M	M	Newark, N.J.	15th Sept. 1877		125 East 65th St.New York City
5	DEAN	FANNY	58	-	F	M	St. Louis, Mo.	22nd. Feb. 1872.		do.
6	EHRICH	WALTER L.	42	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	9th July, 1878.		241 East 48 St. New York City.
7	EHRICH	ADELAIDE	51	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	27th Dec. 1879		do.
8	EMBLER	ELIZABETH	62	-	F	S	Newburgh, N.Y.	7th Aug. 1868		Stamford, Conn.
9	FARRELL	JAMES A.	67	-	M	M	New Haven, Conn.	15th Feb. 1863.		944 5th Avenue, New York City
10	FARRELL	CATHERINE	60	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	19th Sept. 1870.		do.
11	FARRELL Jr	JAMES	29	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1st. Jan. 1901.		do.
12	GOLBENBERG	HERMANN	68	-	M	M			Circuit Court, New York. June 4, 1898. PP.65603	128 East 72 St. New York City.
13	GOLBENBERG	MINNIE	63	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	14th July 1867.		do.
14	GORHAM	CHARLES	43	-	M	M	New Haven, Conn.	21st June 1887		270 Madison Avenue New York City.
15	GUBELMAN	EVELYN	26	-	F	M	New York City.	26th June, 1905		81 Northfield Rd. West Orange, New Jersey.
16	HAILEY	EDITH M.	57	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	2nd. May. 1873.		485 Park Ave. New York City.
17	HAMMERSLOUGH	EMELIA	60	-	F	M	Boston, Mass.	June 2. 1855		15 East 69th St. New York City.
18	HEWITT	Pauline	65	-	F	M	Detroit Mich.	Feb. 18. 1865.		1411 North State Street, Chicago, Ill.
19	GAFFNEY	MARY	47	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	11th March 1873.		Grove Point, Great Neck Long Island.
20	MAURAN	MARION	30	-	F	M	Providence, R.I.	22nd. Sept.1900		195 Glen Road, Providence, R.I.
21	MAURAN	DUNCAN	4	-	M	S	Providence,R.I.	3rd. Feb. 1926.		do.
22	MAURAN	FRANK	6	-	M	S	Providence, R.I.	1st. Oct. 1924.		do.
23	MAC COY	MARGUERITE	31	-	F	M	Philadephia, Pa.	4th May 1889.		69th and City Line, Overbrook, Philadephia, Pa.
24	O'CONNOR	JAMES	46	-	M	S			By parentage. PP.188274	1011 Bank of Italy Bldgs., Los Angeles,Cal.
25	PIERCE	F. MAYNARD	34	-	M	S	Springfield, Ohio.	23rd. Aug. 1896.		1340 E. High St.Springfield, Ohio.
26	REAVIS Jr	FRANK	34	-	M	S	Falls City, Neb.	3rd May 1896.		25 Broadway,New York City .
27	ROSENFELD	JULIUS	53	-	M	M			Supreme Court, New York. Oct. 9. 1915. PP. 294210	98 5th Ave. New York City.
28	STAPLETON	CATHERINE	32	-	F	M	Wilkes Barre Pa.	4th Aug. 1898.		944 5th Ave. New York City.
29	SEARLS	FRED	42	-	M	M	Nevada City, Cal.	20 Mar. 1888.		14 Wall St. New York City.
30	SHALIBO	CLARENCE	33	-	M	S	Union Springs, N.Y.	10 Sept. 1897.		86 Glenwood Road, Yonkers, N.Y.

Archie W. Durns 10-2-30 5⁰⁰ P.M.
Immigrant Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—808 4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th Sept., 1930, Arriving at port of 3rd. October, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	EARLE N.	47	[illegible]	M	M	Neonhead City, N.C.	Feb. 9th [illegible].		Chrysler Bldg., N.Y.City.
2	[illegible]	DOROTHY	24	6	F	S	Albany, New York.	March [illegible], [illegible].		Hall, New York.
3	MURPHEY	ELMER A.	45	-	M	M	~~Chicago, Ill.~~ Woodstock, Ill.	Jan 18. 1878.		27 Grand Ave., Pasadena, Calif.,
4	MURPHEY	LIVELLA	40	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Jan 10. 1890.		27, Grand Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
5	MURPHEY	[illegible]ELLA	1[illegible]	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 19. 1915.		27, Grand Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
6	FOLEY	DAGMAR	37	-	F	[illegible]	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 2. 1893.		Windermere Hotel, Chicago.
7	LICHTENSTEIN	ALFRED	[illegible]	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible] 6th, 1876.		Riverside Drive, Monmouth County, N.J
8	FLAGG	STANLEY	70	-	M	M	Phila., Pa.	Jan. 1st 1860.		1411 Chestnut St., Philadelphia Pa
9	FLAGG	ELIZABETH	6[illegible]	-	F	M	Penn. Phil.	March 13th, 186[illegible].		1421 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia Pa
10	MARSTON	EDGAR	70	-	M	M	Burlington, Iowa.	March 3th, 1860.		521 5th Ave. New York City. N.Y.
11	MARSTON	ANN [illegible].	40	-	F	[illegible]	[illegible]ville, Ill.	May 19th, [illegible].		do.
12	STRAUSS	MAURICE	40	-	M	M	Richmond. [illegible].	July 12. 1890.		: L. M. Strauss, 3218 Mon Av. [illegible], W.Va.
13	GLENDINNING	ELIZABETH	[illegible]	-	F	S	Scranton, Penna.	Oct. 20th, 18[illegible]		: [illegible] Park Avenue, New York City.
14	ROWE	LILLIAN	[illegible]6	-	F	[illegible]	Syracuse, N.Y.	May 7th. 1902.	~~By marriage~~	The Prosperity Co., Syracuse, N.Y.
15	MARVIN	EDWARD	[illegible]	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug. 6th, 18[illegible].		17, Brookfield Road, Montclair, New Jersey.
16	MARVIN	BEATRICE	[illegible]	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 22nd, 18[illegible].		17, Brookfield Road, Montclair, New Jersey.
17	PETERSON	ROBERT	[illegible]	-	M	M	Michigan,	Nov. 25th, 1891.		: William Peterson, L'Anse, Michigan, U.S.A.
18	PETERSON	RUTH M.	[illegible]	-	F	M	L'Anse, Mich.	Nov. 11th 18[illegible].		do.
19	PETERSON	DOROTHY	[illegible]	-	F	S	[illegible], N.Y.	June 18th, [illegible].		do.
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Lines 20 to 30 are blank.
CERTIFIED

PURSER.

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPT., 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YROK 3rd October, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GAVEGAN	EDWARD J.	67	-	M	M	WINDSOR. CONN. 5th April 1863.		277 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	GREEN	SARAH S.	56	-	F	M	BUFFALO. N.Y. 14TH OCT. 1873		c/o JOHN LEIGH GREEN. 12 KINGSBURN PLACE. ST.LOUIS. MO.
3	GREEN	SALLY S.	23	-	F	S	ST.LOUIS. MO. 4TH JAN. 1907		DO.
4	HAMM	ELIZABETH	45	-	F	W	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 5th April 1885		444 EAST 57TH ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
5	~~HAWLEY~~	~~CARRIE M.~~	~~70~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~PERRY. N.Y. 20TH AUG. 1860~~		460 27TH ST. ~~DES MOINES. IOWA.~~
6	~~NEISS~~	~~MARGARET J.~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~ADAIR. IOWA. 2ND NOV. 1902~~		~~2714 INGERSOLL AVE.~~ ~~DES MOINES. IOWA.~~
7	HOYT.	CORNELIA	70	-	F	M	Yonkers, N.Y. 13th July 1860.		969 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
8	HILL	JOHN	77	-	M	M		Circuit Court, ST. LOUIS. Mo. PP.294620. 1884	7154 WASHINGTON ST. ST. LOUIS. MO.
9	HILL	MARGARET	68	-	F	M	ST. LOUIS. MO. 13TH MARCH 1862		DO.
10	JACKSON	MARY	41	-	F	M		PP. 1033 BY MARRIAGE. 2ND OCT. 1911	BORO OF FRANKLIN LAKES. N.J.
11	JACKSON	RUTH	18	-	F	S	PATERSON. N.J. 28TH JUNE 1912		DO.
12	KENNEDY	EDWARD	47	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 4TH JULY 1883		420 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
13	KENNEDY	ANNETTE	45	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 23RD MAY. 1885		DO.
14	KENNEDY	ANNETTE M.	10	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 19TH FEB. 1919		DO.
15	KENNEDY	JACK	8	-	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 13TH SEPT. 1921		DO.
16	~~LOWE~~	~~NORMAN W.~~	~~48~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~JERSEY CITY. N.J. 23RD SEPT. 1882~~		~~406 COLONIAL RD.~~ ~~RIDGEWOOD. N.J.~~
17	LOGAN	WILLIAM V.	48	-	M	M	JONESBURG. mo. 16TH SEPT. 1881		1130 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
18	LOGAN	ELLEN O'NEIL	45	-	F	M	ST.LOUIS. MO. 26TH OCT. 1884		DO.
19	LEVI	HENRIETTE M.	74	-	F	W	NEW YORK CY. N.Y. 30TH NOV. 1885		137 WEST 81ST ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
20	LOTHROP	EDWARD E	60	-	M	M	CENTRAL FALLS. R.I. 22ND JULY 1870		12 WHEELER AVE. WORCESTER. ~~MO.~~
21	LOTHROP	ELLA	51	-	F	M	WORCESTER ~~MO.~~ 13TH JUNE 1879		DO.
22	~~MARTIN~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~55~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~PHILADELPHIA PA. 10TH AUG.~~ [illegible]		204 WASHINGTON PARK. ~~BROOKLYN. N.Y.~~
23	~~MARTIN~~	~~FLORENCE~~	~~50~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~BROOKLYN. N.Y. 23RD JUNE 1880~~		~~DO.~~
24	~~MOODY~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~78~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~DETROIT. MICH. 16TH SEPT. 1851~~		~~THE HEDGES. BOUND BROOK. N.J.~~
25	~~MOODY~~	~~CARRIE~~	~~62~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~ST.PAUL. MINN. 6TH JUNE 1868~~		~~DO.~~
26	MCCURRACH	GEORGE	75	-	M	W		NEW YORK. N.Y. PP. 253311 1885	234 GARFIELD PLACE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
27	~~MORTON~~	~~CORA~~	~~65~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~PLACER CO. CAL. 18TH MAR. 1865~~		
28	OPPERMAN	CLARA A.	56	-	F	W	PITTSBURGH. PA. June 19, 1874		C/O WM. SCHUETTE CO. BENEDUM TREES BLDGS. PITTSBURGH. PA.
29	OPPERMAN	MARIE F.	32	-	F	S	PITTSBURGH. PA. Aug. 31. 1896		DO.
30	JOHNSON	CLARA	56	-	F	W	PITTSBURGH. PA. Feb. 12. 1874		DO.

ELIMINATIONS Sheet 2 line 5 Hawley,Carrie - duplicated, see sheet 13 line 22
line 6 Neiss, Margaret - duplicated,see sheet 14 line 11
line 16 Lowe, Norman - duplicated,see sheet 14 line 2
line 22 Martin,Elisabeth - Duplicated,see sheet 14 line 5.
line 23 Martin,Florence - duplicated,see sheet 14 line 6
line 24 Moody,George - duplicated,see sheet 14 line 7
line 25 Moody,Carrie - duplicated,see sheet 14 line 8
line 27 Morton,Cora - duplicated,see sheet 14 line 9

CERTIFIED

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3
72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPT., 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	O'MALLEY	PAT	63	-	M	M			Criminal Court, Chicago, Ill. Oct. 1892. PP. 2365.	742 S. DEARBORN ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
2	~~OPPENSTEIN~~	~~SAM~~	~~51~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CHICAGO. ILL.~~	~~27TH JAN. 1879~~		1124 WALNUT ST. ~~KANSAS CITY. MO.~~
3	PEACOCK	GRANT A.	45	-	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	4th July 1893.		634 5TH AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
4	PEACOCK	FRANCES	40	-	F	M	Sitka, Alaska.	26th Nov. 1895.		DO.
5	POOLE	JOSHUA	26	-	M	M	East Liverpool, Ohio.	24th July 1904.		215 PENN AVE. EAST LIVERPOOL. OHIO.
6	~~RADWAY~~	~~ADELAIDE~~	~~67~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK CY. N.Y.~~	~~15TH SEPT. 1865~~		~~CHINATON HOTEL.~~ ~~BRONXVILLE N.Y.~~
7	~~SONNENSCHEIN~~	~~HUGO~~	~~46~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~CHICAGO. ILL.~~	~~NOV. 1883~~		ROOM 1903 77 W.WASHINGTON ST. ~~CHICAGO. ILL.~~
8	~~SONNENSCHEIN~~	~~IRENE~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~CINCINNATI. O.~~	~~18TH MAY 1893~~		DO.
9	SMYTH	FRANCIS	60	-	M	M	NEW YORK CY. N.Y.	29TH JUNE 1870		121 E. 71ST ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
10	SMYTH	GRACE H[illegible]EY	61	-	F	M	BEVERLEY. MASS.	4TH MAY 1869		DO.
11	SOUTHARD	MINNIE LOUISE	47	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE PP. 310320	48 REMSEN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	~~STERN~~	~~MORRIS~~	~~54~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			~~DIST. COURT.~~ ~~IOWA 1899~~	~~1013 BALTIMORE AVE.~~ ~~KANSAS CY. MISS.~~
13	SNYDER	SUSIE C	63	-	F	D	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	10TH AUG. 1867		438 WASHINGTON AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
14	SACHS	SAMUEL	79	-	M	M	BALTIMORE. MD.	28TH JULY 1851		30 PINE ST. NEW YORK. N.Y. & 755 PARK AVE. NEW YORK
15	SACHS	LOUISE	75	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA	21ST JUNE 1855		DO. DO.
16	~~HEITZ~~	~~FRIDA~~	~~49~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~U.S. DISTRICT~~ ~~NEW YORK. 8TH APRIL 1926~~	~~755 PARK AVE.~~ ~~NEW YORK. N.Y.~~
17	~~SLADE~~	~~BENJAMIN~~	~~58~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			~~COURT OF COM.PLEAS.~~ ~~NEW HAVEN. 1891~~	~~NEW HAVEN. CONN~~
18	~~SAGAL~~	~~LOUIS M.~~	~~58~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			~~WATERBURY COURT.CONN. 1900~~	~~DO.~~
19	UPSHUR	AMELIE	46	-	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	27TH APRIL 1884		C/O GUARANTY TRUST. 140 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
20	WHITMAN	ROYAL	62	-	M	M	Portland, Me.	24th Oct. 1857.		71 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
21	WATSON	JOHN D.	56	-	M	M	JAMESTOWN R.I.	12TH NOV. 1874 25		INT. AGRICULTURAL CORP. 61 BROADWAY. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
22	WATSON	ELIZA	55	-	F	M	WALLACE BAY. N.S.	4TH FEB. 1875		DO.
23	CHESNUT	ISABELLA A	17	-	F	S	TARRYTOWN. N.Y.	27TH JULY 1913		DO.
24	WIGHT	ARTHUR M	70	-	M	M	TROY. N.Y.	20 April 1860.		680 East 235 St. New York City
25	WIGHT	HATTIE S	69	-	F	M	VALLEY FALLS. N.Y.	7 March 1860.		do.
26	WHITE	WILLIAM T	52	-	M	M	NEW BRIGHTON. PA.	2ND APRIL 1878		HILLTOP PRINCETON. N.J.
27	WHITE	AUGUSTA	54	-	F	M	TRENTON. N.J.	19TH SEPT. 1875		DO.
28	WHITE	FERDINAND	22	-	M	S	TRENTON. N.J.	14TH NOC. 1907		DO.
29	VAN SYCKEL	BESSIE	59	-	F	S	TRENTON. N.J.	12TH FEB. 1871		425 GREENWOOD AVE. TRENTON. N.J.
30	WRIGHT	ABIGAIL	58	-	F	M	HAMILTON Ohio.	7TH APRIL 1872		2957 ANNWOOD ST. CINCINNATI. OHIO.

ELIMINATIONS Sheet 3 line 2, Oppenstein, Sam - duplicated, see sheet 14 line 12
line 6, Radway, Adelaide-duplicated, see sheet 14 line 19
line 7, Sonnenschein, Hugo - duplicated, see sheet 14 line 25
line 8, Sonnenschein, Irene- duplicated, see sheet 14 line 26
line 12, Stern, Morris - duplicated, see sheet 14 line 27
line 16, Heitz, Frida- duplicated, see sheet 7 line 9
line 17, Slade, Benjamin-duplicated, see sheet 14 line 24
line 18 Sagal, Louis - duplicated, see sheet 14 line 21

CERTIFIED
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH.SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 3rd. October, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	ANDREWS	AVERY. D.	66	-	M	M	MASSENA. N.Y.	4TH.APRIL 1864			440 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	ANDREWS	MARY . S.	65	-	F	M	FREEPORT. ILL.	10TH. JUNE 1865			-DO-
3	BYRD	WILLIAM	54	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	11TH. JAN: 1876			63 WALL STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.
4	~~BERENS~~	~~ALICE~~	~~65~~	-	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~NEW YORK. N.Y.~~	~~3RD. APRIL 1869~~			~~GRAMATAN HOTEL~~ ~~BRONXVILLE. NEW YORK N.Y.~~
5	~~CRISLER~~	~~ELIZABETH P.~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BOONE CO. KY.~~	~~24TH.DEC. 1881~~			
6	~~HUFFMAN~~	~~LUCY~~			~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible], W.VA.~~	~~24TH.FEB. 1886~~			
7	COLSTON	JUDITH [illegible].	44	-	F	S	CINCINNATI. OHIO.	20TH.JAN. 1886			203, E.McMILLAN STREET, CINCINNATI. OHIO.
8	DUBLAN	RENA. Y.	48	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	19TH. APRIL.1882			77 West 85 St.New York City.
9	~~DEVENGER~~	~~GRACE. A.~~	~~55~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~SCHENECTADY. N.Y.~~	~~17TH. MARCH 1875~~			
10	DEKNATEL	FLORENCE	44	-	F	D	NEW YORK. N.Y.	1ST.NOV. 1886			60 EAST 67TH.STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
11	~~DOLDENBERG~~	~~HERMANN~~	~~67~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~					128 E. 72ND ST. ~~NEW YORK CY. N.Y.~~
12	~~DOLDENBERG~~	~~MINNIE~~	~~65~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK CY. N.Y.~~				DO.
13	ELSASSER	MEYER	63	-	M	M	MOBILE. ALABANA.	13TH MARCH 1867			510 BOARD OF TRADE BUILDING 7TH & MAIN STS. LOS ANGELES. CAL.
14	ELSASSER	CHARLOTTE	61	-	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	5th April 1869			DO.
15	FALES	FREDERICK	57	-	M	W	ROCKLAND. Maine	25th Feb. 1873.			STANDARD OIL CO. 24 BROADWAY.NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
16	FALES	FREDERICKA	29	-	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	1st Feb. 1901			DO.
17	FORD	ANNA ELIZABETH	32	-	F	S	NEW YORK.CY. N.Y.	29TH AUG. 1898			173 Amity Street, BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	FERGUSON	MILTON	64	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	March 5, 1866.			53 MARLBOROUGH RD. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
19	FERGUSON	EDITH A	60	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	April 30, 1870.			DO.
20	ROUNDS	MARJORIE V	39	-	F	M	Hackensack, N.J.	April 4, 1891			DO.
21	FRANKENHEIMER	IDA	79	-	F	S	NEW YORK CY. N.Y.	12TH SEPT. 1851	36		1010 Fifth Ave.New York City.
22	FRANKENHEIMER	ROSE	70	-	F	S	NEW YORK CY. N.Y.	9TH OCT. 1860			do
23	FELL	JOHN RANDOLPH	19	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	22ND SEPT. 1911			c/o OGDEN MILLS 2 EAST 69TH ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
24	GOODWIN	JAMES L.	48	-	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y.	10TH OCT. 1881			10 WOODSIDE CIRCLE HARTFORD CONN.
25	GOODWIN	DOROTHY	44	-	F	M	HARTFORD. CONN.	12TH MAR. 1886			DO.
26	GOODWIN	JOSAPHINE S	79	-	F	W	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	31ST DEC. 1850			83 WOODLAND ST. HARTFORD. CONN
27	STARKEY	MINA	49	-	F	S			U.S.DISTRICT COURT. HARTFORD. CONN.	PP. 270563 1ST OCT. 1928	DO.
28	GRIFFIN	CHARLES	66	-	M	M	Keene, N.H.	Aug. 15. 1864.			45 Cedar St.New York City.
29	GRIFFIN	LILLIE	60	-	F	M	NEW YORK CY. N.Y.	Nov. 8. 1863.			do.
30	GILLEN	MARY	25	-	F	M	NEW YORK CY. N.Y.	Jan 21, 1876			111 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS Sheet 1 line 4 Berens, Alice - duplicated, see sheet 13 line 3.
Line 5 Crisler, Elizabeth P. - did not embark.
Line 6 Hugfman, Lucy - did not embark.
Line 9 Devenger, Grace - duplicated see sheet 13 line 12.
Line 11 Doldenberg, Hermann - did not embark.
Line 12 Doldenberg, Minnie - did not embark.

CERTIFIED

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-808

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5/ 74

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPT., 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 3rd. October, 1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WOOD	HOWARD	64	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	20th May 1866.		68 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
2	WOOD	JULIA	59	-	F	M	Hartford, Conn	17th Jan 1871.		DO.
3	ELDRIDGE	WILLIAM THOMPSON	74	-	M	S	CANTON. MASS.	26TH OCT. 1856		441 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
4	SARGENT	WILLIAM	67	-	M	W	LYNN. MASS.	16TH JUNE 1863		77 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
5	~~GUBELMAN~~	~~EVELYN~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y.~~	~~26TH JAN. 1907~~		~~W. ORANGE. N.J.~~
6	ECKFELDT	EVAN	29	-	F	M	NEW JERSEY. N.J.	23RD AUG. 1901		324 Cartaret Place, Orange, N.J.
7	LAUTERBACH	AARON	56	-	M	W	NEW YORK N.Y.	27TH SEPT. 1874		109 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
8	STEVENSON	RALPH M	39	-	M	M			CIRCUIT COURT. PP. 226765 MINNEAPOLIS.MINN. 2ND JAN. 1919	646 WASHINGTON ROAD GROSSE POINTS. MICH.
9	STEVENSON	MARTHA	38	-	F	M	Detroit, Mich.	8th Nov. 1892.		DO.
10	ARTHUR	CECIL B.	45	-	M	M	MOREHEAD. N.C.	12TH JUNE 1885		212 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
11	ARTHUR	ELODIE W.	35	-	F	M	MOREHEAD. N.C.	22ND SEPT. 1895		DO.
12	~~GAFFNEY~~	~~MARY CECELIA~~	~~57~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK CY. N.Y.~~	~~[illegible] MARCH 1873~~		~~[illegible] VERNON MANN.~~ ~~24 BROAD ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.~~
13	GWALTNEY	ROBERT H.	52	-	M	M	Raleigh, N.C.	17TH JULY 1878		SHORT HILLS. N.J.
14	GWALTNEY	ROBERT H.	24	-	M	S	Wilmington, N.C.	22ND JAN. 1906		DO.
15	GWALTNEY	OCTAVIA B.	50	-	F	M	Wilmington, N.C.	22ND JAN. 1906		DO.
16	MANN	HELEN C. VERNON	56	-	F	M	NEW YORK CY. N.Y.	10TH JUNE 1874		24 BROAD STREET. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
17	~~SHERBONDY~~	~~WILLIAM B.~~	~~51~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				METAL MANUFACTURING CO. ~~CLEVELAND. OHIO.~~
18	WALTER	THOMAS EDWIN	46	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	14TH AUG. 1884		4206 THREE MILE DRIVE. DETROIT. MICH.
19	CLEVELAND.	NEWTON.	36	-	M	M			By parentage. PP. 4484.	[illegible] Cedar Str. Berkeley, California.
20	COUTANT.	JOHN A.	47	-	M	M	Newburgh. N.Y.	28th Sept 1883.		C/o. United States Rubber Ex.Co. 1790, Broadway, New York.
21	COUTANT.	ALICE H.	44	-	F	M	Newburgh. N.Y.	12th Oct. [illegible]		As above.
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

ELIMINATIONS. Sheet 5, line 5, Gubelman, Evelyn - duplicated see sheet 6 line 15
line 12, Gaffney, Mary - duplicated see sheet 6 line 19
line 17 Sherbondy, William - did not embark.
lines 22 to 30 are blank.

CERTIFIED

a/PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21
75

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th Sept., 1930, Arriving at port of New York, 3rd. October, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SHANLEY 3rd	Bernard M.	27	-	M	S	Newark, N.J.	4th Aug. 1903.		404 Scotland Road, South Orange, N.J.
2	STRAUSE	GORDON E.	39	-	M	S	Richmond, Pa.	20th March 1891.		Broad at 7th Street, Richmond, Va.
3	VENNER	FRANK	61	-	M	M	-		County Court, PP. 300158. Ondandaga, Syracuse.1893.	1808 Monroe Street, Endicott, N.Y.
4	VENNER	FLORENCE	59	-	F	M			By marriage. 1893. PP.300158.	do.
5	WELLMAN	GUY	54	-	M	M	Friendship, N.Y.	5th Feb. 1876.		26 Broadway, New York City.
6	WELLMAN	AGNES	55	-	F	M	Friendship, N.Y.	18th July 1875.		-do-
7	EMMETT	GRENVILLE	53	-	M	M	New Rochelle, N.Y.	2nd. Aug. 1877.		3 East 94 St. New York City.
8	DEMING	MARY S.	52	-	F	M	Detroit, Mich.	4th. Feb. 1878.		30 Palmington Avenue, Hartford, Conn,
9	HEITZ	FRIDA	50	-	F	S			District Court New York. 8th Feb.1896. PP 41158	755 Park Ave. New York City.
10	STETTENHEIM	FREDERIC	29	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	3rd. May. 1901.		17 Cedar Street, New York City.
11		Lines 11 to 30 are blank.								
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11
(Printed in England) 14-606

1st Class

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11
76

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], [illegible] Sept., 19 30, Arriving at port of New York 3rd. October, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~42~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible], PA.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible], PA.~~
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	S	ORANGE, N.J.	24TH JULY, 1[illegible]0.		94[illegible], LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	[illegible]	Isidor Marcus	[illegible]	-	M	M			COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, NEW YORK, N.Y. PP. 242503 OCT. 1[illegible]0.	CEDAR STREET- 17. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	Rachel	67	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	21st Aug. 1863		DO.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	S			SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. PP 272268 1926.	DO.
6	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~			~~DO.~~
7	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~W.VIRGINIA.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~47, NASSAU STREET,~~ NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~				~~DO.~~
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	WD	[illegible], PA.	18TH JULY, 1[illegible]72.		17[illegible]5 EAST 55TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	D	CINCINNATI, OHIO.	4TH MAY, 1874.		116 EAST OAK STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
11	STEVENS	[illegible]	59	-	F	WD	ST. CLAIR, MICH.	1ST JULY, 1871.		16, [illegible] STREET, LOWELL, MASS.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	[illegible], N.J.	4 Aug. 1907.		1040 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M	[illegible], N.J.	24 Feb. 1863		DO.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M			[illegible] PP. 132526	200, MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1ST [illegible]. 1[illegible].		DO.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	[illegible]. 1[illegible].		37 East 64 St.New York City
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	63	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	[illegible] 1867		do.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], ILL.	[illegible] 1[illegible].		[illegible], CHICAGO, ILL.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]	Baltimore, Md.	13 Oct. 1867.		[illegible]0, PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]	[illegible], MASS.	[illegible] JUNE, 1[illegible]2.		HOTEL [illegible], BOSTON, MASS.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]	[illegible], MASS.	1[illegible] APL. 1[illegible].		DO.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	-	M	M			District Court New York. 1926. PP. 24908	[illegible] FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	7 Feb. 1893.		DO.
24	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	63	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7th Sept. 1867		LAKE SHORE DRIVE HOTEL, CHICAGO, ILL.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]	CHICAGO, ILL.	1[illegible] DEC. 1[illegible].		1[illegible], LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	S	[illegible], ILL.	8th July 1898		1[illegible], [illegible] AVENUE, [illegible], ILL.
28	KUNHARDT	MABEL	[illegible]	-	F	M	ORISKANY. N.Y.	21ST AUG. 1866		120 E. 75TH ST. NEW YORK CY. N.Y.
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	S	Far Rockaway, ~~[illegible]~~, N.Y.	16th Oct.1901		81 15. West Str. New York.
30										

ELIMINATIONS. Sheet 11, line 1 Stewart, George - did not embark.
line 6 Stettenheim Frederick-duplicated see sheet 7 line 10.
line 7 Sinclair, Harry - did not embark
line 8 Sinclair, Sidney- did not embark. Line 24 Wheatley, William - did not embark.
line 30 Blank.

CERTIFIED.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

(Printed in England) 14-[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

77

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

[illegible]

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], [illegible] SEPT, 19[illegible], Arriving at port of [illegible], 3rd. October, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LATHROP	[illegible]	59	-	M	M	Blairstown, Iowa.	Oct. 3. 1871		49, PARKVIEW AVENUE, COLUMBUS, OHIO.
2	LATHROP	[illegible]	58	-	F	M	Keokule, Iowa.	Nov. 28. 1872.		DO.
3	MAYO-SMITH	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	[illegible] JULY, 1[illegible]7.		14 E. 60TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	MEYER	MICHAL	38	-	M	S	NEW YORK,N.Y.	20th Jan,1892		C/O. [illegible] & CO. 61, BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	MORRISON	JOHN WILLIAM	[illegible]	-	M	[illegible]	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	[illegible] MAR. 1884.		81, [illegible] ROAD, GARDEN CITY, N.Y.
6	MITCHELL	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	MEMPHIS, TENN.	[illegible] AUG. [illegible]		227 Stonewall Street, MEMPHIS, TENN.
7	MITCHELL	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	11TH AUG. 1876.		DO.
8	MITCHELL	ELEANOR	24	-	F	S	MEMPHIS, TENN.	[illegible] OCT. 1906.		DO.
9	MORRISON-PULLAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	WD	ST. LOUIS, MO.	[illegible] NOV. [illegible]		SENATE APTS. Union Boulevard, ST. LOUIS, MO.
10	McCLELLAN	[illegible] B.	[illegible]	-	M	M			THROUGH PARENTS. PP.184709	1424 CALIFORNIA STREET, WASHINGTON, D.C.
11	McCLELLAN	[illegible] L.	[illegible]	-	F	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	5th AUG. 1866.		DO.
12	MOREHOUSE-SMITH	[illegible]	50	-	F	S	COOPERSTOWN, N.Y.	[illegible] MAY, 1880		55, EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				~~[illegible], NEVILLE AVENUE,~~ ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
14	O'CONNOR	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9TH AUG. 1877.		2956 BOTANICAL SQUARE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	PADDOCK	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	RACINE, WIS.	[illegible] NOV. 1876.		320, [illegible] AVE., COLUMBUS, OHIO.
16	PADDOCK	[illegible] A.	44	-	F	M	[illegible], IND.	[illegible] DEC. 1885.		DO.
17	PARKER	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	CHICAGO,ILL.	[illegible] JULY, 1891.		431, OAKDALE AVENUE, CHICAGO,ILL.
18	PARKER	[illegible] S.	[illegible]	-	F	M	CHICAGO,ILL.	30 Dec. 1891.		DO.
19	POWELL	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	S	STONY BROOK, N.Y.	[illegible] FEB. [illegible]		STONY BROOK, N.Y.
20	PULLAN	[illegible] A.	[illegible]	-	F	M	CHICAGO,ILL.	14TH FEB. 1870.		175 LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO,ILL.
21	PIERCE	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	WASHINGTON, D.C.	9th MAR. 1875.		270, PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	PARRY	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	3RD OCT. 1871.		10, [illegible] STREET, PROVIDENCE, R.I.
23	PERRY	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	17TH AUG. 1875.		DO.
24	PRIDE	[illegible] L.	[illegible]	-	F	WD			BY MARRIAGE PP.1041	1470, [illegible] STREET, [illegible], MASS.
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	S	Waterbury Conn.	29 Mar. 1904.		376,Piedmont Street, Waterbury, Conn.
26	ROSE	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]	NEW YORK, N.Y.	[illegible] SEPT. [illegible]		30 West 54 Street, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~DENVER, COLO.~~	~~[illegible] SEPT. [illegible]~~		~~[illegible], N.Y.~~
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible], N.Y.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~DO.~~
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO.	[illegible] OCT. 1882.		280,CENTRAL PARK WEST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	[illegible]	Gladys	[illegible]	-	F	M	NORFOLK, VA.	[illegible] SEPT. [illegible]		DO.

ELIMINATIONS Sheet 10, line 13, Ogden, Clement - duplicated ~~see~~ sheet 18 line 8
line 27, Rose,Edward - did not embark.
line 28, Rose,Cevira A. did not embark.

CERTIFIED.

[illegible] PURSER.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens. the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

9

1[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], [illegible] SEPT., 19[illegible], Arriving at port of [illegible] 3rd. October, 19[illegible]

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	-	F	M	BOSTON, MASS.	[illegible]		~~[illegible]~~ WELLESLEY HILLS, MASS.
2	D'A[illegible]	[illegible] R.	[illegible]	-	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	19th [illegible] 1887.		[illegible], ASH STREET, [illegible], Ill.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	3rd June 1872.		11[illegible] 63RD STREET, [illegible], N.Y.
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible], N.Y.	[illegible] 1877.		DO.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	[illegible] OCT. 1906.		~~116 East 63rd Street~~, New York City. 3 East 94 Street,
6	[illegible]	PATRICIA	11	[illegible]	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	[illegible] OCT. 19[illegible].		DO.
7	FEDER	J. [illegible]	55	-	M	M	CINCINNATI, Ohio.	3rd. Aug. 1875.		C/O. [illegible], 120, BROADWAY, [illegible] YORK, N.Y.
8	FEDER	EDITH	54	-	F	M			By parentage. PP. 684944	DO.
9	McCRINDLE	JOSEPH FEDER	7	-	M	S	New York, N.Y.	27th March 1923.		DO.
10	FLEMING	[illegible] G.	[illegible]	-	M	M	[illegible], ME.	[illegible] MAR. 1886.		[illegible]0, W. 1[illegible] STREET, [illegible] YORK, N.Y.
11	[illegible]	[illegible] F.	67	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	[illegible] AUG. 1863.		~~HOTEL ROOSEVELT,~~ 4817 Walter Avenue, ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~ Philadelphia, Pa.
12	[illegible]	[illegible] C.	[illegible]	-	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	[illegible] OCT. 1867.		DO
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible], PA.	23RD JAN. 1902.		410, W. MT AIRY AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	[illegible]	[illegible] C.	[illegible]	-	M	M	NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	4th. FEB. 1871.		72, [illegible] STREET, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	F	M	[illegible], Conn.	18th. SEPT. 1890.		DO.
16	HOFFMAN	[illegible]	1[illegible]	-	F	S	ORANGE, N.J.	1[illegible] JUNE, 1912.		6[illegible], [illegible] STREET, ORANGE, N.J.
17	HOFFMAN	[illegible]	5[illegible]	-	M	M	EAST ORANGE, N.J.	30TH APL. 1872.		DO.
18	HOFFMAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	S	EAST ORANGE, N.J.	[illegible] DEC. 1[illegible].		DO.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]	-	F	S			JUDGE OF COMMON PLEAS CT. PP 112461 JERSEY CITY, N.J. [illegible] MAY, 1927.	DO.
20	HARVEY	[illegible]	3[illegible]	-	M	S			U.S. DISTRICT COURT, PP. 112457 NEW YORK, N.Y. [illegible] FEB. 1911.	DO.
21	GRAY	[illegible] T.	[illegible]	-	M	M			FATHER'S PAPERS. PP. 3183	DO.
22	HAAS	ADRIAN	3[illegible]	-	M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO.	14[illegible] FEB. 1897.		[illegible] & ROSE HILL AVE. Cincinnati, Ohio.
23	HAAS	IRENE L.	[illegible]	-	F	M	EAU CLAIRE, WIS.	21ST SEPT. 1901.		DO.
24	JONES	[illegible]	61	-	M	M	NEW RICHMOND, OHIO.	22ND JULY 1869.		61, BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	[illegible]	[illegible] MARGARET	44	-	F	S	Tuxedo, Park, NEW YORK, ~~N.Y.~~	21st June 1886		TUXEDO PARK, N.Y.
26	KENNEDY	[illegible] J.	54	-	M	M	ALBANY, N.Y.	19th Feb. 1876		10[illegible], SHADY AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
27	KENNEDY	[illegible] C.	40	-	F	M	PITTSBURGH, PA.	12th Aug. 1870		DO.
28	[illegible]MILLER	ALFRED	5[illegible]	-	M	M			SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. 1917. PP. 298642	44[illegible], NORTHERN BOULEVARD, [illegible], LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
29	[illegible]MILLER	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M			By marriage. PP. 298642	DO.
30	LEAVITT	[illegible]	2[illegible]	-	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	23RD FEB. 1909.		C/O. [illegible] CIRCLE, SCARSDALE, N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS.
Sheet 9 line 1, Chase, Marion - did not embark.
line 4, Emmet, Grebville - duplicated see sheet 7 line 7.
line 13 Houser, Arthur - did not embark.

CERTIFIED.

[illegible] PURSER.

Completed 1/8/30 4130

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *, Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA *,* Sailing Therewith *, do*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* M.D.,M.B.,Ch.B. Edinburgh University, *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19* 30.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERENGARIA" . *Passengers sailing from* Charbourg , 27th September , *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	WILL	Joseph	55	-	M	S	Professpr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-80 Canada	Walkerton	-	Executive order to		Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	VISTORINA	Delphima	39	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Italian	04-21 Italy	Rontisone	-	-do-	-	Canada	Toronto
3	UNDER 16	VISTORINA	Aldo	14	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Italian	80 Canada	Toronto	-	-do-	-	Canada	Toronto
4	UNDER 16	VISTORINA	Albert	8	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Italian	80 Canada	Toronto	-	-do-	-	Canada	Toronto
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3/3 [illegible]

82

Sheet 17 lines 5 to 30 blank.

Purser.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA
States, or
SECOND-
Arri
16
No. on List

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd October, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Francis B. Will 56 Ranleigh Ave., Toronto Ont.,	Can.	Toronto	No	Self	$30	Yes	Apr.23 1930	N.Y.	Sister: Francis B. Will, 56 Ranleigh Ave., Toronto Ont.	No	1 Day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Gr.	Brn.	None
2	Father: Antoni Serre, Rontisone Italy.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	----------		Husband: Vincent Vistorina 128 Coda Ave. Toronto Ont.	No	1 Day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
3	Grandfather: do.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	No	----------		Father: do.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
4	do.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	No	----------		do.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA" , Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B. Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of October, 1930.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th September, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Swiss~~	~~Swiss~~	~~Switzerland~~	~~[illegible]~~	-QQ-			~~Switz.~~	~~[illegible]~~
2	VL-309/15	SUTER	Dominick	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	4/579 German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	20-36 Switzerland	Sattel	Q 424	ZURICH	9th Sept. 1930	36 Switz.	Zug
3		ESSAYIE	Arthur	23		M	S	Merchant	Yes	French English	Yes	Britain	Armenian	20-45-9 India	Bombay	Q 1	Marseilles	12. June 30.	France	Paris
4										[illegible]		[illegible]		17/9/30 –	5th [illegible]					
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26					43															
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations.
Line 1 Mr. Kerman did not embark.
Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

15

a/ PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 3rd October, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~Cal.~~	~~San Francisco~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$1..~~	~~no~~			~~537-641 Cliff street~~ ~~San Francisco Cal.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~perman.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~lt.~~	~~br.~~	~~br.~~	~~none~~
2	Mother Elizabeth Suter Zug Switzerland, Hauptsee	Cal.	Fairmead	Yes	self	$30	no			Aunt: Rosy Burch, Box 833 Fairmead Cal.	no	Perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
3	Mother: Imedla Serkis, 271 Ballon de L'Oriol, Marseilles France'	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	NO			Friend: Sam Rekford, ~~American~~ ~~Lead Pencil Co. Hoboken N.J.~~ [illegible]	No.	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Berengaria" *, from* Cherbourg, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19* 30.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. D.,M.B.,Ch.B. Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible]. Passengers sailing from [illegible], 27th September, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Naturalized - Circuit Crt Cook Co.Chicago Oct.9.1925 P.P. 639690						U.S.A.	Chicago
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	19	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece 06-18	Tripolis	[illegible]	ATHENS	5th Sept. [illegible]	Greece 18	Tripolis
3		[illegible]	Maria	2[illegible]	-	F	M	h.wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslave	Croatian	Jugosl. 06-38	Lambelovac	180	[illegible]	[illegible] Sept. 1930	Jugosl. 38	Lambelov
4	U.S. CIT.	TALIANIS	CHRIS M.	42	-	M	M	Confect:	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Panfila	P.P.215596	~~ATHENS~~	~~19th Sept,~~1930	EGYPT	Alexandria
5		TALIANIS	MELPOMENE	25	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	Greek English	yes	Greece	Greek	06-18 Greece	Panfila	539	ATHENS	19th Sept.1930	EGYPT 62	Alexandria
6		MOLNAR	CHARLES	48	-	M	M	Shoemaker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	08-19 Hungary	Poroszlo	~~757907~~	BUDAPEST	25th Sept.1930	U.S.A. 99	phoenixville
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24		44																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations
Lines 7 to 30 Blank.

a/ PURSER.

14

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., 3rd October., 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-in-law Mr. Panagiotis Kottis Ianoios Tripolis Greece	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	Citizen		Chicago	Home: 4038 Lincoln ave Chicago Ill	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	
2	Father -do-	Ill	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	------		Husband Constantine -do- Angelopoules	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	lt.	bl.	none
3	Father: Justo Kapo. Dalmatia Yugoslavia	Cal.	San Pedro	yes	self	yes	no	------		Husband: Marin [illegible] 731- [illegible] str. San Pedro Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	bh.	br.	none
4	Brother Themistoles metrelias, 136 Odos Solones Athens, Greece.	Neb.	McCook	yes	Self	yes	No	------	------	P.O.Box 168 McCook, Neb	no	Perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	~~Brn~~ Med	Brn	Brn	None
5	Brother-in-law do.	Neb	McCook	yes	Husband	yes	No	------	------	P.O.Box 168 McCook, Neb.	no	Perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn	None
6	Wife Klara Molnar Poroszlo, Hungary.	Pa.,	Phoenixville	yes	Self	yes	yes	1921 1930	Phoenix.	Home 136, Bridge Street, Phoenixville, Pa.,	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	gr.	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—436

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA", Sailing Therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 30. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B. Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* Octe ber, *19*30

at New York.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—80

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible]. Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible] September, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~French~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~				~~France~~	~~Paris~~
2	VE 310/129	[illegible]	[illegible]	2[illegible]	-	[illegible]	S	Indpt.	yes	French English French	yes	Russian	Russian	03-32 Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Paris	24th Sept.1930	11 France	Paris
3		~~ESSAYIE~~	~~Arthur~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Armenian~~	~~India~~	~~Bombay~~	~~1~~	~~Marseilles~~	~~12. June 30.~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			45																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations.
Line 1 - Ruffiac Marie did not embark.
Lines 4 to 30 Blank. Line 3 Essayie Arthur see sheet 15 line 3.

13

PURSER.
Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd October, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~		~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~[illegible]~~				~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
2	Mother Elisabeth Teplows 3 rue de l'Etoile - Hotel Madame Paris France	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	no			Friend H.R.Grant Centerville, R.R. Ohio	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br	none
3	~~Mother: Imelda Sorkis, 271 Bellon de l'Oriol, Marseilles France~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Friend: Sam Rokford, American Lead Pencil Co. Hoboken N.J.~~	~~Y.~~																
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "BERENGARIA", *from* Cherbourg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, 1930.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and embraces the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA", Sailing Therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D.,M.B.,Ch.B. Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th September, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														01-29		NON IMMIGRANT (Government official)			29	
1	DIPLOMAT	O'BRIEN DE LACY	Patryk	42		M	M	Colonel	yes	Polish Russian French	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodno	100	5 Warsaw	13th Sept.30	Poland	Warsaw
2	DIPLOMAT	RAWICZ MYSLOWSKI	MIECZYSIAW	54		M	M	Colonel	yes	Polish German French	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Nowy-Dwor	98	5 Warsaw	13th Sept.30	Poland	Warsaw
3	DIPLOMAT	KUCINSKI	Marjan	38		M	S	Captain	yes	German French Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Sosnowiec	99	5 Warsaw	13th Sept.30	Poland	Warsaw
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26		48																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible]
1/10/3/30
4/25

Eliminations
Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

12 — PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United

sting of

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, *19*30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Marie O'Brien de Lacy Warsaw Poland	Poland	Warsaw ~~Washington~~	yes	Polish war Dept.	yes	no	-----	-----	Polish War Dept. Polish Embassy Washington	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	fr.	none
2	Wife: Helena Rawicz. Zarawica Poland	Poland	Warsaw	yes	do	yes	no	-----	-----	-do-	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	bl.	none
3	Father Maciej Rucinski Warsaw,Poland.Fort Wolia	Poland	Warsaw	yes	do	yes	no	-----	-----	-do-	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	fr.	bl.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *, of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* Cherbourg *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commaning *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA" , Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D.,M.B.,Ch.B.Edinburgh, University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 25th September, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	IBARRA	Carlos	60		M	M	Physician	yes	4-3919 Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	04-82 Mexico	Guadaljara	-	TRANSIT TO MEXICO [illegible]	-	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	IBARRA	Dolores	40		F	M	h.wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexican	Mexican	04-82 Mexico	Guadaljara	-	TRANSIT	-	France	Paris
3	TRANSIT	MEYOHAS	Isaac	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish French	yes	Palestin.	Hebrew	04-50 Palestine	Jerusalem	[illegible]	Paris	22nd Sept.30	France	Paris
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			47																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		Eliminations																		

4-[illegible] 10/3/30

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
ting of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd October, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Home Guadaljara Mexico City	Mexico	Guadalj.	no	self	yes	Yes	26th Sep. 1928 in transit	N.Y.	Home: Guadaljara Mexico City Mex. ~~[illegible]~~	yes	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	br.	fr.	none
2	-do-	Mexico	Guadalj.	no	husband	yes	Yes	do. in transit	N.Y.	Husband: Carlos Ibarra -do- ~~In transit [illegible]~~	yes	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	fr.	fr.	none
3	Wife Leah Meyohas 3 square Theodore Paris France	Mexico	Mexico	no	self	yes	Yes	Dec 1927	transit	Brother Jacques Meyohas ~~In transit to [illegible]~~ 139 Capuchinas, Mexico City	yes	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	lt.	dk.	dk.	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "Berengaria" *, from* Cherbourg. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *, Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA" *,* Sailing Therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D.,M.B., Ch.B. Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible]th September, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ZALECKI	Franciszek	27	-	M	S	laborer	yes	5-564.. English Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	08-29 Poland	Dluzobuz	685... 623362	Washington	17th June 1930	99 U.S.A.	New York
2		PETELKOVITS	Berta	31	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	5-3... Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Rumanian	31 Rumania	J[illegible]nul	601... 397816	Washington	27th Apr 1930	U.S.A.	Trenton
3		RIVIERE	Marie	35	-	F	S	Dressmkr.	yes	English French	yes	French	French	11 France	Metz	475... 475486	Washington	1st Feb 1930	U.S.A.	New York
4		ADAMS	Willem	29	-	M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	German	Dutch	12 Germany	Elberfeld	607... 611580	Washington	24th May 1930	U.S.A.	New York
5		BAER TAVANI	Gemma	30	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	4-2529 English Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	36 Switzerland	Biasco	591985 592440	Washington	19 Apl,1930	U.S.A.	New York
6	U.S.CIT.	BAER TAVANI	Alfred	8	-	M	S	child	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Swiss	U.S.A.	New York		Born	Dec 19 1923	U.S.A.	New York
7		~~KATIE~~ BULBA	KATIE	36	-	F	M	H'wife	yes	3-5643 Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	08-29 Poland	Sarzana	629250	Washington	2nd July 1930	99 U.S.A.	Hartford
8		KAMINOWSKA	Anna	40	-	F	M	H.wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	08-29 Poland	Wizna	616... 618375	Washington	3rd June 1930	99 U.S.A.	New York
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10/3/30
5 40 PM

48

Eliminations
Lines 9 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

l United
sting of

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd October, 1930.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Stefanya Jablecki Poland	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1911/30	N.York	Home: 2[illegible] 165th str Bronx New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	br.	none
2	Mrs Zigmund Kurta (Mother) [illegible]	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Trenton	Husband Charles Pawlkovits 164 [illegible] Trenton N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Father: Mr. Henri Aibiere Maison [illegible] Paris	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes		1923 1930	N.York	New York. Y.M.C.A. 124 W. 16th str	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	gr.	none
4	Father Henry F.Adams The Hague, Holl.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1921/30	N.Y.	Wife Catherine I.Adams. 245 E. 72nd str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fr.	br.	gr.	none
5	Father Fabian Fanchidi ~~Bpppp~~, Switzerland. Biasco	N.Y	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1922 1930	N.Y.	Husb.Jacob Baer 219 E 66th Str. New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt.	bk.	br.	none
6	-	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	-	yes	U.S. CITZ.		Father: Do.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Father Anton Smola Sarzuna,Poland.	Conn.	Hartford	yes	husband	yes	Yes	1914/30	Hartf.	Husband John Bulba. 370 Franklin ave Hartford	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	aub.	bl.	none
8	Father Josef Gleske Wizua,Poland	N.Y.	Bayside,N.Y.	No	husband	Yes	Yes	1910 1930	N.York	Husband Nick Kaminowska 50-03 209th St.Bayside N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	Dk brn	Brn	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the cliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Booking entries*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—This entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B. Edinburgh University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30.

at New York.

R Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND-CLASS.

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SEPPANEN ✓	HELMI E.	41	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	5/19391 FINNISH ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	08-10 FINLAND	TYRNAVA	NQ4B 4.	HELSINGFORS	17TH.JLY.30	995/1930 U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10/3/30 at 5:05 a.m
J Gillespie Insp

Eliminations.
Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSER. JRW

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
ting of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3rd October ~~SEPTEMBER~~, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.HEIKKI SEPPANEN. TYRNAVA,O.L.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	~~YES~~ No	SELF	~~YES~~ $25	YES	23yrs	N.Y.	Friend Jane Peters from HOME.125. OCEAN AVENUE. ~~[illegible]~~ Union City · 417 Park Ave	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	L.B.	GREY	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* "Berengaria", *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October*, 19* 30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B. Edinburgh University., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. D. Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October, *19*30

at New York.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND-CLASS.

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DAJBOCH	RUCHLA	17		F	S	HSHOLD	YES	5/5600 JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	20-29 POLAND	WARSAW	4406 Qd	WARSAW	13TH.AUG.30	29 POLAND	WARSAW
2		FREEDMAN	PHOEBE	30		F	S	CLERK	YES	5/1939 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	20-17 WALES	CARDIFF	28956 Qd	SOUTHAMPTON	14TH.AUG.30	17 WALES	CARDIFF
3		MOERMAN	PESZA	59		F	W	MIDWIFE	YES	3/4599 POLISH RUSSIAN	YES	POLAND	JEWISH	20-29 POLAND	GRODNO	2094 Qd	WARSAW	20TH.AUG.30	27 POLAND	GRODNO
4		RIMMER	MALKE	17		F	S	HSHOLD	YES	5/1939 ~~[illegible]~~ ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	07- POLAND	DROBOBYCE	87 NQ4a	WARSAW	22ND.JLY.30	POLAND	DROBOBYCE
5		SAPIR	RACHELA	21		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	5/1939 JEWISH POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	06- POLAND	BRZEIC	340 NQ4A	WARSAW	26TH.AUG.30	POLAND	BRZEIC
6		SKILTON	LORNA	37		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	5/1939 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	46-17 WALES	PEMBROKE DOCK	NQ4a 52	SOUTHAMPTON	8TH.SEP.30	17/7/1930 U.S.A.	CARBONDALE
7	U.S. CIT.	SKILTON	RONALD ch	6	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	U.S.A.	WELSH	U.S.A.	CARBONDALE	P.P.216603	BORN U.S.A.	27th May,1924	U.S.A.	CARBONDALE
8		KAPLAN	BERTHA	21		F	S	Typist	Yes	5/1939 English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	20-15 England	London	7149 Q1	London	22nd Aug 30.	15 England	London
9		~~ESSAYIE~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~23~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~French~~ ~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ARMENIAN~~	~~INDIA~~	~~BOMBAY~~	~~1~~	~~MARSEILLES~~	~~12th June1930~~	~~FRANCE~~	~~PARIS~~
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10/3/30 at 5:40 pm
[illegible] disp.

Eliminations
Lines 10 to 30 Blank.
Line 9 Essayie Arthur see sheet 15 line 3.

8

Webster a/PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October ~~SEPTEMBER~~, 1930.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER.JOSEFA STROSBERG. WARSAWA.DZIELNA 51.M.29.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	FATHER SEE 23	$5	NO	-	-	FATHER.ABRAM DAJBOCH. 646. WILLOUGHBY AVE.BROOKLYN.N.Y. DISCHARGED TO MOTHER MRS ABRAM DAJBOCH	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	D.BL.	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS/Rebecca FREEDMAN. 37.SALISBURY RD.CARDIFF.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	$100 YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.HETTY SINGER.183. BEACH.74TH.ST.ARVERNE.LONG IS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BLK	BRN.	NONE
3	COUSIN.LINA GARB. GRODNO. UL.JERUSALINSKA.4.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SON SEE 23	$300 YES	NO	-	-	SON.DAVID MEYERMAN. 1475. GRAND CONCOURSE.NEW YORK.N.Y. HOLD FOR FURTHER MEDICAL XAM [OBS GENERAL [illegible]]	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	G/MOTHER.GOLDE GUTENPLAN. DROBOBYCE.UL.KOWALSKA.31.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	FATHER SEE 23	None	NO	-	- ×	FATHER.JOSEPH M.KLEIN.329. EAST 8TH ST.NEW YORK CITY.N.Y. DISCHARGED TO FATHER J M KLEIN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MED.	BRN	BRN	NONE
Father 5	SZLOMA CHAIM ~~SAPIR~~. Rappaport BRZEIC N/B.UL STECKEWICZA.N.28.	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Yes	SELF	None	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.HARRY SAPIR. 185-06. HILLSIDE AVE.JAMAICA. LONG IS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED.	BRN	GRY	NONE
6	BRO/LAW.William SKILTON. SCHOOL HOUSE.BENTLEY.NR.FARNHAM.	PA.	CARBONDALE	No	SELF	$80 YES	YES	1912 1930	CARBONDALE	Husabnd: Christopher Skilton HOME.162. SALEM AVENUE. CARBONDALE. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
7	UNCLE. DO.	PA.	CARBONDALE	No	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BORN	DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
8	Brother: Sydney Kaplan Holborn Empire Holborn	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	~~Mother~~ SELF	$250 Yes	No	----------		Sister: Edith Feltz, 23-33, 33rd Rd. Dey St. Astoria L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
9	~~Mother Mrs Imedla Serkis,~~ ~~871 Vallon de l'Oriol,~~ ~~Marseilles, France~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~			~~Friend: Mr. Sam Rekford.~~ ~~The American Lead Pencil~~ ~~Co., Hoboken, New Jersey.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Wht.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Blue~~	~~Mark on Nose.~~
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October*, 19*30.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D.Doherty, *Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ______________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19*30.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND-CLASS. S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL N3/815	KAPLAN	SARAH	60	-	F	W	HSHOLD	NO	-	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	03-24 LITHUANIA	KOVNO	NQ 3-2 1575	LONDON	20TH.AUG.30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2		~~KAPLAN~~	~~BERTHA~~	~~21~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~TYPIST~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~	~~7149~~	~~LONDON~~	~~22ND.AUG.30~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LONDON~~
3		MUTHU	DAVID C.	66	-	M	W	DR.OF MEDICINE	YES	0-4617 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	INDIAN	03-45 INDIA	MADRAS	1668 3-2 NQ	London	Aug. 25th.30.	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
4		SCOTT-RUSSELL	NADINE	32	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	NQ 3-2 1623	LONDON	22ND.AUG.30	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
5	DIPLOMAT	SUBRAMANIAN ~~SUBRAMANIAN~~	RAMASWAMI	35	-	M	M	GOVT. OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	INDIA	HINDU	01-45 INDIA	PUDUKOTAH	6 NQ 3-1	Govt. Official MADRAS	3RD.SEP.30	45 INDIA	MADRAS
6	L 17 817	BLES	MYLER	28	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	02-04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	84. NQ 3-2	BRUSSELS	11TH.SEP.30	04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
7	L 17 817	BLES	SYBILLE	27	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	03- BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	DO. NQ 3-2	DO.	DO.	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
8	UNDER 16	BLES	SYLVEIN	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	03- BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	DO. NQ 3-2	DO.	DO.	BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
9		BROEKSTRA	GERARD M.	26	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	DUTCH 3-4817 ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	03-27 HOLLAND	WADDINS-WEEN	146. NQ 3-2	ROTTERDAM	23RD.SEP.30	27 HOLLAND	SASSENHEIM
10	L 17 817	CASLIER	ALBERT	30	-	M	M	COMMERCIAL	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	02-04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	85 NQ 3-2	BRUSSELS	13TH.SEP.30	04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
11	17 817	CASLIER	JUDITH	28	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIAN	03-04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS	DO. NQ 3-2	DO.	DO.	04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
12	VL 203 678	SIMONS.	ADELINE M.	50		F	W	H'work	Yes	English.	Yes	Britain.	English.	03-15 England.	Crowmarsh Wallingford.	2537	London	26 Sep,1930	15 England.	Wallingford
13		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~146~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] Sep. 30.~~	~~Holland~~	~~Sassenheim~~
14		~~[illegible]~~	~~M.~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~French English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Brussels~~	~~84~~	~~Brussels~~	~~11.Sep.30.~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Brussels~~
15		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~French English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Brussels~~					
16		SCOTT-ATKINSON	Edward L.	51	-	M	S	Indpt.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-136 N. Borneo ~~England~~	Sandakan	2331 NQ 3-2	London	Sep. 18. 30.	15 England	London
17		ROTHNEY	Lorna P.	51	-	F	M	Theatrical	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15 England	London	2329 NQ 3-2	London	Sep. 18.30.	15 England	London
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25		51																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Chas H Green insp.
10/3/30

Sheet 7 line 2 Kaplan Bertha, see sheet 8 line 8.
Line 13 Broekstra Gerard see line 9.
Lines 14 and 15 Bles M. and Sybille see lines 6 and 7.

Lines 18 to 30 blank.

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON.SYDNEY KAPLAN.HOLBORN EMPIRE.HOLBORN. LONDON.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Released to		[illegible] DGHTR.MRS.~~EDITH~~ FELTZ.23-33. 33RD.RD.DEY ST.ASTORIA.LONG IS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Ext. to 7/3/32 NO	5	3	DRK	GREY	BLUE	File No. [illegible] NONE
2	~~BROTHER. DO.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LONDON~~	~~YES~~	~~MOTHER AS ABOVE~~	~~-~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~SISTER. DO.~~	~~NO~~	~~6 MTHS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~DRK~~	~~BLK~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
3	Son: BERNARD MUTHU.48.BELIZE AVE. HAMPSTEAD.LONDON.N.W.3.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend: Dr. A.M. Goffin 518 Monroe St.Brooklyn N.Y.	NO	6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	GREY	BRN	SCAR R.THIGH.
4	Mother: ~~DGHTR.~~MRS.ANNE SCOTT-RUSSELL. 76.IVERNA COURT.KENSINGTON.W.8.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend : Edith ~~MRS.~~FELTZ. 23-33.33RD. ROAD. DEY STREET.ASTORIA. LONG IS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	PLE.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FRIEND.S.DORAISAMI IYER.ADVOCATE. PALM GROVE.MYLAPORE.MADRAS.	IND.	MADRAS	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	C/O.ROCKFELLER FOUNDATION. 61.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BRN	BLK	BLK.	SCAR OVER R. MOLAR BONE.
6	FATHER.MR.SOLOMON BLES.R.AUGUSTE JEVVERT.58.BRUSSELS.	BELG.	BRUSSELS	NO	SELF	$3000 YES	YES	Oct.1929 Apr.1930	NY.&c.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Ext. to 7/3/31 NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	File No. [illegible] NONE
7	FATHER/LAW. DO.	BELG.	BRUSSELS	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	Yes	do.	do.	DO.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Ext. to 7/3/31 NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	File No. [illegible] NONE
8	G/FATHER. DO.	BELG.	BRUSSELS	NO	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Ext. to 7/3/31 NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	File No. [illegible] NONE
9	WIFE.MRS.Jenny BROEKSTRA. VAN ZONNEVELD.	HOLL.	SASSENHEIM	YES	SELF	$500 YES	YES	1927-1930.	N.Y.	Friend : Adolph Kruhm 69 Elizabeth Ave.,Hempstead L.I.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
10	Father-in-law: MR.ADOLPHE FRESBURG. PAUL JONSON ST.BRUSSELS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	no YES	SELF	$3000 YES	YES	Oct.1929 Apr.1930	N.Y.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Ext. to 7/3/31 NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	File No. [illegible] NONE
11	Father: DO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES $200	Yes	do.	N.Y.	DO.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Ext. to 7/3/31 NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BRN	File No. [illegible] NONE
12	Brother: Walter J. Wilder Crowmarsh Hill Wallingford	Eng.	Wallingford	yes Yes	Self	Yes	No	---------		Sister: Mary Stopp 365½ Apsn St. Portland Ore.	No	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Ext. to 11-3-31 No	5	6	fr.	bld.	blue.	File No. [illegible] none.
13	~~Brother: Mr. J. Wilder Crowmarsh Hill Wallingford Eng.~~		~~Wallingford~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Sister: Mrs. Stopp, 365 Aspen St. Portland Oregon~~	~~No~~	~~6 mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~dk.~~	~~grey~~	~~brn.~~	~~none.~~
14																											
15																											
16	Mother - Mrs Bettie Scott-Atkinson, 5 Matheson Rd, Kensington,London.	N.Y.	New York	no Yes	Self	$300 Yes	No	---------		Friend-C/o Mr.Dare Sandland Brooklyn,C/O Customs House New York City.	No	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	None
17	Sister-Nine Hill, Erroll Hse, Millway, Riggate, Surrey	N.Y.	New York	no ~~Yes~~	Self	$150 Yes	Yes	Sep 1928 Feb 1929	N.Y.	Friend Mr.& Mrs Dave Sandland,Brooklyn,or C/O Customs House,New York City.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Pale	Brn	Brn	None
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero, Master *, of the* "Berengaria" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19* 30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *, Surgeon of the* "BERENGARIA" *,* Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

J Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND-CLASS

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ALDRIDGE ✓	ANDREW A.	55		M	W	MANFTR'S. REPSTVE.	YES	1-643 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	PILTON	1559 N332	LONDON	28TH.AUG.30	78 AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
2	TRANSIT	ARCUS ✓	SARAH	29		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	STROMNESS	323 N33-3	London	Sep. 5. 30.	16 SCOTLAND	STROMNESS
3	• S. W.	ARCUS ✓	ARTHUR	49		M	M	CHIEF STEWARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SCOTCH	Naturalized Supreme Crt. Brooklyn N.Y. March 1924. U.S.CITZ. P.P. 275362 SCOTLAND	LEWICK				PERU	TALARA
4	TRANSIT	RABY ✓	FREDERICK E.	24		M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	1-643 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-15 ENGLAND	BARROW-IN-FURNESS	N33-7 442	London	Sep.26 1930.	15 ENGLAND	ST.ANNES-ON-SEA
5	TRANSIT	SIBBALD ✓	DOUGLAS W.	49		M	M	PHYSCN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	02-79 ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	2037 N33-2	London	Sep. 6. 30.	97 ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
6	TRANSIT	VINCENT ✓	Georonges	48		M	M	Tailor	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	03-11 France	Reignare	756 N332	Paris	Sept.15. 30.	78 Australia	Melbourne
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		Sheet 6 lines 7 to 30 blank.																		

Chas H Green Insp
10/3/30

Purser.

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October ~~September~~, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER.MRS. Mary BENSTEAD.SEFTON HOUSE.PRINCESS ST.SHREWSBURY.	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Oct/Nov. 1925.	N.Y.	Business C.A.WILLEY CO.COLOUR MANFTRS. 13TH AND HANCOCK STREETS LONG ISLAND CITY. N.Y.	NO	~~60 DYS~~ 40 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	GREY	BRN	NONE
2	Brother. MACKENZIE. (Robert) 3.SPRINGFIELD CRES.STROMNESS.	PERU	TALARA	YES	INT.PETROLEUM CO.LD. TORONTO.	YES	NO	-	-	C/O.INT.PETROLEUM CO.LTD. TALARA. PERU.	NO	IN 10 TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	Brother in law: DO.	PERU	TALARA	YES	DO.	YES	YES	1911-1924	N.Y.	DO.	NO	IN 10 TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
4	MOTHER.MARY A. RABY. 24.FORSHAW AVE.ST.ANNES-ON-SEA.	ENG.	ST.ANNES	S.& YES	J.THOMPSON LD. LONDON.EC.	YES	YES	1927-1929	Ship calls SEATTLE Transit etc.	KERR S.S. CO.INC. 44.BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	IN 2 days TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	MOTHER/LAW.MRS. Elena TRILLIA.193.AVE. MONTES DE OCA.BUENOS AIRES.	ARGEN.	BUENOS AIRES	NO	SELF	$1000.00 YES	YES	AUG. 1930	N.Y.	~~FRIEND.HENRY L.FONDA,~~ ~~BIRDWOOD.CHARLOTTESVILLE~~.VA. Pan American Society 67 Broad St N.Y.C.	NO	~~60~~ DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	Brother: Ernest Vincent, Imprimeur, Barbezieux, Charente, France.	Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	$300.00 Yes	No	-----	-----	Wife: Constance Vicent, 231 Hotham St.Melbourne. E.W. Evans 129, 5 Ave N.Y.C.	No	~~5~~ dys. 13 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Gr.	Brn.	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "BERENGARIA" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* sweqr *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., Ch.B., Edinburgh University., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of October, 1930

at New York.

[illegible]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Berengaria,
[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SECOND-CLASS. S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAMILTON	EDWARD M.	60	-	M	M	METAL-LURGICAL ENGINEER	YES	5/1935 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-97 ARGENTINA	ROSARIO	RP 599976	605018a WASHINGTON.	5TH.MAR.30	5/1930 U.S.A.	JACKSON
2		GUTHRIE	KATHERINE	55	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	5/1935 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	DUNBLANE	RP 598728	598608a WASHINGTON	1ST.MAY.30	6/1930 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		MUIR	JANET T.	45	-	F	S	CHILDRENS NURSE	YES	5/1935 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	16 SCOTLAND	GRANGEMOUTH	RP 603288	604326a WASHINGTON.	9TH.MAY.30	6/1930 U.S.A.	DETROIT
4		LE LANN	MARIE	33	-	F	S	LADIES MAID	YES	5/1935 ~~FRENCH~~ ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	11 FRANCE	FINISTERRE	RP 565667	568195a WASHINGTON	15TH.FEB.30	2/1930 U.S.A.	WOODSTOCK
5		PANDUORO	CHRIST NIELSON ~~HANS C.~~	45	-	M	S	THEATRICAL MANAGER	YES	5/1935 ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DANISH	68 DENMARK	HORNE	RP 614187	616853a WASHINGTON	29TH.MAY.30	6/1930 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25		53																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30			Sheet 5 lines 6 to 30 blank.																	

10/3/30 at 5:10P.m
[illegible]

Purser.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3rd October ~~SEPTEMBER~~, 19 30.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE.H.JOSEPHINE HAMILTON.FLAGSTONES.BELL BARN.STOKE BISHOP. BRISTOL.	CAL.	JACKSON	YES	SELF	$75 YES	YES	1921 1930 [illegible] yrs	JACKSON	Friend : Selim ~~C.~~E.WOODWORTH. JACKSON.CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	GREY	GRN.	SCAR ON FOREHEAD.
2	Sister in law Christina Guthrie ~~SISTER.MRS.A.GUTHRIE.~~ THORNCLIFFE. DUNBLANE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~ No	SELF	$180 YES	YES	1910 1930 20 yrs	N.Y.	EMPLOYER.MR.Richard ~~K.~~UHLFELDER. 360.CENTRAL PARK.W.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	AUNT.MRS.JESSIE MC.INNES. 23.GRAHAM AVE.GRAHAMSTOWN.	MICH.	DETROIT	~~YES~~ No	SELF	$80 YES	YES	1927 1930 3 yrs	DETROIT	EMPLOYER.DR.FRANK MC.KENZIE. 19620.CANTERBURY RD.DETROIT.MCH.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FRIEND.MRS Roxana VAN RENSSELAER. 71.PARK STREET.LONDON.W.1.	CONN.	WOODSTOCK	NO	EMPLOYER SEE 23	$250 YES	YES	1929 1930 1 yr	N.Y.	EMPLOYER.MRS. Roxana BOWEN. WOODSTOCK.CONN. Bald Hill	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GRN	NONE
5	FRIEND.ANTON DALIN. 66.GLEBE PLACE.CHELSEA.LONDON.SW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	~~YES~~ No	SELF	$375 YES	YES	1927 1930 3 yrs	N.Y.	HOME.60.WEST 56TH STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "BERENGARIA" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

3

W. Prothero

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1930.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2ND CLASS.

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPT., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3rd October, 1930.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BARTLEY	JOSEPHINE	26	-	F	S			By parentage P.P. 264192	1447 W.54TH STREET, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
2	BOTTOMLEY	MARGARET A.	51	-	F	S			THROUGH PARENTS. P.P. 209447	110 ~~11~~, STAFFORD ROAD, FALL RIVER, MASS.
3	BRODIE	WALTER M.	60	-	M	M			P.P. 232815 Supreme Crt, New York 1900	1807, PHELPS PLACE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	BRODIE	SUSAN S.	64	-	F	M	Wqshington D.C.	Nov. 6. 1865		DO.
5	BYRNE	JOHN F.	51	-	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	5TH AUG. 1879.		3417 High St. Oakland Cal.
6	COOK	GENEVA M.	62	-	F	WD	WINSLOW, N.J.	25TH JUNE 1868.		69, PINE STREET, ROCKVILLE CENTRE, N.Y.
7	FARNAN	JOHN	45	-	M	S			SUPERIOR COURT, P.P. 6759 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. NOV. 1915.	1226, ALABAMA STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
8	HALKIN	ABRAHAM ~~A. G.~~	20	-	M	S			P.P. 247763 Supreme Crt. New York May 1920.	1152 Grant Ave., New York.
9	HAGER	HARRY J.	31	-	M	M	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.	May 16th 1899		50 W. 11th St., CHICAGO, ILL.
10	HAGER	JEANETTE	33	-	F	M	MICHIGAN, MICH.	Nov. 3rd. 1896		DO.
11	KOVACS	Stephen ~~S. S.~~	37	-	M	M			Common Pleas Crt. TRENTON, N.J. June 1915. P.P.271566	179 S. BROAD STREET, TRENTON, N.J.
12	KOVACS	A. S.	37	-	F	M	TRENTON, N.J.	March 17th 1895		DO.
13	McCAIN	NELLIE	55	-	F	M ~~S~~			BY MARRIAGE P.P. 271266	95, EUCLID STREET EAST, DETROIT, MICH.
14	MacLACHLAN	ELLEN J.	76	-	F	WD			BY MARRIAGE P.P. 623993	C/O. FIRST BANK & TRUST CO. CAIRO, ILL.
15	~~MacLEMAN~~	~~ELSIE~~	~~31~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			~~CITY COURT,~~ ~~NEW HAVEN, CONN.~~ ~~[illegible]~~	~~436, GRAND AVENUE,~~ ~~NEW HAVEN, CONN.~~
16	~~McALLISTER~~	~~AMELIA E.~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~			~~16, SHORE DRIVE,~~ ~~GREAT NECK, N.Y.~~
17	~~McALLISTER~~	~~ANN L.~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BROOKLYN, N.Y.~~			~~DO.~~
18	~~MUIR~~	~~JANET~~	~~46~~		~~F~~					~~19620, CANTERBURY~~ ~~DETROIT, MICH.~~
19	~~LOISY~~	~~RAYMOND~~	~~44~~	-	M	M	~~SALEM, OHIO.~~	~~27TH SEPT. 1886.~~		~~39, CLAREMONT AVENUE,~~ ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
20	MOSCOVICI	LEIB	45	-	M	M		54	U.S. DISTRICT COURT, P.P. 290945 ST. LOUIS, MO. 20TH JAN. 1916.	5357, RIDGE AVENUE, ST. LOUIS, MO.
21	NELSON	ELMER A.	35	-	M	M	Mele ~~[illegible]~~, IOWA.	Feb.18th 1895		1931½ New Jersey St., Los Angeles Cal.
22	NELSON	ELIZABETH T.	29	-	F	M	LA CROSS, WISC.	Feb 23rd 1901		-do-
23	PAUL	KATHERINE L.	57	-	F	M			By marriage. Consul London 2384	819, NORTH AVENUE, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
24	PARROTT	MARY	50	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE. P.P. Consul Berne 179. ~~1930~~.	44, PRINCETON AVENUE, PRINCETON, N.J.
25	PARROTT	FRANCES	23	-	F	S			THROUGH PARENTS. -do- 180	DO.
26	POLLARD	ANNIE M.	63	-	F	M	LEWISTON, ME.	22ND JUNE, 1867.		387, SPRAGUE STREET, FALL RIVER, MASS.
27	PULAS	ARTHUR	49	-	M	M			SUPERIOR COURT, Yonkers N.Y. Jan. 1922. P.P. 251372.	154 Main St., White Plains N.Y.
28	PULAS	FRANCES	50	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE P.P. 251372	-do-
29	PULAS	DEMETRIO	16	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	July 22nd 1913		-do-
30	SIKORSKA	MARTA	52	-	F	WD			COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, P.P. 116738 PATERSON, N.J. Feb. 27th 1929.	VAN DYKE AVENUE, ~~[illegible]~~ Mountain View N.J.

10/3/30

Sheet 1 line 15 MacLeman Elsie did not embark.
Lines 16 and 17 McAllister Amelia E. and Ann L.
see sheet 4 lines 16 and 17. Line 18 Muir Janet
see sheet 5 line 3. Line 19 Loisy Raymond did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CABIN.

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPT., 19 30., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 3rd., 19 30.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ROWETT	EDITH A.	41	-	F	M		County Crt. Newton, N.J. P.P. 2518E5 10th Mar. 1925.	School Plaza Franklin, N.J.
2	ROWETT	EDITH D.	2		F	S	FRANKLIN, N.J. 11th Mar. 1928.		DO.
3	ROWETT	LILLIAN	-		F	S	FRANKLIN, N.J. 24th Feb. 1930.		DO.
4	BORDESSA	GEORGE	40		M	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. P.P. 1646 Dec. 1927.	343 WEST 23RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	ADLER	HERBERT	41		M	M	Nicholasville Ky. Oct.5th 1889		259 W. 30TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	BEAMISH	THOMAS C.	41		M	S		Camp Upton NEW YORK, N.Y. P.P. 288224 4TH MAY, 1918	69, W ST 124TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	COLSON	GEORGE W.	53		M	M	Middlesboro Ky. July 18. 1877.		410 W. 110TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	DIEPEVEEN	CORNELIUS	74		M	M		Common Pleas Crt. HACKENSACK, N.J. P.P. 1963 10TH MAR. 1927.	69 Elizabeth Ave., Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
9	SMOLAR	BEN	33		M	S		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. P.P. 684943 16th May 1927.	197, HEWES STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	WILSON	ALLAN A.	51		M	M	DES MOINES, IOWA. 16TH APL. 1879.		R.F.D.2, KEYPORT, N.J.
11	WILSON	THERESA C.	30		F	M		COURT OF APPEAL PATERSON, N.J. P.P. 680014 SEPT. 1926.	DO.
12	GOLDBERG	CHARLES.	36	-	M	M		~~Suffolk County~~ ~~County, Boston~~ St. Paul Minn 1918.	366 Beach Street, Revere, Mass.
13	~~KOVACS~~	~~STEPHEN C.~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Court of Common Pleas, New York 15 June 1915.~~	~~312 Lafayette Ave., Trenton, N.J.~~
14	~~KOVACS~~	~~ANNA~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Trenton, N.J. 17th March 1893~~		~~As above~~
15	THOMAS	FRED S.	46		M	M		Circuit Crt. Pittsburgh.Pa. P.P. 626118 April 1918.	2067, East 88th Street, Cleveland, O.
16	THOMAS	PAULINE M.	[illegible]		F	M	Cleveland. Ohio. July 4th. 1888.		-do-
17	MORGAN	Jane.	70	-	F	W		Columbia County, Portage, Wisc. P.P. 278369 May 1927.	Cambria, Wisc.
18	MORGAN	Gwendolyn.	25		F	S	Cambria, Wisc. Dec. 1. 1904.		As above.
19	MC CARTHY	Joseph	26	-	M	S	New York N.Y. 17th March 1904		New York. M.J. Meehan & Co. Wall St.
20	ROGERS	Susan E.	30		F	S	Boston Mass. Sept. 22. 1900.		Canton Ave. Readville Mass.
21	THISTED	Augusta	61	-	F	M	55	By marriage P.P. 221134	806 3rd Ave. No. Great Falls Mont.
22	THISTED	Violet N.	33	-	F	S	Great Falls Mont. Jan 5th 1897		-do-
23	WRENSHALL	Margaret S.	54		F	M		By marriage	631 N. 5th St. Reading Pa.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 2 lines 13 and 14 Kovacs Stephen C. and Anna
see sheet 1 lines 11 and 12. Lines 24 to 30 blank.

a/ Purser. gm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th September 1930, Arriving at Port of New York 3rd October, 1930.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~BRIGGS~~	~~Bella~~	~~60~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1870~~		~~163 Beitz ave Scarsdale N.Y.~~
2	~~BRIGGS~~	~~Ferris~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~-do-~~
3	CASTELBERG	~~Edward~~ Edward	40		M	M		1921 Sup. court of Bridgeport Conn.	Harbor View Beach Norwalk Conn.
4	CASTELBERG	Julianna	41		F	M	Conn. Norwalk 26th Aug. 1888		-do-
5	COUTARAS	Charles	37		M	M		Supreme Crt. P.P. 160672 1928 New Britain Conn.	103 Francis str. New Britain Conn.
6	COUTARAS	Marisavge	25		F	M		By marriage -do- P.P. 160672	-do-
7	CROOKS	Nellie	~~40~~ 69		F	S	Brooklyn New York ~~1895~~ 1861 July 7th.		255 W. 75th str. New York
8	CONDOS	Kleodemos	45		M	M		Feb. P.P. 172428 1924 Supreme court of New York	3755 73rd St., ~~[illegible]~~ Jackson Hts. L.I.
9	CONDOS	Mary	39		F	M		P.P. 172428 1928 Supreme court of New York	-do-
10	DESMOND	William	19		M	S	New York Brooklyn 22nd Sept.1910		65-13 79th Place Middle Village
11	GALLUCCI	Rose	53		F	M	New York 29th June 1877		College Point Long Island
12	HUDSON	Oscar	66		M	M		Superior Crt. San Diego 23rd June 1927	774 ~~994~~ Sausalita Blvd. Sausalita
13	HUDSON	Mariel	41		F	M		Superior Crt. San Diego 23rd Dec.1927	-do-
14	JANCUSEK	Sophie	50		F	M		P.P. 222976 naturalized by marriage	3305 W. 22nd str. Chicago Ill.
15	JANCUSEK	Rose	23		F	~~M~~ S	14th Dec.1906 Chicago Ill		-do-
16	KADUSHIN	Celia	37		F	M		P.P. 157778 11th Nov. 1922 Supreme court Brooklyn	1145 President St., ~~1672 Union~~ str. Brooklyn N.Y
17	KARLSTROMER	C.	37		M	M		P.P. 274392 June 1919 Supr. court Wash. D.C.	Hopewell Virginia
18	KARLSTROMER	Maud	37		F	M	Canton N.y. July 28th 1892	~~-do-~~	-do-
19	LIVOLSI	Caterina	18		F	S	Baltimore Md. 7th June 1912		324 E. str. Baltimore Md.
20	PACINI	~~Mrs~~ Inez	34		F	M	New York 7th March ~~1906~~ 1896 56		1082 Union str. San Francisco Cal.
21	PACINI	Tio	40		M	M		P.P. 7013 D.C. 14th Aug. 1918 Western Distr. Washington	1082 -do-
22	RITNER	Henry	35		M	M		P.P.207297 1918. U.S. Dist. Crt. San Francisco Cal.June ~~Chicago Ill~~	3708 W. 25th str. Chicago Ill
23	RITNER	Emma	39		F	M		By parentage. ~~Chicago Ill~~	-do-
24	RITNER	Henry	5		M	S	Chicago Ill.1925 August 1925		-do-
25	ROMANO	~~Marie~~-- Giovanni	53		M	M		Dist. Crt. P.P. 266851 Baltimore Md. 14th May 1921	324 E. str. Baltimore Md
26	ROMANO	Concetta	48		F	M		By marriage P.P. 266851	-do-
27	REINHARDT	Jacob	82		M	M		P.P. 237525 1884 Sup. court of Chicago Ill	Copeland ~~[illegible]~~ Hotel Chicago Ill
28	REINHARDT	Henriette	72		F	M		By marriage. P.P. 237525	-do-
29	WRIGHT	John	65		M	M	Rochester New York 11th Dec. 1864		82 E. Bld. Rochester N.Y
30	PAGLICELLI	Eustacchio	42		M	S		October P.P. 299990 1925 - Supreme court New York	219 E. 66th St., New York

Sheet 3 lines 1 and 2 Briggs Bella and Ferris did not embark. Geo J Coughlin Insp 430 PM Oct 3 1930

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14/3/27

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4 106

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th Sept., 1930, Arriving at Port of ____________, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANIFANTIS	Basil	44	-	M	S		P.P. 249624 Post Office 28th June 1921 Boston Mass	9 Prospect str. Cambridge
2	BRACKETT	Julia	63	-	F	W	York Pa. 10th Oct.1866		683 Hackett ave Milwaukee
3	HARTSHORNE	Sarah	65	-	F	W	W.River Md. 19th Sept. 1864		703 University Parkway Baltimore
4	KAHAMOWICZ	Alexander	54	-	M	M		P.P.303330 28th April [illegible] - Supr. Court Brooklyn	4612-15 Woodward ave Detroit
5	LIRCSI	Amedic	49	-	M	M		P.P. 264137 12th August 1913 - New York Supr. Crt.	121 Crystie St., 121 New York
6	Mc.ALLISTER	Amelia E	46	-	F	M	New York 14th Dec.1889		19 Shore Drive Great Neck L.I
7	Mc.ALLISTER	Anna	27	-	F	M	New York Brooklyn 15th July 1903		34 Beechwood ave Manhasset NY
8	MORTAN	Margaret	26	-	F	S	New York 1904 June 21st.		534-59 str. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	SOFTING	Marie	45	-	F	M		By marriage. P.P. 259636	1845 Fletcher str. Chicago Ill
10	SOFTING	Ingrid	18	-	F	S	Chicago Ill. 18th Sept. 1911		-do-
11	CASARETO	Guiseppe	57	-	M	M		Nov. 13th 1923. P.P. 5554 No. Dist Crt. San Francisco Cal.	733a Chestnut St., San Francisco Cal.
12	CASARETO	Celestina	40	-	F	M		July 1st 1924. P.P. 5554 Superior Crt.San Francisco Cal.	-do-
13	CASARETO	Elena	13	-	F	S	San Francisco Cal. July 16th 1916		-do-
14	CICCERELLI	Della	59	-	F	M		By marriage. P.P. 233560.	507 S.Idaho St. Butte Mont.
15	CICCERELLI	Joseph	17	-	M	S	Butte Mont. Mar 8th 1913		-do-
16	FOPPIANO	Matilde	43	-	F	M		By marriage P.P. 5386	Healdsbury Cal.
17	FOPPIANO	Norma D.	22	-	F	S	Healdsbury Cal. Mar. 17th 1908		-do-
18	GINSBERG	Joseph	46	-	M	M	57	P.P. 309494 Supreme Crt. New York 1913.	1615 Carroll St., Brooklyn N.Y.
19	RING	Meyer	31	-	M	M		P.P. 199491 Dist. Crt. Chicago Ill. 1930.	1828 S.Central Park West, Chicago Ill.
20	RING	Edna	23	-	F	M	New York N.Y. May 12th 1907		-do-
21	RACIOPPI	Beatrice	17	-	F	S	Salem Mass. Mar. 24th 1913		43½ Central St. Salem Mass.
22	RACIOPPI	Francesca	14	-	F	M	Salem Mass. Nov. 11th 1915		-do-
23	REYMOND	Dalton	33	-	M	S	Baton Rouge La. Oct. 11th 1896		759 Park Blvd.Baton Rouge La.
24	SMITH	Hattie E.	69	-	F	M	Lewisburg W. Va., Dec. 23. 1861		4928 Calumet Ave.,Chicago Ill.
25-	SPIELBERG	Esther	49	-	M	M		By marriage P.P. 225348	5402 Wyndale Ave., Philadelphia Pa.,
26	SPIELBERG	Frances	19	-	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. June 23rd 1911		-do-
27	SHIFFMAN	Louis	40	-	M	M		P.P. 214744 Supr. Crt. New York N.Y. Nov. 1917.	698 West End Ave.New York N.Y.
28	SCHIFFMAN	Rose	36	-	F	M		By marriage	do.
29	SCHIFFMAN	Felix	5.	-	M	S	New York N.Y. July 9th 1925		-do-
30	THOMPSON	Tharan	39	-	F	S	Houstan Tex. Apr. 18th 1891		806 Sul Ross ave Houston Tex.

Insp. Zaremba 4:15 P.M 10/3/30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from Cherbourg 27th September, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3rd October, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	TASSINARI	Mary M.	47		F	S			121367 Dist. Crt. Salem Mass. 1924.	43 Central St. Salem Mass.
2	TASSINARI	Florence A.	38		F	S	Salem Mass.	Dec. 27th 1892		-do-
3	WRIGHT	Mina	59		F	M	Carson Nevada	July 24th 1871		82 E. Blvd. Rochester N.Y.
4	ATTER	Sadie	28		F	M			P.P. 150682 Supr. Crt. Pittsburgh Pa. Aug.2. 1930	212 West St., Garden Mass.
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Insp. Zaremba 4 05 Pm 10/3/30

58

Sheet 16 lines 5 to 30 blank.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ...... day of 8 OCT 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—436

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27th SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	FRIEDE	Juan I.	29	-	M	M	~~[illegible]~~	Yes	English	Yes	Columbia	Hebrew	04-29 Poland	Mlawa	Executive Order 186	Hamburg	10.Sep.30		5/12 Colombia	Manizales
2	TRANSIT	FRIEDE	Helene	23	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Columbia	German	04-12 Germany	Hamburg	Executive Order 186	Hamburg	10.Sep.30		5/12 Colombia	Manizales
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5-
10/3/30

Eliminations: Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, *19*30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions						If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
			State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Anna Herlenyhaus Frechtsweg 16 Hamburg	Columbia Seattle			Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - -	- - - -	- - -	Roscoe Oversed Trading Co. 125 Pealr St New York N.Y.C.	No	2 Mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dr	Br	Br	None
2	Mother in law as above	Columbia Seattle			Yes	Husband	Yes	No	- - -	- - - -	- - -	as above	No	wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fr	Fr	Br	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *of the* BER—NGARIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	S. I. ADMITTED	GRAHAM	William	35		M	M	butler	yes	English	yes	British	English	20-15 England	Carlisle Cumberland	Sec 5 QIV-1369	NICE	5TH SEPT. 1930		11 France	Eze A. M.
2		PAPAGEORGIOU	Vassiliki	18		F	S	H. hold	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	20-18 Greece	Omygdolio	Sec 5 QIV-200	ATHENS	2ND SEPT. 1930		18 Greece	Omygdolio
3	S. I. ADMITTED	MCULINIA	Carl e	31 23		M	M	cook	yes	English	yes	British	French ~~British~~	20-11 Indian Ocean Seychelle	Port Victoria	Sec 5 QIV-56859	LYON	26TH AUG. 1930		11 France	Bavans
4	ADMITTED	MCULINIE	Simone wife	24 20		F	M	H. wife	yes	English	yes	French	British	08-11 France	Bavans	Sec 10 RP-621121	WASH.	12TH JUNE 1930		99 U. S. A.	New York NY.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED

F Ryan 10-4-30 Insp.

OCT 4 1930

Eliminations: Lines 5 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Wife Mrs Graham William Chateau Berlon Eze Village A.M. France		NY.	New York	yes	self	yes $600	no				Friend: S.L.W. Barlon Esq; Gramacy Park New York NY. c/o Barlow 32 E. 9 st. N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
2	Mother: Eleni Papageorgiou Omygdolio Dorides Greece		Min.	Kelly Lane	yes	self	yes $80	no				Father: Epam Papageorgiou P.O. Box 1?? Kelley Lane Min.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
3	Father-in-law: Simon Coulon Bevans France		NY.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes $100	yes	~~4years~~ 1926 1930	NewYork	June 1930	Friend Mrs Hebois Home: 106 W.105 str. New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	br	none
4	Father: -do-		NY.	New York	yes	see col.23	yes $95	yes	~~4years~~ 1926 1930	NewYork	June 1930	Friend Mrs Hebois Home: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	gr	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 8 OCT 1930*, 19*
at NEW YORK.

....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Iddntification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	PR
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty *, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA *,* sailing therewith *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19*

at ....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, [illegible], *19*30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	202/ 4. 3vc	[illegible]BAUSKAS	[illegible]	39	[illegible]	M	S	Journalist	yes	German 1-49112	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	01-24 Lithuania	Kaunas	Government Visa Sec 3 (1) 1	[illegible] KAUNAS	2nd July 30		24 Lithuania	Kaunas
2		HALLEBERG	Edith	24	-	F	S	lawyer	yes	German 3-37?40	yes	Austrian	German	03-63 Austria	Vienna	Sec 3 (2), [illegible]	VIENNA	[illegible] Sept.1930		03 Austria	Vienna
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	03-17 [illegible]	[illegible]	Sec 3 (2) [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930		19 [illegible]	[illegible]
4	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	----------	no	Hungarian	Magyar	03-15 [illegible]	[illegible]	Sec 3 (2) [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930		19 [illegible]	[illegible]
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations: Lines 5 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

18

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	step-brother: Jonas [illegible] cius Kaunas Lithuania	[illegible]	NY	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	[illegible]	no				Friend: Dr [illegible] 183 Jersey street New York Aunt	yes	6mths	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	0	[illegible]	gr	bl	none
2	[illegible]	Vienna Austria	NY	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	Ditto	no				[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	gr	gr	none
3	[illegible]	Germany	NY	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	$1000 in bank	yes	1929 1930	N. York	1930	[illegible] New York City Rudolf	yes	6mths	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	br.	br.	none
4	-do-	[illegible]	NY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	1-28 1930	[illegible]	1930	-do-	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good		CHILD					none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at NEW YORK

....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this day of 5 OCT 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓		Embroiderer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S.	Citizen	N.S. [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	Nat. District Court [illegible]th April 19[illegible]9 New York [illegible]		–		[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible] nee Papazian	[illegible] wife	[illegible]		–		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	06-55 [illegible]	[illegible]	NQ 4/A [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		62 [illegible]	[illegible]
3	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		–		-----	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S.	Citizen	N.S. [illegible] Poland	Lurtg	American P.P. 295303. Naturalized New York Supreme Co. 1888				[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	[illegible] wife	[illegible]		–		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Roumania	Hebrew	06-31 [illegible]	[illegible]	NQ 1[illegible]3 ~~-13-~~	[illegible]	[illegible]		19 [illegible]	[illegible]
5		----------	----------					----------		----------		----------								----------	----------
6		----------	----------					----------		----------		----------								----------	----------
7		[illegible]	[illegible] wife	[illegible]		–		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	06-18 [illegible]	[illegible]	NQ [illegible] 4/A	[illegible]	[illegible]		18 [illegible]	[illegible]
8	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S.	Citizen	N.S. 1334[illegible]0		Naturalized Milwaukee Wis. 27th September 1927 Amer.Passport [illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
9	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S.	Citizen	N.S. [illegible]		P.P.No. [illegible] [illegible] Southern District Court [illegible] -----				U.S.A.	[illegible]
10		[illegible]	[illegible] wife	[illegible]		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greek	06-55 Turkey	[illegible]	NQ 456 4/A	Athens	1930 Sepr 12th		18 U.S.A.	[illegible]
11	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S.	Citizen	227787		Naturalized 1927 Central Court Detroit Michigan. P.P.No. 227787 --				U.S.A.	Detroit
12		[illegible] nee Malesian	[illegible] wife	[illegible]		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	06-55 [illegible]	[illegible]	NQ 4/A [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		53 – [illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	06-55 [illegible]	[illegible]	NQ [illegible] 4/A	[illegible]	[illegible]		62 [illegible]	[illegible]
14	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	U. S.	Citizen	N.S. [illegible] Greece	Constantinople	Naturalized Chicago Central Court 19[illegible]6				[illegible]	[illegible]
15		[illegible] nee Prassou	Euphrosyne wife	25		–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	06-18 Greece	Thrace	NQ 294 4/A	Paris	Sep 24th 1930		18 U.S.A.	Lorain
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OCT [illegible] 1930

Eliminations. Lines 5 and 6 George and Catherine Terhainian NOT EMBARKED
Lines 16 to 30 Blank.

Purser

17

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

115

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd October, 19 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Brother Stephen Cherkajin [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1923 1930	[illegible]	May 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Brother in law -do-		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1928 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible] -do-		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]											[illegible]																		
6																														
7	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				returning home [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	1916 1930	[illegible]	May 1930	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Father in law [illegible] [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930	[illegible]	May 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no				husband Louis Nicholas -do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Father [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1926 1930	[illegible]	May 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Friend Mavasau Gessarian [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$20.00				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Mother-in-law Gaitamena Drossou 24 Saranta Porrou St Salonica. Greece		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	1916 1930	[illegible]	Augt 1930	[illegible] husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Mother as above		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Protheroe Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Protheroe
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ______ day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—486

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] *Passengers sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], *19*

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	.....	Naturalised Central Court Chicago June 1929. C.P. No. 204370 ----							.....	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	ZOFJA	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	06-29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			29	[illegible]
3	U.S.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	.....	[illegible]	.....		Born May 2nd 1921 Chicago ----				.....	[illegible]
4	U.S.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-			[illegible]	[illegible]	--------	[illegible]	.....		.....		Born June 16th 1924 Chicago ----				.....	[illegible]
5		ROMAN	Agnes	23		F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	18-19	Budapest	410 QIV 134	Budapest	11th Mar 193[illegible]		U.S. 29 19	[illegible]
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. Lines 6 to 30 Mark.

U.S. [illegible]

Purser

16

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, 19 30

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	--			1913 1930	[illegible]	June [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	bl.	[illegible]
2	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	--			1913 1930	[illegible]	June [illegible]	- -	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	--			1921 1930	[illegible]	June [illegible]	- -	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	----	----	----	[illegible]	----	[illegible]
4	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	--			1925 1930		June [illegible]	- -	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							----	----	----	[illegible]	----	[illegible]
5	Father William Rowan Budapest Apostul-utca 14 Hungary		D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	yes	1928 1930	W'ton	May 1930	Brookings Institute Washington D.C. Fellowship award	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	br	blue	none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ______ day of 3 OCT 1930, 19

at ______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	8				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	08-38 [illegible]	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930		99 [illegible]	[illegible]
3	U.S.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.C.	[illegible]	P.P. 221945 Born New York July [illegible]th 1911 U.S.A.	New York	----	----	U.S.C		[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	JOHN	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	5-70686 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	08-06 [illegible]	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		99	[illegible]
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]
6	U.S.C.	[illegible]	LILY	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	3-1619 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	08-32	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		99 [illegible]	[illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Naturalized [illegible] May 1st 1919 [illegible] No. [illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]
8		[illegible]	NELLIE	[illegible]	-			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	08-32 [illegible]	[illegible]	Sec 10 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		99 [illegible]	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10		[illegible]	Anna	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	German	German	12 Germany	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible] Washington	7th May 1930		U.S.A	New York
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Insp [illegible] 10/3/30

Eliminations. Line 1 Agnes Roman transferred to sheet 16 line 5.
Line 5 Arthemise Kurtzrock NOT EMBARKED.
Lines 11 to 30 Blank.

Purser

15

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, 19 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]						[illegible]																		
2	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			1910 1930	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]			1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]		[illegible]						1911 1930	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		5		[illegible]			[illegible]
4	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]			1927 1930	[illegible]	May 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5												[illegible]																		
6	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			1921 1930	[illegible]	May 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	$450		1923 1930	[illegible]	June 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]			1923 1930	[illegible]	June 1930	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		5	1	[illegible]			[illegible]
9	[illegible]		[illegible]		yes				1926 1929	[illegible]	Nov 1929	Friend [illegible] 288 [illegible]	no	[illegible]									[illegible]		5	11	[illegible]	br	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Mother Anna Hoffman Munich Germany		NY	New York	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	New York	May 1930	Husband George Meindl 456 E 75th Street New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	brn	none
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or who is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *, of the* BERENGARIA *, from* [illegible] *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 [illegible] 1930 *, 19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty*, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 27th September, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OUVRY	Charles.	32	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	70-04 Belgium	Ostend.	Sec 5 QIV. 41.	Antwerp.	22nd.Aug. 1930.		04 Belgium.	Doornzele.
2		OUVRY	Madeleine.	26	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	04 Belgium	Steene.	Sec 5 QIV. 42.	Antwerp.	-do-		04 Belgium.	Doornzele.
3		MANDAL	Anna C.	23	-	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Eng.Danish	Yes	Denmark	Danish	08 Denmark	Lyngby.	Sec 5 QIV. 673.	C'hagen.	19.Sept. 1930.		08 Denmark	Hellerup.
4		LOMELAND	Ingvald.	28	-	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	28 Norway	Helleland	Sec5 QIV. 728.	Bergen	10.July 1930.		28 Norway	Klungland.
5		SUNDAL	Olav.	19	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Torvestad.	Sec 5 QIV. 2065.	Bergen	11.Sept. 1930.		Norway	Haugesund.
6		OLSEN	Jorgine A.	20	-	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Aalesund.	Sec 5 QIV.2032.	Bergen	22.Aug. 1930.		Norway	Stavanger.
7		LEIRVIK	Hans.	26	-	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norw.Engl.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sveio.	Sec 5 QIV.289.	Bergen	5.July. 1930.		Norway	Haugesund.
8		KVERNENES	Lars L.	21	-	M	S	Farming	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Haugesund	Sec5 IV.334.	Bergen	26.July 1930.		Norway	Haugesund.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24		65																			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations: Lines 8 to 30 are Blank.

a/ PURSER.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-in-law:Hector Maertens, Doornzele str.Doornzele Terdonck.		Ohio.	Defiance.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend:Charles Latchorn, Defiance, Ohio.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
2	Father: As above.		Ohio.	Defiance.	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: As above.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
3	Father:Mr.Mandal,24 Hellerupnej,Hellerup,Denmark.		Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin:Miss Lily Ingerslev, 50 Forsythe St.Boston,Mass.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
4	Father:Mr.E.Lomeland,Klungland st.pr.Stavanger.		S.D.	Fairview	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922-1926.	S.D.	May 1926	Uncle:Mr.Ole Sorlie, Fairview, S.Dakota.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None.
5	Mother:Mrs.M.Sundal,Feoy, pr.Haugesund,Norway.		N.Y.	Stone Ridge.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Sister:Miss C.Sundal, Stone Ridge, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
6	Father:Mr.Syvert Olsen,Nes pr.Flekkefjord,Norway.		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Aunt:Miss T.Jorgensen,2818 N.Nordica Av.Chicago,Ill	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
7	Mother:MrsH.Helgesen,Brogaten 7,Haugesund,Norway.		Mont.	Big Sandy	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin,Mr.O.B.Fletnes, Big Sandy, Mont.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
8	Father:Mr.L.Kvernenes,Sveio pr.Haugesund,Norway.		Iowa.	Forest City	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend:Mr.Ben Thompson, Forest City, Iowa.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master, of the BE[illegible]IA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of [illegible], 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930.

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MANTHORP	FREDERICK A.	24	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	AYLESHAM.	SEC.5. QIV.6632.	LONDON.	I.JLY.30.	VL-281-153	15 U.S.A.	WASHINGTON.D.C.
2		RICHARDSON	RUBY G.	23	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15-9 ENGLAND	TONBRIDGE.	SEC.5. QIV.16583	LONDON.	I4.JNE.30.		15 ENGLAND	TONBRIDGE.
3		D'ARCY. 715 764-4/30/31 E123	MIRIAM	25	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	TONBRIDGE.	SEC.IO. RP.559354.	WASHINGTON.	I8.JAN.30.		55 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4	UNDER 16	D'ARCY	BARBARA J.	-	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	TONBRIDGE.	SEC.I3.(A)(E) Birth Certificate	Born	1930 15th June		15 ENGLAND	TONBRIDGE.
5		MILLER	MARGARET.MC.KAY.	44	-	F	W	STEWARDESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH.	SEC.5. QIV. 7352	LONDON.	I7.SEP.30.		15 ENGLAND	LONDON.
6		DICKS	GEORGE H.	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	ECCLES.	SEC.5. QIV.21634	LIVERPOOL	I9.AUG.30.		15 ENGLAND	ECCLES.
7	U. S. CIT.	DICKS	Charles	40	-	M	M	Banker	yes	English	Yes	United States Citizen Naturalised New York Supreme Court 1918. P.P No.214130								U S A	Long Island
8	U. S. CIT.	DICKS	Laura	37	-	F	M	h'wife	yes	English	yes	American born. Born March 19th 1893 at Brooklyn New York Passport No. 214130								USA	Long Island
9		KRAUSE	Charlotte	24	-	F	S	Nurse	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	20-12 Germany	Korbin	Sec 5 QIV 6963	Berlin	1930 15th Augt		12 Germany	Greiswald
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. Lines 10 to 30 Blank.

a/ Purser

10

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 3rd October , *19* 30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS. Rose LEVIN. LESSINGHAM. NORFOLK.		D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	I927-I930.	WASHINGTON.	19TH APRIL	Friend C/O. MR. WAKEFIELD. 1575. H. ST., N.W., WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	IO	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. James RICHARDSON. IO. HOLFORD ST. TONBRIDGE. KENT.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MRS. M.D'ARCY. 428. EAST 67TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
3	do.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	I927-I930.	NEW YORK.	Jany 1930	HUSBAND. MR. H.E.D'ARCY. 428. EAST 67TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	GRAND-~~Mxxxxx~~ FATHER DO.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23	-	No	-		-	FATHER. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	------child--------					NONE
5	FRIEND.MRS. Lily DICK.40. PRINCE GEORGE RD. LONDON. N.16.		MASS	S. HADLEY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND. MRS. Ethel FORD. 489.NEWTON ST., S. HADLEY. MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	I	FR.	GRY	HZL	NONE
6	FATHER. ALFRED DICKS. I9.BARDSLEY ST. ECCLES. NR. MANCHESTER.		N.Y.	LAURELTON	YES	GUARDIAN SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	-	GUARDIAN.MR. CHAS. E.DICKS, I37-16-234. ST. LAURELTON.L.I.,N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	CLEAR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	Brother -do-		N Y	Laurelton	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 1930	New York	May 1930	Home. --do--	no	perm	yes	United States Citizen ------------------------------------														
8	Brother in law -do-		N Y	Laurelton	yes	husband above	yes	yes	Born	New Yk	May 1930	Husband Mr Charles Dicks --do-	no	perm	yes	United States Citizen ------------------------------------														
9	Father Otto Krause Blamenster 25 Berlin Germany		N Y	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no	---	--	--	Friend Joseph F Leete 492 Palmers Avenue Yonkers NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	gry	none
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA*, from* [illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm. Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ day of [illegible]*, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, MD MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—420

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTAMPTON., 27TH SEPTEMBER., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	HINCKS ✓	DOROTHY	22	-	F	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	04-17 WALES	CARDIFF.	P.P.No.106321 EXECUTIVE ORDER NO.4813.				80 CANADA	TORONTO.
2	TRANSIT	JONES	RUTH E.S.	38		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	04-17 WALES	CARDIFF	P.P.No.59473 EXECUTIVE ORDER NO.4813.				80 CANADA	TORONTO.
3	TRANSIT	LONG	HAROLD W.S.	25		M	S	JOURNALIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON.	SEC.3.(2) PV.2218.	LONDON.	15.SEP.30.		15 ENGLAND	LONDON.
4	TRANSIT	SCOTT	MARY	64		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	04-16 SCOTLAND	LETHAM.	Canadaian P.P.No		91915		80 CANADA	VANCOUVER.
5	TRANSIT	SCOTT ✓	JAMES MC.FARLANE	37		M	S	ACCOUNTATN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	16 SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	Canad ianP.P.No.		91914		80 CANADA	VANCOUVER.
6	TRANSIT	MATHER.	MARGARET J.	45		[illegible]	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	15 ENGLAND	STOCKTON ON-TEES.	Transit Certificate 10 25/9/30 EXECUTIVE ORDER NO.4813.				CANADA.	LUSCAR.
7	TRANSIT	[illegible]	KATRI J.	29	~~22~~	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finnish English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	10 Finland	Nokia	Transit Certificate 55 ~~4463~~ 16th Sept.1930 Finalnd				Canada ~~Finland~~	Toronto
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations: Lines 8 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

9

Total passengers . . . . ——
U. S. citizens . . . . ——
Aliens . . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 3rd OCTOBER , *19*30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Dorothy SISTER. MRS. DRISCOLL. 24.RENNIE ST. CANTON. CARDIFF.	Niagara Falls CANADA.			NO	SELF.	YES	Yes	July 1930	New York	July 1930	BROTHER/L. MR. JONES. 23. GROVE AVE., TORONTO. ONTARIO.	NO	IN TRANST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER. MRS. LAY DRISCOLL. 24. RENNIE ST., CANTON. CARDIFF.	CANADA. Niagara			NO	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	Yes	July 1930	New York	July 1930	HUSBAND. MR. JONES. 23. GROVE AVE., TORONTO. ONTARIO.	NO	IN TRANST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER. FREDERICK S.LONG. 17. MINCHENDEN CRES.SOUTHGATE. N.14 LONDON.	ENGLAND, N.Falls			YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1928	NEW YORK.	June Oct	FRIEND. MRS.E.N. Eva WOLF. COLBOURNE HOTEL.79.WASHINGTON PL.NEW YORK	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE.	NONE.
4	SISTER. MRS. MACPHERSON. 2. MAIN ST. DUNDEE. SCOTLAND.	CANADA. Seattle			YES	SELF.	Yes	YES	1928 1930	SEATTLE.	June 1930	HOME. 1423. WEST.8TH AVE., VANCOUVER. B.C.	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	AUNT. DO.	CANADA. Seattle			YES	SELF.	Yes	YES	June 1930	SEATTLE	June 1930	HOME. DO.	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	Mother anne Houston The Challet Wolbury Weston.S.M.	CANADA. N.Falls			YES	SELF.	Yes	No ~~YES~~	June 1930	Seattle	June 1930	HUSBAND. MR. MATHER. Thomas LUSCAR. ALT.	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	Brn	Bl	NONE
7	Sister: Mrs A[illegible] [illegible], Te[illegible], [illegible]	Canada N.Falls			Yes	Self	Yes	No	June 1930	Seattle	June 1930	Friend [illegible] c/o Mrs [illegible], [illegible], Toronto.	No	In [illegible]		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Br	None.
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [illegible] *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 8 OCT 1930 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty*, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, *19*30.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	FRIEND	JOSEPH ARTHUR.	61	-	M	W	FIREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Australian ~~BRITAIN~~	ENGLISH	04-78 AUSTRALIA.	ADELAIDE.	287	Transit Certificate	29th Augt 1930		78 AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE.
2	TRANSIT	LEDGER	LAURENCE	22	-	M	S	Agent	yes	English	yes	Australian	English	04-78 Australia	Benilla	416	Transit Cert. London	22 Sepr 1930		Australia	Benilla
3	TRANSIT	BRANDON	~~JAMES~~.	58	-	M	M	TAILOR	yes	English	yes	AUSTRALIA	English	03- Australia	Melbourne	PV 2375 Sec 3 (2)	London	19 Sepr 1930		AUSTRALIA.	Melbourne
4	TRANSIT	BRANDON	BERTHA	45	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	yes	English	yes	AUSTRALIA.	English	03- Australia	Melbourne	PV 2374 Sec 3(2)	London	19th Sept 1930		AUSTRALIA.	Melbourne
5	TRANSIT	BRANDON.	HAROLD	22	-	M	S	TAILOR	yes	English	yes	AUSTRALIA.	English	03- Australia	Melbourne	PV 2373 Sec 3(2)	London	19th Sept 1930		AUSTRALIA.	Melbourne
6	TRANSIT	BRANDON.	BERTHA.	17	-	F	S	STUDENT	yes	English	yes	AUSTRALIA.	English	03- Australia	Melbourne	PV 2376	London	19th Sept 1930		AUSTRALIA.	Melbourne
7	TRANSIT	[illegible] VL-195-370	[illegible] 1✓ 195/370	[illegible]	-	M	M	Elect., Engineer.	Yes	English German	Yes	British	English	04-45 East India	[illegible]	Executive Order 3	Stuttgart	Sept. 19th 1930.		12 Germany	Darmstadt.
8		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~29~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
9		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations.... Lines 8 and 9 Juan and Helene Friede transferred to sheet 20 lines 1 and 2.
Lines 10 to 30 Blank.

Purser

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3rd October, 1930.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER.MRS. TALLENT, LENNOX ST., MOONEE PONDS.MELBOURNE.	AUSTRALIA. Seattle			YES	SELF.	YES 100	NO	-	-	-	sister Mrs Tallent, Lennox Street Monee Ponds Melbourne ~~AUSTRALIA.~~ AUSTRALIA.	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	GRY	GRY	NONE
2	Father Herbert Ledger Benilla Victoria Australia	AUSTRALIA. Seattle			yes	self	yes 100	no	-	-	-	Father Herbert Ledger Benilla Victoria Australia	NO	IN TRNST. 30 days.	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	brn	none
3	Home 282 North Road Brighton Melbourne Australia	AUSTRALIA. Seattle			yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Home 282 North Road Brighton Melbourne Australia	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	blue	none
4	-do-	AUSTRALIA. Seattle			yes	husband above	yes	yes	1926 July	N York	July 1928	Husband -do-	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none
5	-do-	AUSTRALIA. Seattle			yes	father above	yes	yes	1926 July	N York	July 1928	Father -do-	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	lgt	blue	none
6	-do-	AUSTRALIA. Seattle			yes	father above	yes	-	-	-	-	father -do-	NO	IN TRNST.	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	grey	none
7	Wife: [illegible], Canada 12, [illegible], Niagara Falls	Canada				[illegible]		N	-	-	-	Friend : Mr. [illegible] Baker, [illegible] Boulevard, Long Is., City. N.Y.	No	IN TRANSIT		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No		0	drk	Fair	Blue	None.
8	~~Barkh[illegible]~~		Cal.										~~No~~	~~IN~~											5	10			~~blue~~	~~None.~~
9	~~[illegible]~~		Cal.										~~No~~	~~IN~~											6	2			~~blue~~	~~None.~~
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothers Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ________, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ________ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothers

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at ________

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty*, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—480

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PRAED	MARY A.	68	–	F	W	HOUSEHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	REDRUTH	Q QIV 29116	Southampton	26 Septr 1930		15 U.S.A.	LONG BEACH.
2	U. S. CIT.	REMMEREID	Ole G	38	–	M	M	Farmer	yes	English	yes	U S C	Naturalised District Court Boon County Albion Nebraska ~~July 1926~~						Oct 13, 1919	U S A	Albion
3		REMMEREID	Karoline	26	–	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Norwegian	Norway	08-28 Norway	Fitjar	4-B. NQIV 36	Bergen	Sepr 15th 1930		99 USA	Albion
4	U. S. CIT.	REMMEREID	Leonard	7	–	M	S	child	no	child	no	U S C	Born in Boone County 14th June 1923 - United States Citizen ----							USA	Albion
5	U. S. CIT.	REMMEREID	Konrad	2	–	M	S	child	no	child	no	U S C	Born in Petersvurg Nebraska 2nd June 1928. United States Citizen --							USA	Albion
6		JONSSON	Karl	16	–	M	S	student	yes	Danish	yes	Iceland	Icelandic	20-20 Iceland	Seydisfjord	Q QIV 24	Southampton	27th Sepr 1930		20 USA	Baltimore
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1.30 PM 10/3/30

Eliminations.....lines 7 to 30 Blank.

Purser

7

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3rd October, *19*30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	SISTER. MRS. J. PENGELLY. CAUSEWAY HEAD. PENZANCE. CORNWALL.		CAL.	LONG BEACH.	YES	SELF.	25 YES	YES	1929 1930	LONG BEACH.	June 1930	sister Mrs Rose Watkins VICTORY APTS. SURFLINE. LONG BEACH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	Father Oleo Remmereid Fitjar Norway		Neb	Albion	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 1930	Albion	Feb 1930	Home. Albion Nebraska	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	grey	none
3	Father in law --do-		Neb	Albion	yes	husband above	yes	yes	1927 1930	Albion	Feb 1930	Husband --do--	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	blue	none
4	Grandfatmher --do-		Neb	Albion	yes	father above	yes	yes	born	Albion	Feb 1930	Father -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--------child--------					--none
5	Grandfather --do-		Neb	Albion	yes	father above	- u	yes	born	Albion	Feb 1930	Father --do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-------child ---------					-none
6	Aunt Homfreda Yonstudjed Iceland		Md	Balt.	yes	father see 23	10 yes	no	-	-	-	Father Mr John [illegible] 2012 West Lwivale St Balt. Md	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	brn	none
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *, of the* .... *, from* .... *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 8 [illegible], *19*

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—486

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LLOYD-DAVIES	MARGARET	58	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	e-2-4595 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	03-17 WALES	B. ABERCERDIN	SEC.3 (2) PV. 59	CARDIFF	27 SEP.30		17 WALES	CARDIFF
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	S	[illegible]	Yes	e-2-4598 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	03-09 [illegible]	K[illegible]	Sec 3 (2) ~~[illegible]~~ 81	Rotterdam	[illegible]	VL-203-493	27 [illegible]	[illegible]
3		KEELEY	Catherine	20	-	F	S	None	Yes	3-2-4596 English	Yes	British	English	03-15 English	Lostrock Graham	Sec 3 (2) 214	Manchester	23 Sep.30		15 England	Lostrock Graham
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25		70																			
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations: Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Husband MR.R.G.DAVIES. COEDIFAN. BRYNGWYN RD CARDIFF.	ENG. N.Y.			YES	SELF	$50 YES	YES	1905 1930	North Dakota	May 1930	Friend MRS.COUNTRYMAN "MANDAN CITY NORTH DAKOTA.	NO	5 months 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	AUB.	BRN.	NONE
2	Mother: Mrs Ehrenfest, Leiden, Witte Rozenstr., [illegible]	Holland N.Y.	~~N.Y.~~		Yes	8-1-32 Self	Yes	No ~~Yale [illegible] 9223/473~~	-	-	-	Uncle, Dr. [illegible] Ehrenfest 4333, Mc[illegible] Ave., St.Louis, Mo.	No	6 months Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	Br.	Gry.	None.
3	Mother May Kelly 27 Percy St Northwich. England	Eng. N.Y.			Yes	See 17 Mother	[illegible] Yes	No	- - -	- - -	- - -	Cousin Mrs Marie Mainguy 151-14-33rd Rd. Long Island.N.Y.	No	6 months 6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Gry	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *, of the* .... *, from* .... *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty *, Surgeon of the* .... *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th SEPTEMBER, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PURANEN	ALEKSANDRA	42	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	C-2-4598 English Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Helsinki	Sec 10 RP[illegible] -604136	WASHINGTON	14th Apl.1930		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		NOUSIAINEN	[illegible] V	41	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Siro	Sec 10 RP[illegible] -598210	WASHINGTON	10th Apl.1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	[illegible]
3		MAKELA	[illegible]	38	-	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alastaro	Sec 10 RP[illegible] -604220	WASHINGTON	6th May,1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	[illegible]
4		PELTO	ALINA S	42	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viipuri	Sec 10 RP504714 -598267	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	U. S. CIT.	PELTO	[illegible]	13	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English Finnish	Yes	Born	U S A	U.S.A.	Born New Haven Conn	24th May 1917		-		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		[illegible]	I[illegible] V	23	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP[illegible] -585499	[illegible]	[illegible] March,1930		5-27-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		[illegible]	[illegible]A	37	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP[illegible]	[illegible]	21st March,1930		5-5-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	U. S. CIT.	[illegible]	[illegible] D	4	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Born in	U S A	U.S.A.	New York	N.Y. 16th October 1926		-		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9		KANGASAHO	MARTTA V	23	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	C-2-4598 English Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	[illegible]	Sec 10 Rp[illegible] -589915	WASHINGTON	6th April,1930		5-27-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		KOISTINEN	GERTRUDE	30	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible]	15th April,1930		5-27-30 U.S.A.	CHICAGO
11		NIEMELA	ANNA M.	34	-	F	S	Laundress	Yes	C-2-4598 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tampere	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -603462	[illegible]	6th May, 1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY
12		KALLIO	VIENO M.	28	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Laihia	Sec 10 RP[illegible] -582418	WASHINGTON	[illegible] March,1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		MAKARA	AINO	35	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]järvi	Sec 10 RP[illegible] -594513	[illegible]	21st April, 1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		MAKINEN	JUHO A	3[illegible]	-	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -595261	[illegible]	[illegible] April, 1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	CORDOVA
15		SAVENIUS	ESTHER	24	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viipuri	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -576920	[illegible]	15th March, 1930		5-7-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16		[illegible]	I[illegible] S	2[illegible]	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -580438	[illegible]	[illegible] March, 1930		5-7-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17		LINDROOS	ANNI E.	30	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	C-2-4598 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viipuri	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -595514	[illegible]	[illegible] April,1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18		WAHRMAN	KAIMA S	52	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	C-2-4598 English Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Sec 10 RP[illegible] -591650	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930		5-27-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19		HELANDER	MARIA L.	35	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alavus	Sec 10 Rp [illegible] -595127	[illegible]	[illegible] April,1930		5-28-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20	U. S. CIT.	HELANDER	MARIA E.	9	-	F	S	Chuld	No	Child	No	Born in U S A		U.S.A.	New York	N.Y. January 30th 1921		-		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
21		RAUTIO	HILJA M.	33	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	C-2-4598 English Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -580031	[illegible]	[illegible] March,1930		5-27-30 U.S.A.	[illegible]
22		RANTALA	HILJA A	34	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tampere	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -603511	WASHINGTON	2nd May, 1930		5-25-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
23		DANIELSON	ANNA	34	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English Finnish C-2-4598	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -548359	[illegible]	14th April,1930		5-25-30 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
24	U. S. CIT.	LINDFORS	[illegible]	37	-	M	M	Butler	Yes	Finnish English	Yes	U S C	Finnish	[illegible] Finland	Superior Co Noistead	American P.P.173144 Natualized San Francisco.Cal.7th Jan 1926				U.S.A.	CALIFORNIA
25		LINDFORS	[illegible] M.	35	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	C-2-4598 Finnish English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Oulu	Sec 10 RP [illegible] -576994	[illegible]	[illegible] March,1930		5-27-30 U.S.A.	CALIFORNIA
26		EINARSSON	Stefan	32	9	M	M	Instructor	Yes	C-2-4598 English	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	20 Iceland	Hoskuldstatdin	Sec 10 RP599301 -605290	Washington	2nd May		6-6-30 U S A	Baltimore
27		EINARSSON	Margarette	37	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	C-2-4598 English	Yes	Estonian	Icelandic	09 Estonia	Peinel	Sec 10 RP 599308 -605291	Washington	2nd May		6-6-30 U S A	Baltimore
28																					
29																					
30																					

Archie W. Downs 10-2-30
Immigrant Insp

Eliminations: Lines 28 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens ..... [illegible]
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 19 30

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Mrs.[illegible], Pyttaa, [illegible] Finland.		N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	1923/ 1930	Ohio	May 1930	[illegible]: Friend Greta Gannon 2036, [illegible] Avenue, [illegible] N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
2	Father:Mr.[illegible], Si[illegible], Finland		[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	$150 Yes	Yes	1914/ 1930	[illegible]	May 1930	Home: wife M Ida Nousinen [illegible]	[illegible]	Perm	Yes	No	No	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
3	Father:Mr.Kalle [illegible], Loimaa, Oripaa, Finland.		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	$500 Yes	Yes	1913/ 1930	Idaho	july 1930	Home: Box [illegible], [illegible] Idaho.	[illegible]	Perm	Yes	No	No	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
4	Mother:Mrs.Anna [illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	husband ~~Self~~	$200 Yes	Yes	1913/ 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Husband Oscar Pelto [illegible] New York.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	[illegible]	Grey.	None
5	G'Mother		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Born	N.Y.	May 1930	Father as above	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C H I	L D		Bl	Bl	None
6	Father:Mr.[illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1917/ 1930	Mass.	May 1930	Friend Lily Davies [illegible] Street, [illegible], 180	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
7	Mother:Mrs.Mina [illegible], [illegible], Finland		N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	[illegible] 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	husband Arthur Blake [illegible], New York.N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
8	G'Mother as above		N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	Born	N.Y.	May 1930	Father As above.	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C H I	L D		-	-	None
9	Mother:Mrs.[illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$50 Yes	Yes	[illegible]	N.Y.	May 1930	Brother in law 25 Hamilton [illegible] As above.	[illegible]	Perm	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
10	Father: Mr.[illegible] 42, Helsinki, Finland		Ill.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	$70 Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Ill.	May 1930	Home: [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Grey.	[illegible]
11	Sister: [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], Finland.		[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	$500 Yes	Yes	[illegible]	N.J.	May 1930	Friend Lillian Svelwan ~~[illegible]~~, 64-8-East 128 [illegible] N.J.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	[illegible]	4	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
12	Father:Mr.[illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	1913/ 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Friend Mrs Roland Brown [illegible]: 1410, [illegible], New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
13	Mother:Mrs.[illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$350 Yes	Yes	1911/ 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Home: 1[illegible], [illegible], New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
14	Mother:Mrs.[illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$150 Yes	Yes	1913/ 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Home Cordova Alaska	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
15	Mother:Mrs.Lydia [illegible], Viipuri, [illegible], Finland		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$90 Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Mass.	May 1930	[illegible], New York. Friend Mrs Russanen	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
16	Mother:Mrs.[illegible], Lehtoniemi, Finland		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	Yes	[illegible]	N.Y.	May 1930	[illegible], Friend Mrs Offran [illegible]	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
17	Father:Mr.[illegible], Virrat, [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1923/ 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Husband Charles Lindroos [illegible] Street,	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	[illegible]	Blue	None
18	Mother:Mrs.[illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	$10 Yes	Yes	1916/ [illegible]	N.Y.	May 1930	Son Karl Wayryman [illegible]: 64-[illegible] Street, [illegible]	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	None
19	Mother: Mrs.[illegible], Tuuri, [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1911/ [illegible]	N.Y.	June 1930	Husband Edward Helander ~~[illegible], Fifth Avenue,~~ 11 [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Gry.	Blue	None
20	G'Mother as above		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1921 1930	N.Y.	June 1930	Father [illegible].	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	UNITED STATES CITIZEN										-	-	-	None
21	Aunt:Mrs.[illegible], Seinajoki, Finland.		Mass.	[illegible]	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1910/ 1930	Mass.	May 1930	Husband John Rautio [illegible] Street, [illegible], Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Br.	None.
22	Mother: Mrs Josefina [illegible], [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	$500 Yes	Yes	[illegible]	N.Y.	May 1930	Friend Mrs Ida Ayne [illegible] West [illegible] Street, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Lt.Br.	Blue	None.
23	Sister: Mrs. [illegible], Rymattyla, [illegible], Finland.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$40 Yes	Yes	[illegible]	N.Y.	May 1930	[illegible], [illegible] West Husband Uno Danielson [illegible] Street, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lt.Br.	Blue	None
24	Foster-mother: [illegible], Kalanti, Finland.		Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911/ 1930	Cal.	28 May 1930	Home: [illegible], [illegible] Street, San Francisco, California.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No U. S. A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br.	Gry.	None.
25	as above		Cal	San Francis	Yes	Husband	$500 Yes	Yes	13th. Jan 1911 1930	Cal	May 1930	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br	Bl	None.
26	Father Einar Gunnlanlangsson Iceland Hoskulstadin		MD	Baltimore	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1927 1930	Balt	May 1930	Home 2417 Mayland Ave Baltimore.MD	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Bl	None
27	Father in law as above		MD	Baltimore	Yes	Husband	$50 Yes	Yes	1927 1930	Balt.	May 1930	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Bood	No	5	6	Dr	Br	Bl	None
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Frothers Master *, of the* ...., *from* ...., *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Frothers
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty *, Surgeon of the* .... sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University MD MB ChB*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ....*, 19*

at NEW YORK.

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STRANG	WILLIAM D.	31	-	M	M	ACCOUNTANT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	08-16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC.10 RP. 635929	WASHINGTON	25 JLY.30		99 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2		STRANG	MARY C.	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	16 SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	SEC.10 RP. 62[illegible]260	WASHINGTON	25 JLY.30		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
3		TINKER	DELCIE [illegible]	33	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	15 [illegible]	[illegible]	SEC.10 RP. [illegible]6681	WASHINGTON	1[illegible] MAY 30		U.S.A.	[illegible]
4	U.S. CIT.	TINKER	ALVIN V.	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Born Sept 6th 1926 ------	U.S.CITIZEN	----		U.S.A.	[illegible]
5		FRENCH-SOLER	OLIVE M.	37	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	SEC.10 RP. [illegible]02359	WASHINGTON	8 MAY 30		99 U.S.A.	DETROIT
6	P- 38043/79 Louisiana 3/12/38	BARNES	PHYLLIS R.	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP. 5[illegible] 786	WASHINGTON	14 APR.30		99 U.S.A.	GREAT KILLS
7	U.S. CIT.	BARNES	JAMES W.	6	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BETHLEHEM	Born Bethlehem Pa 25th Apl 24	BORN U.S.A.	-----		U.S.A.	GREAT KILLS
8	U.S. CIT.	BARNES	ANN	-	5	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Born April 27th New York 1930-----	BORN U.S.A.	------		U.S.A.	GREAT KILLS
9		KAROTZ	ARTHUR M.	25	-	M	S	MECHAN. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP. 628573	WASHINGTON	1 JLY.30		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		HORWOOD	GERTRUDE M.	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	SEC.10 RP. 573600	WASHINGTON	17 MAR.30		U.S.A.	SWISSVALE
11	UNDER 16	HORWOOD	IRENE D.	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	SEC.10 RP. 573599	WASHINGTON	17 MAR.30		U.S.A.	SWISSVALE
12	U.S. CIT.	HORWOOD	ROGER J.	~~5 WKS~~ 5		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	Date of Birth 23rd August 1923 ----				ENGLAND	BATH
13		~~BELL~~	~~HARRY L.~~									~~BRITAIN~~									
14		RULE	MAUD	39	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	GWINEAR	SEC.10 RP. 630462	WASHINGTON	8 JLY.30		99 U.S.A.	GLEN COVE
15		BABBAGE	FLORENCE M.K.	33	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EAST MOLESEY	SEC.10 RP. 630321	WASHINGTON	8 JLY.30		U.S.A.	GLEN COVE
16	983929 6/9/34	CHESTERMAN	WILLIAM J.	40	-	M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FROME	SEC.10 RP. 5[illegible]7100	WASHINGTON	17th June 1930		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
17		CHESTERMAN	FLORENCE E.	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BUCKINGHAM	SEC.10 RP .5[illegible]7099	WASHINGTON	17th June 1930		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18	U.S. CIT.	CHESTERMAN	CYNTHIA M.	2	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Born New York 18th Feby 1929 ------	BORN U.S.A.	------		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19		FORROW	DORIS	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-17 WALES	GRIFFITHS-TOWN	.Sec 10 RP 620100	Washington	10th June 1930		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20	U.S. CIT.	FORROW	BRIAN	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Born Staten Island ------	BORN U.S.A.	6th Feby 1927		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
21		DAY	WILLIAM	42	-	M	M	TRAFFIC MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	EAST GRINSTEAD	Sec 10 RP 632709	Washington	16th July 1930		99 U.S.A.	JAMAICA
22		DAY	WILLIAM	19	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	80 CANADA	WINNIPEG	Sec 10 RP 606260	Washington	15th May 1930		U.S.A.	JAMAICA
23		SHIPLEY	CURTIS M.	30	-	M	S	STATISTCN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	45 INDIA	MURRY	SEC.10 RP. 636649	WASHINGTON	28 JLY.30		U.S.A.	NUTLEY
24		RICHARDSON	ANNA	41	-	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	16 SCOTLAND	DALMELLINGTON	SEC.10 RP. 620925	WASHINGTON	12 JUN.30		U.S.A.	BEDFORD HILLS
25		~~BITCON~~	~~MARY~~									~~BRITAIN~~									
26		MANN	AGNES	36	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-16 SCOTLAND	NORTH BERWICK	SEC.IO. RP. 556584.	WASHINGTON.	30.DEC.29.		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
27		[illegible]	GLADYS A.	37	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAIDSTONE.	Sec 10 RP 638254	Washington	2 Augt 30		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
28		LAYZELL	ALFRED.	49	-	M	M	INSPECTOR OF ENGINEERING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLCHESTER.	SEC.IO.RP. 559620	WASHINGTON.	JAN.30.		U.S.A.	EAST. PATERSON.
29		PIGOT	JOHN C.	22	-	M	S	PHILATLST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOODFORD	SEC.10 RP.307865	WASHINGTON	17 MAY30		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
30		BITCON	Mary A	44	-	F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotland	16 Scotland	Inverness	Sec 10 RP 626262	Washington	25th June 1930		U S A	New Jersey

Eliminations.....Line 13 Harry Bell NOT EMBARKED, line 25 Mary Bitcon see line 30.

Total passengers . . . . . [illegible]
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, 1930

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER. MRS.AGNES STRANG. 35 WOODLANDS RD. GLASGOW.		N.Y.	B'LYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/ 1930	BROOK'N	May 1930	Returning home 357 9TH S. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
2	G/MOTHER -DO-		N.Y.	B'LYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1930	DO.	May 1930	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER.KATE FASH[illegible].2 LAUREL RD. BROADSTAIRS.KENT.		OH.	MENTOR	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/ 1930	Mentor	15 JLY 1930	HUSBAND.MR.John [illegible]. BOX [illegible]. MENTOR.OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
4	G/MOTHER -DO-		OH.	MENTOR	YES	MOTHER AS ABVE	-	YES	BORN	Mentor	July 1930	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.Frank W.GIBBERT. 51 TIP[illegible]OR ST. TWYFORD AVE.PORTSMOUTH.		MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1930	Mich	May 1930	HUSBAND.MR.Josef F[illegible]-SCLER.159 BELMONT AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	AUB.	GRY.	NONE
6	FATHER.MR.Robert J.G[illegible]SON. 47 DUKE ST.LONDON S.W.		LA.	NEW ORLEANS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1930	New Orleans LA.	May 1930	HUSBAND.FRANK H. BARNES.3539 ST.CHARLES AVE. NEW ORLEANS LA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE
7	G/FATHER -DO-		LA.	NEW ORLEANS	NO	MOTHER AS ABVE	-	YES	BORN	New Orleans	May 1930	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
8	-DO-		LA.	NEW ORLEANS	NO	DO	-	YES	BORN	N York	May 1930	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
9	FATHER.MR.Arthur J.KRETZ.55 STANLAKE RD. SHEPHERDS BUSH.LONDON. W.12.		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1930	N.Y.	June 1930	FRIEND.MR.GEORGE WEBBRIDGE.9 WEST 65TH ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT.	BRN.	GRY.	SCAR LEFT SIDE CHIN
10	MOTHER.MRS.MARY ROGERS.STONEY LITTLEBOSS.SHOSCOMBE.BATH.		PA.	SWISS-VALE	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	1923/ 1930	Swissville PA.	June 1930	HUSBAND.EDGAR HARWOOD.2200 LEHIGH ST.SWISSVALE.PITTSBG.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
11	G/MOTHER -DO-		PA.	SWISS-VALE	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES	YES	1923 1930	Swissville Pa	June 1930	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FR.	[illegible]	BRN.	NONE
12	-DO-		PA.	SWISS-VALE	YES	DO	-	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
13																														
14	FATHER.STEPHEN RULE.122 COLLEGE ST. CAMBORNE.		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1930	N York	July 1930	Friend Mrs Rose Schneider 65 E 97th Street New York NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
15	Father James Babbage FLEXFORD LODGE.FARNBOROUGH.		Ohio ~~N.Y.~~	Cleveland ~~N.YORK~~	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1930	Cleveland Ohio	July 1930	AUNT.MRS.ROY GAIR.11903 HAMLIN AVE.CLEVELAND OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
16	Mother Eliza Chesterman Compton Chamberlayne Wilts		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1930	N.Y.	June 1930	Home 1136- 5th Ave New York City NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
17	Mother in law --do-		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND AS ABVE	-	YES	1926 1930	N.Y.	June 1930	Husband ---do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRS.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
18	Grandmother --do--		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	FATHER AS ABVE	-	YES	BORN	NY	June 1930	Father ---do--	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
19	HADLEYDENE Father in law Mry Forrow CHASE SIDE. SOUTHGATE.LONDON.		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Husband Frederick Forrow 103 WATERSIDE ST.NEW DORP.S.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
20	-DO-		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	MOTHER AS ABVE	-	YES	BORN	NY	May 1930	Father -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
21	sister MRS.L.Lily WINTHNER. 119 MALLINSON RD. CLAPHAM.LONDON.		N.Y.	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Home wife Margaret Day 169-05 SAYRES AVE.JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
22	Aunt -DO-		N.Y.	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Mother -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
23	Mother Mrs Henrietta Shipley Twyford Winchester		N.J.	NUTLEY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920 1930	Nutley	Augt 1930	FRIEND MR.JE[illegible] SULLIVAN. 9 WAYNE PLACE. NUTLEY N.J.	N O	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
24	SISTER MRS.JAS.MC.INNES. 26 BROOMKNOWE.DALMELLINGTON.AYRS.		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/ 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	Friend Miss Betty Newall BEDFORD HILLS N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
25																														
26	Cousin MRS.H.E. TAYLOR. SAFFRON. LANE, SOUTH WIGSTON. NR. LEICESTER.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1927- 1929.	N.Y.	May 1930	FRIEND. MRS. SIMMONS. 591. LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
27	Mother Sarah Usher 70 Wheeler Street Maidstone Kent		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1921- 1928.	Balt. MD.	May 1930	FRIEND.MRS. L.S. THOMPSON.20. WASHINGTON. SQ. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
28	WIFE. MRS.E.F. LAYZILL. 27. NETLEY RD. BRENTFORD. MIDDX.		N.J.	EAST PATERSON	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1923 1930	PA. & N.J.	May 1930	FRIEND. MR. HOWARTH. 70.ORANGE AVE. E. PATERSON. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
29	BRO-IN-LAW.P.C.GOULD.96 MANOR RD. KENTON.MIDDX.		N.Y.	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926/ 1930	N.Y.	May 1930	SISTER.WINIFRED PIGOT. 2908 31ST AVE.LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	[illegible]	GRY.	NONE
30	Father John Bitcon 60 Fairfield Rd Govan Glasgow		NY	New Jersey	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	N Y	May 1930	Nusring Home 138 Broad Street New Jersey NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Prothero Master *, of the* BERENGARIA *, from* [illegible] *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* [illegible] *, 19*
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and ~~also~~ recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3rd OCTOBER, 1930.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GRANT	JAMES SEATON.	40	-	M	M		Superior Court P.P.209107 RIVERSIDE CAL. 26th July 1924	3672 Hoover Street ~~[illegible]~~ Riverside Cal.
2	BURROWS.	ANNIE BOUCHER.	53.	-	F	M	P. P.24537	By Marriage TOMBSTONE. COCHISE CO. ARIZ.	HUSBAND. RICHARD.BURROWS. 206. QUARRY CANYON. BISBEE. ARIZONA.
~~3~~	~~DICKS~~	~~CHARLES E.~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~NEW YORK.N.Y. MAY.29. 1918.~~	~~137-16. 234. ST.~~ ~~LAURELTON., L.I., N.Y.~~
~~4~~	~~DICKS~~	~~LAURA~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BROOKLYN.N.Y. MAR. 19. 1893.~~		~~DO.~~
5	GERSHMAN	MAX	26	-	M	S	P.P.210985	SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF .CALIFORNIA. JUNE.I. 1928.	MOTHER. MRS. DEBORAH GERSHAM. 611½ WEST 57TH ST.LOS ANGELES. CAL.
6	BURBERRY	BERTHA	68	-	F	W	P.P.246[illegible]0	By Marriage MINEOLA. L.I. DEC. 23.1913.	456. 5TH AVE. CEDARHURST. L.I.
7	BURBERRY	REGINALD	30	-	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y. NOV. 7. 1899.		DO.
8	VEALE	ANNIE JANE.	41	-	F	M	P.P.197036	By Marriage	HUSBAND. MR. SID VEALE. 338. EAST. ELM ST., HAZLETON. PA.
9	MADDERN	RICHARD THOMAS	55	-	M	M	P.P.182011	Tombstone Ar. 1906	BISBEE. ARIZONA.
10	MADDERN	MINNIE	54	-	F	M	-do-	By Marriage	BISBEE. ARIZONA.
11	JONES	MARGARET ROWE	33	-	F	M	RAINES. TENN. JULY.22. 1897.		HUSBAND. MR. CARRINGTON JONES. 1906. KENDALE AVE. MEMPHIS. TENN.
12	JONES	MARGARET ROSITA.	2	-	F	S	MEMPHIS. TENN. FEB. 21. 1928.		FATHER. DO.
13	JONES	LUCY LANIER	-	2	F	S	MEMPHIS. TENN. JUNE. I. 1930.		FATHER. DO.
14	DAVIS	JOHN W.	55	-	M	S	AUSTINTOWN. OHIO. [illegible] 1875.		413. WILLIAMSON AVE., YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO.
15	DAVIS	BENJAMIN	60	-	M	S	MINERAL RIDGE. OHIO. MAR. 14. 1870.		413. WILLIAMSON AVE., YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO.
16	MAC.LEOD.	ADELINE. E.	43	-	F	M	P.P.245[illegible]2	U.S. DIST. COURT OF CLEVELAND. MAY. 27. 1921.	C/O. [illegible]. 311. WEST. 111TH ST., NEW YORK.N.Y.
17	ISAAC	MARY JANE.	53	-	F	M	P.P.221919	By Marriage	309 7TH ST. MARTINS FERRY. OHIO.
18	HUGHES	WILLIAM	41	-	M	S	P.P.218262	Camp Merritt, New Jersey N.J. 1918	PLACITA.VIA. CARBONDALE. COLORADO.
19	WATKINS	ELIZA	70	-	F	W	P.P.1[illegible]808	THROUGH MARRIAGE.	1711. CORONADO AVE. LONG BEACH. CALIFORNIA.
20	BIRD	LYNDON	39	-	M	S	P.P.170346	U.S. SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK.N.Y. MAY. II. 1921.	164. EAST 33RD ST., NEW YORK.N.Y.
~~21~~	~~CARMICHAEL~~	~~LILLIAN H.~~	~~34~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~OCONTO. WIS. MAR. 16. 1896.~~		~~181. SECOND ST.~~ ~~MILWAUKEE.~~
22	HUGHES	THERESA	55	-	F	W		WACO.TEXAS. District Court NOV. 5. 1924.	FRIEND. MRS. L.E. GREGORY. 1301. ISABELLA ST., HOUSTON. TEXAS.
23	HUGHES	JACK	16	-	M	S	DALLAS. TEXAS. SEP. 2. 1914.		DO.
24	HUGHES	EDWARD	14	-	M	S	DALLAS.TEXAS. NOV. 3. 1915.		DO.
25	PHILLIPS	JAMES T.	61	-	M	M	P.P.280427	PROBATE COURT. NEW PHILADELPHIA. OHIO. NOV. 5. 1900.	JAMES. T. PHILLIPS. WALNUT ST. DOVER OHIO.
26	PHILLIPS	MARGARET	61	-	F	M	P.P.280427	By Marriage	DO.
27	ANTHONY	WILLIAM HORATIO.	44	-	M	M		UNITED STATES DIST. COURT. P.P.278141 PITTSBURGH. Pa. DEC.18. 1925.	HOME. 143. CHURCH ST. PHOENIXVILLE. PA.
28	ANTHONY	ALEXA	42	-	F	M		UNITED STATES DIST COURT. PITTSBURGH. OCT. 5. 1927.	DO.
29	RUTHRAUFF	Millicent	45	-	F	M	P.P.105971	By Marriage	819 557th st Philadelphia.Pa.
30	RUTHRAUFF	THELMA	21	-	F	S	Phila.Pa. 15th May 1909		As above

73

AUG 3 1930

5.00 P.M.

Eliminations: Line 3 C.Dicks did not embark.
Line 4 L.Dicks did not embark.
~~Line 21 L.Carmichael did not embark.~~

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. "BERENGARIA" *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 27TH SEPTEMBER, *19*30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. 3rd OCTOBER, *19*30.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~)))ALSTROM~~	~~LUDWIG~~	~~63~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~W~~		~~[illegible] COURT.~~ ~~UTAH. 1897.~~	~~911. 7[illegible] AVE. NORTH.~~ ~~SEATTLE. WASH.~~
2	SILVERSTEIN ~~SCHIERSTEIN~~	LENA	35	-	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. P.P.No.1[illegible]4013	2069. 3RD AVE., NEW YORK. N.Y.
3	SILVERSTEIN ~~SCHIERSTEIN~~	TERESA.	16	-	F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y. AUG. 5. 1913.		2069. 3RD AVE., NEW YORK N.Y.
4	BERRY	WILLIAM	56	-	M	S	P.P.No.260347	Supreme Court CHICAGO.Ill. 1895.	1 2[illegible].7TH AVE., NEW YORK. N.Y.
5	EUART	OLIVE	30	-	F	M	P.P.No.279611	BY MARRIAGE.	MR. W.L. EUART. I. BENNETT. AVE., Husband APT. 54. NEW YORK.N.Y.
6	ELLIS	RIDSDALE	43	-	M	S	P.P.No.304122	DIST.COURT. N.D. ILL. JULY. 1918	225. BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
7	NEWKIRK	JANET	26	-	F	S	NEW YORK.N.Y. FEB. 6. 1904.		[illegible]10. EAST. 77. ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.
8	MOUNT	THOMAS. E.	35	-	M	S	GREENVILLE. MISS. MAR. 3. 1895.		HOTEL [illegible]. NEW YORK.N.Y.
9	PHILLIPS	MARIE	44	-	F	M	P.P.No.301[illegible]69	DIST. COURT. NEW YORK.N.Y. MAY. 1928.	46. WEST56TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] P.~~			M				
11	MAINGUY	MARIE	[illegible]		F	M	P.P.285213	By Marriage Bridgeport, [illegible] Co.:	Husband Pierre Mainguy [illegible], Road, [illegible], Long Island.
12	DAHL	FLORENCE	[illegible]	-	F	[illegible]	P.P.59659	District Court New York Nov 1925	[illegible]: [illegible], 177, [illegible]hurst Ave., [illegible], N.Y.City.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		F	[illegible]	P.P.190181	County Court Bronx N.Y. 1929	[illegible]: [illegible], Dirretto Street, [illegible], U.S.
14	BAY	STIINA	61	-	F	M	P.P.216441	By Marriage	[illegible], [illegible], R. I.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M	P.P.1[illegible]431	Circuit Court Oakland Cal September 1928	[illegible]: [illegible], Allston Way, Berkeley, Cal.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	59		F	M		as above	[illegible]: [illegible], Allston Way, [illegible], Cal.
17	FORSMAN	JOHN F.	[illegible]	-	M	M	P.P.198527	Central Court San Francisco Cal 1919	[illegible]: [illegible], [illegible], California, U.S.A.
18	FORSMAN	HILMA	nd.	-	F	M	-do-	By Marriage	[illegible]: 2144, Allston Way, [illegible], Cal. U.S.A.
19	JARVI	LYDIA M.	27	-	F	S	P.P.1820[illegible]	Central Court Wankejan Ill May 1929	[illegible]: [illegible], Lenox Avenue, [illegible], Ill. U.S.A.
20	RAISANEN	MARIA	[illegible]	-	F	S	P.P.1[illegible]1903	Circuit Court South Dakota Feb 1929	[illegible] American South [illegible] Hotel.
21	LUNDH	HANS	6[illegible]		M	M	No P.P.	Circuit Court, [illegible], Mich. May [illegible]	[illegible]: 1707, Maple Square, [illegible], Ill.
22	NORLING	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	No P.P.	County Court, [illegible], Ist. Dist, [illegible].	Home: 10[illegible], Carlisle Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
23	FREEMAN	CHARLES	[illegible]	-	M	M	P.P.77[illegible]551	Seattle, Wa. [illegible] April, [illegible].	[illegible] Mrs. Mary Snicker, [illegible] 5th Ave., West, Seattle, Wa
24	FREEMAN	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	-do-	Seattle, Wash. [illegible] April, [illegible].	[illegible] Mary [illegible], [illegible]-16th [illegible], West, Seattle.
25	CUTLER	[illegible] W.	[illegible]	-	F	M	No P.P.	[illegible]th October, 1928. Superior Court, [illegible], Mass.	[illegible] Cutler, [illegible] Street, Auburn, Mass.
26	LARSON	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~ 26		F	M	Cranbery. Tp.Pa. Aug. 7th [illegible].		[illegible]: [illegible], Copeland Street, [illegible], U.S.A.
27	DAVENPORT	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Saginaw, Mich. March [illegible]th, [illegible].		Home: [illegible], [illegible] Ave., Detroit, Mich.
28	McCLUNG	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M	P.P.1[illegible]5586	Erie, Penn. October 1[illegible]th 1916.	Husband Felix McClung [illegible], East H. Street, Colton, Cal.
29									
30									

H Smith Insp
10/3/30

4 30
P m

74

Eliminations: Line 1 L.Alstrom did not embark.
Line 10 E. Driedeldies did not embark.
Lines 29 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. [illegible] *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 27th Septr, *19* 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 3rd OCTOBER, *19*30

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
2	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
3	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~-~~	~~C~~				~~[illegible]~~
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~C~~				~~[illegible]~~
5	BASS	Joseph	30	-	M	M	Chicago Ill 7th September 1900		49 Verdugo Ave Burbank Cal.
6	MARKS	Soloman	30	-	M	S	Chicago Ill 11 August 1900		As Above
7	MICHELSEN	Viola C.	29	-	F	S	Collender Iowa 9th January 1901		1407 1st North Dort Dodge. Iowa
8	COMBES	Rosali	25	-	F	M	New York N.Y. 29th April 1905		Darin.Conn
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Smith Insp 10/3/30
4 35 P.M.

Eliminations: Line 1 O.Remmeried see sheet 7 line 2.
Line 2 K.Remmeried see sheet 7 line 3.
Line 3 L.Remmeried see sheet 7 Line 4.
Line 4 K.Remmeried see sheet 7 line 5.
Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.

a/ PURSER

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 630-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	TRUTY	John	40	-	M	M		Central Court Ill. Chicago May ~~1927~~ 19[illegible]	903 N. Racine Avenue Chicago Ill.
2	TRUTY	Mary	40	-	F	M	Pa. Haiting 1890 4th July		-do-
3	TRUTY	Josef	18	-	M	S	Ill. Chicago 1912 16th August		-do-
4	TRUTY	Walter	16	-	M	S	Ill. Chicago 1914 11th Sept.		-do-
5	TRUTY	Helen	14	-	F	S	Ill. Chicago 1916 3rd May.		-do-
6	TRUTY	John	9	-	M	S	Ill. Chicago 1921 21st Feb.		-do-
7	MANASEVIT	Harry	26	-	M	S	P.P.215087	Conn. Bridgeport 1926	611 Walter street Bridgeport Conn.
8	EPSTEIN	Fielle	33	-	F	M	P.P.179121	Brooklyn N.Y. District Court 4th June 1929	8109 20th Avenue Brooklyn NY.
9	PIETROBELLI	Emilio	33	-	M	S	P.P.128059	District Court Wisc. Milwaukee 12th September 1920	194 Marshall street Milwaukee Wisc.
10	KOLC	Walter	38	-	M	M	P.P.1[illegible]352	Chicago Ill District Court 23rd June 1927	1006 North Wood street Chicago Ill.
11	HUDOKLIN	Angela	7	-	F	S	P.P.293455	Supreme Court New York N.Y. July 1930	1060 Park Ave New York N.Y.C.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A Smith Insp. 10/3/30
4 15 / P m

Eliminations: Lines 12 to 30 are blank.

a/ PURSER.

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

120

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

140

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CRESPIN	Allegre	29	-	F	M	P.P.229231	New York District Court I4th July I927	49 West 46th street New York
2	CRESPIN	Sarah	2	-	F	S	New York 6th May I928		-do-
3	GROVES	Vivien	3I	-	F	S	Minn. Minneapolis 9th November I899		4206 Sheridan Ave Minneapolis Min.
4	CARMINE ~~[illegible]~~	LID ~~Carmine~~	30	11	M	S	P.P.[illegible]53762	Supreme Court Ill. Chicago IIth October I927	I633 So. 49th Ave Cicero Ill.
5	KOVACS	Ladislaw	I9	-	M	S	New York I9I0 9th October		5I22 IOI street Corona NY.
6	SICOCAN	Marica	45	-	F	M	P.P.241[illegible]62	Mo. St. Louis I92I By Marriage	5828 S. Kingshignay Ave St. Louis Mo.
7	GREGURICH	Anton	37	-	M	M		Pa. Pittsburgh I924 District Court	860 Lockhart str. NS. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	GREGURICH	Katherine	24	-	F	M	Pitts. Pa. 29th Nov 1906	[illegible]1905	-do-
9	LORKOVICH	Anna	50	-	F	M	~~Pa. Pittsburgh 1898~~ P.P.[illegible]1770	Pittsburgh Pa. City Court By Marriage	-do-
10	ZUANIC	Mildred	20	-	F	S	Ill. Chicago IIth November I909		6240 S. Marchfield Ave Chicago Ill.
11	KURIR	Amelia	22	-	F	S	Ill. Chicago I6th August I908		7839 S. Honore street Chicago Ill.
12	VILAGI	Louis	29	-	M	M	Ohio Ashtabula 2Ist January I90I		I63 Hiler street Conneaut Ohio
13	KOCAN	Jan	I9	-	M	S	Pa. Pittsburgh I2th February I9II		5I Bigelow street Pittsburgh Pa.
14	ABRAMOVITZ	Hymen	37	-	M	M	P.P.1[illegible]32	New York 2nd August I928	I25 East II3 street New York
15	PERLE	Fannia	32	-	F	S	P.P.[illegible]2102	County Court Bronx NY. 24th December I928	I329 Clinton Avenue Bronx NY.
16	VAN VEEN	Pieter	55	-	M	M	P.P.[illegible]8	Manhattan I92I District Court	58 West 57th str. New York
17	VAN VEEN	Rose	47	-	F	M	-do-	by marriage	-do-
18	GUNNING	Robert	22	-	M	S	W. Va. Glen Jean 2Ist May I908		I34 Belleview Ave Chillicotte Ohio
19	YANCHETT	Boris	29	-	M	M	P.P.[illegible]	Fort Wayne Ind. ~~Washington 9th April 1929~~ 1927	2538 Weisser Pk. Fort Wayne Indiana
~~20~~	~~GODDARD~~	~~Edep~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Mass. Lynn 3rd October I896~~		~~I5I Ocean str. Lynn Mass.~~
21	~~ASH~~ ASCH	Nathan	27	-	-	M	P.P.2[illegible]3	District Court NY. Brooklyn July I9I9 By Parentage	I0I Park Avenue New York
22	BRODY	Morris	43	-	M	M	P.P.307555	New York Supreme;Court I9II	I26 East 95th street Brooklyn NY.
23	WARREN	Dow	40	2	M	M	Indiana Saratoga I6th July I890		Monhathan Kansas
24	WARREN	Inez	38	5	F	M	Indiana Saratoga 20th June I892		-do-
25	WARREN	Alice	9	4	F	S	Ga. Valdosta 26th March I92I		-do-
26	SCHWERTFEGER	Louise	42	-	F	S	P.P.219989	~~Mich. Petoskey 1908~~ By Parentage	9I5 Harvey street Petoskey Mich.
27	MELCHING	Frieda	47	-	F	W	P.P.220355	~~Ohio Steubenville 1907~~ By Marriage	Harbor Springs Mich
28	CADBURY	Emma	55	-	F	S	Pa. Philadelphia 24th February I875		260 East Maine street Moorsston NJ.
29	BLAW	Alazander	32	-	M	M	P.P.1[illegible]0763	District Court Pa. Easton November I929	457 Northampton street Easton Pa.
30	BLAW	Mary	32	-	F	M	P.P.1[illegible]3728	-do-	-do-

77

Eliminations: Line 20 E.Goddard did not embark.

AUG 3 1930

Webster
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 630 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. BERENGARIA *Sailing from* CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KAIRIS	Eleanor	29	8	F	S	Md. Baltimore 2Ist October I90I		Sinai Hospital Baltimore Md.
2	RUSHFORD	Edward	46	-	M	M	Mass. Salem I3rd June I883		1[illegible]4 Layafette St Salem. Mass
3	RUSHFORD	Elyse	3I	3	F	M		by marriage 5th May I9I9	As Above
4	RUSHFORD	Colette	6	8	F	S	Mass. Salem I2th November I923		As Above
5	~~ANDERSON~~	~~Diva~~			~~M~~				
6	GIANNINI	August	67	6	M	M	P.P.8339	Superior Court 26th July I922 Jackson.N.Y.	San Andreas Cal.
7	DELL'ORETO	Josef	7I	-	M	M	P.P.8338	District Court Cal. San Andreas 3rd January I884	Mokelumne Hill Cal.
8	PATTISON	Alice	69	I0	F	W	Maine Portland 4th September I860		4254 Olive street St. Louis Mo.
9	PLATT	~~Wm.~~ William	[illegible]	-	M	M	New York 6th February I897		I0I ~~Paule~~ Park Ave New York City
10	PLATT	~~Mrs~~ Margaret	[illegible]	-	F	M	Wisc. Milwaukee 22nd June I898		-do-
11	GAMBRILL	Georgia	[illegible]	-	F	S	Mo. St. Louis 5th October I900		5048 Westminster Pl. St.Louis Mo.
12	GAMBRILL	Merrydell	[illegible]	-	F	S	St. Louis Mo. 7th September I904		-do-
13	BABIN	Samuel	I9	-	M	S	~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~ PP No. 274561 ~~4th April 1911~~	by parentage	I64 Spencer street Brooklyn NY.
14	DRESSNER	Fannie	33	5	F	D	P.P.2[illegible]1109	NY. ~~South~~ Long Island City 24th January I930	47I8 46th street Woodside LI.NY.
15	~~DUDOKLIN~~	~~Angela~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~		~~New-York-City-10th-July-1930~~	~~1060-Park-Avenue-New-York-City~~
16	~~REYMOND~~	~~Dalton~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~M~~		~~La. Baton-Rouge-11th-October-1896~~		~~159-Park-Blvd-Baton-Rouge-La.~~
17	SCHAFER	John Peter	32	I0	M	M	N.Y. Brooklyn 29th October I897		III5 6th Ave Neptune NJ.
18	SCHAFER	Rutla	27	-	F	M	N.H. Manchester 25th January I903		-do-
19	KLINGLER	Anna	39	-	F	M	P.P.206269	Ohio Canton I928 By Marriage	4I5 High Ave N.W. Canton Ohio
20	KLINGLER	Erma	7	-	F	S	Ohio Canton 2nd March I923		-do-
21	FATA	Josef	25	-	M	S	P.P.213153	11th March I929 New York NY.	408 E. I2th street New York City
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Smith Insp 10/3/30
4 20 PM.
78

Eliminations: Line 5 D.Anderson did not embark.
Line 15 A.Dudoklin did not embark.
Line 16 D.Reymond did not embark.
Line 22 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty*, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA Sailing therewith*, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have had* 30, *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University and MB ChB*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* OCT 1930*, 19*

at NEW YORK.

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List

Re Entry Permits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 27th, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																REENTRY PERMIT					
1		WISNIEWSKA	Agnieszka	50	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	3-5079 Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	08-29 Poland	Stupca	Sec 10 RP 633201	614190 WASHINGTON	17th June 1930		99 U.S.A.	New York
2		GALICZEWSKA	Anna	43	-	F	W	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Bujtasow	Sec 10 RP 614780	614979 WASHINGTON	2nd June 1930		U.S.A.	New York
3		[illegible]	Xavery	36	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	3-2079 Russian	yes	Polish	Russian	Poland	Kiskowce	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible] WASHINGTON	May 22nd 1930		U.S.A.	New York
4		SAWICKI	Ignacy	63	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	3-5079 Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Licarinsk	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	[illegible] WASHINGTON	June 2?th 1930		U.S.A.	Kenosha
5		KOVACICH	Vasil	45	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	3-3080 Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	31 Roumania	Banat	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	571373 WASHINGTON	March 1930	VL 254/789	U.S.A.	Cleveland
6		KOVACICH	Sofia	43	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	31 Roumania	Banat	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	571373 WASHINGTON	March 1930	VL-271-471	U.S.A.	Cleveland
7	U.S.C.	DRUGOLIS	Thomas	37	-	M	M	waiter	yes	2-0079 English	yes	U.S.C.	Greece	Greece	Kozani	American Passport No. [illegible] Naturalized New York District Court 5th Dec.1926				U.S.A.	New York
8	U.S.C.	DRUGOLIS	Catherine	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	1-1079 Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	08-18 Greece	Kozani	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	WASHINGTON	[illegible] 19th 1930		99 U.S.A.	New York
9		DRUGOLIS	Mary	4	-	F	S	child	no	------	no	U.S.C.	Greek	U.S.A.	New York	BORN November 7th 1926.				U.S.A.	New York
10		PANICH	Anastasia	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	3-1079 Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	08-38 Yugoslavia	Vranjevo	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	607995 WASHINGTON	May 17th 1930	7/2 544/513	55 U.S.A.	Panijek
11		BIFLA	Julia	37	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	3-4079 Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Mitrovica	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	619716 WASHINGTON	June 5th 1930		U.S.A.	Detroit
12		KATICH	[illegible]	3?	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Litic	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	607947 WASHINGTON	May 19th 1930		U.S.A.	Madison
13		[illegible]	Clara	29	2	F	S	H.Maid	yes	1-1079 German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	36 Switzerland	S.Fiden	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	611832 WASHINGTON	May 14th 1930		U.S.A.	Union city
14		SVOBODA	CHARLES ~~[illegible]~~	34	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	3-1080 Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	06 Czechoslov.	Plavno	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	587[illegible] WASHINGTON	April 3rd 1930		U.S.A.	Chicago
15		FOLTYN	Joseph	26	-	M	S	Backer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Stucky	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	602076 WASHINGTON	May 6th 1930		U.S.A.	Chicago
16		JADIN	[illegible]	3?	-	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Obice	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	524604 WASHINGTON	Oct. 1?th 1929		U.S.A.	Detroit
17		LEIFER	Lydia	47	-	F	S	employer	yes	Jewish	yes	Russian	Jewish	32 Russia	Zitomir	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	627134 WASHINGTON	June 13th 1930		U.S.A.	Bronx
18		PETRALI	[illegible]	41	-	F	M	H.Wife	no	returning	no	Greek	Greek	18 Greece	Mitilini	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	622347 WASHINGTON	July 1st 1930		U.S.A.	New York
19	UNDER 16	PETRALI	[illegible]	15	-	F	S	H.Maid	yes	2-0079 English	yes	Greek	Greek	18 Greece	Mitilini	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	622348 WASHINGTON	July 1st 1930		U.S.A.	New York
20		KANI	Paul	41	-	M	S	shoemaker	yes	2-1080 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	15 Hungary	Leves	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	619853 WASHINGTON	June [illegible] 1930		U.S.A.	Chicago
21		CASELLAS	Jose	30	-	M	S	laborer	yes	4-1080 Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	34 Spain	Almeria	Sec 10 RP [illegible]	524977 WASHINGTON	Oct. 9th 1929		U.S.A.	New York
22		CASELLAS	Matias	27	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	34 Spain	Palma	Sec 10 RP 33703	525596 WASHINGTON	Oct. 4th 1929		U.S.A.	New York
23																					
24																					
25		79												Eliminations: Lines 23 to 30 are Blank.							
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER.

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

143 C 5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister-Leszczynska Marja- Warsaw [illegible] 34-31		N.J.	~~Newark~~ Jersey	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1930	N.York	25th July 1930	639 [illegible] Ave [illegible] ~~Husband-Wisniewski Jan- 16th str. New York NY~~	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	blue	none
2	sister-Zofia Swina- [illegible] Tarnopol Poland		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1928	N.York	25th July 1928	Friend-Mary Mysak- 162 [illegible] str. NewYork	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	mother-Anastasia Szamraj Kunkowce [illegible]		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1930	N.York	July 1930	return. home address-333 East 6th str. New York Wife Katie Szamaraj	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dr.	dr.	br.	none
4	brother-Sawicki Aleksander [illegible] Wilejki		Wis.	Kenosha	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1930	Kenosha	July 1930	return. home address- 403 [illegible] ave. Kenosha Wisc. Wife Agata Savacki	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	dr.	blue	none
Son 5	Lazar [illegible] Jud Timis Roumania		Oh.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Cleveland	6 May 1930	return. home address- 1620 E.40 str. Cleveland Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	blu.	br.	none
6	-do-		Oh.	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1930	Cleveland	6 May 1930	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	blu.	br.	none
7	Mother Mary Drubulis Kozani Macedonia Greece		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 1930	N.York	8 Mar 1930	return. home address-404 E. [illegible] str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	Mother in Law as above		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1930	N.York	8 Mar 1930	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
9	G'Mother -do-		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	Born	N.York	8 Mar 1930	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
10	mother-Danica [illegible] Novi [illegible]		Mich.	~~[illegible]~~ Pontiac	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1930	[illegible]	June 1930	Husband-[illegible] Lazo- 59 [illegible] Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	daughter-Anna [illegible] Zagreb Ilica 4? Jugoslav.		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1930	Detroit	July 1930	Husband-Stjepan Bitze-300 [illegible] ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dr.	grey	br.	none
12	mother-Anna [illegible] Bosiljevo [illegible] Jugoslavia		Ill.	Madison	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1930	Madison	June 1930	return. home address-100 State str. Madison Ill. Wife Stekan Klatich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	br.	grey	none
Aunt 13	Mrs. Karls- [illegible] St. Gall Switzerland		N.J.	Union City	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1930	Union City	6th July 1930	return. home address-340 [illegible] str. Union City NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	[illegible]	fr.	fr.	br.	none
14	Czecho-Slovakia wife-[illegible] 13		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Chicago	June 1930	return. home address-344 W.24th str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none
15	father-[illegible] [illegible] Czechoslov.		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1930	Chicago	14th May 1930	return. home address-27[illegible] [illegible] Park Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	br.	none
16	wife-[illegible] [illegible]		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 1929	Detroit	Nov 1929	return. home address-8950 Peterson St Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	br.	br.	none
17	Father Aron Zitomir 15 Zropskyaa A Cheifetz ~~[illegible]~~		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1930	[illegible]	28th June 1930	[illegible] Prospect ave. Bronx NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dr.	dr.	blue	none
18	Husband-[illegible] Mitilini Greece		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	Bronx	28th June 1930	[illegible]-George Petro [illegible] [illegible] New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dr.	br.	br.	none
19	Father -do-		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	Bronx	28th June 1930	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
Uncle 20	Mr. [illegible] [illegible]		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1930	Chicago	16th July 1930	return. home address-4[illegible] Alexander ave. [illegible] Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	fr.	blue	none
21	Father-[illegible] Andres [illegible] Spain		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1928	N.York	18 Oct 1928	[illegible] Palmer- 4[illegible] W.110th street New York City NY ~~Friend~~	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	fr.	blu.	blu.	none
22	Father -do-		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1929	N.York	2?th Oct 1929	Friend As Above -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr.	br.	br.	none
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1930 day of, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

144

C.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University and MB CHB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this ______ day of 3 OCT 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

J R Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

non Quota non Initial

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 27th, 1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	SARDARIS	Sam	39	-	M	M	photographer	yes	English	yes	Nat. Detroit Ill. 1926 District Court U.S.C. USCit	Greek	Greece	Saitani	A. Passport No. [illegible] issued at Washington April [illegible] 1930				U.S.A.	Detroit
2		SARDARIS née Glava	Caterina wife	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	06-18 Greece	Saitani 4a	(A) Sec 4 QIV 470	ATHENS	[illegible] 1930		18 Greece	Saitani
ADMITTED 53		PANDEFF or PANDEVA	Elisabeth ELIZABETH	19	-	F	S	student	yes	English	yes	Greek	Bulgarian	18-18 Greece	[illegible] 4E	(E) Sec 4 QIV 21	SOFIA	Sept. 19th 1930		05 Bulgaria	Dimotovo
ADMITTED 5?		[illegible]	Balint	45	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	08-19 Hungary	Hungarian 4B	(B) Sec 4 QIV [illegible]	BUDAPEST	Aug. 18th 1930		99 U.S.A.	Flint
5	U. S. CIT.	SOKOLOS	Jos [illegible]	47		M	M	laborer	yes	English	yes	Nat Buffalo N.Y. April 24th 1926. Supreme Court U.S.A.	Magyar	Hungary	[illegible]	7ff A. Passport No. 162047 issued at Washington May 12th 1925				U.S.A.	Lackawanna
6		SOKOLOS née Bozsony	Regina wife	33		F	M	H.wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	06-19 Hungary	[illegible] 4A	(A) Sec4 QIV 582	BUDAPEST	June 12th 1930		19 Hungary	Jatiga
7		MORALES DEL PORTE	Manuel	25	2	M	S	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Brazilian	Spanish	09-0/12 Brazil	Jacarepagua 4C	(C) Sec 4 QIV 11	[illegible]	Sept. 11th 1930		34 Spain	El.Pueblo
8	U. S. CIT.	TAVARIAN	[illegible]	41	-	M	M	worker	yes	English	yes	Nat Portland Main District Court 15th Aug. 1928 U.S.A.	Armenian	Turkey	[illegible]	A. Passport No. 178345 issued at Washington March 4th 1930				U.S.A.	Portland
ADMITTED 59		TAVARIAN	Azniv	39	- HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	F	M	H.Wife	no	wife of USC	no	Turk	Armenian	06-55 Turkey	[illegible] 4a	(A) Sec 4 QIV 21	MARSEILLE	Sept. [illegible] 1930		11 France	Marseille
10				104-769				F. J. Ryan Insp.		10-4-30	11am										
11								No 546 [illegible]													
12																					
13																					

n Eliminations: Lines 10 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 19 30

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother in law-Joana Glara Saltani Zante Greece		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1930	Detroit	May 1930	return. home address-P.O. Box 192 Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	mother -do-		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	self	100.00 yes	no				-do- Temp (one month) to bro. in law Glavas Gust, 84 Humboldt St, Bklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	dr.	br.	none Short scar Toe
3	mother-Pandeva Katya-Shishman 8 Haskovo Bulgaria		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	self	75.00	no				Cousin AnnaKraicsora Ohio Schoufler School Cleveland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dr.	br.	br.	none
4	wife-Arnos Balintne Vertes Bihar Hungary		Mich.	Flint	Yes	self	50.00	Yes	1926 1930	Flint	Nov. 1930	return. home address-[illegible] John str.. Flint Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	grey	none
5	Father in law-Porschi Ferenc Csurgo Somogy Hungary		N.Y.	Lackawanna	Yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1930	Lackawanna	July 1930	return. home address-312 Wilkesbarre ave. Lackawanna N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
6	father -do-		N.Y.	Lackawanna	Yes	self	80.00 yes	no				-do- Temp (2 days) to friend Soldie Matichna 153 [illegible] Yonkers N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fr.	fr.	br.	none
7	father-Francesco Jovalle del Ponte-Almeria El.pueblo		Ind.	Gary	Yes	self	40.00	no				friend-Francisco [illegible] address-1520 [illegible] str. Gary Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	Father Yevanian A. 20[illegible] Lyon str. Marseille France		Maine	Portland	Yes	self	yes	yes	1916 1930	Portland	March 1930	return. home address-44 Cedar str. Portland Maine	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	grey	br.	none
9	Fathr in law -do-		Maine	Portland	Yes	self	100.50 yes	no				-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	grey	br.	none
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master, of the BERENGARIA, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 3 OCT 1930, *19*

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

146

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty*, Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 30. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University M.B. Ch.B.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*

at NEW YORK.

J H Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible]
A[illegible] U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

Non Quota 2 Initials

List 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER [illegible], *19* 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WAJNER	Gitla	32	✓	F	M	H.wife	no	wife of USC	no	Polish	Hebrew	06-29 Poland	Samatiyre	(A) Sec 4 NQIV [illegible]	[illegible]	Aug.2[illegible]th 1930		29 Poland	Bielsk
2	UNDER 16	WAJNER	[illegible]	8	✓	M	S	child	no	-------	no	Polish	Hebrew	07-29 Poland	Bielsk	(A) Sec 4 NQIV 4[illegible]	[illegible]	Aug.2[illegible]th 1930		29 Poland	Bielsk
3		KISIDAI	Jan	29	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	25-06 Czechoslov.	Sokol	(A) Sec 4 NQIV 2[illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.2[illegible]th 1930		06 Czechosl.	Sokol
4	U. S. CIT.	KISIDAI	Maria	20	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Brownsville	Born Sept 18th 1910		-		Czechosl.	Sokol
5		MARAJ	Katerina	1[illegible]	✓	F	S	H.wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	06-06 Czechoslov.	Hudson	(A) Sec 4 NQIV 24[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1930		06 Czechosl.	[illegible]
6	U. S. CIT.	PAPANEK	Steve	34	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C. Nat. Chicago Ill July 1927 District Court	Slovak	Czechoslov.	[illegible]	[illegible] issued at Washing[illegible]				U.S.A.	Chicago
7		PAPANEK	Susie	30	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	08-06 Czechoslov.	[illegible]	Sec 4 NQIV 22[illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.1[illegible]th 1930		77 U.S.A.	Chicago
8	U. S. CIT.	PAPANEK	Olga	5	-	F	S	child	no	------	no	U.S.Born	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago	Born April 23rd 1923		-		U.S.A.	Chicago
9	U. S. CIT.	PAPANEK	Eddie	4	-	M	S	child	no	------	no	U.S.Born	Slovak	U.S.A.	Chicago	Born 5th February 1926		-		U.S.A.	Chicago
10		[illegible]	Veronika	31	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	Ruthenian	yes	Czechoslovak	Ruthenian	06-06 Czechoslov.	[illegible]	Sec 4 NQIV [illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.2[illegible]th 1930		06 Czechosl.	Baranince
11	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	✓	F	S	scholar	yes	Ruthenian	yes	Czechoslovak	Ruthenian	07- Czechoslov.	[illegible]	(A) Sec 4 NQIV [illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.2[illegible]th 1930		Czechosl.	Baranince
12		JAPTEK	Anna	10	✓	F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	07- Czechoslov.	Solna [illegible]	(A) Sec4 NQIV [illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.2[illegible]th 1930		Czechosl.	Solna [illegible]
13		SAVULICS	Zuzanna	3[illegible]	✓	F	M	H.wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	06- Czechoslov.	Reviste	Sec 4 NQIV [illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.20th 1930		Czechosl.	Dl.Reviste
14	UNDER 16	SAVULICS	Maria	9	✓	F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	07- Czechoslov.	Reviste	Sec 4 NQIV [illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.20th 1930		Czechosl.	Dl.Reviste
15	UNDER 16	SAVULICS	Jan	4	✓	M	S	child	no	-----	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	07- Czechoslov.	Reviste	Sec 4 NQIV [illegible]	[illegible]	Sept.20th 1930		Czechosl.	Dl.Reviste
16	U. S. CIT.	SAVULICS	Juraj	6	✓	M	S	child	no	------	no	U.S.C. Born	Slovak	U.S.A.	Jersey City	December 24th 1926 Born Jersey City Hudson County				Czechosl.	Dl.Reviste
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		.81																			
29																					
30																					

Eliminations : Lines 17 to 30are Blank.

Webster
a/PURSER.

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

147

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd October, 1930

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father-Krinker [illegible] Sienalyere [illegible] Poland		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col.23	Yes	no	------	------	------	husband-Jakob Wajner- 140 Longfellow ave. Bronx NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	gr.father -do-		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see col.23	Yes	no	------	------	------	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	father-Matej Mindal Sokol Kosice Czechosl.		Pa.	Brier Hill	Yes	self	yes	no	------	------	------	br.in law-Stefan Churira- P.O.Box 3 Brier Hill Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	father in law -do-		Pa.	Brier Hill	Yes	self	yes	no	------	------	------	brother -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	br.	none
5	mother-Anna Csakova Nadosh Kosice Czechosl.		Pa.	Pittsburg	Yes	see col.23	Yes	no	------	------	------	husband-Juraj Kahuj- 11 Osage str. Pittsburg Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	grey	none
6	mother-Alzbeta Kapacek Brezova 229 Czechoslov.		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1929	Chicago, Ill.	Nov.	return. home address- 937 W.19th str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
7	mother in law -do-		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1930	Chicago, Ill.	Nov.	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	br.	br.	none
8	gr.mother -do-		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes		Born	Chicago, Ill.	Nov.	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
9	gr.mother -do-		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	Born	Chicago, Ill.	Nov.	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
10	father-Petrusov Stefan Baraninca Uzhorod Podk.R.		Pa.	Duquesne	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	------	husband-Juraj Pavel- 13 N.3rd str. Duquesne Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
11	gr.father -do-		Pa.	Duquesne	yes	self	yes	no	------	------	------	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
12	gr.mother--Maria Jurtica Selna Sarre Czechoslov.		Pa.	Glassport		see col.23	Yes	no	------	------	------	father- Frank Janiek-1010 Delaware str. Glassport Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	[illegible]	fr.	br.	br.	none
13	father-Jan Petro- Platas Kavizte-Sobrance Czechosl.		N.J.	Jersey	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1925	Jersey city	Aug. 1925	husband- Jan Pavlikus-178 Van Horne str. Jersey city	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fr.	br.	grey	none
14	gr.father -do-		N.J.	Jersey	Yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1930	Jersey city	Aug. 1925	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
15	gr.father -do-		N.J.	Jersey	Yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1925	Jersey city	Aug. 1925	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
16	gr.father -do-		N.J.	Jersey	Yes	self	yes	yes	Born	Jersey city	Aug. 1925	father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	child	-	none
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—890

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second O*, *of the* BERENGARIA, *from* **SOUTHAMPTON**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

3 OCT 1930

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

148 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University reg MB ChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... day of 8 OCT 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
[illegible] ADVISERS.

Quota now Initials

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BROMBERG née Gechmann	Chana	27	-	F	M	H. wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	20-32 Russia	Novograd	N.P.Sec 6 QIV-1419	DANTZIG	21ST JULY 1930		07 Dantzig	Lippot
2		BROMBERG	Boruch	30	-	M	M	clerk	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	32 Russia	Polannoe	N.P.Sec 6 QIV-1418	DANTZIG	21ST JULY 1930		07 Dantzig	Zippot
3		EREMIEVA	Maria	39	-	F	M	H. wife	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	05 Bulgaria	Dorna Dere	N.P.Sec6 QIV- 24	SOFIA	14TH JULY 1930		05 Bulgaria	Dorna Dere
4	UNDER 16	EREMIEVA FF	Eremia	9	-	M	S	scholar	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dobridel	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 25	SOFIA	14TH JULY 1930		Bulgaria	Dorna Dere
5	UNDER 16	EREMIEVA FF	Asen	6	-	M	S	scholar	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Dobridel	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 26	SOFIA	14TH JULY 1930		Bulgaria	Dorna Dere
6 ADMITTED		BAJUK	Maria	62	-	F	W	H. wife	(no)	joing son	(no)	Yugoslave	Croatian	38 Yugoslavia	Vivodina	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 28	ZAGREB	10TH SEPT. 1930		38 Yugoslavia	Radose
7 ADMITTED		JANKOVIC	Jelena	63	-	F	W	H. wife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslave	Serbian	Yugoslavia	Cacak	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 448	BELGRADE	12TH AUG. 1930		Yugoslavia	Dragugevac
8		ZIMA née Sikic	Marija	38	-	F	M	H. wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Fuzine	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 701	ZAGREB	9TH SEPT. 1930		Yugoslavia	Fuzine
9	UNDER 16	ZIMA	Marijan	8	10	M	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Fuzine	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 706	ZAGREB	9TH SEPT. 1930		Yugoslavia	Fuzine
10		ALEXY	Bela	24	6	M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	19 Hungary	Gyor	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 60	BUDAPEST	18TH JULY 1930		19 Hungary	Gyor
11		LAKITS	Hermina	20	-	F	S	H. work	yes	Hungarian	yes	Austrian	Magyar	03 Austria	Neni Movo	N.P.Sec 6 QIV 223	BUDAPEST	18TH AUG. 1930		Hungary	Vaskerenta
12		SZEGEDI	Anna	46	-	F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	19 Hungary	Boldogko	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 202	BUDAPEST	4TH SEPT. 1930		Hungary	Nagykallo
13		AKLAN	Istvan	35	-	M	S	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Oroshaza	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 76	BUDAPEST	1ST AUG. 1930		Hungary	Oroshaza
14		OLAH	Miklos	40	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	KotajSzabolcs	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 71	BUDAPEST	23RD JULY 1930		Hungary	Berkesz
15		OLAH née Besztercz	Mary	37	-	F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kotaj	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 72	BUDAPEST	23RD JULY 1930		Hungary	Berkesz
16	UNDER 16	OLAH	Miklos	13	-	M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kotaj	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 73	BUDAPEST	23RD JULY 1930		Hungary	Berkesz
17		GRAU	Baltasar	32	-	M	M	labourer	yes	English	yes	Spanish	Spanish	08-34 Spain	Alicante	RP Sec 10 RP - 619458	WASH.	9TH JUNE 1930		99 U.S.A.	Ramsey NY.
18		GRAU- Andres	Angela	30	-	F	M	H. wife	yes	English	yes	Spanish	Spanish	20 Spain	Alicante	N.P.Sec 6 QIV- 5	ALICANTE	12TH AUG. 1930		34 Spain	Alicante
19	UNDER 16	GRAU	Danisio	3	-	M	S	son	no	child	no	Spanish	Spanish	20 Spain	Alicante	N.P Sec 6 QIV- 6	ALICANTE	12TH AUG. 1930		34 Spain	Alicante
20		TORTELL	Anna Antonia, Grazia	26	-	F	S	dressmaker	yes	Maltese	yes	Maltese	Maltese	20-39 Malta	Cospicua	N.P.Sec 6 QIV-57115	VALETTA	2ND SEPT. 1930		39 Malta	Casal- Paola
21 ADMITTED	CL. USC	AMANATIDES	Amanatios	44	-	M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	No	Claims to be United States Citizen		-		-	-	-		Greece	Xantki
22 ADMITTED	CL. USC	MORICE	Antonio	54	-	M	?	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Claims to be United States Citizen		-		-	-	-		U S A	Chicago
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

US Citizen Claims U.S. Citizen

US Citizen Claims U.S. Citizen

21-22 Jahaply

#21-22

Eliminations: Lines 21 to 30 are Blank.

a/ PURSER.

Total passengers 22

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Samuel Gohman Nowograd Russia		Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Brother-in-law: Salomon Zinhar I480I North B. street Philadelphia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr	bl	none
2	Mother: Chania Bromberg Polonnoe Russia		Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no				Brother-in-law: -do- Med. cert. 3684 - Def. vision etc Which may aff	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr	none
3	Mother-in-law: Dora Belmiera Dobri-del Gorna Bulgaria		Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Husband: Dimiter Eremieff 988 Frederick street Detroit Mich.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	bl	bl	none
4	Gr.mother: -do-		Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Father: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	br	br	none
5	Gr.Mother: -do-		Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Father: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	fair	br	br	none
6	Step-brother: Miko Kovevar Radose p.Vivodina Croatia		Wisc.	WestAllis	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Son: John Bajuk R.5. Box 237 West Allis Wisc. Med cert 3685 - Senility - Which may aff	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	bl	none
7	Brother-in-law: Milorad Veselinovic Belgrad Yugoslavia		Pa.	Lucerne	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Daughter: Dana Pierson Sloconn str. Lucerne Pa. Med cert 3686 Senility etc Which may aff	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr	br	none
8	Mother-in-law: Lojza Zima Fuzine 240 Yugoslavia		Iowa	Centerville	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Husband: Anton Zima R.F.D. I Centerville Iowa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	bl	none
9	Gr.Mother: -do-		Iowa	Centerville	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Father: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	br	br	none
10	Father: Alexy Geza Gyor Kazinny u I7 Hungary		NY.	New York	yes	self	yes	no				Friend William Papkowitz 2141 Chaterton Ave Bronx New York NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	bl	bl	none
11	Gr.mother: Ludwig Rose Felsocsatai Vas. m. Hungary		N.Y.	Hudson	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Father: Lakits Istvan I6 Power Avenue Hudson NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
12	Son: Szegedi Szabo Nagykallo Hungary		Pa.	W. Brownsville	yes	see col. 23	None yes	yes	1906 1911	Bridgeport Pa.	July 1911	Husband: Szegedi Charles Box 42 W. Brownsville Pa. a/f Son Zoltan 502 E 79 St nyc	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr	bl	none
13	Mother: Janos Aklan Oroszhaza Kalat u.34 Bekes Hungary		N.J.	Linden	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Sister: Elizabeth Aklan E. Cocpregi I38 Hiles str. Linden NJ.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	bl	none
14	Mother: Mrs Paul Olah Kotaj Szabolcs m. Hungary		N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Brother Stefan Paul Olah 327 Roesch Avenue Buffalo NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
15	Gr.mother-in-law -do-		N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Brother in law -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br	br	none
16	Gr.mother: -do-		N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Uncle ~~Gr.father:~~ -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	br	br	none
17	Father: Dionisio Grau Mayor 49 N. Bensorn Alicante Spain		N.J.	Ramsey	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 1930	Ramsey	1[illegible]th July 1930	P.O.Box 418 Returning home: Ramsey NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	br	none
18	Father-in-law: -do-		N.J.	Ramsey	yes	self	$300 yes	no				Husband: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl	br	none
19	Gr.Father: -do-		N.J.	Ramsey	yes	self	yes	no				Father: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	fair	br	bl	none
20	Father: Carmelo Tortell 6 Sda Carmine Casal-Paola Malta		Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$70 yes	no				Brother: Francis Tortell I42I Labrosse str. Detroit Mich. Med. cert. 5687 - Def. vision etc Which may aff	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	br	br	none
21	Brother Nicholos Amanatedes St Agiou Apostolou 29 Xante		Ohio	Mansfield	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 1927	Mansfield	Jan 14 1927	Brother Milte Amanatedes of 835 N.Bowman St Mansfield.Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	CLAIMS UNITED STATES CITIZEN									5	7	Dr	Br	Br	None
22	Brother-in law Wife Gierlasno Schellace Via Nisalo Spedaliex 29 Palermo.Italy		Ill	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1901 1930	Chicago	July 1930	Wife Mary Morice 2136 N Clifton Ave Chicago.Ill	No	Perm	Yes	CLAIMS UNITED STATES CITIZEN									5	6	Gr	Dr	Br	None
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C.2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.D Doherty, *Surgeon of the* BERENGARIA, Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 30. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University Reg MB. ChB, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 8 OCT 1930, *19*

at NEW YOR

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
[illegible] TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List

Quota 2 Initials

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 19 30

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CZERESNIOWSKA	Rozalja	56		F	W	H. wife	yes	joing daughter	no	Polish	Hebrew	08-29 Poland	Michama	RP Sec 10 RP- 619884	WASH.	I0TH JUNE I930		95 U.S.A.	Yonkers NY.
2		CZERESNIOWSKA	Jan	I8		M	S	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	70— Poland	Sternica	Sec 6 QIV- 4670	WARSAW	I3RD SEPT.I930		29 Poland	Sternica
3		RUDNIK	Szyfra	57		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Bielsk	Sec 6 QIV- 2I49	WARSAW	2ND SEPT.I930		Poland	Bialystok
4		SCHOENHAUT	Rozia	40		F	M	H. wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Korlow	Sec 6 QIV- 4222	WARSAW	I5TH JULY I930		Poland	Tarnopol
5	UNDER 16	SCHOENHAUT	Juda	I5		M	S	student	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Korlow	Sec 6 QIV- 422I	WARSAW	I5TH JULY I930		Poland	Tarnopol
6		POLANSKA	Aneska	I6		F	S	H. hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	06 Czechoslovakia	Korman	Sec 6 QIV- I756	PRAGUE	5TH SEPT.I930		06 Czechoslovakia	Kyjor
7		SISKA	Magda Magdalena	I8		F	S	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	06 Czechoslovakia	BielyKostol	Sec 6 QIV-I776	PRAGUE	23RD SEPT.I930		06 Czechoslovakia	BielyKostol
8		JANDRASITS	Josef	23		M	S	labourer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	03 Austria	Gr.Murbisch	Sec6 QIV- 46	VIENNA	I5TH JULY I930		03 Austria	Gross Murbisch
9								Oct 3/1930		[illegible]		7 40 P.M.									
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations: Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.

a/ PURSER.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

151 67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, *19*30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son: Szeresniowski Wasyl Myrnica Dist. Lisko Poland		NY.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	yes	1892 1930	Yonkers	20thAug. 1930	Daughter: Mary Obohonycz 111 Morym Salt Ave Yonkers NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
2	Brother: -do-		NY.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1920	Yonkers	29 May 1920	Mother: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl	bl	none
3	Uncle: Kadlubin Lejb Bialystok Rasinska Poland		NY.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no				Son: Irving Rudnik 61 Montgomery Street New York NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gr	br	none
4	Fatherts: Moses Tunis Mikulinec Tarnopol Poland		NY.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Husband: Izak Shonhaut 468 Hindale street Brooklyn NY.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl	bl	none
5	G'Father -do-		NY.	Brooklyn	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Father: -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	none
6	Mother: Aneska Polanska Kyjor 10 Smetanova Czechosl.		NJ.	Trenton	yes	self	yes	no				Father: Jan Polansky 228 Browning str. Trenton NJ.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
7	Gr. Mother: Rosalia Domorak Biely Kostol Rasindol Czechosl.		Pa.	Palmerton	yes	see col.23	yes	no				Mother: Siska Justina 123 Lehigh Avenue Palmerton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bl	gr	none
8	Father: Jandrasits Johann 19 Gross Murbisch Gussing Austria		Pa.	PenArgyl	yes	self	yes	no				Uncle: Mulitsch John R.F.D. 1 Pen Argyl Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W^m Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, *Surgeon of the* Berengaria, Sailing therewith *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Edinburgh University and M.B.CH.B, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* OCT 1930, *19*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Non Quota 2 Initials

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th SEPTEMBER 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRYNBERG	Fegja	41	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	3-0679 Russian	Yes	Poland	Polish	13-29 Poland	Potiscie ~~Horodec~~	(D) Sec 4 NQ 292 4D	Warsaw	21.Aug.30	24 Poland	Potoscie
2	UNDER 16	GRYNBERG	Estera	15	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Under 16 Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	14- Poland	Horodec	(D) Sec 4 NQ 295 4D	Warsaw	21Aug.30	Poland	Potoscie
3	UNDER 16	GRYNBERG	Rochla	11	-	F	S	Student	Yes	" Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	14- Poland	Horddec	(D) Sec 4 NQ 293 4D	Warsaw	21.Aug.30	Poland	Potoscie
4	UNDER 16	GRYNBERG	Szloma	9	-	M	S	Child	-	" -	-	Poland	Polish	14- Poland	Horodec	(D) Sec 4 NQ 294 4D	Warsaw	21.Aug.30.	Poland	Potoscie
5	12 222/87	WINTZEN	Hellmut	20	-	M	S	S Student	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	Germany	German	Holland 12-27 ~~Germany~~	Amsterdam	(E) Sec 4 NQ 109	Cologne	22.Sep.30.	12 Germany	Bonn
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		84																		
30																				

Eliminations. Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.

at PURSER

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—451

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mowsza Josel Goldman Potoscie Poland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband B 22.00	Yes	No	No	No	Husband. Mordka Grynberg 242 Madison St. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	-	Med	Bl	Br	None
2	G'Father do	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No H.I.A.S.	No	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Med	[illegible]	Br	None
3	G'Father do	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4	11	Med	Br	Br	None
4	G'Father do	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4	3	Med	Br	Br	None
5	Father Dr J Wintzen The Haque Holland	Mass	Southland Castor	No	Self B 8.00	Yes	No	No	No	Atlantic Union College Southland Castor Mass.	No	6 yrs [illegible] Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *of the* Berengaria *, from* Southampton *, do* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Prothero

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

34—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).– The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MBCHB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 3 day of OCT 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Onata how Initial

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, Septr., [illegible]th, 1930, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KANS ✓	HERMANIS	22	- ✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	German Russian	Yes	Latvia	Hebrew /	20-22 Latvia	Jannjelgera	196	Riga, Latvia.	September, 16th 1930.	22 Latvia	Riga.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

OCT 1 1930

Eliminations: Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

a/ PURSER.

85

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Isaak Kahn, Riga, Latvia.	Pa	Pittsburgh	~~Yes~~ No	Brother-in-Law.	310	No	-	-	6 Sister: Betsie Barkan, 3337 Ward Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Vis No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Light	Br.	Br.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University M.D. M.B. Ch.B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 8 OCT 1930 day of, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Re Entry Permits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th September, 1930.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAITINEN	VILLE	38	-	M	S	Fireman	Yes	2-2602 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Hankasalmi	RR 599414	604325 Washington	May 2nd 1930	99 Mass	Gerdner.
2		UOTILA	ANNA	45	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Finnish English 1-1600	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiipuri	593770	593[illegible] Washington	Apr.12th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
3		KALLIOMAKI	SELMA	20	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-1600 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kankaanpaa	590143	595124 Washington	Apr.16th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
4		NYGREN	HILMA K.	39	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finnish English 1-1600	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sysma	[illegible]	602712 Washington	May 1st'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
5		POLLARI	VILHO J.	30	-	M	M	Butler	Yes	Finnish English 1-1600	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Isokyro	[illegible]	5[illegible] Washington	Apr.19th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
6		POLLARI	AINO A.	29	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	2-2602 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pylkomaki	591029	593776 Washington	Apr.17th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
7		JAHLSTROM	HILJA A.	23	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Finnish English 1-1600	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Raahe	608469	[illegible] Washington	May 19th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
8		KAUTIALA	AUGUST	34	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	2-2602 Finnish English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Mikkeli	595913	596789 Washington	Apr.25th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
9		KAUTIALA	ELVI	31	-	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	2-2602 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tampere	[illegible]	596788 Washington	Apr.26th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
10		ANDERSON	JENNY M.	33	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	2-2602 Finnish English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U S Main 10-3	Lond Cove ~~Lond Cove~~	619027	611841 Washington	June 6th'30.	U.S.A.	New York.
11	U. S. Cit.	ANDERSON	AINO I.	9	-	F	S	Child	Yes	1-1600 English	Yes	U S C	Finnish	Main	Thomaston	Born November 15th 1920		-	U S A	New York
12	U. S. Cit.	ANDERSON	ARTTUR	4	-	M	S	Child	No ~~Yes~~	Child	No	U S C	Finnish	Main	Thomaston	Born January 1st 1926		-	U.S.A	New York
13		KOTONEN	MARIA	44	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Lappee	608210	Washington	May 19th'30.	99 U.S.A.	Rosevelt.
14		HALTTUNEN	SELMA	31	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	7-203224 1/13/43 404 only 2-2602 English	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sakkijarvi	600714	60[illegible] Washington	May 5th'30.	U.S.A.	Ohio.
15		ANDERSSON	FRED	43	-	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Finnish English 2-2602	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Parkano	619126	616767 Washington	June 6th'30.	U.S.A.	Me.Thomaston.
16		KUKKONEN	PAUL	41	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Finnish English 2-2602	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Gardner	593038	596721 Washington	Apr.21st'30.	U.S.A.	Mass,Gardner.
17		KUKKONEN	HILMA	36	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	2-2602 Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjarvi	593039	596722 Washington	Apr.21st'30.	U.S.A.	Mass.
18		KARWOWSKA	FLORENTYNA	58	-	F	M	H'wife	No	Joining Daughter	No	Poland	Polish	29 Poland	Penach	620517	626781 Washington	June 10th'30.	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.
19		ASPARI	ARTHUR	49	-	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Estonia English 1-1600	Yes	Estonian	Estonia	09 Estonia	Jarva Distr.,	576680	580135 Washington	March 24th, 1930.	U.S.A.	New York.
20	1006582 12/4/3[illegible]	Quarnstrom	Bertha	52	-	F	S	Ladies Maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	35 Sweden	Hedenix	605624	606620 Washington	14th May 1930	U S A	Vermont
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations: Lines 21 to 30 are Blank.

86

PURSER.

6

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 3rd October, 1930

157

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mrs Anna Laitinen Hankasalmi, Finland.	Mass	Gardner	Yes	Self	50.00 Yes	Yes	1923/1930	Gardner Mass.	Home address: 141, [illegible]ton St., Gardner, Mass, U. S. A.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fair	lt.	blue	None.
2	Husband: Mr Otto Uitila Louenijarvi, T.L.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	60.00 Yes	Yes	1913/1930	New York	Home address: [illegible]1, East 1[illegible] St., New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Br.	Blue	None.
3	Sister: Mrs Hilma Salminen, Pietarinkatu1, Helsinki, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	25.00 Yes	Yes	19[illegible]/1930	New York	Home address: 141 West, 1[illegible]2nd St., New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Blue	None.
4	Father: Mr. E. J. Nyren, Jyvaskyla, Finland	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	40.00 Yes	Yes	1916/1930	New York	Home address: 8, East 62nd Street, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	l.br.	Gr.	None.
5	Father: Mr. Iisakki, Jullari, Isokyro, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922/1930	Ohio, N.Y.	Home address: [illegible]6, Fifth Ave., New York, U.S.A.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Blue	None.
6	Father-in-law: - as above -	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1930	N.Y.	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	l.br.	Bl.	None.
7	Father: Mr. Oscar Jahlstrom, Raahe, Finland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50.00 Yes	Yes	1923/1930	New York.	Home address: 18, East 117th Street, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None.
8	Mother: Mrs Ida M[illegible]g, Kristiina, Finland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25 Yes	Yes	19[illegible]/1930	New York	Home address: 14[illegible]9, Fifth Avenue, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	6	Fair	br.	br.	None
9	- as above -	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922 1930	New York	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	4	Fair	Br.	Blue	None.
10	Father-in-law: Mr. Oskari [illegible], [illegible]kyla Parkano, Finland	Me.	Thomaston	Yes	USA Self	50	--	Born 8th September 1896	Lond Cove Maine	Home address: 6[illegible], St. George Road, Thomaston, Me.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Blue.	Slight cast in left eye.
11	Grandfather: - as above -	Me	Thomaston	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	B O R N -		Father - as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C H I L D			-	¾	None
12	- as above -	Me	Thomaston	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	B O R N -		Father - as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	C H I L D			•	-	None
13	Cousin: Mrs Ida Anttonen Lappeenranta, [illegible], Finland.	N.Y.	Roosevelt	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910/1930	N.Y.	Home address: Roosevelt, N.Y. Grand Avenue. Husband Johannes Kotonen	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	d.br.	Bl.	None.
14	Father: Mr. Antti Koskimies, [illegible], Finland.	Ohio	Cleveland	~~No~~ Yes	Self	25.00 Yes	Yes	19[illegible]1/1930	Chicago, Ill.	Home address: 1708, W.31st Street, Cleveland, Ohio. Husband Paul Halttunen	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Bl.	None.
15	Father: Mr. Oscar [illegible]erson, Parkano, [illegible], Finland.	Me.	Thomaston.	No	Self	50.00 Yes	Yes	1906/19[illegible]	Spokane, [illegible]	Home address: Thomaston, Me, Box 2[illegible], St. George Road.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Blue	Scar on left side of chest.
16	Mother: Mrs Anna [illegible]konen Ilmajoki, V.L. Finland.	Mass	Gardner	No	Myself	100.00 Yes	Yes	1923/1930	Gardner	Home: 23, Salle St., Gdnr. Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Grey	None
17	Mother-in-Law, as above.	Mass	Gardner	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1930	Gardner	- as above -	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Gr.Bl.	None
18	Sister - Draniska Hichlina Mirhalnia, Dramnicpka, Penach.	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Self	15	Yes	1901/1930	Philadelphia	Daughter : 4545, Milnor St. Rodainska feminias Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Bl.	Blue	None
19	Wife Katherine Karwowska Konelli Kani Estonia	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907-1930	N.Y.	Home : 2703, Webb Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None.
20	Brother John Quarnstrom Pappersbruket Kuari Sweden	VT	Shelburn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	April 1925 1930	Shelburn (VT)	Friend Emma Anderson 138 East 38th St New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Gr	None
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single); Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MB CHB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... day of 8 OCT 1930, 19

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

lue None.
ry. None,
wn. None,
None.
None,
None.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Quota 2 Initial

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 24 SEPT , 1930

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		Togman	Chaja Mindla	55		f	m	None	yes	Jewish Yid 3/36002	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland 20-39	Pruzana	Q 1603	Warsaw	July 14. 30	Poland 29	Pruzana
2		Togman	Azryel	16		m	s	None	yes	Polish Yid 3/36002	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pruzana	Q 4200	Warsaw	July 14. 30	Poland	Pruzana
3	UNDER 16	Togman	Ester Malka	15		f	s	House-work	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pruzana	Q 4202	Warsaw	July 14. 30	Poland	Pruzana
4	UNDER 16	Togman	Doba Rywka	13	-	f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pruzana	Q 4201	Warsaw	July 14. 30	Poland	Pruzana
5		Sawicki	Bazyli	27	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Molodkowicze	Q 2202	Warsaw	Sept. 9. 30	Poland	Domaszyce.
6		Zygmunt	Stanislaw	27	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Czerniow	Q 2053	Warsaw	Aug. 13. 30	Poland	Bukoszowce
7		Czyz	Fedor	17	-	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Korost	Q 4572	Warsaw	Sept. 5. 30	Poland	Korost
8		Bergier	Sura Fajga	33	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrowiec	Q 4580	Warsaw	Sept. 6. 30	Poland	Ostrowiec.
9	UNDER 16	Bergier	Uszer Leib	11	-	m	s	Student	yes	Pol.Jew.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrowiec	Q 4581	Warsaw	Sept. 6. 30	Poland	Ostrowiec,
10	UNDER 16	Bergier	Chana	8	-	f	s	None	-	-	-	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrowiec	Q 4583	Warsaw	Sept. 6. 30	Poland	Ostrowiec,
11	UNDER 16	Bergier	Chaja Gitla	3	-	f	s	None	-	-	-	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrowiec	Q 4584	Warsaw	Sept. 6. 30	Poland	Ostrowiec
12	UNDER 16	Bergier	Alter	1	-	m	s	Child ~~Infant~~	-	-	-	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ostrowiec	Q 4582	Warsaw	Sept 6 30	Poland	Ostrowiec.
13		~~Grynberg~~	~~Fajga~~	~~41~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~Russian~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Potoscie~~	~~NQ - 298~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~Aug. 21. 30~~	~~Poland~~	~~Potoscie~~
14		~~Grynberg~~	~~Estera~~	~~15~~	~~-~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Horodec~~	~~295~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~Aug. 21. 30~~	~~Poland~~	~~Potoscie~~
15		~~Grynberg~~	~~Rochla~~	~~11~~	~~-~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~Polish~~	~~yes~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Horodec~~	~~293~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~Aug. 21. 30~~	~~Poland~~	~~Potoscie~~
16		~~Grynberg~~	~~Szloma~~	~~8~~	~~-~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~None~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Poland~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Poland~~	~~Horodec~~	~~294~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~Aug. 21. 30~~	~~Poland~~	~~Potoscie~~
17	ac Koeln for 5/13/31	[illegible]	Karl F.	30		M	M	Trimmer	Yes	German 1/65199	Yes	Germany	German	Germany 20-12	Essen	Q 13578	Köln Cologne	Dec.16th'29. Aug 14 1931	Germany 12	Essen.
18		~~Krause~~	~~Charlotte~~			~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Yes~~	~~German~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Korlin~~	~~6063~~	~~Berlin~~	~~June 3rd '63.~~	~~Germany~~	~~Graijewest.~~
19	ac Cologne 6/29/31 DC	Klein	Johann	35	-	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	German 1/65199	Yes	Prussia	German	Germany 20-12	Nennkirchen	Q 14039	Cologne	Sep.9th 1930.	Germany 12	Nennkirchen.
20		Marek	Szymor	[illegible]	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Polish 3/56002	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland 21-29	Ruda	Q 1854	Warsaw	Aug. 8th'30.	Poland 29	Rozt[illegible].
21		~~Wintzen~~	~~Hellmut~~		~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Holland~~	~~Amsterd~~	~~169~~	~~Cologne~~	~~Sept. 22nd, 1930~~	~~Germany~~	~~Essen.~~
22	781107 E B 12-3-31	ROELANDT	FRANS	31	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Flemish 1/36643	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium 30-04	Kerckachen	Q 646	Antwerp	June 3rd'30	Belgium 64	Kerckachen.
23		EVERITT	Harold	29	-	M	M	Motor Driver	Yes	English Eng 1/6199	Yes	British	English	English 15	Uplyme	Q 29111	Southampton	25 Sept 30	England 15	Somerset
24		EVERITT	Edna	23	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English Eng 1/6199	Yes	British	English	English 15	Chard	Q 29112	Southampton	25 Sept 30	England 15	Somerset
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sa[illegible], disp 10/2/30 – 7 40 pm

Eliminations: Line 13 F.Grynberg see sheet 8 line 1. Line 14 E.Grynberg see sheet 8 line 2.
Line 15 R.Grynberg see sheet 8 line 3. Line 16 S.Grynberg see sheet 8 line 4.
Line 18 C.Krause did not embark. Line 21 H.Wintzen see sheet 8 line 5.
Lines 25 to 30 are Blank.

a/ PURSER.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3rd OCTOBER, 1930

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	aunt Mindla Chajkin, Pruzana, Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	self	75	no	no	no	husb. Mowsza Togman, ~~1944. Harrison~~ ave. Bronx. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	grey	none
2	aunt Mindla Chajkin, Pruzana, Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mowsza Togman 1944. Harrison ave. Bronx. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none
3	aunt Mindla Chajkin, Pruzana Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mowsza Togman 1944. Harrison ave. Bronx. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	med	brown	brown	none
4	aunt Mindla Chajkin, Pruzana, Poland	NY	Bronx	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Mowsza Togman 1944. Harrison ave. Bronx. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med	brown	brown	none
5	wife Marja Sawicka, Bomaszyce, Poland	NY	Elizabeth	yes	self	30	no	no	no	farmer Napoleon Cottzell, Union co. Elizabeth NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	blond	brown	none
6	wife Helena Zygmunt, Bukoczowce, Poland	NJ	Durlandville	yes	self	25	no	no	no	farmer Leo Filipowski, Durlandville, NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	med	blond	grey	none
7	gr.moth. Melanja Burman, Korost, Poland	NY	Newyork	yes	self	10	no	no	no	fath. Nestor Czyz, 434, East 6th str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	grey	none
8	moth. Marjam Blima Zakolnik, Warsaw Ciepla 28 Poland	NY	New York	yes	husb.	no	no	no	no	husb. ~~Szlama~~ Bergier, 79. Lewis str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	brown	none
9	gr.m. Marjam Blima Zakolnik Warsaw Ciepla 28 Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Szlama Bergier, 79 Lewis str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	med	brown	brown	none
10	gr.m. Marjam Blima Zakolnik, Warsaw Ciepla 28 Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Szlama Bergier 79 Lewis str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	med	blond	blue	none
11	gr.m. Marjam Blima Zakolnik, Warsaw, Ciepla 28 Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Szlama Bergier 79 Lewis str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	med	brown	brown	none
12	gr.m. Marjam Blima Zakolnik, Warsaw, Ciepla 28 Poland	NY	New York	yes	fath.	none	no	no	no	fath. Szlama Bergier, 79 Lewis str. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	CHILD		med	blond	blue	none
13	~~[illegible] Mowsza Josel Goldman, Potoscie, Poland~~	~~NY~~	~~Newyork~~	~~yes~~	~~husb.~~	~~15~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~husb. Mordka Grynberg 242. Madison str. New York NY~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~med~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
14	~~gr.parents Mowsza Josel Goldman Potoscie, Poland~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~fath.~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~fath. Mordka Grynberg 242. Madison str. New York NY~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~med~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
15	~~gr.parents Mowsza Josel Goldman Potoscie Poland~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~fath.~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~fath. Mordka Grynberg 242. Madison str. New York NY~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~11~~	~~med~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
16	~~gr. Mowsza Josel Goldman, Potoscie, Poland~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~fath.~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~fath. Mordka Grynberg 242. Madison str. New York NY~~	~~no~~	~~perm~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~3~~	~~med~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
17	Wife : Mrs Maria Deppermann, Essen, Borbeck, Weidkamp 76. Germany.	Ind.	Hammond.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: ~~F. G.~~ Otto Miller, 435 Morris Ave. Hammond, Indiana	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None.
18	~~Father : Otto Krause, 29, [illegible]str, Berlin.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Yonkers~~		~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Friend, Joseph Fleming Leete, 432, Palmer Ave, Yonkers. N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Bld.~~	~~Gry.~~	~~None.~~
19	Wife : Mrs. Katharine Klein, Nennkirchen, Germany.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self	$25.	No	-	-	Brother: Peter Klein, North Town Sta. 6432, N. Fairfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bld.	Brown.	None.
20	Daughter: Weronika Marek, Rzatoki [illegible] Poland.	N.Y.	North Tonawanda	Yes	Son.	$20	No	-	-	Son: Joseph Marek, 69, Whitefield St. North Ton.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9.	Med.	Gry.	Gry.	None
21	~~Father, Dr. J. Wintzen, The Hague, Holland.~~	~~Mass.~~	~~South Lancaster~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Atlantic Union College, South Lancaster, Mass.~~	~~No~~	~~Perm.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Bld.~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
22	Brother: Dontus Roelandt, Kerchschem [illegible]lede, Belg.	Mich.	Blevild	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Alfons Levens, Road 2, ~~Blesvild~~ Bloomfield Mich, U. S. A.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Brwn	Blue	None.
23	Mother Rosa Everitt Tatworth Chard Somerset	Long Is	Bridgehampton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Eric Dredge Bridgehampton. Long Island N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	None
24	Mother-in-law as above	Long Isd	Bridgehampton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Br	Gr	None
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

30 Clark Pl Bronx [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Prothero Master *, of the* BERENGARIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second O
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinbrgh University MD. MB. ChB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this 8 day of OCT 1930, 19

at N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Re Entry Permits

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 27TH SEPTEMBER., 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GARLICK	EDITH ANNIE	53	✓	F	S	LAUNDRESS	YES	Eng 1/0879 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	GAINSBORO	app 631094 Sec 10 627311	WASHINGTON	27.JNE.30.		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		GRIFFITHS	LLEWELLYN	27	✓	M	S	STEELWORKER	YES	Eng 1/0879 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES 17	PORT TALBOT	SEC.10. app 625748 RP.621828.	WASHINGTON	13.JNE.30.		U.S.A.	ALIQUIPPA.
3		EYNON	MAGGIE	38	-	F	M	H'HOLD DUTIES	YES	Eng 1/0879 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BURRYPORT	app SEC.10. 632558 RP.628452.	WASHINGTON	1.JLY.30.		U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH.
4	UNDER 16	EYNON	MARLE	9	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH Eng 1/1933	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BURRYPORT	app SEC.10. 632557 RP.628451	WASHINGTON	1.JLY.30.		U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH.
5		EYNON	WILLIAM J.	20	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH Eng 1/0879	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	BURRYPORT	SEC.10. app 617119 RP.612506	WASHINGTON	27.MAY30.		U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH.
6		HOOPER	JANET	39	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	15 ENGLAND	LYDBROOK.	SEC.10. app 621176 RP.624968	WASHINGTON	20.JNE.30.		U.S.A.	HAMILTON.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Chief

S.S. France, Insp 10/3/30 - 6 Pm

Eliminations: Lines 7 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 3rd OCTOBER , 19 30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Brother WALTER GARLICK. II.GRANVILLE AVE. W.DOCK RD. HESSLE RD.HULL.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	No	SELF.	Yes	YES	1908 1930.	NEW YORK.	1930 16TH JULY.	Edith AUNT. MRS. E. COWARD. 1767. PARK AVE. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTHER. MRS.M. GRIFFITHS. 45. ST. MARY ST. PORT TALBOT.S.WALES.		PA.	ALIQUIPPA	NO	SELF.	$55 YES	YES	1927- 1930.	Birmingham ALIQUIPPA	25th 1930 June 1930	HOME. 1203. WADE ST. ALIQUIPPA PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER/LAW. MRS. W. MORRIS. PENYGAR. ACHDDU. BURRYPORT.		PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1928 1930	PITTSBURGH.	18th June	HOME. 218. MAPLE TERR. MOUNT WASHINGTON. PITTSBURGH. Husband Arthur Eynon	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	GRY	NONE
4	GRAND-MOTHER DO.		PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	$10 -	YES	1928 1930	PITTSBURGH.	18th 1930 June	Father DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	I	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5	DO.		PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	1928 1930	PITTSBURGH.	18th 1930 June	Father DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER. R. PHILLIPS. Richard BAGLAN.PORT TALBOT.		N.J.	HAMMERTON.	NO	HUSBAND. SEE 23.	$20 -	YES	1907- 1930.	HAMMERTON	1930 25th July	HUSBAND. EDWARD HOOPER. 5-2-[illegible] HAMMERTON. NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Recd at Pier

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Frothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Frothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* 3 OCT 1930*, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 672

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 4 9 2								
Page 43	x						x	
174								
180								
202	x						x	
Volume # 1 0 4 9 3								
Page 43	x						x	
57	x						x	Rechecked
Pages 114 to 124	x						x	PR
Pages 132 to 134	x						x	
Pages 146 to 158	x						x	

Inspected by: L. Weis Date: 12/27/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 12/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JAN 7 1944
Date

John O. Karnis
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JAN 7 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Doherty, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University MD MBChB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Doherty

Sworn to before me this .... day of 3 OCT 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

In Transit to Canada

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 27th September, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 544806	HAZELDENE	Victor.	29	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	1-1673 English Insp. Zarumba 2 45 P.m.	Yes	Canada	English	04-15 England 10/3/30	Bracknall.	P.P.108275	N.2.3/3 Executive Order to Canada	-	80 Canada	Saskatoon.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Eliminations: Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

a/ PURSER.

89

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATE

States, or a port of
STEERAGE PASS

Arriving a

16	
No. on List	The na relati
1	Mother Road,S
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In Transit to Canada

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 27th September, 1930.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 544788	HAZELDENE	Victor.	29	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	1-1673 English	Yes	Canada	English	04-15 England	Bracknall.	P.P.108275	n.2.3/3 Executive Order to Canada	-	80 Canada	Saskatoon.	1
2										2nsp. Zarumba 2-43 P.m.				10/3/30							2
3																					3
4																					4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26		89																			26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Eliminations: Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 3 OCT 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Mrs.W.Preston,78 Park Road,S.Farnborough, Hants.	Sask.	Saskatoon.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	In Transit to Canada Vera Wife:Mrs.V.Hazeldene,434 11th St.E. Saskatoon, Sask. Canada	No	Transit	no	1 day no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk.	Brn.	Hzl.	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Prothero Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* BERENGARIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Wm Prothero
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* OCT 1930*, 19*
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

34—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 164 C.6

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 OCT 1930, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KAEFER	Charles	56	-	M	S		Federal Court P.P.No.230711 Idaho Twin Falls 15th March 1921	P.O.B. Twin Falls Idaho
2	GERST	Liza	38	6	F	M		by marriage 1917 P.P.No.2[illegible]0917	2020 Arthur Avenue New York NY.
3	MARCHOWSKY	Flora	26	-	M	M		Bronx Court N.Y. Bronx Court 1925 P.P.No.75403	1815 Prospect Avenue Bronx NY.
4	PRYJMA	Stefan	17	-	M	S	New York 4th January 1913		3/18 E. 9th street New York NY?
5	OPAR	Wasyl	29	-	M	M	Pa. Johnstown 28th March 1901		R.F.D. 3 Troy NY.
6	DANKOWSKI	Tenka	50	-	F	W		District Court Media 6th March 1917 Pa. P.P.No.274526	522 7th Street ~~92 7th street~~ New York City
7	DANKOWSKI	John	14	-	M	S	Chester Pa. 7th March 1916		-do-
8	SZTAIGERWALD	Ronald	43	-	M	M	~~N.J. Newark 6th November 1914~~	Supreme Court P.P.No.237081 Newark N.J. 19th Feb 1930.	493 So. 15th street Newark NJ.
9	SZTAIGERWALD	Irene	16	-	F	S	N.J. Newark 6th November 1914		-do-
10	WEINER	Jacob	32	-	M	M		Supreme Court P.P.No.249425 New York City 12th January 1928	1467 Longfellow Ave New York City
11	WOLK	Harry	32	-	M	S		Federal Court Detroit Mich. 28th April 1928 P.P.1750[illegible]3	1815 Mulkey Ave Detroit Mich.
12	MARCINKIEWICZ	Kimiegunda	44	-	F	M		District Court Ill. Chicago July 1928 P.P.No.306070	829 N. May street Chicago Ill.
13	MARCINKIEWICZ	Anna	13	-	F	S	Ill. Chicago 14th January 1918		-do-
14	MARCINKIEWICZ	Stanislaw	9	-	M	S	Ill. Chicago 19th November 1921		-do-
15	MARCINKIEWICZ	Antoni	5	-	M	S	Ill. Chicago 4th June 1925		-do-
16	MARCINKIEWICZ	Frank	4	-	M	S	Ill. Chicago 17th August 1926		-do-
17	V-243148 VESA 7/23/37	Lena	17	-	F	S	Ind. Indianapolis 3rd May 1913		2848 Salma Avenue Dearborn Mich.
18	HEINZ	Johanna	54	-	F	M		By Marriage P P No. 289966	3434 Russel Avenue Parma Oh.
19	LONOW	Boris	34	-	M	S		District Court P.P.No.258766 New York January 1930 Jan	2604 Bronx East New York City
20	ALEXANDER	Georges	36	-	M	S		District Court P.P.No.291824 Fla. Gainesville 23rd June 1930	300 W. University Ave Gainesville Fla.
21	RICHTER	Rose	27	-	F	M		District Court Ill. Chicago 14th April 1930 P.P.No.2[illegible]4271	2348 So. Sowyer Ave Chicago Ill.
22	RICHTER	Lillian	6	-	F	S	Chicago Ill 1st September 1924		-do-
23	CIMBALLA	John	24	-	M	M	Pa. Duquesne 11th July 1904		403 Lawtus street Throop Pa.
24	SCHROTTENBAUM	Vaclav	48	-	M	W	90	District Court P.P.No.297770 Ill. Chicago 5th Aug 1930	1434 So.Cicero Ave Cicero Ill.
25	OSHURY	Mike	56	-	M	M		Superior Court P.P.No.162683 Ohio Ambridge 14th September 1923	King street Fairport Ohio
26	MAREK	Stefan	19	-	M	S	Pa. Brier Hill 28th December 1910		Nemacolin Pa. Box 136
27	~~ANANATTIOS~~	Ananatides	44	-	M	M	To be on manifest as alien sheet	~~Federal Court P.P.No.~~ ~~Ohio Mansfield 6th September 1926~~	835 N. Bowman street Mansfield Ohio
28	CARDARIS	Nicolus	35	-	M	S		District Court P.P.No.206440 Mich. Detroit 30th July 1928	516 Gratiot Ave Detroit Mich.
29	MRAK	Rudy	29	-	M	S		Common Pleas P.P.No.285149 Ohio Steubenville 20th February 1926	1015 R. 61street Cleveland Ohio
30	MRAK	Tony	23	-	M	S		Common Pleas P.P.No.285148 Ohio Steubenville 20th November 1929	~~Norwood Ma.~~ as above

Oct. 8/1930
5 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 165

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 27TH SEPTEMBER, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 OCT [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NOVOSAL	Annie	4I	-	F	M		P.P.No. 240557 Husband's papers St. Louis Mo. I904	6245 Gervais street St. Louis Mo.
2	WERDERITSCH	Fred	44	-	M	M		District Court Ill. Chicago I928 August P.P.No.2979	Chicago Ill. 4020 Armitage str.
3	WERDERISCH	Caroline	30	-	F	M		District Court Ill. Chicago I929 September	-do-
4	CALDERONE	Rosario	47	-	M	M		Circuit Court Ill. Cook I4th August I913 P.P.No.305615	I705 Makeen str. Philadelphia Ill.
5	PECOLATTO	Albino	34	-	M	M		Superior Court P.P.No.188000 Cal. Eureka I7th December I929	Box I64 Korbel Cal.
6	VETERE	Nicola	39	-	M	M		County Court Mich. Calhoun 7th June I918 P.P.No.2[illegible]3082 1918	II825 Harper Ave Detroit Mich.
7	VETERE	Filomena	34	-	F	M		By Marriage	-do-
8	VETERE	Frank	6	-	M	S	Mich. Detroit 17th September 1923		-do-
9	VETERE	Lorenzo	5	-	M	S	Mich. Detroit 23rd March 1925		-do-
10	ARDISSONE	John	36	-	M	M		District Court P.P.No.186476 New Mexico Colfax IIth December I929	Lugarite New Mexico
11	BONATTO	Gaetano	66	-	M	M		District Court P.P.No.272064 Conn. Hartford December I9I0	95 Beaver street New Britain Conn.
12	ORLANDO	Antonio	40	-	M	M		District Court New York I8th January I927	I526 Neptune Ave Brooklyn NY.
13	FELDHEIM	Lina	45	-	F	M		District Court Ohio Cleveland I9I4 June P.P.No.288307	96I0 Pirpont street Cleveland Ohio
14	KULHAY	Lajos	4I	-	M	M	To be [illegible] on alien sheet	Supreme Court Conn. Bridgeport I92I 6th March P.P.288486	2II Norman street Bridgeport Conn.
15	~~MORICE~~	Antonino	54	-	M	M		Superior Court P.P.No.266230 Ill. Chicago 25th January I927	2I36 N. Clifton Ave ~~Chicago Ill.~~
16	FAGGION	Antonio	39	-	M	M		Common Pleas Mich. Lausing February I9I9 P.P.No.262283	I9I5 E. Mich. Ave Lausing Mich.
17	FAGGION	Armando	I6	-	M	S	Mich. Grand Rapids I3rd May I9I4		-do-
18	FAGGION	Arthur	I4	-	M	S	Mich. Grands Rapids 9th November I9I5		-do-
19	FAGGION	Sarah	I3	-	F	S	Mich. Lausing I0th January I9I7		-do-
20	BENUZZI	Luisa	37	-	F	M		Common Pleas P.P.No. 290694 Pa. Claridge 6th November I926	2246 I4th Avenue Astoria LI.NY.
21	CALLOVI	Ilario	29	-	M	M		District Court P.P.No.303524 N.Y. Brooklyn 2Ist August I923	I8 Canselyca str. Brooklyn NY.
22	BONAPACE	John	47	-	M	M		District Court P.P.No.687074 Ohio Dayton 7th February I92I	I7 Riverdale street Dayton Ohio
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

[illegible] off. 5.30 PM Oct 9/1930

Eliminations. Lines 23 to 30 are Blank.

Webster
a/ PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

166 No.

S. S. BERENGARIA CUNARD *arrived* OCTOBER 4, 1930 , *19* , *M.*, , *from* Oct - 87 meals - S.O.M.

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3m	1	DICKS Geo. Henry	10	6		ENG. L.P.C. UNDER 16 10:00	Woerler							10/4	86	KS	10 35							—		—
54m	2	MORICE Antonio	C2	22		CL. U.S.C. INTERCEPTER PASS. "	ZAHAPHY	10/6	58	MB				10/27	70	CC	1 20	Exp. Passport		Ufle.				23	23	22
44m	3	AMANATIOS Amanatides	C2	21		" " " " "	"							10/4	39	EC	11 40			Ufle				—		—
19f	4	PANDEFF Elisabeth	C4	3		GREEK VISA "	RYAN							10/4	95	KS	11 05			4/E				—		—
46m	5	ARNES Balint	C4	4		HUNG. QUOTA "	"							10/4	43	Jack	11 45			4/B				—		—
25m	6	MOULINIE Carl	19	3/4		ENG. L.P.C. "	"							10/4	48	Jack	12 45							—	2	—
20f		Simone				Do								——										—	—	—
5[illegible]	7	HOSP. ON AR. Out 10/9/30 - 9 45 TEVANIAN Aghsik	C4			TURK L.P.C. "	"	10/9	112	MB				10/10	8	Jack	3 15			4/a				1	2	1
52f	8	BAJUR Maria	C2	7		JUGO SLAV. L.P.C. & P.D. 11:30	FLEMING	10/4	~~47~~	EC				10/4	78	EC	2 25							—	1	—
63f	9	JANKOVIC Jelena	C2	7		" " " " "	"							10/6	100	KS	1 20							2	3	2
35m	10	To Hosp. on arrival from Hosp. Oct. 7, 1930 1.30 Graham W[illegible]am	4. H	10	1	from T.D. Oct 9, 1930 9.50 Gr Britain. by Def. L.P.C. & [illegible]	Johnson							10/10	141	MB	10 00							1	1	1

11

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Oct - 45 ? - S. O. M.

S. S. BERENGARIA CUNARD arrived OCTOBER 4, 1930 , 192 , M., , from 167

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper	
√ 21f	1	SAPIR Rachela	10:00	8	5		1	TO CALL	Husb. Harry Sapir 185-06 Hillside ave Jamica L.I. N.Y.	McCullaugh	10/4	11^{00}	—	—	—	✓
√ 57f	2	RUDNIK Szyfra	"	01	3		1	TO CALL	Son Irving Rudnick 61 Montgomery St N.Y.C.	McCullaugh	10/4	11^{00}				✓
√ 24f	3	BATINA Maria 2 Cab.	"	14	3		1	TEL FOR $	RRW Husb. Marin Batina 731-2 W. San Pedro, Cal.		10/6	1^{30}	2	3	2	✓
√ 59f	4	Moerman, Pesza 2 Cab.	"	8	3		1	TO CALL	Son David Mayerman 1475 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.	John	10/4	1^{25}	—	1	—	✓
√ 26f	5	MEMPREIAN Veigine	"	17	13		1	TEL FOR $	Husb. K- 15371 Wellan ave Detroit, Mich	John	10/4	2^{35}	—	1	—	✓
√ 35m	6	GRAHAM William	"	19	1		1	Out 10/9/30-10^{00} TO HOSP ON AR.	S.I.	John	10/9	9^{50}	—			✓
√ 80f	7	LAKITS Hermina	11:15	C2	11	1		TO CALL	Mother Katherine 10 Pawer ave NYC	John	10/7	11^{25}	3	3	3	✓
√ 46f	8	SZEGEDI Anna	11:25	C2	12		1	TO CALL	Son Zoltan, 5?? E. 79" St. NYC	John	10/6	9^{30}	2	2	2	✓
√ 39f	9	EREMIEFF Maria	11:50	C2	3/5		3	TEL. FOR $	RRW. Husb. Dimiter, 988 Frederick ave., Detroit, Mich	John	10/6	1^{35}	6	9	6	✓
√ 9m		EREMIEFF Erenia								"	"	"				✓
√ 6m		Asen							Do	"	"	"				✓

11

T.D. BERENGARIA 10/4/30

Form 630 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

168

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 27TH SEPT., *19* 30, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 3 OCT 1930, *19* 30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DAVIS	CYRIL J.	37	-	M	M			Superior Court Waterbury Conn. Aug.1919 P.P.No.296130	WIFE.ELLA DAVIS. COUNTY HOME. WEST HAVEN CONN.
2	CLAIBORNE	ELIZABETH	39	-	F	M			BY MARRIAGE P.P.No.175424	BRO-IN-LAW.DONALD R. CLAIBORNE. 497 3 AVE.LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.
3	CLAIBORNE	MARY	9		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	13 MAR. 1911		UNCLE -DO-
4	HUGHES	DAVID	59	-	M	M			County Court P.P.No.282587 POTTSVILLE PA. 1900	WIFE. 201 SPRUCE ST. MINERSVILLE PA.
5	RICHARDS	THOMAS	76	-	M	M			Federal Court P.P.No.2098 06 Pittsburg Pa. 6th Feb.1888	1616 MAPLE ST. HOMESTEAD.ALLEGHENNY CO. PA.
6	RICHARDS	ANN	74	-	F	M			By Marriage	-DO-
7	WILLIAMS	DANIEL	56		M	M			DIST.COURT P.P.No.300700 SAN FRANCISCO 5th April 1915	HOME. 221 MATHER ST. OAKLAND CAL.
8	WILLIAMS	JANE E.	51		F	M			BY Marriage	-DO-
9	HERZOG	ANN	30	-	F	S	Reichla Mont.	4th Aug 1900		1107 West Mercury St Butte. Montana.
10	HERZOG	ELIZABETH	40	-	F	S	Chicago Ill	7th Jan 1890		As Above
11	~~BASS~~	~~Joseph.~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chicago, Ill.~~	~~7th September 1900.~~		~~49 Verdugo Av. Burbank, Calif.~~
12	~~MARKS~~	~~Sol.~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Chicago, Ill.~~	~~11th August 1900.~~		~~As above.~~
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Eliminations: Lines 11 Joseph Bass did not embark.
Line 12. Sol. Marks did not embark.
Lines 13 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—314

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

169

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th Septr., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] OCT [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SANGER.	KATHERINE	30	-	F	M	Detroit, Mich. January 10th 192[illegible].		Husband: [illegible] Sanger, [illegible] - [illegible] Street, Detroit, Mich.
2	VUORI	HILMA	36	-	F	M		District Court P.P No.259307 New York N.Y. 3rd March 1929	Home: [illegible], Madison Avenue, New York, U.S.A.
3	SAMPSON	MATT	60	-	M	M		District Court P.F.No.215543 St Louis Minn 10th Sept 1906	Home address: 112 W. [illegible] Street, Ely, Minn, U.S.A.
4	MIKKONEN	SANNI	47	-	F	M		By Marriage P.P.No.209571	Home address: 604, [illegible] Street, Waukegan, Ill.
5	OJALEHTO	VILHO	19	-	M	S	Fitchburg Mass 20th Nov 1911		Half Way House, [illegible], Fitchburg [illegible]
6	KLEIN	WILLIAM	[illegible]	-	M	S		District Court P.P.No.235459 New Hampton Iowa 11th Oct 1890	Box 16 Road 2 [illegible], Twin Falls.
7	STRAKAL	GEORGE	[illegible]3	-	M	M		Supreme Court January [illegible], 1923. Court of Binghamton, N.Y. P.P.270316	Home : [illegible], Hazel St., [illegible]
8	MACRY	ANTONETTE	36	-	F	M		Court of Philadelphia, Pa. 19[illegible]. District Court 29th April P.P. 264921	[illegible] Antonette Macry, [illegible], Pa.
9	[illegible]	PETER	39	-	M	M		Court of Binghamton, N.Y. 19[illegible].	Home : [illegible], [illegible] Street, Binghamton, N.Y.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	-	F	M		Supreme Co. P.P.270155 June By Marriage, P.P.200673 1912.	Home : 2730 Dantan Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
11	VAN VOOREN	ALFRED	55	-	M	M		P.P.No.96818 Sept 1911. Circuit Court, Rock Island City, Ill.	Home: 141 - 21st Avenue, East Moline, Ill.
12	VAN VOOREN	JEANETTE	[illegible]	-	F	M		By Marriage	Home:- 141-21st Avenue, East Moline, Ill.
13	[illegible]	RICHARD	46	-	M	M		Circuit Court June 21st, 19[illegible]. Henry Court County, Cambridge, Ill. P.P.300947	Home: R.2. B.22. Cambridge Ill, U.S.A.
14	[illegible]	LOUISE	43	-	F	M		By Marriage	Home: R.2. B.22, Cambridge, Ill, U. S. A.
15	[illegible]	CHARLES	16	-	M	S	Genesele Ill 1st July 1914		Home: R.2. B.[illegible], Cambridge, Ill. U.S.A
16	[illegible]	THEOPHILE	44	-	M	M		Henry Court County, CircuitCourt P.P.304646 [illegible], Ill. 23rd September 1914	Home: Box 22 Buda ~~Buda~~ Ill, U. S. A.
17	DE MUCK	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	M	M		P.P.299840 Circuit Court [illegible], 19[illegible]. Court Henry County, Cambridge, Ill.	Home: Route 2 Box 19 Cambridge, Ill. U.SA.
18	DE MUCK	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	M		Circuit Court [illegible], 19[illegible]. Court Henry County, Cambridge, Ill.	Home: Route 2 Box 19 Cambridge, Ill. U. S. A.
19	BERG	Ole	73	-	M	S		District Court Wadena Minn 9th Dec 1897	Home R T 1 Box 51 Wadena Minn
20	OSTLUND	Augusta	56	-	F	S		District Court Wadena Minn 5th June 1901	Home R T Box 3 Wadena Minn
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] Oct 3/30

Eliminations: Lines 21 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

Form 689.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Oct 8th 1930 19

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. BERENGARIA from port of SOUTHAMPTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 915

Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged nil

Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port nil

Total crew this date 915

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Octr 3rd 1930., 19 , consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co Ltd., New York; is now lying at Pier 54 NR N.Y., and is expected to sail Octr.8th 1930, 19 , for Cherbourg & Southampton. via United States port of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

RECEIVED

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

170

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL.	

RECD
OCT 24 30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24/1503—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 915

Sheet No. 1

171

SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

n officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
d States.

9 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
57	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5 11	230	NONE	
48	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 5	217	Do	
47	Do	Do	Do	5 8	167	Do	
42	Do	Do	Do	5 7	149	Do	
34		Do		5 7	151		
34	M	~~Do~~ ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	170	NONE	
29	Do	Do	Do	5 9	156	Do	
29	Do	Do	Do	5 7	147	Do	
27	Do	Do	Do	5 9	151	Do	
29	Do	Do	Do	5 10	147	Do	
29	Do	Do	Do	6 0	176	Do	
30	Do	WELSH ENGLISH	Do	5 8	149	Do	
26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	136	NONE	
27	Do	Do	Do	5 11	150	Do	
29	Do	Do	Do	5 9	159	Do	
30	Do	IRISH	Do	6 0	176	Do	
26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	149	NONE	
22	Do	Do	Do	5 9	186	Do	
62	Do	Do	Do	5 8	171	Do	
30	Do	Do	Do	5 10	156	Do	
40	F	Do	Do	5 7	116	Do	
55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	176	NONE	
47	Do	Do	Do	5 11	159	Do	
45	Do	Do	Do	5 8	146	Do	
53	Do	Do	Do	5 8	147	Do	
44	Do	Do	Do	6 1	160	Do	
52	Do	Do	Do	5 7	159	Do	

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct [illegible] in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United Sta

Vessel BERENGARIA , **arriving at** NEW YORK , -8 OCT 1930 , **19** , f

(2) Whether ... of crew ... ceding vessel to ... S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
STPE	PROTHERO	WILLIAM	40	MASTER	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	5
	WRAY	CHARLES	31	STAFF CAPTAIN	Do	Do	Do	Do	48
Do	BISSET	JAMES G P	30	STAFF CAPTAIN AND CHIEF OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	Do	4
Do	FAHLE	NEWELL H	25	SNR 1ST OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	Do	4
	~~THELWELL~~	~~ROBERT D~~		~~JNR 1ST Do~~					
ES	GLENDINNING	JOHN M	18	SNR 2ND OFFICER	27/9/30	STHTON	NO	YES	
Do	DRAKE	JAMES	15	JNR 2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	RADFORD	JOHN	12	SNR 3RD Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	DIVER	ERIC A	10	JNR 3RD Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	BROWN	STANLEY	20	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	OWLETT	RALPH	13	1ST Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	DAVIES	ERNEST	11	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
	~~LOWE~~								
ES	BELCHER	SIDNEY	7	4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	27/9/30	STHTON	NO	YES	
Do	ARNOLD	STANLEY	10	5TH Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	BISHOP	EDWARD	10	6TH Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	CROSBY	ALWYN	11	7TH Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
	~~ANDERSON~~								
ES	JOHNSON	WILLIAM H	1	EXTRA WIRELESS OPERATOR	27/9/30	STHTON	NO	YES	
Do	WHITMAN	ALEXANDER D	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	DOHERTY	JOSEPH	25	SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	PROBYN-WILLIAMS	ROBERT	3	ASST SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	TOWNEND	ISABEL	5	NURSE	Do	Do	Do	Do	
	~~PINKERTON~~								
YES	HAGGAR	ALFRED	20	DISPENSER	27/9/30	STHTON	NO	Y	
Do	BARBER	FREDERICK	23	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	MILLS	WILLIAM H	2	HOSPITAL ATTD	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	HOWS	ALBERT	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	WYATT	REGINALD A		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
Do	OWEN	FRANCIS	25	PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

			NIL	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
		NIL		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W Prothero
Master.

[OVER]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 693.
…TMENT OF LABOR
…N SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

171

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* -3 OCT 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

…ether …f crew …eding …vessel to …S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
			YEARS													
…TYE	PROTHERO	WILLIAM	40	MASTER	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	57	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5 11	210	NONE	
Do	WRAY	CHARLES	31	STAFF CAPTAIN	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 5	211	Do	
Do	BISSET	JAMES G P	30	STAFF CAPTAIN AND CHIEF OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5 5	161	Do	
Do	GALE	NEWELL H	25	SNR 1ST OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5 7	149	Do	
	~~THELWELL~~	~~ROBERT~~		~~JNR 1ST Do~~					~~34~~		~~Do~~		~~5 7~~	~~1[illegible]~~		
			YEARS													
YES	GLENDINNING	JOHN M	15	SNR 2ND OFFICER	27/9/30	S'TON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	176	NONE	
Do	DRAKE	JAMES	15	JNR 2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5 9	151	Do	
Do	RADFORD	JOHN	13	SNR 3RD Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5 7	147	Do	
Do	DIVERS	ERIC A	10	JNR 3RD Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5 9	151	Do	
Do	BROWN	STANLEY	20	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5 10	147	Do	
Do	OWLETT	RALPH	15	1ST Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	6 0	170	Do	
Do	DAVIES	ERNEST	11	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	WELSH	Do	5 8	149	Do	
	~~LOWE~~										ENGLISH					
			YEARS													
YES	BELCHER	SIDNEY	7	4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	27/9/30	S'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	136	NONE	
Do	ARNOLD	STANLEY	10	5TH Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5 11	150	Do	
Do	BISHOP	EDWARD	10	6TH Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5 9	159	Do	
Do	CROSBY	AIDAN	11	7TH Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	IRISH	Do	6 0	171	Do	
	~~ANDERSON~~															
			YEARS													
YES	JOHNSON	WILLIAM H	1	EXTRA WIRELESS OPERATOR	27/9/30	S'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	139	NONE	
Do	MALTMAN	ALEXANDER D	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5 9	15[illegible]	Do	
Do	DOHERTY	JOSEPH	35	SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	Do	62	Do	Do	Do	5 8	159	Do	
Do	ROBYN-WILLIAMS	ROBERT	3	ASST SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5 10	151	Do	
Do	TOWNSEND	ISABEL	5	NURSE	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	F	Do	Do	5 3	116	Do	
	~~PINKERTON~~															
			YEARS		27/9/30											
YES	HAGGAR	ALFRED	20	DISPENSER		S'TON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	171	NONE	
Do	BARBER	FREDERICK	23	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5 11	159	Do	
Do	MILLS	WILLIAM A	7	HOSPITAL ATT	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5 8	141	Do	
Do	HOWS	ALBERT	20	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	Do	Do	5 8	147	Do	
Do	WYATT	REGINALD	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	6 1	160	Do	
Do	OWEN	FRANCIS	25	PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5 7	159	Do	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality
Nil		
Nil		

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24-1505—19/767

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W^m PROTHERO MASTER *of the* BERENGARIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 3 OCT 1930 *day of* *19*

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

W^m Prothero

MASTER *Master, First or Second Officer.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel BERENGARIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK, , -3 OCT. 1930 , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	Remarks.
				YEARS													
1	YES	FERGUSON	MALCOLM	15	STAFF PURSER	21/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11		NONE	
2	Do	WEBSTER	JAMES	15	SENIOR ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5 7	150	Do	
3	Do	SMART	STANLEY	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5 10	150	Do	
4	Do	MACDERMOTT	JAMES	4	ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5 7	140	Do	
5	Do	JOWETT	PHILIP	16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6 0	152	Do	
6																	
				YEARS													
7	YES	TURNER	WILLIAM F	2	JUNIOR ASST PURSER	27/9/30	Soton	No	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	117	NONE	
8	Do	WINTERTON	GEORGE	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	6 0	155	Do	
9	Do	WALSH	MARY Y	3	1ST STENOGRAPHER	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	F	Do	Do	5 10	141	Do	
10																	
				YEARS													
11	YES	MICHILS	LEONARD	9	TOURIST DIRECTOR	27/9/30	Soton	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	127	NONE	
12	Do	HARTLEY	HERBERT	2	BAGGAGE MASTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5 5	140	Do	
13		SMALLEY	SYDNEY	4	2ND Do					25		Do	Do	5 7	140		
14		BACHMAN	ADOLF	4	INTERPRETER					45		RUSSIAN	NBS BRITISH	5 5	151		
15		ANDREWS	CECIL	7	PRINTER					48		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	137		
16		DUNN	CHARLES	4	2ND Do					34		Do	Do	5 9	159		
17		JOHNSON	HAROLD	3	3RD Do					31		Do		5 9	150		
18		CORBETT	STANLEY	7	4TH Do					33		Do		5 8	142		
19		LOVELAND	GEORGE	5	LINOTYPE OPERATOR					35		Do		5 8	151		
20		BUNNING	FREDERICK	4	INSPECTOR					53		Do		5 11	179		
21		ALBERY	ALBERT	3	CHIEF ASST INSPECTOR					41		Do		6 2	200		
22		ELLIS	HERBERT	3	ASST INSPECTOR					55		Do		5 10	169		
23		OAKLEY	CHARLES	4	Do					49		Do		6 0	176		
24		ELLIOTT	ERNEST	4	Do					57		Do		5 11	160		
25		GARTRELL	JAMES	3	Do					50		Do		6 0	186		
26		HEDGCOCK	ARTHUR	1	Do					37		Do		5 11	160		
27		ADES	EDWARD	4	Do					41		Do		6 2	186		
28		WOODLAND	HAROLD	11	MUSICIAN					33		Do		5 9	156		
29		BURGESS	WILLIAM	5	Do					23		Do		6 0	140		
30		PINNINGTON	ALFRED	6	Do					46		Do		5 9	150		

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1505—19,767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ________________________________, of the ________________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. *,* -3 OCT. 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Hatton	Edward	3	Musician	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5 6	146	None	
2	Do	Myers	Harry	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5 11	161	Do	
3		Quayle	Alexander	4	Do					20		Do		5 5	146		
4		Ward	Clifford	5	Do					29		Do		5 5	139		
5		Harwood	Ralph	3	Do					33		Do		5 5	142		
6		Sexton	Victor	3	Do					31		Do		5 9	150		
7		Boothroyd	Eric T.	3	Do					25		Do		5 8	149		
8		Jolly	Robert	11	Do					35		Do		53	Do		
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
27. SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

24|1508—19-767

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER; OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, __________________________________, of the ______________________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ____________ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	Remarks.
1	YES	LAMBERT	ROBERT	35	CHIEF ENGINEER	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	156	NONE	
2	FIRST TRIP	BALDWIN	MARK	35	STAFF CHIEF Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5 5	167	Do	
3	YES	CUTTLE	HENRY	22	1ST SEN 2ND					46		Do		5 9	147		
4	Do	SANDERS	VICTOR J.	29	2ND Do Do					48		Do		5 5	156		
5		McINTYRE	HUGH	22	3RD Do Do					50		SCOTCH		5 5	160		
6		HARDING	WILLIAM	25	1ST JUN Do					41		ENGLISH		5 11	166		
7		ROBINSON	JAMES	20	2ND Do Do					42		Do		6 0	166		
8		CURWELL	THOMAS	21	3RD Do Do					45		Do		5 11	156		
9		TYLER	WALTER	20	1ST SEN 3RD					44		Do		5 9	155		
10		PRICE	SAMUEL	13	2ND Do Do					34		Do		5 7	150		
11		PEARSON	CECIL	12	3RD Do Do					34		Do		5 9	160		
12		McCULLAGH	JAMES	12	1ST JUN Do					34		Do		5 10	170		
13		HARVEY	OLIVER	7	2ND Do Do					25		Do		5 9	156		
14		BARNES	ALFRED	5	3RD Do Do					35		Do		5 6	135		
15		GIBBS	CECIL	4	1ST SEN 4TH					30		Do		5 9	156		
16	FIRST TRIP	BENNETT	CLARENCE	3	2ND Do Do					30		Do		6 1	150		
17	YES	SMYTH	GEORGE	16	3RD Do Do					35		ENGLISH		6 0	168		
18	Do	BLAIN	WILLIAM	14	1ST JUN Do					37		Do		5 9	171		
19	FIRST TRIP	BOOTHROYD	FRANK	13	2ND Do Do					35		SCOTCH		6 1	145		
20	YES	BENSON	THOMAS	12	3RD Do Do					32		WELSH		5 10	156		
21	FIRST TRIP	BRYAN	ROBERT	12	1ST SEN 5TH					35		ENGLISH		5 11	157		
22	YES	CUTTY	PETER	16	2ND Do Do					32		Do		5 10	160		
23	Do	LAYFIELD	RICHARD	5	3RD Do Do					30		Do		5 7	150		
24		CLAYTON	HAROLD	1	1ST JUN Do					27		Do		5 10	157		
25		FAIRMINER	REGINALD	12	2ND Do Do					31		Do		5 7	156		
26		KING	JAMES	5	3RD Do Do					31		SCOTCH		5 9	150		
27		JAMESON	WILLIAM	7	1ST SEN 6TH					29		ENGLISH		5 10	160		
28		COLEMAN	CYRIL T	7	2ND Do Do					29		Do		5 5	149		
29		MOIR	NORMAN	5	3RD Do Do					21		Do		5 10	150		
30		REES	GRIFFITH	11	1ST JUN Do					29		WELSH		5 4	120		

M.M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1503—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of __________ 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* NEW YORK, -8 OCT 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	PRICE	SIDNEY	1	2ND JUN 6TH ENGNR	27	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	160	NONE	
2	D°	PARRY	JOSEPH	4	3RD D° D° D°	D°	D°	D°	D°	26	D°	D°	D°	5 5	147	D°	
3	FIRST TRIP	STIRLING	SAMUEL	5	1ST SEN 7TH					34		D°		5 6	160		
4	YES	WALTERS	JOHN	4	2ND D° D°					21		D°		6 1	161		
5	D°	PRYTHERCH	ERIC	1	3RD D° D°					25		D°		5 6	156		
6		TAYLOR	WILLIAM	11	1ST JUN D°					33		D°		5 10	169		
7		LIVINGSTONE	ROBERT	4	2ND D° D°					24		SCOTCH		5 5	156		
8		MACKIE	JOHN	3	3RD D° D°					23		D°		6 1	160		
9		BOYES	LEONARD	3	1ST SEN 8TH					22		ENGLISH		5 8	150		
10		MURRAY	DOUGLAS	1	2ND D° D°					23		SCOTCH		5 6	145		
11		McEWAN	DAVID	1	3RD D° D°					22		D°		5 10	157		
12		PHILIP	ROBERT	1	1ST JUN D°					22		ENGLISH		5 5	130		
13		BAIRD	DAVID	11	1ST ELECTRICIAN					42		D°		5 5	130		
14	FIRST TRIP	SHEELS	WILLIAM E	11	2ND D°					34		D°		5 7	146		
15	YES	BAXTER	HECTOR	9	3RD D°					29		ENGLISH		5 10	160		
16	D°	RAYMER	JOHN	7	4TH D°					28		D°		5 10	150		
17		MALCOLM	WALTER	1	5TH D°					27		D°		5 9	161		
18		McECHARN	CHARLES	4	6TH D°					26		SCOTCH		5 10	160		
19		SCOTT	IAN M	2	7TH D°					23		D°		5 9	156		
20		ALLEN	JOHN W	1	8TH D°					22		ENGLISH		5 7	149		
21		GATHERER	ROBERT	1	BOILERMAKER					39		D°		5 11	161		
22		MORGAN	BERNARD	~~2~~ 3	D°					42		D°		5 7	150		
23		BRANTON	ARTHUR J	6	9TH ELECTRICIAN					26		ENGLISH		5 5	137		
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

5

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24/1503—19767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____ *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ____________________ *19* ____.

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 6

176

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , -3 OCT 1930 , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	COYNE	PETER H	30	CARPENTER	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	151	NONE	
2	Do	MOBBS	WILLIAM G	7	Do MATE	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do	Do	5 7	156	Do	
3		TIPLADY	JOHN	10	Do Do					45				5 6	161		
4		GRANDY	HAROLD	2	Do Do					34				5 9	149		
5		BAILEY	GEORGE H	19	BOATSWAIN					33				5 5	151		
6		VERGE	FRANCIS	30	Do MATE					36				6 0	186		
7		HIBBERD	JOHN	17	Do Do					32				5 6	149		
8		EDWARDS	WILLIAM	27	MASTER AT ARMS					43				5 7	156		
9		JEUNE	WILLIAM	26	Do					42				5 7	161		
10		FORD	GEORGE	19	STOREKEEPER					32				5 10	151		
11		BAILEY	PERCY G	15	LAMPTRIMMER					30				5 8	150		
12		SMITH	HORACE	29	Gm.					44				5 9	176		
13		BAHAIRE	FRANK	29	Gm.					44				5 8	167		
14		IRVIN	JAMES	12	Gm					37				5 0	136		
15	FIRST PE	LOMAX	FRED	34	Gm.					47				5 5	160		
16	YES	COOPER	DAVID	28	Gm.					44				5 8	156		
17	Do	DAVIS	GEORGE	24	Gm.					44				5 6	157		
18		TAYLOR	THOMAS	22	AB.					42				5 5	146		
19		BETHELL	JOHN L	18	Do					31				5 11	161		
20		FEIRN	MEGGINSON	42						55				5 11	157		
21		YOUNG	GEORGE	25						51				5 5	147		
22		MORRIS	FRANK	28						44				5 7	157		
23		PERCHARD	SYDNEY	26						44				5 9	161		
24		FARMER	WILLIAM	19						37				5 6	156		
25		MARTIN	PERCY A	30						47				5 6	161		
26		O'HALLORAN	GEORGE J	30						46				5 9	169		
27		VEARON	FRANCIS	26						45		IRISH		5 8	159		
28		DORAN	ARTHUR P	37						53		ENGLISH		5 6	146		
29		ARTON	WILLIAM J	31						48		Do		5 5	141		
30		ODIAM	STANLEY	16						30		Do		5 7	150		

6

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24/1603-19-767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _______________ *of the* _______________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _______ *day of* _______ *19* ___

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel BERENGARIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK, , -6 OCT. 1930 , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	1/25	McCULLEN	VINCENT	11	AB	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	53	141	NONE	
2	Do	RICHARDS	CHARLES	28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	510	159	Do	
3		WHEELER	ERNEST	29						45		Do		57	156		
4		HAMILTON	ALEXANDER	5						31		SCOTCH		57	111		
5		MUDIE	WILLIAM	9						40		IRISH		55	146		
6		MILLS	GEORGE	11						32		ENGLISH		55	136		
7		HOUSTON	JOHN	25						47		Do		56	146		
8		ROBSON	ROBERT	22						38				59	150		
9		HARVEY	FRANCIS W	10						28				57	161		
10		CHAPMAN	JOHN C	34						54				59	146		
11		DUNIN	TIMOTHY	35						45		RUSSIAN		54	151		
12		GROUNDSELL	REGINALD	26						43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	510	111		
13		WRIGHT	THOMAS H.	30						49		Do	Do	56	150		
14		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	30						44				54	156		
15		PINK	JAMES	26						44				56	149		
16		WILSON	EDWARD R.	35						49				57	159		
17		BAILLIE	ARTHUR W	26						43				55	146		
18		BEST	JOHN E	30						46				55	151		
19		TRAMP	HAROLD R	4						19				55	136		
20		SAVAGE	WALTER	15						35				55	157		
21		DYCER	ROBERT G	33						52				511	176		
22		PAUL	REGINALD	16						20				510	159		
23		LUNNEN	WILLIAM	25						50				50	136		
24		GREGORY	CYRIL	15						33				53	127		
25		COMBES	CHARLES	9						23				53	131		
26		POTHECARY	NORMAN	6						22				56	141		
27		DENNINGTON	ROBERT	25						43				59	169		
28		BAILEY	THOMAS	15						31				55	167		
29		GILLEY	GEORGE F	3	SAILOR					19				55	136		
30		ELLIS	ARTHUR	22	AB					41				54	141		

M.M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24-1505—10-767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1930, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	VITTE	RICHARD	15	AB	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	176	NONE	
2	Do	SHAVE	JOSEPH	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5 6	144	Do	
3		FLESHER	EDGAR	15	Do					30				5 7	159		
4		TROY	PATRICK	4	Do					19				5 6	146		
5	FIRST	GALLAMBY	ROY L	5	SEAMAN					20				5 7	147		
6	YES	SOUTHERDEN	WALTER	2	OS					18				5 6	136		
7	Do	ZULUE	WILLIAM H	3 3/12	OS					17				5 7	131		
8		BURBRIDGE	ARTHUR	1 4/12	OS					16				5 5	127		
9		MARSH	FREDERICK	1 3/12	OS					17				5 9	131		
10		PARSONS	LEONARD E	1 6/12	OS					18				5 5	139		
11		TURNER	JOHN A	1 6/12	BOY SEAMAN					18				5 5	137		
12		GILDEN	ARTHUR	1 6/12	Do					16				5 8	141		
13		SYMES	EDWARD	5/12	Do					14				5 3	117		
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24/1503—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, __________________________ of the __________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________ 19___

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, -9 OCT. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	RIGBY	ALEXANDER R	15	1ST PLUMBER	2/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 1	176	NONE	
2	Do	SCRAGG	JOHN R	5½	2ND Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5 6	156	Do	
3		COHAM	ARSCOTT C	5½	3RD Do					32				5 6	156		
4		WINTER	REGINALD G	4	4TH Do					27				5 8	166		
5		HANCOCK	ALFRED	1	5TH Do					27				5 8	152		
6		~~THOMAS~~	~~ALFRED J~~	~~3½~~	~~CINEMA ATTDT~~					~~37~~				~~5 11~~	~~167~~		
7	YES	MESSLING	ARTHUR E	28 YEARS	REFRIG ATTDR	7.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	156	NONE	
8	DO	LITHEROE	JAMES	19	Do GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5 8	156	DO	
9		HAMM	HENRY	9	Do Do					36				5 9	176		
10		MARNER	WILLIAM D	13	Do Do					30				5 5	146		
11		MACDONALD	THOMAS	21	ELECT'L ATTDT					55		IRISH		5 7	156		
12		MARTIN	HUGH	20	Do GREASER					50		WELSH		5 10	186		
13		TALBOT	HENRY	9	Do Do					43		ENGLISH		5 10	167		
14		FLANAGAN	CHRISTOPHER	22	STOREKEEPER					40		Do		5 9	159		
15		DAVIES	WILLIAM	1	Do					39		WELSH		5 6	147		
16		WHITE	JAMES	34	DONKEYMAN					55		IRISH		5 7	161		
17		NORMAN	WILLIAM H	35	Do					52		ENGLISH		5 5	159		
18		CARTER	JAMES	30	GREASER					49		Do		5 10	156		
19		WELSH	WILLIAM G	9	Do					31		Do		5 9	161		
20		LOCHEAD	HARRY	23						44		ENGLISH		5 2	151		
21		FENNELL	WILLIAM J	34						54		Do		5 9	161		
22		BLACKBURN	ARTHUR	22						39				5 8	159		
23		DAVIS	HENRY J	12						29				5 10	156		
24		STRINGER	ARTHUR B	29						51				5 10	161		
25		McGILVERY	ALEXANDER	40						63				5 10	147		
26		WHITE	JOHN	31						51				5 10	156		
27		HASTIE	ARTHUR	30						40				5 10	150		
28		EDWARDS	WILLIAM	27						53				5 10	161		
29		BROWN	WILLIAM	37						57				5 6	146		
30		ROBERTSON	JOHN	32						51		SCOTCH		5 5	155		

9

U.S. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1003—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________ of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	FONNOR	JOHN	36	GREASER	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	161	None	
2	Do	HOUSE	CHARLES	38	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5 7	156	Do	
3		GROGAN	THOMAS	40						57				5 10	176		
4		RAWLINS	FRANK	27						45				5 8	179		
5		WILLIAMS	ALBERT	29						48				5 7	146		
6		BESSANT	ERNEST	16						29				5 10	159		
7		SMITH	WILLIAM J	19						52				5 8	146		
8		MILLER	NICHOLAS J	35						54				5 5	146		
9		MORONEY	MARTIN	29						48				5 7	156		
10		BRIAND	JOHN	17						37				5 10	161		
11		WEST	JOSEPH	17						34				5 6	159		
12		HOWARD	GEORGE	25						54				5 5	146		
13		BLIZARD	ARTHUR	5						23				5 7	141		
14		SMITH	HENRY J	25						45				5 6	161		
15		BAKER	WILLIAM J	16	FIREMAN					34				5 8	156		
16		POTHECARY	ERNEST	5	Do					24				5 7	151		
17		HALL	ALFRED H	30						52				5 8	161		
18		DONALDSON	EDWARD	6½						23				5 10	159		
19		PAYNE	WILLIAM H	2½						22				5 10	149		
20		MITCHELL	HARRY	25						51				5 8	146		
21		LAWRENCE	PERCY P	12						31				5 5	146		
22		WARBURTON	JOSEPH	33						57				5 10	176		
23		PARFITT	JOHN H	30						50				5 4	167		
24		RICKETTS	OWEN	24						42				5 8	159		
25		THOMAS	JOHN J	1 2/6						23		WELSH		5 7	147		
26		FOX.	FREDERICK	30						50		ENGLISH		5 5	156		
27		JOURNEAUX	PHILIP J	7						28		Do		5 8	160		
28		HARRIS	SYDNEY	30						39		Do		5 5	131		
29		HASKINS	RICHARD	23						51		IRISH		5 8	146		
30		TOWNSHEND	HARRY L	26						50		ENGLISH		5 9	186		

10

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1003—19-767

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________ *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* __________ *19* ____

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	THOMPSON	GEORGE	26	FIREMAN	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	159	NONE	
2	Do	JEFFERY	FREDERICK	24	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	58	160	Do	
3		CONNELL	OSBORNE	7						22				56	146		
4		HORE	HAROLD F	26						51				59	156		
5		LEWIS	WILLIAM	16						36				58	159		
6		PRESS	WILLIAM	28						48				55	161		
7		HAMMOND	ALFRED	6						53				53	160		
8		ELLOWAY	WALTER	12						53				57.	159		
9		OLDING	WILLIAM J	26						41				55	150		
10		SHERWOOD	PERCY W	5						27				511	146		
11		MAYFIELD	ALBERT	7						33				54	141		
12		BARRETT	JOHN T	30						56				55	151		
13		CURTIS	WALTER	24						42				510	167		
14		WRATTEN	ERNEST	5						28				56	156		
15		HUBBERD	CHARLES	24						42				54	157		
16		DAY	GWINNETT	28						41				55	150		
17		BRAZIER	WILLIAM J	18						35				58	156		
18		BATTEN	ALFRED R	26						52				58	161		
19		BURDOCK	GEORGE	26						45				58	167		
20		WILKINS	CHARLES	28						49				57	160		
21		WILLIAMS	FREDERICK	15						59				55	176		
22		FREEMANTLE	GEORGE	28						49				57	179		
23		PIGGOTT	ARTHUR	9						41				56	161		
24		BURROWS	WILLIAM	6/12	TRIMMER					40				62	200		
25		TYCROFT	JOHN F	10	Do					47				57.	146		
26		PLUMB	WILLIAM	3						22				55	134		
27		DURBIN	ALBERT	1 8/12						20				54	141		
28		LANGFORD	ARTHUR W	1 5/12						29				55	126		
29		BIRCH	REGINALD	3						23				59	151		
30		BUSHNELL	GEORGE H	15						36				56	146		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 27 SEP 1930 SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

24/1808—19/767

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

182

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930, 19 , from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	QUARTERMAN	JOHN A	10	TRIMMER	2/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	186	NONE	
2	Do	DINNINGTON	WILLIAM	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	SCOTCH	Do	59	151	Do	
3		LADE	WILLIAM	25						51		ENGLISH		53	186		
4		GRANT	ERIC	2/12						20		Do		57	131		
5	FIRST	LONG	FRANCIS	16						36		Do		58	156		[illegible]
6	FIRST	CUMISKEY	DAVID	46						59		Do		510	169		[illegible]
7	YES	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	27						40		SCOTCH		58	142		
8	Do	FIFORD	CHARLES E	14						30		ENGLISH		55	186		
9	FIRST	McDONALD	ALEXANDER	9/12						26		Do		59	141		[illegible]
10	YES	COLE	DAVID	1 2/12						21		ENGLISH		56	147		
11	Do	MALONE	BERNARD	7/12						22		Do		57	131		
12		REEVES	ANTHONY J	22						42				59	151		
13		HUTCHINGS	WILLIAM	6						27				59	146		
14		VIRGO	HARRY	2						20				56	147		
15		BALLARD	TOM	2/12						24				54	186		
16		FEE	WILLIAM	7						38				56	146		
17		PILGRIM	FRANCIS P	2						22				58	187		
18		SANDY	CHARLES	2						27				58	147		
19		SMITH	JAMES A	1						30				56	137		
20		MURPHY	JOSEPH	6						27				54	131		
21		WATT	WILLIAM J	5						30				50	129		
22		SMITH	ALBERT E	13						33				53	131		
23		EDMONDS	CHARLES	2 6/12						23				59	156		
24		BEHAN	MICHAEL P	1 3/12						19				58	147		
25	FIRST	MINTER	WILLIAM T	1 WEEK						30				510	151		[illegible]
26	YES	GARDNER	THOMAS E	YEARS 7/12						29				58	152		
27	Do	MARSH	FREDERICK	3						25				56	149		
28		BURT	SAMUEL	28						46				59	159		
29		GREENHALGH	ALBERT	1 6/12						19				58	152		
30																	

12

M. OFFICE
2 SEP
HAMPT

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1503—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, -3 OCT. 1930, 19 , from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	PIMBLEY	ERNEST	27.	Ch.Steward.	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.10.	lbs. 195.	None	
2	Do	WESTGARTH	GEORGE	36	Second Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.10	206.	Do	
3		WHITEHEAD	VICTOR	18	Ex. 2nd Steward.					46		Do		6.1.	155.		
4		MITCHELL	JAMES	20	Restaurant Manager.					52		Do		5.10.	156.		
5		GLASSBROOK	ROGER	27	do.					49		Welsh		6.1.	175.		
6		DURHAM	JOHN	11½.	Writer.					34		English		5.8.	134.		
7		JUDD	WILLIAM	10	1st Asst. Writer.					27		Do		5.9.	145.		
8		NORMAN	IVAN	7½.	Asst.Writer.					22				5.1.	120.		
9		DOUGLAS	ROBERT	5.	do.					30				5.10.	147.		
10		TITLEY	WILLIAM	31.	Barkeeper.					48				5.7.	176.		
11		McKENZIE	JOHN	24.	Smokeroom Barkeeper.					41				5.4.	156.		
12		MACGONIGAL	HAROLD	13.	AMERICAN Barkeeper.					28				6.0.	146.		
13		CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	22.	ASST ~~do.~~ BARKEEPER.					39				5.9.	186.		
14	FIRST TRIP	HAMER	MARK	6.	do.					28				5.4.	137.		
15	YES	SPACEY	GEORGE	20.	do.					33				5.8.	173.		
16	Do	ROBERTS	GEORGE	18.	do.					36				5.11.	196.		
17		COZENS	ALBERT	15	do.					30				5.4.	140.		
18		BROWN	GEORGE	15.	Assistant Cellarman.					35				5.8.	170.		
19		GIBSON	JAMES	16.	Storekeeper.					50		Scotch		5.8.	190.		
20		GELDERT	JOSEPH	21.	A/Storekeeper.					42		English		5.9.	170.		
21		GREGORY	THOMAS.	4½.	do.					22		Welsh		5.8.	156.		
22		BATES	LEONARD	8.	do.					23		English		5.7.	160.		
23		BRYAN	THOMAS	23.	Head Waiter.					51		Do		5.10.	180.		
24		WHEELER	FRANK	21.	do.					37		Do		5.10.	220.		
25		HESKETT	HENRY	20.	do.					37		Do		5.9.	150.		
26		PURVIS	ROBERT	23.	do.					36		Scotch		5.9.	158.		
27		BACON	FRED	23.	do.					38		English		5.6.	140.		
28		BOYD	ROBERT	20	do.					40		Do		5.7.	156.		
29		BONNIN	JOHN	22	do.					46		ITALIAN		5.5.	155.		
30		DAWICK	WILLIAM	18	Saloon Stwrd.					37		English	British	5.4.	124.		

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24/1503—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______ of the ______, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______ 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, -3 OCT. 1930, *19* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service* at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	PEDEN	JOHN	19.	Saloon Steward.	27.9.30	Southampton	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	lbs. 138	NONE	
2	Do	COLLINS	PERCIVAL	33.	2nd Saloon Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do	Do	5.4.	160.	Do	
3		TURNER	GEORGE	18.	do.					38				5.7.	200.		
4		ROBINSON	JOHN	26.	Linenkeeper.					53.				5.9.	200.		
5		NIDD	CHARLES	8.	Asst. do.					48.				5.6.	140.		
6		PHIPPS	WILLIAM	15 Mths.	do. do.					38.				5.7.	150.		
7		MOORHOUSE	ELLIS	30. YRS.	Saloon Pntry. Steward.					46.				5.9.	130.		
8		PARSONS	HORACE	10.	Asst. do. do. Do					31.				5.10.	150.		
9		PINFOLD	JAMES	19.	do. do. do. Do					25				5.9.	145.		
~~10~~		~~COOM~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~8.~~	~~do. do. do.~~ Do					~~38~~				~~5.8.~~	~~130.~~		
11	YES	BAVER	HARRY	YEARS 8.	Asst. Saloon Pantry Std. ~~do. do. do.~~	27.9.30	Southampton	NO	YES	32.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140.	NONE	
12	Do	DAVIES	STANLEY	4.	Asst. Pantry Steward.	Do	Do	Do	Do	45.	Do	Do	Do	5.5.	135.	Do	
13		PHILLIMORE	SIDNEY	9.	do.					36				5.7.	140.		
14		EGG	JAMES	8.	do.					25				5.10	136.		
15		White	TOM	2 Months.	do.					19				5,9.	140.		
16		HILL	JOHN	YRS 2.	do.					22				5.3.	125.		
17		WEBBER	FRED	22.	Deck Steward					47				5.7.	134.		
18		GILLILAND	ROBERT	27.	Asst. do. Do					53.		IRISH		5.3.	160.		
19		DRAKE	JOSEPH	39	do do. Do					39.		ENGLISH		5.8.	168.		
20		CLOUGH	FRED	23	do. do. Do					53.		Do		5.7.	130.		
21		RODGERSON	REGINALD	7½.	d. do. Do					49.				5.8.	175.		
22		SHACKLADY	JAMES	28.	Smokeroom Steward.					51.				5.7.	180.		
23		WOOD	ALFRED	20.	Asst. do. Do					40				5.7.	140.		
24		TRIGG	GEORGE	13.	do. do. Do					31.				5.7.	140.		
25		MALLINSON	ALBERT	26.	Lounge Stwrd.					44				5.3.	120.		
26		MURPHY	OWEN	14	Asst. do. Do					40				5.9.	165.		
27		GOODWIN	ALBERT	15.	do. do. Do					28				5.10.	140.		
28		McCOY	ALFRED	22.	Palm Court Steward.					39		IRISH		5.10	142.		
29		WALKER	CHARLES	17.	Asst. do. Do					35		SCOTCH		5.4.	145.		
30		COULCHER	WILLIAM	12.	do. do. Do					42		ENGLISH		5.4.	126.		

14

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19 767

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, -3 OCT. 1930, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
															lbs.		
1	Yes	BUTLER	JOHN	18.	Library Steward	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	145	NONE	
2	Do	HIBBS	HENRY	16.	Swim Pool Attendant.	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.6.	140.	Do	
3		MASON	ARTHUR	13	Turk Bath Attendant.					35				5.8.	168.		
4		MIGUEL	DONALD	30.	Asst. Sun Bath Attdt.					43				5.2.	115.		
5		BARTNELL	CYRIL	4.	Gym Attendant.					34				5.10.	156.		
6		HARVEY	FRED	2.	Officers Steward.					23				5.4.	146.		
7		HAYES	ARTHUR	1	Asst. Officers Steward.					25				5.8.	140.		
8		FOSTER	ALBERT	3.	Engineers Steward.					48				5.5.	140.		
9		NICHOLLS	BERT	18 Mths.	Asst. do.	Do				21				6.0	160.		
10		NEWTON	DONALD	YRS 5½.	do. do.	Do				29				5.8.	140.		
11		WESTAWAY	ROBERT	19 Mths.	do. do.	Do				23				5.9.	150.		
12		GUMBRILL	ROYSTRON	3 Mths.	do. do.	Do				22				5.2.	120.		
13		HUNTER	WILLIAM	4 Mths.	do. do.	Do				34		SCOTCH		5.11.	160.		
14		DOLING	ALBERT	20 Mths.	do. do.	Do				56		ENGLISH		5.7.	170.		
15		WALES	CHARLES	YRS 2.	do. do.	Do				19		Do		5.9.	154.		
16		BLACKMOE	HENRY	14.	do. do.	Do				29.				5.10.	145.		
17		ABROOK	LESLIE	2½.	do. do.	Do				23				5.6.	140.		
18		ATKINSON	OWEN	7.	Petty Mess Steward					41				5.7.	163.		
19		CROXSON	WILLIAM	10.	Ch. Engrs., Steward.					30				5.9.	145.		
20		BARNES	WILLIAM	29	Ch. B. R. Steward.					55				5.9.	180.		
21		PEARSON	FRED	30	Deck B. R. Steward.					50				5.4.	150.		
22		McKENZIE	HENRY	23	do.					40				5.8.	141.		
23		KELLY	JOHN	30	do.					51				5.10	140.		
24		CAIRNS	WILLIAM	25	1/C B. R. Steward.					48				5.10	140.		
25		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	29	do.					53		WELSH		5.7.	130.		
26		HOUSTON	WILLIAM	11.	do.					47		ENGLISH		6.0.	202.		
27		HUMPHREYS	ROBERT	31.	do.					51		Do		5.8.	186.		
28		FRIEND	VICTOR.	30	do.					62		Do		5.6.	165.		
29		CORDREY	THOMAS	35	do.					55		Do		5.9.	150.		
30		JONES	ROBERT	21	do.					38		WELSH		5.6.	138.		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
24 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24/1508—10-767

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________ 19 ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, -8 OCT. 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	JOLLEY	WILLIAM	20.	1st Class B.R.Steward.	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	150.	None	
2	do	SQUIRES	WALTER	17.	do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	Do	5.9.	165.	do	
3		HOLLOWAY	EDWARD	30.	do.					54				5.7.	186.		
4		PHILLIMORE	HAROLD	25.	do.					42				5.6.	160.		
5		EMERSON	LEONARD	19.	do.					36				5.8.	154.		
6		PERREN	WALTER	38	do.					56				5.7.	130.		
7		MAJOR	THOMAS	14.	do.					34				6.0.	160.		
8		JUDGE	RICHARD	20.	do.					39				5.8.	178.		
9		BUCKSEY	PERCY	23.	do.					42				5.7.	168.		
10		CADWALLADER	HORACE	20.	do.					42				5.8.	126.		
11		CREASE	CHARLES	16.	do.					42				5.7.	128.		
12		CUTHBERT	FRED	24.	do.					43				5.5.	150.		
13		HAYES	JOHN	23.	do.					39				5.2.	126.		
14		FLIGHT	WILLIAM	18.	do.					34				5.8.	140.		
15		GARRUD	HARRY	25.	do.					48				5.5.	124.		
16		BEVES	HARRY	25.	do.					47				5.6.	140.		
17		BUTCHER	THOMAS	19.	do.					37				5.11.	150.		
18		OWEN	ALBERT	30.	do.					52				5.2.	112.		
19		MACGONIGAL	JOHN	38.	do.					52				5.7.	140.		
20		SEDDON	HARRY	17.	do.					38				5.6.	150.		
21		RIDGE	WILLIAM	25	do.					48				5.6.	140.		
22		DUNSBY	SYDNEY	20	do.					33				5.7.	150.		
23		HILL	JAMES	31.	do.					51				5.7.	125.		
24		MESSENGER	EDWIN	17.	do.					39				5.8.	165.		
25		BROWN	JOHN	23.	do.					55.				5.11.	160.		
26		HIBDIGE	WILLIAM	20.	do.					38				5.11.	168.		
27		HEWLETT	ALFRED	11.	do.					38				5.11.	140.		
28		BICKLE	CHARLES	18.	Chief Boots.					38				5.4.	160.		
29		SAGAR	NORMAN	8.	Boots.					39				5.9.	150.		
30		DONOVAN	PATRICK	12.	do.					38				5.10.	146.		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19767

Immigrant Inspector.

2 SEP 193

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________ of the ______________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______ 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, -3 OCT 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	ROWSELL	DAVID	18.	Boots.	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11.	160.	NONE	
2	Do	BISHOP	PETER	15	Bugler	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5.5.	142.	Do	
3		PARKER	WILLIAM	11.	Captains Servant.					35				5.5.	136.		
4		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	14.	Staff Captn's Steward.					29				5.6.	156.		
5		HIBDIDGE	JOHN	15.	Purser's Steward.					30				6.0.	160.		
6		PHILLIPS	JOB	16	Doctor's Steward					47				5.9.	140.		
7		JARVIS	WILLIAM	5.	Asst. do. 10					29				5.10	132.		
8		RUBIDGE	LEONARD	11.	Ch. Stewards Steward.					35				5.7.	150.		
9		AINSCOUGH	EDWARD	26.	Lift Attendant.					36				5.8.	142.		
10		CAIN	HAROLD	28.	do.					41				5.8.	170.		
11		GRADY	THOMAS	19	do.					58.				5.7.	140.		
12		PHIPPS	DOUGLAS	3.	do.					35				5.8.	160.		
13		PLACE	SAMUEL	7½.	Silverman					32				5.10	171.		
14		ABLETT	PERCY	8.	Fruit Storekeeper.					43				5.9.	156.		
15		McSWEEN	JOHN	40.	1/C Waiter & Bath Std.					61				5.6.	136.		
16		ROCK	HARRY	20.	do.					50				5.7	130.		
17		FAGAN	ARTHUR	15.	1st Cl. Waiter.					50				5.11.	196.		
18		WATKINS	ALFRED	19.	do.					42				5.7.	150.		
19		BERRY	ARCHIE	7 Months.	do.					39				5.8.	155.		
20		KING	LESLIE	7½. YRS YEARS	do.					22				.8.	142.		
21		ARTS	JOHN	25.	do.					47.				5.11.	150.		
22		CAMPBELL	JOHN	20.	do.					48				5.6.	150.		
23		GIBBONS	ARTHUR	8.	do.					23				5.3	104.		
24		STUMP	SAMUEL	20.	do.					40				5.6.	140.		
25		JONES	JOHN P.	14.	do.,					22				5.9.	140.		
26		MARTIN	GEORGE	13.	do.					28				5.6.	130.		
27		SMITH	CYRIL J.	5.	do.					27				5.9.	140.		
28		JOURNEAUX	ARTHUR	14.	do.					29				5.7.	143.		
29		VASSALLO	LUIGI	10.	do.					32		MALTESE		5.6.	130.		
30		LeCORNU	CLIFFORD	5.	do.					20		ENGLISH		5.10.	156.		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 OCT 1930, 19, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS											Lbs.		
1	YES	MATTHEWS	REGINALD	8.	1st Cl. Waiter.	27/9/30	[illegible]	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11.	170.	NONE	
2	Do	BAILEY	CHARLES	21.	do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5.5.	140.	Do	
3		SIMPKINS	WILLIAM	6½.	do.					23				5.11.	170.		
4		CHRISTIAN	SIDNEY	20.	do.					34				5.2	119.		
5		FOULKES	JOHN	5.	do.					27				5.8.	144.		
6		GREEN	CLARENCE	6.	do.					29				5.5.	120.		
7		WOODHOUSE	HERBERT	24.	do.					39				5.6.	130.		
8		JENKINS	HERBERT	28.	do.					47				5.6.	138.		
9		HENDRY	PATRICK	20.	do.					38				5.6.	140.		
10		PAYNE	THOMAS	10	do.					29				5.11.	160.		
11		BLYTHYN	WILLIAM	11	do.					25				5.7.	177.		
12		MIRES	ERNEST	25	do.					39				5.8.	140.		
13		SCOWEN	BERT	8.	do.					35				5.9.	150.		
14		BELLENGER	GEORGE	5.	do.					20				5.8.	140.		
15		HEWITT	HENRY	16.	do.					35				5.7.	120.		
16		RATHBONE	ERNEST	2.	do.					43				5.9.	156.		
17		HAGAN	FRANK	26.	do.					47				5.1.	120.		
18		COLWILL	ALBERT	6.	do.					29				5.9.	145.		
19		HAYES	FRANCIS	8.	do.					26				5.11.	146.		
20		BRAVINGTON	HAROLD	21.	do.					44.				5.5.	130.		
21		EARNSHAW	THOMAS	16.	do.					37				5.6.	136.		
22		TRUEMAN	GEORGE	16.	do.					30				5.3.	120.		
23		WELCH	JAMES	10.	do.					26				5.10.	160.		
24		HAMPTON	BENJAMIN	20.	do.					36				5.6.	145.		
25		BELL	GABRIEL	3½	do.					25				5.7.	140.		
26		MC EVOY	JOHN	9.	do.					25				6.1.	175.		
27		LAMBERT	WILLIAM	8.	do.					24				5.4.	130.		
28		SMITH	VICTOR	6.	do.					24				6.0.	154.		
29		~~MEEKER~~	~~HENRY~~	~~11~~	~~do.~~					~~45~~				~~5.3.~~	~~140.~~		
30	YES	POTHECARY	LEONARD	YEARS 5.	1st Class Waiter ~~do.~~	27/9/30	Southampton	No	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	150.	NONE	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—10-767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________ *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, -8 OCT 1930, 19 , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS											Lbs.		
1	YES	ROBERTS	THOMAS	12.	1st Cl. Wtr.	27.9.30	[illegible]	NO	YES	33.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	135.	NONE	
2	Do	AMOS	CHARLES	8.	do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	38.	Do	Do	Do	5.11.	175.	Do	
3		COLLENS	FRED	5½.	do					21.				5.6.	135.		
4		BRIDLE	ARTHUR	11.	do.					52.				5.8.	160.		
5		PHILIP	JOHN	10.	do.					25.				5.6.	140.		
6		ROBSON	JOHN	5.	do.					21.				5.8.	153.		
7		Mooney	THOMAS	17.	do.					36				5.8.	150.		
8		CALLARD	MURRAY	8.	do.					22				5.7.	120.		
9		BISHOP	ALFRED	10.	do.					24				5.7.	145.		
10		PARKINSON	FRANCIS	6.	do.					32				5.3.	146.		
11		STEVENS	FRED	22.	do.					37				5.7.	150.		
12		NUGENT	FRANK	12.	do.					29				5.8.	140.		
13		GAVUZZI	CHARLES	3.	do.					30.		ITALIAN		5.5.	132.		
14		PLUME	ARTHUR	10.	do.					30		ENGLISH		6.0	160.		
15		KELLAWAY	ALFRED	6.	do.					20		Do		5.7.	128.		
16		PEARCE	CECIL	18.	do.					39				5.9.	150.		
17		HUTCHINSON	JOHN	7.	do.					24				5.5.	130.		
18		SAYSELL	WILLIAM	7.	do.					45				5.8.	140.		
19		POLLARD	ALBERT	6½.	do.					33				5.10	150.		
20		LLOYD	ARTHUR	16.	do.					46				5.6.	160.		
21		STEELE	NATHANIEL	7.	do.					30				5.7.	143.		
22		HARVEY	REGINALD	25.	do.					45				5.9.	138.		
23		MARETT	ALFRED	14.	do.					32				5.8.	140.		
24		~~BAKER~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~9.~~	~~do.~~					~~3[illegible]~~				~~5.3.~~	~~134.~~		
25	YES	NOAKES	JOHN	YEARS 3.	1ST CL. WTR	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	118.	NONE	
26	Do	SAPP	THOMAS	5.	do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	6,1.	175.	Do	
27		HILL	WALTER	6.	do.					25				5.8.	146.		
28		DONNELLY	JOHN	5	do.					47				5.5.	130.		
29		BREEN	ERNEST	5.	do.					20				5.11	144.		
30		GILBERT	JOHN	5.	do.					23				5.9.	140.		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1503—19 767

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , -3 [illegible] , 19 *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON. 190

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	HOWCROFT	JOHN	YEARS 1			SOUTHAMPTON.										
2	RE FIRST	NELLSTEAD	HENRY	6	1st CL WAITER ASSIST.	27.9.30	"	No	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH				
3	YES	HODSON	ALFRED	2	PANTRY/SIN	Do	Do	do	do	20	Do	do	do	5 10	144	NONE	
4	RE FIRST	ROBERTS	ERNEST	21	1st CL WTR & BATH STW	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 1	144	"	
5	YES	PURDUE	GERALD A.	16	1st CL WAITER	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5 8	160	do	
6	Do	WYATT	REGINALD	11	Do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 11	156	do	
7				3	Do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5 5	130	do	
8														5 8	160	do	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

70

Line

Owners

Local Agents
5M 11/29 23-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

191

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, -3 OCT 1930, 19 , from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	GREENE	CHARLES	5½	1st CLASS WAITER	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'	166	NONE	
2	Do	MURRAY	ARTHUR	10	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	6'	168	Do	
3		CURRAN	JOHN	8						24				5.7	130		
4		COE	THOMAS	4½						20				5.2	125		
5		HEATHCOTE	ROLAND	5						28		IRISH		5.5	158		
6		PRICE	HECTOR	6						29		ENGLISH		5.4	140		
7		SHORE	JACK	11						26		Do		5.7	130		
8		PATRICK	JOHN	8						24				5.9	145		
9		MOSBY	LOUIS	2						26				5.3	130		
10		FAGAN	LESLIE	10						28				6.1	152		
11		TURNER	ALEC	5						41				5.10	140		
12		MURRAY	FRANK	20						44		SCOTCH		5.11	156		
13		BUCHAN	ALEC	3½						38		ENGLISH		5.8	140		
14		SAUNDERS	SYDNEY	1						33		Do		5.8	140		
15		ORMAN	STEPHEN	12	CLOTHES PRESSER					34				5.1	130		
16	NO	DAVIES	THOMAS	30	BARBER					50				5.3	130		
17	YES	MURRAY	STUART	7	Do					44				5.9	140		
18	Do	WASON	JAMES	5	Do					35				5.11	140		
19	NO	STARLING	JOHN	2	SALOON COMMIS WAITER					17				5.9	130		
20		LEWIS	JOSEPH	2½	-Do-					18				5.9	148		
21	Do	TIPLADY	HAROLD	1						18				5.4	130		
22		MERRY	JOHN	3½						18				5.9	140		
23		WALLER	WILLIAM	2½						18				5.3	117		
24		LEWIS	ARTHUR	2						17				5.3	119		
25		MURRAY	GEORGE	2½						17				5.11	150		
26		MARSH	JOHN	2½						17				5.9	130		
27		TOLLOW	JOSEPH	3½						18				5.9	138		
28		BLISS	LAWRENCE	2						17				5.9	136		
29		BAHAIRE	FRANCIS	2						17				5.6	136		
30		GEERING	JOHN	½						18				5.9	137		

21

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)

Local Agents
24/1508—19/767

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, -3 OCT. 1930, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	GREENE	CHARLES	5½	1ST CLASS WAITER	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	6'	166	NONE	
2	Do	MURRAY	ARTHUR	10	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do.	6'	168	Do	
3		CURRAN	JOHN	8						24.				5.7	130		
4		COE	THOMAS	4½						20				5.5	125		
5		HEATHCOTE	ROLAND	5						28		IRISH		5.5	158.		
6		PRICE	HECTOR	6						22.		ENGLISH		5.4	140		
7		SHORE	JACK	11						26		Do.		5.7	130		
8		PATRICK	JOHN	8						24.				5.9	145		
9		MOSBY	LOUIS	2						26				5.3	120		
10		FAGAN	LESLIE	10						28.				6.1	154		
11		TURNER	ALEC	5						41				5.10	140		
12		MURRAY	FRANK	20						44		SCOTCH		5.11	156		
13		BUCHAN	ALEC	3½						38		ENGLISH		5.8	140		
14		SAUNDERS	SYDNEY	4						33		Do		5.8	140		
15		ORMAN	STEPHEN	12	CLOTHES PRESSER					54				5.1	130		
16	FIRST	DAVIES	THOMAS	30	BARBER					50				5.3	120		
17	YES	MURRAY	STUART	7	Do					44				5.9	140		
18	Do	WASON	JAMES	5	Do					25				5.11	140		
19	FIRST	STARLING	JOHN	2	SALOON COMMIS WAITER					17				5.9	130		
20	YES	LEWIS	JOSEPH	2½	- Do -					18				5.9	145		
21	Do	TIPLADY	HAROLD	4						18				5.4	130		
22		MERRY	JOHN	3½						18				5.9	140.		
23		WALLER	WILLIAM	2½						18				5.3	117		
24		LEWIS	ARTHUR	2						17				5.3	119		
25		MURRAY	GEORGE	2½						17				5.11	150.		
26		MARSH	JOHN	2½						17				5.9	130.		
27		TOLLOW	JOSEPH	3½						18.				5.9	138.		
28		BLISS	LAWRENCE	2.						17				5.9	136.		
29		BAMAIRE	FRANCIS	2.						17				5.6	136.		
30		GEERING	JOHN	½						18.				5.9	137		

21

M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1505—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Local Agents
24/1505—19/767

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 689, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, -9 OCT 1930, 19 , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES.	OTTINO	JAMES	1 MONTH	SALOON COMMIS WTR	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	15	M	ITALIAN	BRITISH	5.10	154	NONE	
2	~~Do~~	~~McCARTHY~~	~~GILBERT~~	~~10 do~~	~~-Do-~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~17~~	~~Do~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~Do~~	~~5.7~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Do~~	
3	YES	BANFIELD	ARTHUR	1 YEAR	RADIO MESS'GR	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	108	NONE	
4	Do	JORDAN	WILLIAM	YEARS 2½	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5.4	106	Do	
5		ROBERTS	JACK	2	COMMIS WINE STEWARD					17				5.9	129		
6		STUBBS	FRANK	2½	-Do-					17				5.9	132		
7		SHEPARD	NORMAN	2½	Do					18				5.10	126		
8		CHUBB	WALTER	2½	Do					17				5.6	130		
9		DICKENS	FRANK	1½	TURKISH BATH MESSNG'R					16				5.4	124		
10		SANGER	ERNEST	1½	TELEPHONE BOY					16				5.4	95		
11		~~VANAWAY~~	~~CECIL~~	~~3~~	~~-Do-~~					~~17~~				~~5.7~~	~~[illegible]~~		
12	YES	THATCHER	WILLIAM	1 MONTH	MESS'NGER BOY	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.1	108	NONE	
13	Do	PATTINSON	ARTHUR	1 YEAR	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5.3	105	Do	
14		RYCROFT	JOHN	½ do						16				5.8	132		
15		WIGGINTON	SYDNEY	1 do						15				5.9	115		
16		WORTH	HAROLD	1 do						16				5.4	130		
17		COPELAND	ARTHUR	1 do						15				5.4	120		
18		LEWIN	CHAS	YEARS 28	GLORY-HOLE STEWARD					48		IRISH		5.6	170		
19		HISCOCK	ROBERT	10	-Do-					37		ENGLISH		5.10	174		
20		MACDONALD	ALBERT	2½						54		Do		5.6	166		
21		STREET	LEWIS	36						56				5.9	150		
22		SWAN	JOHN	10						50				5.8	140		
23		WILLIAMS	WALTER	27						47				5.8	126		
24		PLUMMER	SYDNEY	6						34				5.5	148		
25		POPE	HARRY	4						46				5.8	149		
26		RIDOUT	ARCHIE	10	GARDENER					50				5.8	150		
27		OVENDEN	ALFRED	30	NIGHT STEW'D					50				5.5	140		
28		JOHNSON	WILLIAM	7	-Do-					54				5.8	145		
29		KING	HORACE	4½	Do					40				6.0	222		
30		WARBRIDGE	JOHN	30	Do					58				5.6	156		

M.M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24-1503—19,767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, -6 OCT 1930, 19 , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	WHITE	HARRY	16	NIGHT STEW'D	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140.	NONE	
2	Do	GARLAND	WILLIAM	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35.	Do	WELSH	Do	5.7	140	Do	
3		BARTLETT	WILLIAM	7½	PLATE PANTRY STW'D					46		ENGLISH		5.3	145.		
4		BAREFOOT	WILLIAM	1½	Do					23		Do.		5.6	150.		
5		FRENCH	HERBERT	3						22		WELSH		5.11	146.		
6		COOK	THOMAS	7/12						27		ENGLISH		5.11	154.		
7		COACHWORTH	WILLIAM	10						32.		Do.		5.3	130.		
8		BYRNE	MICHAEL	1/12.						22		IRISH		5.7	119.		
9		WILKINSON	WILLIAM	3/12.						26.		ENGLISH		5.11	151.		
10		CULLEN	ALFRED	26						50.		Do.		5.1	124.		
11		SMITH	LEONARD	1½						25.				5.6	120.		
12		HUTCHINSON	CHARLES	1½						27				5.8	130.		
13		ROWBOTHAM	JAMES	3/12						21				5.5	128.		
14		WALLACE	JOHN	3						35				5.8	130.		
15		WINSTANLEY	THOMAS	3/12.						24				5.10	142.		
16		ILEY	[illegible]	1½						39				5.4	131.		
17		MASON	ROY	½	TELEPHONE BOY					16.				5.6	140.		
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

9 3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930, *19*, *from the port of* [illegible] 193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	WHITE	HARRY	6	NIGHT STEW'D	27.9.30	[illegible]	No	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140.	NONE	
2	Do	GARLAND	WILLIAM	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	35.	Do	WELSH	Do	5 7	140	Do	
3		BARTLETT	WILLIAM	7½	PLATE PANTRY STWD					46		ENGLISH		5.3	148.		
4		BARFOOT	WILLIAM	1½	Do					23		Do.		5.6	150.		
5		FRENCH	HERBERT	3						22		WELSH		5.11	146.		
6		COCK	THOMAS	7½						27		ENGLISH		5.11	154.		
7		COACHWORTH	WILLIAM	10						32.		Do.		5.3	130.		
8		BYRNE	MICHAEL	1/12.						22		IRISH		5.7	119.		
9		WILKINSON	WILLIAM	3/12.						26.		ENGLISH		5.11	151.		
10		CULLEN	ALFRED	26						50.		Do.		5.1	124.		
11		SMITH	LEONARD	1½.						25.				5.6	120.		
12		HUTCHINSON	CHARLES	1½.						27				5.8	130.		
13		ROWBOTHAM	JAMES	3½						21				5.5	128.		
14		WALLACE	JOHN	3						35				5.8	130.		
15		WINSTANLEY	THOMAS	3½.						24				5.10	142.		
16		TILEY	JAMES	4½						39				5.4	131.		
17		MASON	ROY	½.	TELEPHONE BOY					16.				5.6	140		
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M.M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

7 3

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1503—10/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, __________, of the __________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______ 19__

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

194

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK., 3 OCT 1930, 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	FLETCHER	WILLIAM	45	2ND. CLASS CHIEF STEWD.	27 9 30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	65.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	180	NONE	
2	Do	COLE	THOMAS	20	EX 2ND CL. CHIEF STWD.	Do	Do	Do	Do	41.	Do	Do	Do	5 9	180	Do	
3		RUSSELL	FREDERICK	23	2ND CL. SALN STD.					44				5 7	140		
4		NICHOLLS	HENRY	10	2ND CL (2ND) SAL STD					28.				5 8	140		
5		WELLSTEAD	HENRY	20	2ND CL. DECK STWD					34.				5 9	140		
6		HEAD.	FREDERICK	17	2ND CL ASST. DK. STD.					32.				5 7	140.		
7		WILSON.	PHILIP.	12.	2ND CL SMOKE RM STD.					29.				5 9	163.		
8		HOWARD.	GEORGE	29	2ND CL ASST. SMK RM STD					45				5.6	124		
9		WICKISON.	VERNON.	15.	2ND CL LOUNGE STD					35				5.4	130		
10		KING	ALBERT	8.	2ND CL. BARBER					26				5 6	125		
11		COX	ALBERT.	17	Do Do. PANTRY STD					32.				5 5	187		
12		PITT	FREDERICK	5	ASST. PANTRY STD					46				5.4	120		
13		WALTON	GEORGE	20	- Do -					48.				5.4	130		
14		STEVENS	TOM	5.	- Do -					43.				5 5	112.		
15		DICKIE	ROBERT	2½	- Do -					20				5.6	150		
16		WEBBER	ALBERT	20	2ND CL. BEDRM STD					35				5.5	130		
17		PHILLIPS.	BERTRAM	36.	- Do -					52.				5.5	135.		
18		PECKHAM.	CHARLES.	8.	- Do -					33.				5 11	140		
19		HOOPER	ARTHUR.	6.						35				5.8	170		
20		CROCKETT	JOHN.	7						50				5.9	140		
21		KNILL	WILLIAM.	21						46				5 8	135		
22		BARGE	HARRY	20						40.				5 4	135		
23		RANSOME	FRANK	12						44				5 9	150		
24		TRIM.	HARRY	20						55.				5 5	160.		
25		KENT	ARTHUR	7						28.				6.1	124		
26		LONGMAN	CHARLES.	25						43.				5 7	137		
27		ROBINSON	HENRY.	18.						38				5 2	120.		
28		BAKER	WILLIAM.	25.						57				5.5	140		
29		JONES.	HUGH	32.						52				5 9	150		
30		JOHNSTONE	JOHN	20						54		IRISH.		5 9	158		

24

M. M. OFFICE
30 SEP 1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 OCT. 1930, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS													
1	YES	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	11	2ND cl BATHSD	27.9.30	[illegible]	No	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	140	NONE	
2	Do	PALIN	EDMUND	7½	LIFT ATTDT.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5.5	150	Do	
3	Do	CHISWELL	GEORGE	6½	2ND cl. BOOTS	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5.1	130	Do	
4		~~JONES~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~46~~	~~2ND cl WTR & BATHSD~~					~~66~~				~~54~~	~~130~~		
5		~~COOK~~	~~JOHN~~	~~50~~	~~—Do—~~					~~66~~				~~54~~	~~129~~		
				YEARS													
6	YES	SHEATH	GEORGE	10	2ND cl WAITER	27.9.30	S'HTON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	59	130	NONE	
7	Do	WILES	HUGH	3	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	510	134	Do	
8		RICKEARD	CLIFFORD	5½						19				56	130		
9		MOORE	JOHN	1						34				58	142		
10		LOW	LESLIE	2						20				6'	160		
11		HARLEY	HARRY	7						35				56	150		
12		PORTLOCK	WILLIAM	5						24				57	140		
13		GRAYER	JAMES	2						19				56	126		
14		ROBINSON	FREDERICK	6						41				5 8	178		
15		SAUNDERS	FREDERICK	4½						19				5.5	120		
16		TALL	FREDERICK	10						24				57	140		
17		TALL	HECTOR	14						29				55	140		
18		SEARLES	ROBERT	7						24				5.6	140		
19		RAY	THOMAS	1						28				5.11	134		
20		WAKE	EDWARD	11						42				5 6	185		
21		OLDS	FREDERICK	22						37				6'	195		
22		WARD	WILLIAM	6						41				58	140		
23		COUSINS	JOHN	3½						30				5.11	195		
24		FINKLESTEIN	BENJAMIN	1.4½						24				57	141		
25		TIBBLE	PERCY	6						38				54	120		
26		MUTTER	HENRY	6						36				58	140		
27		ORTT	FREDERICK	6						38				57	145		
28		FLEET	FREDERICK	7						35				5'	112		
29		CLARKE	STANLEY	2						27				5.4	140		
30		BRADY	BERNARD	10						24		IRISH		57	136		

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24/1508—19,767

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27. SEP. 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 8 OCT. 1930, 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	HATCHARD	REGINALD	5	2ND CL WAITER	27 9 30	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE	
2	Do	MAYELL	LESLIE	3	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5.6	144	Do	
3		CROSSFIELD	MAURICE	2						22				5.9	145		
4		PARKINSON	THOMAS	6						37				5.6	140		
5		ADAMS	SYDNEY	7						37				5.7	130		
6		LEAL	ARCHIBALD	10						30				5.10	140		
7		WAYGOOD	CHARLES	1						19				5.6	130		
8		GAINTHORNE	SHIRLEY	5						33				5.7	164		
9		MUNDAY	ARCHIBALD	4½						20				5.10	145		
10		STOODLEY	CYRIL	3½						21				5.7	140		
11		RASHLEIGH	JAMES	3						22				5.7	146		
12		VILLA	VICTOR	2						29				5.11	168		
13		LOFTHOUSE	LEONARD	3						22				6.1	160		
14		OWEN	HUGH	18						35		WELSH		5.4	130		
15		EDWARDS	ROBERT	5	PLATE PANTRY STWD					21		ENGLISH		5.7	150		
16		SUTTON	PERCY	5	-Do-					25		Do		5.10	130		
17		NEWSON	WILLIAM	2/12	-Do-					21				5.6	120		
18		CONNOLLY	EDWARD	10	NIGHT STWD					42				5.7	140		
19		POTTER	HAMILTON	27	-Do-					46				5.9	190		
20		MASON	FRANK	1 4/12	CABIN COMMIS WTR					18				5.8	136		
21		SMITH	PERCIVAL	1 5/12	-Do-					18				6'	154		
22		LANGLER	JAMES	1 3/12	-Do-					15				5.6	106		
23		BIGWOOD	PERCY	3½	-Do-					17				4.6	120		
24		HOUSE	VICTOR	9/12	-Do-					17				5.7	150		
25		ROBINS	CHARLES	8/12	-Do-					16				5.7	150		
26		PICKUP	THOMAS	1½	MESSENGER BOY					17				5	84		
27		~~UNDERHILL~~	~~HENRY~~	~~10~~	~~2ND CL WAITER~~					~~53~~				~~5.7~~	~~150~~		
28	FIRST ME	SELF	WILLIAM	YEARS 5	2nd. cl. Waiter	27/9/30	So'TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	135	NONE	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24-1503—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________ 19__

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	McGOVERN	JOHN	17	CHF TOURIST 3RD CAB STWD	27.7.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·7	177	NONE	
2	Do	SHEPHERD	WILLIAM	15	EX CHF TOUR 3RD CAB STWD	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5·6	170	Do	
3		DOVER	ARTHUR	5	-Do-					25				6·1	172		
4		COCK	WILLIAM	10	ASST CHF TOUR 3RD CAB STWD					32				5·5	162		
5		DURNFORD	REGINALD	12	3RD CL PANTRY STWD					29				5·11	162		
6		DURHAM	ERNEST	1½	ASST PTY STEWARD					19				6·0	168		
7		LEGGETT	SYDNEY	6	-Do-					30				5·6	130		
8		TODD	HUGH	1½	-Do-					22				5·9	130		
9		BAILEY	HAROLD	5	3RD CLASS BARBER					24				5·7	140		
10		PARSONS	FRED	14	NIGHT STEWARD					45				5·8	170		
11		MAYNARD	HENRY	17	-Do-					44				5·9	157		
12		HEAD	RONALD	½	MESSENGER BOY					17				5·7	134		
13		NOLAN	JAMES	4	3RD CL SAL STEWARD					25				6·1	166		
14		HEATHCOTE	WILLIAM	5	-Do-					25		IRISH		5·7	180		
15		ALLFREY	ALBERT	6	TOURIST WAITER					33		ENGLISH		5·11	154		
16		PARSONS	ERNEST	8	-Do-					33		Do		5·11	145		
17		SUMNER	DOUGLAS	4½						23				5·7	160		
18		McDOWELL	WALTER	6						27				6·1	178		
19		SOUTH	GEORGE	3¼						48				6·0	168		
20		TAYLOR	HERBERT	1						36				5·9	170		
21		KINGSCOTE	ROBERT	7						32				5·9	143		
22		ALLDRIDGE	ALBERT	10						39				5·5	140		
23		TUPPEN	BERNARD	20						40				5·3	128		
24		TAYLOR	ALBERT	16						38				5·7	170		
25		FOXLEE	JAMES	9						38				5·7	135		
26		OLDING	BERTRAM	7						33				5·4	130		
27		AUSTIN	HENRY	6						39		WELSH		5·7	142		
28		ARNOLD	CHARLES	4						31		ENGLISH		6·1	170		
29		PITCHER	ISAAC	13						30		Do.		6·0	180		
30		DAVIS	ERNEST	2½						17		Do.		5·6	130		

27

Immigrant Inspector.

27 SEP 1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents
24-1508 19/767

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ *, of the* ______________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel BERENGARIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 4 OCT 1930 , *19* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	TAYLOR	EDWIN	4.	TOURIST WAITER	27. 7. 30	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	25.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	147.	NONE	
2	Do	SMITHWICK	MERVYN	4	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.6	132.	Do	
3		GAUNT	HARRY	6.						22				5.6	140.		
4		CALLAGHAN	HAROLD	4½.						34				5.9	150.		
5		SHARPE	ERNEST	5½.						22				5.9	154		
6		FOX	ALEXANDER	5.						30				5.7	140.		
7		HUNT	NORMAN	2.						21				5 9	145.		
8		RIVERS	PERCY	3.						28				5.5	142.		
9		BRETT	SYDNEY	4.						23				5.8	160		
10		BURMAN	KENNETH	3.						25.				5.8	162.		
11		KING	DUDLEY	2.						29				5.3	120.		
12		JENKINS	NORMAN	5.						20				5.4	130.		
13		MOORE	JOHN	5.						30				6.2	146		
14		POSTANS	HENRY	2.						35.				5.7	134.		
15		FREEBORN	WILLIAM	1½.						24				5.8	130.		
16		ROSTEN	SAMUEL	6	3RD CLASS WAITER					41				5.7	146.		
17		HIBDIGE	ERNEST	3.	- Do -					35.				5.7	154		
18		McHUGH	WILLIAM	2						23				5.6	140.		
19		SALWAY	CHARLES	15.						45.				5.3	140.		
20		SHEEN	JOHN	3.						28				5.5	126.		
21		HISCOCKS	ROBERT	11.						26				5.6	149.		
22		STERNO	JOHN	1¾.						19				5.2	138.		
23		GREGORY	REGINALD	2.						21				5.6	136.		
24		HUTTENEN	VICTOR	9.						26		FINNISH		5.6	140.		
25		PEDEN	EDWARD	7.						21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	129.		
26		~~ROWE~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~7.~~						~~24.~~		~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~5.5~~	~~157.~~		
27		~~PETERS~~	~~STANLEY~~	~~2½~~						~~22.~~				~~5.7~~	~~160~~		
28	YES	WILSON	REGINALD	YEARS 2¼.	3RD CL WAITER	27.9.30	SOTON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	170.	NONE	
29	Do	TATCHELL	REGINALD	2.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.8	150	Do	
30		HOGG	STANLEY	4.						20				5.6	140.		

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24-1503—19 767

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 3 OCT 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	~~YES~~	~~LYNE~~	~~LEONARD~~	~~7~~	~~3RD. CLASS WAITER~~	~~27.9.30~~	~~SOUTHAMPTON~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5.9~~	~~146~~	~~None~~	
2	~~Do~~ YES	FOX	DAVID	YEARS 8	3RD CL. WAITER -Do-	27.9.30 Do	SOUTHAMPTON Do	NO Do	YES Do	29	M Do	ENGLISH Do	BRITISH Do	5.6	147	NONE Do	
3		~~BROWN~~	~~HORACE~~	~~4~~						~~34~~				~~5.6~~	~~111~~		
4	YES	TAYLOR	JAMES	YEARS 1½	3RD CL. WAITER	27 9 30	SOTON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	NONE	
5	Do	PALMER	WILLIAM	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.11	146	Do	
6		JARVIS	RICHARD	4½						25				5.8	150	Do	
7		FITFIELD	WILLIAM	2½						17				5.10	136		
8		~~LOCK~~	~~FRANK~~	~~4~~						~~34~~				~~5.6~~	~~147~~		
9		~~ANSELL~~	~~ERIC~~	~~1¾~~						~~17~~				~~5.8~~	~~136~~		
10	YES	HILL	FREDERICK	YEARS 1½	3RD CLASS WR	27.9.30	SOTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	162	NONE	
11	~~ ~~	~~WILKES~~	~~HERBERT~~	~~2~~						~~28~~				~~5.7~~	~~135~~		
12	YES	FORD	KENNETH	½ YR.	3RD CL WAITR	27 9 30	SOTON	No	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE	
13	Do	FALL	NORMAN	YEARS 1¼	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5.11	163	Do	
14		KING	WILLIAM	45						59		Do		5.6	164		
15		ELLIS	ALBERT	7						32		IRISH		5.11	144		
16		GIDDINGS	EDWARD	5						21		ENGLISH		5.10	136		
17	FIRST	DANCE	JOHN	5	3RD CL. PANTRY STD					31		Do		5.8	140		
18	YES	COPPINI	LOUIS	2½	ASST. PANTRY STD					24		MALTESE		5.11	165		
19	Do	DICKIE	DUNCAN	2	3RD CL. WAITER					22		SCOTCH		5.6	146		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

29

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930 *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	Remarks
1	YES	M A R T Y	[illegible]BERT	16	Chef	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	37	M	FRENCH		5.9.	275	NONE	
2	DO	CARDINAUX	FERNAND	21	ex Chef	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	SWISS		5.6.	156	Do	
3		ROSCOE	JOHN	10	ex ex Chef					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	170		
4		SI[illegible]	LEOPOLD	18 mnths.	ex ex ex Chef					27		Do	Do	5.[illegible]	150		
5		JOYNSON	SYDNEY	7 yrs	Kitchen Clerk					36				5.4.	120		
6		PARKER	GEORGE	15 mnths.	ex Kitchen Clerk					30				5.10.	174		
7		DE LI[illegible]	PAUL	13 DO	Sauce Cook					24		FRENCH		5.6.	120		
8		COMTE	LOUIS	4 yrs.	ex Sau. & Ent. Cook					20		FRENCH		5.7.	180		
9		TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	9 DO	Asst. Sauce Cook					29		WELSH	BRITISH	5.7.	140		
10		SAUNDERS	FRANCIS	7	ex Asst. Sauce Cook					31		ENGLISH	Do	5.[illegible]	140		
11		BIDDISCOMBE	EDWARD	7	Soup Cook					27		Do		6.0.	160		
12		STO[illegible]	FRED	2½	Asst. Soup Cook					26				5.5.	130		
13		WOODS	HAROLD	16	Fish Cook					27				5.4.	140		
14		DIAPER	FRED	7	Asst. do. Do					25				5.7.	150		
15		KIBBY	WILLIAM	3	Ex do.do.					19½				6.1.	160		
16		WORDINGHAM	WALTER	18	Asst. [illegible] Veg. Cook					31				5.10.	164		
17		S[illegible]	CHARLES	7	Ex Veg. Cook					31				5.3.	140		
18		STE[illegible]	JOHN	8	Asst. do. Do					28				5.5.	120		
19		EADES	CECIL	1	Ex do.do. Do					33				5.7.	140		
20		ATTRILL	PERCY	19	Roast Cook					40				5.7.	180		
21		HOLLEY	WILLIAM	8	Ex do. Do					31				5.3.	126		
22		BARTHOLOMEW	EDWARD	7	Asst. do. Do					26				5.4.	120		
23		[illegible]	JOHN	9½	Hors D'oeuviere					38				5.5.	143		
24		[illegible]	HORACE	8	Larder Cook					32				5.[illegible]	140		
25		CHAPMAN	ALBERT	5	Ex do. Do					32				5.7.	138		
26		TURNER	ROBERT	3½	Asst. do. Do					30				5.8.	160		
27		PERRY	SPENCER	14	Grill Cook					30				5.8.	130		
28		GOOCH	GEORGE	8	Ex do. Do					29				5.7.	150		
29		RA[illegible]	WILLIAM	5	~~Ex~~ Asst.do. Do					20				5.8.	135		
30		WEST[illegible]	CHARLES	23	Secnd. Cook					42				5.9.	170		

30

Master
Owner
Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, -8 OCT. 1930, *19*, *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea 1245	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	EDWARDS	EDWIN	3	Kitchen Ptr.	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH [redacted]	BRITISH	5.5.	146	NONE	
2	Do	FISHER	WILLIAM	7½	Night Porter	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.10.	170	Do	
3		DANIELS	JOACHIM	2½	Italian Cook					24		FRENCH		5.6.	165		
4		HEALEY	JOHN	20	2nd cl. cook					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	133		
5		SHAWYER	GEORGE	6	2nd CL. ~~do.~~ Roast cook					32		Do	Do	5.8.	150		
6		TIBBLE	JAMES	2	2nd class Soup Cook					25				5.10.	155		
7		MARKHAM	EDWIN	6	2nd Class Grill cook					24				6.0.	180		
8		BANHAM	PERCY	3½	2nd Class Veg. Cook					36				5.[illegible]	138		
9		TRAYNOR	HENRY	2	2nd class Asst. Veg. Cook					28				5.6.	140		
10		CHILD	PERCY	3	Petty Mess Cook					29		IRISH		5.7.	150		
11		GAHAN	JOHN	12	3rd Class Pass Cook					29		ENGLISH		5.3.	125		
12		SAUNDERS	FRANK	10	Ex 3rd Cl. Pass cook					25		Do		5.8.	140		
13		UNDERWOOD	GEORGE WILLIAM	2	do.					25				5.7.	140		
14		PEARCE	WILLIAM	36	Ships cook					58				5.5.	154		
15		CRAFT	WILLIAM	2	Ex do. Do					29				5.11.	140		
16		EVANS	SIDNEY	3	Night Cook					25				5.6.	150		
17		BOWDEN	THOMAS	6	Confectioner					30				6.0.	170		
18		GIBSON	ALAN	7	Ex do.					30				5.7.	140		
19		KILLIER	EDGAR	4	Asst. do.					26				5.3.	140		
20		COLLINS	OCTAVIUS	5	Asst. do.					25				5.10	185		
21		WRIGHT	SAMUEL	32	Chief Baker					51				5.10	196		
22		KILLICK	EDWARD	10	2nd Baker					45				5.7.	140		
23		KEMPTON	ARTHUR	4	Ex do. Do					24				5.10.	160		
24		BELL	ERNEST	5	Ex Ex do. Do					24				5.10.	170		
25		CLEMENTS	EDWARD	5	3rd Baker					58				5.1.	126		
26		PRICE	GEORGE	16	Ex do. Do					49				5.4.	145		
27		ROBINSON	WALTER	3	Asst. Baker					28				5.8.	178		
28		BARTLETT	ALBERT	9	do.					51				5.5.	150		
29		HARVEY	CECIL	1½	do.					42				5.7.	145		
30		ROSS	HORACE	20	do.					54				5.7.	140		

31

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24-1509—10 767

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________ of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______ 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 32

202

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930, *19* , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	ADAMS	WILLIAM	6	Bakers Scullion	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	169	NONE	
2	DO	SMITH	GEORGE	39	Chief Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	59	Do	Do	Do	5.10.	220	Do	
3		[illegible]	ALBERT	20	2nd Butcher					39				5.9.	160		
4		VOKES	SYDNEY	10	Ex do. DO					27				5.7.	140		
5		SMITH	EDWARD	8	3rd Butcher					33				5.6.	154		
6		LEGGETT	HENRY	10	Ex do. DO					55				5.6.	136		
7		SMITH	ALBERT	15	Asst. Butcher					54				5.6.	140		
8		KENT	PERCY	4½	do.					42				6.1.	180		
9		CHARLESWORTH	OLIVER	5	do.					43				5.7.	144		
10		WALKER	LESLIE	2	do.					21				5.8.	130		
11		SHEPHERD	ERNEST	8 months	do.					24				5.6.	147		
12		WITHERS	WILLIAM	8 YRS	Asst. Cook					52				5.7.	150		
13		COUCH	ROBERT	7 DO	do.					43				5.3.	150		
14		LUTON	ERNEST	20 months	do.					25				5.[illegible].	150		
15		DOWELL	ROBERT	[illegible] do.	do.					31				5.5.	155		
16		DAVIES	ARCHIE	7 YRS	do.					23				5.9.	196		
17		TUCKER	REGINALD	2 months	do.					27				5.9.	157		
18		KELLY	CHARLES	3 DO	do.					33		IRISH		5.8.	142		
19		CLARKE	WILLIAM	12 YRS	do.					32		ENGLISH		5.9.	140		
20		PEARD	CHARLES	3 DO	do.					28		IRISH		5.2.	124		
21		SHEPHERD	FRANCIS	2 months	do.					22		ENGLISH		5.10.	140		
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	1½ YRS	do.					31		Do		5.9.	150		
23		ARNOLD	ROBERT	4½ DO	do.					28				5.7.	132		
24		MOCKRIDGE	[illegible]	40 DO	do.					58				5.6.	140		
25		BOWLER	EDWARD	4 DO	do.					37				5.9.	140		
26		THOMAS	GEORGE	10 months	do.					27		WELSH		5.11.	172		
27	T.R.T	COOPER	ALFRED	6 YRS	do.					30		ENGLISH		5.11.	150		
28	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	4 DO	do.					22		Do		5.6.	150		
29	DO	ROLFE	THOMAS	2 DO	do.					26				5.11.	199		
30		DUNNING	THOMAS	7 DO	do.					25				5.7.	140		

32

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

M. C.
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24/1503—19/767

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,   , of the   , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this   day of   19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State, whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	HOLDING	WILLIAM	9 months	Asst. Cook	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3.	130	NONE	
2	Do	CHILMAN	ALBERT	YRS 10 YEARS	do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5.5.	151	Do	
3		CHANDLER	FRANCIS	1½	do.					22				5.0.	147		
4		SMITH	ALBERT	1½	do.					19				5.8.	15[illegible]		
5		[illegible]	FRANK	4½	do.					23				5.2.	130		
6		LEWIS	HENRY	5	do.					23				5.4.	104		
7		HILL	JOHN	2½	Apprn. Cook					18				5.7.	150		
8		HILTON	EDGAR	9	do.					19				5.11.	165		
9		TOYE	FRANK	2	do.					19				5.4.	128		
10		PENNYCOTT	FREDERICK	1½	do.					18				5.6.	140		
11		CRAIG	ELIZABETH	25	Ch.Stwrdss.					47	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5.3.	130		
12		GILLARD	MARGARET	26	Stewardess					53	FEMALE	ENGLISH		5.6.	126		
13		DURINGER	SUSANNAH	27	do.					56	Do	Do		5.6.	126		
14		KEIGHLEY	MARY	18	do.					49				5.3.	150		
15		ELLIS	AMY	17	do.					49				5.2.	120		
16		HIGGINS	EMILY	17	do.					40				5.[illegible].	130		
17		LEARY	ROSE	6	do.					41				5.5.	135		
18		PARKINSON	ELIZABETH	8	do.					40				5.1.	140		
19		BRAIN	ELIZABETH	7	do.					39		SCOTCH		5.6.	126		
20		DEMPSTER	ELIZABETH	20	do.					47		Do		5.4.	146		
21		ASPRAY	ADA	8	do.					47		ENGLISH		5.6.	122		
22		WILSON	JESSIE	11	do.					40		Do		5.6.	130		
23		FALLAS	ISABELLA	18	do.					47				5.5.	150		
24		MAXWELL	FLORENCE	17	do.					49				5.3.	140		
25		FARRELL	OLIVE	7	do.					33				5.7.	130		
26		WRIGHT	AGNES	6	do.					29		WELSH		5.6.	135		
27		VEALE	DORIS	5	do.					30		ENGLISH		5.7.	140		
28		SORENSON	JANE	6½	do.					38		Do		5.2.	110		
29		SMITH	CATHERINE	17	do.					42				5.2.	135		
30		EBLING	JULIE	3½	do.					36				5.7.	140		

73

Line

Owners

Local Agents

24|1503—19 767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________ *, of the* ______________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 3 OCT 1930, *19* , *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
				YEARS											lbs.		
1	YES	RICE	[illegible]	3½	Stewardess	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	27	FEMALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5.3.	132	NONE	
2	Do	BRIGGS	EDITH	4	Bookstall Attendant	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.10.	140	Do	
3		LAURIE	[illegible]	5	Kiosk Attdnt.					37		Do		5.5.	112		
4		SMITH	AGNES	7	Swim. Pool Attendant					25		Do		5.6.	136		
5		YOUNG	PHYLLIS	10 mths	Turkish Bath Attendant					27		Do		5.3.	118		
6		MARTIN	DECIMA	5½ YRS	Lady Hairdresser					26		WELSH		5.3.	118		
7		CHICK	MAY	YEARS 5	do.					34		Do		5.4.	112		
8		CROUCHER	MARGARET	6	Stewardess					36		ENGLISH		5.0.	130		
9		MADDEN	ANNIE	6	do.					40		Do		5.4.	140		
10		HYDE	[illegible]	5½	do.					36		Do		5.6.	138		
11		FURLAND	EMILY	12	do.					30		Do		5.2.	136		
12		DAVIES	LIZZIE	6	do.					41		WELSH		4.6.	126		
13		LEDBURY	MARGARET	2½	do.					37		ENGLISH		5.5.	140		
14		JONES	CAROLINE	3	do.					30		GERMAN	BRITISH BY MARRIAGE	5.6.	145		
15		FERGUSON	AGNES	4	do.					50		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	154		
16		COLE	WINIFRED	10 months	do.					34		Do	Do	5.4.	135		
17		KEEFE	EDYTHE	15 Do	do.					28		Do		5.6.	156		
18	NIL	RICE	AGNES	3 YRS	do.					43		IRISH		5.6.	160		
19	YES	WATKINS	IDA	4 Do	do.					28		ENGLISH		5.4.	140		
20	DO	MARTIN	FLORA	13 Do	do.					40		Do		5.6.	160		
21		FERN	[illegible]	3½ Do	Bath Attd.					45				5.6.	123		
22		GASKILL	[illegible]	6 months	do.					36				5.2.	109		
23		WOOD	CONSTANCE	3 YRS	do.					36				5.6.	140		
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	3½ Do	do.					40				5.3.	139		
25		DRIVER	LOUISA	3½ Do	do.					40				5.4.	130		
26		MC LOUGHLIN	[illegible]	3 Do	do.					43				5.8.	130		
27		CLARKE	[illegible]	7 months	do.					36				5.1.	106		
28		LEE	EDITH	6 do.	do.					37				5.7.	120		
29		PAINTER	CHARLOTTE	6 do.	do.					27				4.11.	104		
30		QUINN	MAY	2 do.	STEWARDESS					26				5.6.	142		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

24-1505—19-787

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, __________, of the __________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 5 OCT 19[illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	IZEN	REUBEN	10	JEW COOK	27.9.30	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	30	M	HEBREW	BRITISH	5 5	140	NONE	
2	YES	HANDFORD	REGINALD	8	ASST. COOK	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5 4	148	Do	
3	Do	PHILPS	FRANK	11	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5 6	124	Do	
4	FIRST	WOODMAN	JESSIE	20	STEWARDESS	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	FEMALE	Do	Do	5 2	166	Do	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP [illegible]
SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents
24-1508—19/767

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF
BILL NO.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 36.

206

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, -6 OCT 1930, 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	FIRST PE	BEE	ROBERT W	1	JUNR 1ST OFFICER	27/9/30	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	151	NONE	
2	FIRST PE	LOWE	ALBERT	10	3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5 8	140	Do	
3	YES	ANDERSON	CHARLES	2	5TH Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5 5	151	Do	
4	FIRST PE	PINKERTON	MARTHA		NURSE	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	F	SCOTCH	Do	5 6	120	Do	
5	FIRST PE	SLADE	GEOFFREY	2	JNR ASST PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	ENGLISH	Do	6 0	157	Do	
6	FIRST PE	McGOWAN-RICHARDS	NORAH	1	2ND STENOGRAPHER	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	F	Do	Do	5 5	116	Do	
7	FIRST	NINEHAM	JAMES	13	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5 2	120	Do	
8	~~FIRST~~ YES	BROWN	HORACE	3 12	ASST PANTRY 3RD	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5 5	131	Do	
9	YES	BESWICK	JAMES	1	TELEPHONE BOY	Do	Do	Do	Do	14	Do	Do	Do	4 11	67	Do	
10	YES	WILKES	HERBERT	1	PLATE PANTRY 3RD	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5 7	141	Do	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C. E. Holman
Dy Supt

M. M. OFFICE
27 SEP 1930
SOUTHAMPTON

American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
Sept. 27, 1930

Seen for the journey to the United States

Herbert Calder
American Vice Consul.

Service No. 896.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

American Consulate
Sept 27 1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5m 11-29 23-1066

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR ~~FIRST OR SECOND~~ OFFICER.

I, Wm PROTHERO MASTER *of the* Berengaria *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

-2 OCT 1930

Sworn to before me this *day of*

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Prothero

MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

36

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 8 1930
BILL NO. 229226

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Oliver Van Dyne**, *Surgeon of the* **S.S. Santa Clara**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **10** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **Mass Board of Registration**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **3** *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Oliver Van Dyne M.D.

Sworn to before me this **3rd** *day of* **October 3**, *19* **30**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration [illegible] authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Santa Clara

Arr 10-3-30

E.C.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. Citizen									
1st CABIN										3		96
CABIN	11				15	5	15					
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												6
3rd CLASS	3	1				1	1					
TOTAL	14	1			16	3	15			3		102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	96
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	5	1	6
Total	[illegible]	[illegible]	102

1 [illegible]
5 [illegible]
2 [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CLARA . Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO AND PORTS ON WEST COAST OF S.A. , DATES AS GIVEN BELOW , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
									EMBARKED AT CALLAO SEPT 21 [illegible]											
1	DIPLOMAT	LYROT	HERVE	44		M	M	BANKER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	MONTMORENCY	DIP 140	LIMA PERU	SEPT 21 1930	PERU	LIMA
2	DIPLOMAT	LYROT	EMILIE (WIFE)	42		F	M	H WIFE	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	DIP 149	LIMA PERU	SEPT 21,1930	PERU	LIMA
3	TRANSIT	BARBOU	LUIS	24		M	S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SP AMER	PERU	LIMA	TRANS CERT 33	LIMA PERU	SEPT 19 1930	PERU	LIMA
4	TRANSIT	BARBOU	CARMEN(SIS)	11		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SP AMER	PERU	LIMA	TRANS CERT 34	LIMA PERU	SEPT 11 1930	PERU	LIMA
5	TRANSIT	VON BISCHOFFSHAUSEN	JUANA	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	PERU	LIMA	TRANS CERT 52	LIMA PERU	SEPT 11 1930	PERU	LIMA
6	TRANSIT	GRAND	MARCEL	24		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FR. SPAN ENG. PORT	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	36	LIMA PERU	SEPT 22 1930	PERU	LIMA
7	[illegible]	DONNER	JOHN	46	11	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	AMERICAN	OCT 9, 1878 U S A	MARKHAM TEXAS	U S CITIZEN			PERU	CALLAO
8	[illegible]	DONNER	DONALD (SON)	5	5	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U S A	AMERICAN	CHILE JAN 17 1926 REG. BIRTH	SANTIAGO LIMA PERU	U S CITIZEN			PERU	CALLAO
9		DONNER	LINA (WIFE)	32	5	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	CHILE	SP AMER	CHILE	SEVILLA	87	LIMA PERU	SEPT 17,1930	PERU	CALLAO
									EMBARKED AT SALAVERRY PERU SEPT 22 1930											
10	TRANSIT	GERMIAN	LUIS	43	6	M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SP AMER	PERU	LIMA	294	LIMA PERU	MAY 5 1930	PERU	CALLAO
									EMBARKED AT TALARA PERU SEPT 23 1930											
11		EVANS	PERCY	54		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	10	LIMA PERU	JUL 25,1930	PERU	TALARA
12		EVANS	MARY (WIFE)	57		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	[illegible]	11	LIMA PERU	JUL 25 1930	PERU	TALARA
									EMBARKED AT PUNA ECUADOR SEPT 24 1930											
13	DIPLOMAT	CARBO	ESTEBAN	40		M	M	BANKER	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	ECUADOR	SP. AMER	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	DIP 219	QUITO, ECUADOR	SEPT 24 1930	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL
									EMBARKED AT BALBOA SEPT 27 1930											
14		GONZALES	ANTONIO	16	2	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	PANAMA	SP AMER	PANAMA	DAVID	396	PANAMA PANAMA	SEPT 25 1930	PERU	PANAMA
15		de la GUARDIA	RICARDO	20		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	PANAMA	SP AMER	PANAMA	PANAMA	NO VISA NECESSARY				
16	TRANSIT	PASE	EDWARD	37		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	E N G	LANARK	476	BALBOA C Z	SEPT 1930	PANAMA	PANAMA
17	TRANSIT	SHEARER	JAMES	78		M	M	SHIPOWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GOUROCK	46	GLASGOW SCOT	JUL 7 1930	SCOTLAND	GOUROCK
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 5 1930, 19

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	COMPTE DE SILLAC MINISTRE DE FRANCE LIMA PERU	FRANCE	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1925	N Y.	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE ADDRESS HOT AMBASSADOR	IN TRAN	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	DK	GR	NO
2	AS ABOVE	FRANCE	PARIS	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1925	N Y	AS ABOVE	IN TRAN	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLND	BL	NO
3	M E MARROU LIMA PERU	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	N			IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE S S LAPLAND 10 4 30	IN TRAN	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	BL	NO
4	AS ABOVE	BELG	OSTENDE	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1917	CAL	AS ABOVE	IN TRAN	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	BL	NO
5	AS ABOVE	BELG	OSTENDE	YES	FATHER	YES	Y	1923	N Y.	AS ABOVE	IN TRAN	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	BL	NO
6	JUAN G BEMOS GIRON MOQUEGUA 641 LIMA PERU	FR	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1928	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	IN TRAN	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	BR	NO
7	U S CITIZEN 124 LIBERTY ST N Y C	N.Y.	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	Y	U S	CIT	U S CITIZEN	U S CIT	INDEF	U S CIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BR	BL	NO
8	U S CITIZEN 124 LIBERTY ST N Y C	N Y.	N Y C	YES	SELF	YES	Y	U S	CIT.	U S .CIT	U S CIT	INDEF	U S CIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	LT	LT	BL	NO
9	MRS JOHN SLAVIN CASSILLA 522 SANTIAGO CHILE	N Y	N Y C	YES	HUSBAND	YES	N			HUSBAND 124 LIBERTY ST NEW YORK	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	LT	BL	MOLE OVR RT EYE
10	M J CERRO CALNIERA 555 LIMA PERU	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1925	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT ADDRESS HOT AMBASSADOR N Y C	IN TRAN	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	DK	BR	NO
11	FR. A. FLEMING TALARA PERU	CAL	SAN FRAN	NO	SELF	YES	Y	4 YRS	N Y CAL	DAUGHTER MRS ANGELO MILL VALLEY CAL	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	RUDDY	GR	BL	NO
12	AS ABOVE	CAL	SAN FRAN	NO	HUSBAND	YES	Y	4 YRS	N Y CAL	AS ABOVE	NO	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NO
13	MRS LOLA DE CARBO BOLIVAR 421 GUAYAQUIL	GER	BREMEN	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1925	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO GERMANY S S EUROPA 10 4 30	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BR	BR	NO
14	CARLOS GONZALEZ DAVID, PANAMA	D C	WASHINGTON	NO	FATHER	YES	E			ADDRESS PANAMA LEGATION WASHINGTON D C	YES	INDEF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	6	DK	BR	BR	NO
15	CAMILO DE LA GUARDIA BOX 246 PANAMA CITY	PANAMA	PANAMA	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1922 1928	PA N Y.	FR DR F A ALLEE N Y C	YES	3 INDEF OPERATION	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	FAIR	YES LEGS	5	7	MED	BR	BR	NO
16	MRS F E NASH MIRAFLORES C Z	MIRAFLORES	C Z	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1928	N Y	BR IN LAW W C WINSATT LANGLEY FIELD VIR	YES	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		MED	GR	BL	NO
17	WIFE GOUROCK SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GOUROCK	NO	SELF	YES	Y	1928	N Y	IN TRANSIT S S LAURENTIC FROM MON HOT PENNA N Y C TREAL	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	GR	BL	NO
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.N.Parker (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. Santa Clara *, from* Ports as specified on reverse *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. N. Parker

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oliver Van Dyne, *Surgeon of the* S.S. Santa Clara, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Mass Board of Registration, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Oliver Van Dyne MD

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October, *19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CLARA . Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO AND PORTS ON WEST COAST OF S.A., DATES AS GIVEN BELOW, 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
			EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO CHILE SEPT 17,1930																	
1	U.S. CIT.	WAITE	HAROLD	32	4	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	SMITH CENTER KANSAS JUN4 1898	U.S. CITIZEN	USPP426178 Wash DC 8/19/27		CHILE	SEWALL
2		WAITE (WIFE)	DOROTHEA	32	3	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	LAST NAT. BRITISH	ENGLISH	22-15 ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	11394	VALPARAISO CHILE	AUG 6,1930	CHILE 4/12	SEWALL
3	TRANSIT 544561	SILVA	OSVALDO	29		M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENG. SPAN	YES	CHILE	SP. AMER.	04-4/12 CHILE	SANTIAGO	24	VALPARAISO CHILE	SEPT 16,1930	CHILE 4/12	SANTIAGO
4	DIPLOMAT	BALINA	MANUEL	46		M	M	ENGR	YES	FR SPAN	YES	ARGENTINE	SP. AMER	01-97 ARGENTINE	B. AIRES	GOV OF W 91	Govt Official BUENOS AIRES ARG.	SEPT 5,1930	ARGENT. 97	B. AIRES
5	DIPLOMAT	BALINA (WIFE)	ROSA	42		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FR SPAN	YES	ARGENTINE	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINE	[illegible]	GOV OF W 91	Govt Official BUENOS AIRES ARG.	SEPT 5,1930	ARGENT	B. AIRES
6	DIPLOMAT	BALINA	SUSANA (DGHTER)	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	FR. SPAN	YES	ARGENTINE	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINE	B. AIRES	GOV. OF. W 91	Govt Official BUENOS AIRES ARG.	SEPT 5,1930	ARGENT	B. AIRES
7	[illegible]	OSPINA	GUILLERMO	47	3	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENG SPAN	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	02-5/12 COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	~~[illegible]~~	business BUENOS AIRES ARG	SEPT 21,1930	ARGENT	B. AIRES
8	TRANSIT 544560	MILES	CECIL	20	11	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENG PORT.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	04-30 GT. BRITAIN	MADEIRA	TRANSIT CERT #1	MADEIRA	JUL 25,1930	MADEIRA 30	FUNCHAL
9	544559	MUNRO	MADGE	39	2	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENG SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	8/12 PERU	CALLAO	23/1183	VALPARAISO CHILE	SEPT 16,1930,	CHILE 4/12	VALPARAISO
10	UNDER 16	MUNRO	ALEXANDER (SON)	7	9	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	4/12 CHILE	VINA DEL MAR	23/1183	VALPARAISO CHILE	SEPT 16,1930	CHILE	VALPARAISO
11	UNDER 16	MUNRO	JANET (DGHTER)	2	2	F	S	----	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	4/12 CHILE	VALPARAISO	23/1183	VALPARAISO CHILE	SEPT 16,1930	CHILE	VALPARAISO
12		KOLDITZ	DOROTHY	26	5	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	08-97 BOLIVIA	ORURO	13	VALPARAISO CHILE	AUG 11,1930	CHILE 99	VALPARAISO
			EMBARKED AT ANTOFAGASTA CHILE SEPT 19,1930																	
13	544566	FLINN	JAMES	33	2	M	M	BANK CLERK	YES	ENG. SPAN	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	04-1/6 SCOTLAND	GOVAN	1	IQUIQUE CHILE	SEPT 11,1930	CHILE 4/12	IQUIQUE
14	TRANSIT	FLINN	JUANA (WIFE)	29	4	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENG. SPAN	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	04-4/12 CHILE	VINA DEL MAR	2	IQUIQUE CHILE	SEPT 11,1930	CHILE 4/12	IQUIQUE
			EMBARKED AT TOCOPILLA CHILE SEPT 20,1930																	
15		LEINHARD	ERNEST	27	10	M	S	ENGR.	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	SWISS	GERMAN	04-36 SWITZ.	[illegible]EIACH	REENTRY PER. 424093		exp OCT 4,1930	CHILE 99	TOCOPILLA
			EMBARKED AT MOLLENDO PERU SEPT 21,1930																	
16	DIPLOMAT	ERNST	LUIS	30	1	M	S	ENGR	YES	SPAN GERM	YES	BOLIVIA	SP. AMER.	01-97 BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	DIPLOMATIC 29	Govt Official LA PAZ BOLIVIA	SEPT 18,1930	BOLIVIA 98	LA PAZ
17	DIPLOMAT	SORIANO	RODOLFO	28		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPAN GERM	YES	BOLIVIA	SP. AMER.	BOLIVIA	COCHABAMBA	DIPLOMATIC N/N	3/1 Govt Official LA PAZ BOLIVIA	SEPT 18,1930	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
18	DIPLOMAT	GALINDO	EUDORO	29	3	M	S	ENGR	YES	SPANISH	YES	BOLIVIA	SP. AMER	BOLIVIA	COCHABAMBA	DIPLOMATIC 30 98	Govt Official LA PAZ BOLIVIA	SEPT 18,1930	BOLIVIA	COCHABAMBA
19	~~DIPLOMAT~~ Govt Official	ARGUEDAS	ALCIDES	50	7	M	M	CON GEN	YES	SPAN FRENCH	YES	BOLIVIA	SP. AMER	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	~~CONS PAS 616~~	LA PAZ BOLIVIA	SEPT 9 1930	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
20	DIPLOMAT	LARRIEU	RAUL SERVANT L 19	11	10	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN	YES	BOLIVIA	SP. AMER.	4/12 CHILE	ANTOFAGASTA	14329	n.43/1 LA PAZ BOLIVIA	SEPT 10,1930	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
21	DIPLOMAT	ESPEJO	IGNACIO SERV L 19	11		M	S	FARM LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	BOLIVIA	SP. AMER.	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	23556	n.43/1 LA PAZ BOLIVIA	SEPT 16,1930	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
22	DIPLOMAT	LIMA	IGNACIO serv L 19	11	11	M	S	FARM LABURER	YES	SPANISH	YES	BOLIVIA	SP. AMER	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ	23521	n.3/1 LA PAZ BOLIVIA	SEPT 11,1930	BOLIVIA	LA PAZ
			EMBARKED AT CALLAO SEPT 23 1930																	
23	TRANSIT 544577	PATTERSON	JOHN	23	1	M	S	COTTON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	04- SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	31	LIMA PERU	SEPT 17,1930	PERU 8/12	LIMA
24		BALBUENA	MIGUEL	24	5	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG. SPAN	YES	PERU	SP. AMER.	09-4/12 PERU	LIMA	44	LIMA PERU	SEPT 10,1930	PERU 8/12	MIRAFLORES
25	TRANSIT 544555	WALLACE	KATHERINE	23	1	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	04- CANADA	CRANDALL	76605	OTTAWA CAN	JUL 16,1930	CANADA	KIRKLAND
26	UNDER 16	WALLACE	MARGARET (DTER)	2	2	F	S	----	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	04- CANADA	KIRKLAND	76605	OTTAWA CAN	JUL 16,1930	CANADA	KIRKLAND
27		GONZALEZ 43	DAGOBERTO	25	10	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG, SPAN	YES	PERU	SP. AMER.	09-4/12 PERU	CALLAO	52	LIMA PERU	SEPT 22,1930	U.S.A. 99	CHICAGO
28	~~DIPLOMAT~~ Govt Official	DIBOS	EDUARDO	33	8	M	M	ENGR.	YES	SPAN ENG.	YES	PERU	SP. AMER.	01- PERU	PICASMAYO	38	Govt Official LIMA PERU	SEPT 20,1930	PERU 4/12	LIMA
29	DIPLOMAT	DIBOS	RINA (WIFE)	32	10	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPAN ITAL	YES	PERU	SP. AMER.	01- PERU	CALLAO	38	Govt Official LIMA PERU	SEPT 20,1930	PERU	LIMA
30	TRANSIT 544558	GUEUGNEAU	MARIA	56		F	M	MAID	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	04-11 FRANCE	GUEUGNON	36	LIMA PERU	SEPT 22,1930	PERU	LIMA
			SERVANT SEE # 4 L 1																	

John A [illegible] Insp. 9:45 am 10/3/30

3

Total passengers . . . . ----------------
U. S. citizens . . . . ----------------
Aliens . . . . ----------------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

210 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3,1930, 19

14—480

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	U.S. CITIZEN	N.Y.	FORT ANNE	NO	SELF	YES	Y	U.S,	CIT	U.S. CITIZEN	U.S. CIT.	INDEF	U.S. CIT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	DK	BL	NO.
2	S.F. DE BULNES PASAJE 17 CHARRILLOS VINA DEL MAR	N.Y.	FORT ANNE	NO	HUSBAND	YES	Y	3 YR	OHIO	ACCOMPANYING HUSBAND	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	LT.	BL	NO
3	PEDRO YGLESIAS CASTRO 101 SANTIAGO CHILE	ENGLAND		YES	SELF	YES	Y	1 MO	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO ENG S S EUROPA 10 4 30	IN TRAN	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	BR	NO
4	PEDRO BALINA MARPIR 975 B. AIRES ARG	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	Y	3 MO	TRAV	ADDRESS ARGENTINE EMBASSY WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DK	DK	BR	NO
5	AS ABOVE	N.Y	N.Y.C	YES	SELF	YES	N			AS ABOVE	YES	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	GR	NO
6	AS ABOVE	N.Y	N.Y.C ...	YES	FATHER	YES	6			AS ABOVE	YES	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO Nat. to 3-1-3[illegible] File No.	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NO
7	COLOMBIAN CONSUL B A	N.Y.	N.Y.C ..	YES	SELF	YES	Y	2 YR	TRAV	NO	YES	6 MO ~~1 yr~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	GR.	BR.	PROM. F[illegible]
8	H A. MILES SANDE MADEIRA	MADEIRA		YES	SELF	YES	N			IN TRANSIT TO EUROPE S.S. BERENGARIA 10 8 30	IN TRAN	5 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	FR	BL	NO
9	HUSBAND CIA SCHWAGER H.H. MUNRO VALPARAISO CHILE	ENGLAND		YES	HUSBAND	YES	Y	1919	N.Y.	SISTER MISS SHARPE E. WILLISTON N.Y	IN TRAN	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BL	MOLE LEFT MOUTH
10	FATHER AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		YES	FATHER	YES	N			AUNT AS ABOVE	IN TRAN	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		FR	FR	BL	LOWER PA[illegible] LEFT EYE LT. BR.
11	FATHER AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		YES	FATHER	YES	N			AUNT AS ABOVE	IN TRAN	3 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	FR	FR	BL	NO
12	HUSBANDS EMPLOYER W.R. GRACE & CO VALPO CHILE	N Y	N.Y.C	YES	HUSBAND	YES	Y	1929	N Y	HOME 285 BURNS ST FOREST HILLS	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	BR	NO
13	G.W. TAYLOR BANCO ANGLE S. [illegible] IQUIQUE CHILE	ENGLAND		YES	EMPLOYER	YES	N			IN TRANSIT S.S. TUSCANIA OCT 3,1930	YES	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	fr	AUB.	BL	[illegible] WRIST
14	AS ABOVE	ENGLAND		YES	HUSBANDS EMPLOYER	YES	N			AS ABOVE	YES	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NO
15	R PRICE CASILLA 17 TOCOPILLA CHILE	N.Y	N.Y.C ..	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1928	N.Y	IN TRAN TO EUROPE ADDRESS 822 MERRICK AVE COLLINGSWOOD N.J	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	BL	BL	NO
16	H. ERNST (BRO) LA PAZ BOLIVIA	D.C.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	N			ADDRESS LEGATION DE BOLIVIA WASHINGTON D.C.	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	BL	NO
17	R. SORIANO LA PAZ BOLIVIA	D.C	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	N			ADDRESS LEGATION DE BOLIVIA WASHINGTON D C	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	BL	NO
18	A. GALINDO COCHABAMBA BOLIVIA	D.C	WASHINGTON	YES	SEBF	YES	N			DEL TO ROAD CONGRESS WASHINGTON D C	YES	4 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	DK	BL	NO
19	F.E. ARGUEDAS AVENIDA 20 OCTUBRE LA PAZ	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1929	N.Y	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	DK	BR	
20	JORGE LARRIEU AGUSTIN ASPIAZU 52	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	FATHER	YES	N			AS ABOVE	YES	1 wk	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	DK	BR	DEF OF 3rd FING OF RT HAND
21	A. ARGUEDAS LA PAZ BOLIVIA	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	MR ARGUEDAS	YES	N			AS ABOVE	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	DK	BR	POCK MARKS
22	AS ABOVE	FRANCE	PARIS	YES	MR ARGUEDAS	YES	N			AS ABOVE	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	DK	BR	POCK MARKS
23	J PATTERSON LIMA ROYAL BNK OF CAN PERU	SCOTLAND		YES	SELF	YES	Y	1921	N Y	IN TRANSIT TO EUROPE S S EUROPA 10 4 30	yes	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR	FR	BL	NO
24	MRS I. DE BALBUENA LIMA CALLE TARANTE 207 PERU	N.Y	N.Y	YES	SELF	YES	Y	9 YRS	N.Y.	FR MRS MALANPHY 155 E 88 ST N Y C	YES	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BL	BL	NO
25	JOHN HYNDMAN CRANDALL CANADA	CANADA	CRANDALL	YES	CERRO DE PASCO	YES	Y	1 YR	CAL	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BR	NO
26	AS ABOVE	CANADA	CRANDALL	YES	CERRO DE PASCO	YES	Y	1929	N Y	AS ABOVE	YES	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR	BR	BL	NO
27	MRS CARLOS GONZALEZ MANTEQUERIA DE LOZA 516 LIMA PERU	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	Y	[illegible] YRS	MASS N.Y.	STUDY ADDRESS 1348 BRYMORE AVE CHICAGO	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	BR	NO
28	DAUGHTER IDA AVENIDA 700 MIRAFLORES LIMA PERU	N.Y	N.Y.C	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1911	N.Y	DEL ROAD CONGRESS PANNA HOTEL N Y C	YES	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	FR	BL	NO
29	AS ABOVE	N.Y	N.Y.C	YES	HUSBAND	YES	N			AS ABOVE	YES	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	FR	BR	NO
30	M. DARROUX 8 RUE CAMILLE DESMOULIN LEVALLOIS FRANCE	FRANCE	PARIS	NO	EMPLOYER	YES				IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE	YES	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	DK	BR	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.N.Parker, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. Santa Clara *, from* Ports as specified on reverse *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October *, 19*30

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service
14—608

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

211

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA CLARA sailing from VALPARAISO AND PORTS ON WEST COAST OF S.A., DATES AS BELOW 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 3,1930 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							FROM CALLAO SEPT 23,1930 (CONT)		
1	MARTIN	JOHN	35	4	M	M	OCT 21,1894, CLEVELANDOHIO		.3638 W. 148 ST CLEVELAND OHIO
2	MARTIN	JEANNETTE (WIFE)	34	-	F	M	OCT 27,1895, CLEVELAND OHIO		3638 W 148 ST CLEVELAND OHIO
							FROM TALARA SEPT 25 1930		
3	BARBER	KENNETH	[illegible]	8	M	S	JAN 26,1898 MESECLASS OHIO		MESECLASS OHIO
4	GOLDRING	KATE	46	9	F	M		KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. APPROX 1920	423 LINCOLN PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
							FROM CANAL ZONE SEPT 27,1930		
5	COOLIDGE	ROGER	26	-	M	S	SEPT 30,1904 BROOKLINE MASS		1 WEST 55 ST NEW YORK CITY
6	SHYNE	JOHN	25	5	M	M	JUNE 25,1905 BOSTON,MASS		118 A HOLDEN GREEN CAMBRIDGE MASS
	SHYNE	BERNADOTTE (WIFE)	22	6	F	M	MAR 26,1908, CAMBRIDGE, MASS		118 A HOLDEN GREEN CAMBRIDGE,MASS
8	SEVERIN	ALFRED	42	11	M	M		THROUGH NATURALIZATION OF FATHER COOK COUNTY DIST. COURT ILL 1893	222 W. ADAMS ST CHICAGO,ILL
	MAGALIS	BESS	31	5	F	M	APR 23 1899 NEW BEDFORD,MASS		203 HAWTHORN ST NEW BEDFORD.MASS
10	BIMEL	FRED	46	-	M	M	JAN 25,1884 HUNTSVILLE OHIO		HUNTSVILLE OHIO
11	WINTERS	WALTER	43	2	M	M	JUL 20,1887 MCALESTER OKLA		CARTER OIL CO TULSA OKLA
12	STUCKEY	MERRILL	43	2	M	M	JUL 31,1887 ZINCITE MO.		HOUSTON TEXAS
13	CASSERLY	TIMOTHY	44	-	M	M	FEB 12,1886 INDIANAPOLIS IND		1459 SWANTESE ST PITTSBURGH PA.
14	CASSERLY	TERESA (WIFE)	38	-	F	M	MAR 26,1891 WILMINGTON DEL		1459 SWANTESE ST PITTSBURGH PA.
15	PARSONS	FRANK	46	-	M	M	JUN 21,1884 BARNES CORNERS N.Y.		BELLEVILLE N.Y.
16	PARSONS	BESSIE (WIFE)	41	-	F	M	JAN 17,1889 HENDERSON, N.Y.		BELLEVILLE N.Y.
17	PARSONS	R. SCOTT (SON)	20		M	S	AUG 26,1911 HENDERSON N.Y.		BELLEVILLE N.Y.
18	TRAINOR	HELEN	26	6	F	S	MAR 28,1904 NEW YORK CITY		710 39th ST NO. BERGEN N.J.
19	SAMMON	JOSEPH	42	9	M	S	NOV 27,1887 GERMANTOWN PA.		500 E CHELTEN AVE GERMANTOWN PA
20	NOT COUNTED COFFEY (SEA POST CLERK ATTACHED TO VESSEL)	HENRY	46	-	M	M	FEB 2,1884 PATTERSON N.J.		10 CALVERT AVE LONG BRANCH N.J.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

212

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA CLARA sailing from VALPARAISO VIA PORTS ON WEST COAST OF S.A. 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 6 , 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							FROM VALPARAISO SEPT 17,1930		
1	MOSLE	MARGARET	58	3	F	M	MAY 3,1872 GALVESTON TEXAS		1628 BROADWAY GALVESTON,TEXAS
2	MOSLE	CHARLOTTE (DGHTER)	22	7	F	S	JAN 4,1908, GALVESTON,TEXAS		1628 BROADWAY,GALVESTON,TEXAS
3	MOSLE	ANNA (DGHTER)	36	8	F	S	DEC 17,1893,GALVESTON,TEXAS		4819 MAIN ST,HOUSTON,TEXAS
4	MILWARD	STANLEY	23	2	M	S	JUL.25,1907, LEXINGTON,KY		261 N.BROADWAY,LEXINGTON,KY.
5	JUBRIAS	JULIO	42	4	M	M		COURT OF NEW YORK SOUTHERN DISTRICT SEPT 10,1918	122 SYLVAN AVE,LEONIA N.J.
6	ADLER	BLANCHE	53	5	F	S	MAY 7,1877 BALTIMORE MD.		RIVIERA APTS,BALTIMORE MD.
7	MAY	SADIE	51	7	F	D	FEB 18,1879 BALTIMORE MD.		111 E 56 STNEW YORK CITY
8	GUGGENHEIMER	JULIA	53	5	F	S	APR 19,1930 BALTIMORE MD.		EMMERSONIAN APTS BALTIMORE MD.
9	HOPKINS	ROBERT	52	3	M	M	JUL 12,1878, TRENTON N.J.		216 METROPOLITAN TOWER N.Y.C
10	HUBER	FREDERICK	49	8	M	S	JAN [illegible] 1881 BALTIMORE MD.		HOMEWOOD APTS BALTIMORE MD.
11	STEIN	ENRICO	23	2	M	S	JUL 22,1907,NEW YORK CITY		574 PARK AVE,NEW YORK CITY
12	FORREST	JAMES R.	32	11	M	M	OCT 30,1897, PHILADELPHIA PA		951 ALLENGROVE ST PHIA?PA.
13	AEPINUS	PRESCOTT	35	7	M	M	FEB 10,1895, CHICAGO,ILL		1620 MELVINA AVE,CHICAGO,ILL
14	REID	FRANK	43	6	M	S	MAR 7,1887, ORISKANY,VIRGINIA		4 EAST 66 ST.NEW YORK CITY
15	FIRESTONE JR	HARVEY	32	5	M	M	APR 20,1898,CHICAGO ILL		50 TWIN OAKS RD,AKRON OHIO
16	FIRESTONE	ELIZABETH (WIFE)	31	10	F	M	NOV 6, 1898, DECATUR ILL		50 TWIN OAKS RD, AKRON OHIO
17	CHADWICK	JOHN	46	5	M	M	APR 21,1864, SACO,ME		AMER. SMEL & REF CO. 120 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
18	CHADWICK	MARION (WIFE)	33	3	F	M	JUN 27,1897, WASHINGTON D.C.		AMER SMEL & REF CO 120 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
19	CHADWICK	DIANE (DGHTER)	6	1	F	S	SEPT 1,1924, BROOKLYN,N.Y		AMER SMEL & REF CO. 120 BROADWAY N.Y.C
20	LYNCH	EDWARD	30	8	M	S	FEB 15,1900, BOSTON,MASS		28 LEICESTER ST,BOSTON,MASS
							FROM ANTOFAGASTA SEPT 1[illegible],1930		
21	HESS	FRANK	[illegible]	1	M	M	SEPT 4,[illegible] [illegible]		1221 NEWTON ST BROOKLAND D.C.
22	ERNST	PHILIP	29	6	M	S	FEB 6,1901,NEW YORK CITY,	95	240 COURT AVE LYNDHURST N.J.
							FROM TOCOPILLA SEPT 20,1930		
23	CAMERON	ARLENE	38	-	F	M	DEC 6,1892 HARPER KANSAS		540 E WASHINGTON LANE PHILA PA
24	CAMERON	JOHN (SON)	5	11	M	S		BORN RANCAGUA,CHILE REG AMER. CONS. OCT 27,1924.	540 E. WASHINGTON LANE PHILA PA
25	CAMERON	FRANK (SON)	8	11	M	S		BORN RANCAGUA,CHILE REG AMER. CONS. OCT 4,1921	540 E. WASHINGTON LANE PHILA. PA
							FROM CALLAO SEPT 27,1930		
26	MACHARDY	ANN	33	9	F	M	JAN 19,1897, GLENHAM N.Y.		GLENHAM N.Y.
27	MACHARDY	ALEXANDER (SON)	7	6	M	S	MAR 30,1923, GLENHAM N.Y.		GLENHAM N.Y.
28	WARRINGTON,	GIBSON	52	8	M	S	FEB 27,1878 PHILADELPHIA PA?		132 WEST 4 th ST NEW YORK CITY
29	OLSON	ARVID	38	-	M	M		THRU FATHERS PAPERS ISSUED CIRCUIT COURT EAU CLAIRE WIS, 18[illegible]	[illegible] BRANDON AV CHICAGO,ILL
30	OLSON	GRACE (WIFE)	35		F	M	JAN 12,1896,CHICAGO ILL		6930 BRANDON AV, CHICAGO, ILL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

P

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oliver Van Dyne, *Surgeon of the* S.S. Santa Clara, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Mass. Board of Registration *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Oliver Van Dyne M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CLARA . Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE / CANAL ZONE , SEPT 17,1930 / SEPT 27,1930 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										EMBARKED AT CANAL ZONE SEPT 27,1930						Ton			86	
1	S ADMITTED	Ponnier	PETRUIS	54		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	HOLLAND	AFRICAN	02-86 D.W.I.	BONAIRE	LEFT IN HOSPITAL FROM S.S. SANTA MARIA Deported AMERICAN SEAMAN FROM C.Z.			D.W.I.	CURACAO
										EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO SEPT 18,1930									8/12	
2		UGAS ~~MEMBER OF CREW~~	ZENON Celso	39		M	M	SAILOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SP. AMER	69-8/12 PERU	HUACHO VQ	24 4/C	VALPARAISO	SEPT 16,1930	PERU	CALLAO
3		VIDAL ~~MEMBER OF CREW~~	ISMAEL Caveam	30		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CHILE	SP. AMER.	69-4/12 CHILE	CASTRO CHILOE VQ	33 4/C	VALPARAISO	SEPT 16,1930	4/12 CHILE	VALPARAIS
4		WESTWOOD ~~MEM OF CREW~~	GEORGE Knox	48		M	W	SAILOR	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	28-16 SCOTLAND	ST BOSWELLS	3 Q	VALPARAISO	SEPT 17,1930	CHILE	VALPARAIS
5	TRANSIT	BARNES ~~MEM. OF CREW~~	GLADYS	28	3	F	S	Stewardess	YES	SPAN ENG	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	34	VALPARAISO	SEPT 17,1930	CHILE	SANTIAGO
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23		96																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*1 to 4
OCT - 3 1930

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... from a foreign port, a port

Number 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

214

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3, 1930, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER ERVIRGUETA FURIER CURACAO D.W.I.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	REPATRIATED AMER SEAMAN	28.	Y	3 YRS 1921 to 1930 as Seaman	N.Y.	ADDRESS 48 SACKETT ST BROOKLYN	SHIP ON AMER SHIP	INDEF Perm	NO Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	BLK	BLK	BR	NO
2	WIFE MONTEZUMA 248 CALLAO PERU	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	NO	MEMBER OF CREW	YES	Y	1928 1928 as Seaman	N.Y.	ADDRESS PIER 33 BROOKLYN	SHIP ON AMER SHIPS	INDEF Perm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NO
3	MOTHER EDWARDS 39 VALPARAISO CHILE	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	NO	MEMBER OF CREW	YES	Y	[illegible] 5 trips at to 1930 Seaman	N.Y.	ADDRESS PIER 33 BKLYN N.Y.	SHIP ON AMER SHIPS	INDEF Perm	NO Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BR	NO
4	EMPLOYER W.R. GRACE & CO VALPARAISO	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	NO	MEMBER OF CREW	YES	No			35 South St. ADDRESS PIER 33 BKLYN N.Y	SHIP ON AMER SHIPS	INDEF Perm	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	BR.	BR	CUT IN CHIN
5	MOTHER E.E. BARNES ORIENT ST VINA DEL MAR CHILE	CHILE	SANTIAGO?	NO	MEMBER of CREW.	YES	N			ADDRESS % J.P. CHADWICK AMER SMEL & REF CO 120 BWAY N.Y.C.	YES	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	LT	BR	GR	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.N. Parker Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. Santa Clara*, from* Ports as Specified on reverse*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. N. Parker

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* October*, 19*30

at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A.
FORM
U. S. DEPARTMEN
IMMIGRATION

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Local Agents.

5

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

tes arriving at a port of continental United States from a
port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

TIZENS

Number 5

~~215~~

S. S. SANTA

9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 3, 1930 19

216

No. on List	Family Name	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	QUIGLEY	AL AT CANAL ZONE FROM GRACE LINE SHIP	3 TEMPLE PL. GOFFSTOWN N.H.

97

8433-1

MR 19158—Panama Canal—3-12-30—1,000

215

THE PANAMA CANAL
HEALTH DEPARTMENT
QUARANTINE DIVISION

Panama Agencies Co Sept 26, 1930

Agents—Owners—Charterers, S. S. Santa Elisa

GENTLEMEN:

In accordance with the Immigration Laws of the Canal Zone and of the Republic of Panama, J. Quigley who arrived on the S. S. Santa Elisa of your Company, on Sept 22, 1930 is to be deported by your Company's first sailing for the following reasons:

L. P. C.

5/1

This person is now detained in
at the expense of your Company.

Respectfully,
C. A. Kearne
Quarantine Officer.

, 193

District Commander, Canal Zone Police,

SIR: Under authority of law, you are hereby requested to detain as an undesirable, for the above-named reason, until (Deportation or exclusion.) can be effected.

By direction of the Governor:

Respectfully,

Quarantine Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—314

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 ~~345~~

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA CLARA *sailing from* VALPARAISO AND WAY PORTS, SEPT 17 1930, 19 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK OCT 3, 1930 19

216

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	QUIGLEY	JAMES	35	10	M	S	Deported ED AMERICAN SEAMAN FROM HOSPITAL AT CANAL ZONE FROM GRACE LINE SHIP NOV 24 1894 MANCHESTER N H		3 TEMPLE PL. GOFFSTOWN N.H.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

97

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 217

S. S. SANTA CLARA GRACE *arrived* OCTOBER 3, 1930 *, 19 , M., , from* [illegible]

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	PAURIER Petruis	6	1		A.F.B. NO VISA 11:30	FLANNERY							10/3	76	ae	1^25			Seaman				—	1	—

1/30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, N.
Form 460-10-25

S.I. SANTA CLARA 10/3/30

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
ARTHUR SCHAEFER	20	U S A	JOHN CONLON	21	U S A
EDWARD DICKEL	18	U S A	ROBERT TARLETON	20	U S A
DAVID HENRIQUEZ	26	U S A	MARTIN SIDA	24	U S A
MANUEL LIZARRAGA	35	U S A	MANUEL VALCARCEL	34	U S A
[illegible] EBERSOLE	24	PANAMA	MANUEL RIVADENEIRA		
ALFONSO LAVERDE	28	COLOMBIA	IGNACIO NAVARRO	34	U S A
[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A	FRED NYPSEN	25	DENMARK
NOE VELASQUEZ	[illegible]	U S A	ALFREDO ZOLINO	32	CHILE
[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A	CHOW WOEN	21	CHINA
EDWARD [illegible]	[illegible]	U S A	WONG KHING	[illegible]	CHINA
EDWARD [illegible]	[illegible]	U S A	SAM LEE	[illegible]	CHINA
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	JOHN VOUGHT	21	U S A
[illegible]	[illegible]	MALTA ISL.	MABEL SCHAEFER	[illegible]	U S A
MAX [illegible]	[illegible]	U S A			
[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A			
MARY RIVERA	[illegible]	U S A			
[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A			
[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A			
[illegible]	[illegible]	U S A			
JOSE ALONSO	[illegible]	SPAIN			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E D Parker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Sta Clara

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, I
Form 689-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
OCT 10, 1930

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. SANTA CLARA from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	155	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	29	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	33	Total crew this date	159

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK OCT 3, 1930, consigned to W R GRACE & CO; is now lying at PIER [illegible] BROOKLYN, and is expected to sail OCT 10, 1930 for WEST COAST PORTS OF S.A. VIA PAN CANAL via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

218

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
OCT 15 1930
RECORD DIVISION

RECD
OCT 15 30
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

219

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

30, from the port of PORTS OF THE WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

be paid … arged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-7	150	
		44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.	5-9	180	
		32		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-9	170	
		21		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-11	165	
		25		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-6	150	
		18		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-11	165	
		19		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-8	165	
		36		GREEK	GR.	5-8	155	
		42		AFRICAN	US	5-11	160	
		21		AMERICAN	U.S.	6-0	175	
		27		GERMAN	U.S.	5-10	170	
		39		GREEK	GR	5-7	160	
		40		GREEK	U.S.	5-9	165	
		27		MEXICAN	U.S.	5-7	160	Deserted at Callao 9/23/30
		26		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	160	
		49		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	165	
		42		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	165	
		25		W IN.	U.S.	5-8	160	
		28		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	160	
		37		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-8	165	Deserted at Callao 9/23/30
		25		W IN.	U.S.	5-7	155	
		49		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	160	
		40		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	160	
		43		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	165	
		30		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	170	
		27		AMER.	U.S.	5-10	175	
		27		SP AMER	ECUADOR	5-11	165	
		23		SP AMER	U.S.	5-7	150	
		36		SP.AMER	COL.	5-8	165	
		25		SP AMER	CHILE	5-4	140	

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP SANTA CLARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, OCT 3, 19

14-1290

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to off or discha port of a
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
1	PARKER	ELMORE	✓		MASTER	AUG 26,1930	N.Y.	DOTH
2	BRENNAN	LEO	✓		CHIEF OFFICER			
3	GUEROLD	HENRY	✓		1ST OFFICER			
4	KNOWLETON	JAMES	✓		2ND OFFICER			
5	HOULE	EDNA	✓		3RD OFFICER			
6	ROBERTS	REGINALD	✓		CADET			
7	OVERTON	OTIS	✓		CADET			
8	SMIRNOS	NICK	✓		CARPENTER			
9	THODE	THEODORE	✓		BOSSN			
10	FINSTROM	GEORGE	✓		Q.M.			
11	RATHSACK	HANS	✓		Q.M.			
12	VERONKIS	ATHANASIOS	✓		Q.M.			
13	DEMOS	MANUEL	✓		Q.M.			
14	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~JAMES~~			~~A.B.~~			
15	MARTHA	CORNELIUS	✓		A.B.			
16	REINA	PTER	✓		A.B.			
17	MARTS	JOHN	✓		A.B.			
18	FELICIANO	FELIX	✓		A.B.			
19	COFFEE	JOSE	✓		A.B.			
20	~~BROWN~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~A.B.~~			
21	GARRIGAS	SALVADOR	✓		A.B.			
22	SCHOOP	CLARENCE	✓		A.B.			
23	HANSEN	ALFRED	✓		A.B.			
24	MARIANO	FREDERICO	✓		A.B.			
25	MEULENS	JULIO	✓		A.B.			
26	HOLLAND	JOSEPH	✓		PURSER			
27	DESTRUGE	CAMILO	✓		ASST PURSER			
28	CABRERA	WILLIAM	✓		JR ASST PURSER HEAD			
29	MATTHIEU	NESTOR	✓		CHECKER			
30	BELLO	RODOLFO	✓		CHECKER			

Line GRACE
Owners GRACE S.S. CO
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
REGINALD ROBERTS	18	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
OTIS OVERTON	19	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
LUIS CARCANO ✓	30	CHILE	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
ALFREDO FUENZALIDA ✓	30	CHILE	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
LOUIS SIEBER	31	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
WILLIAM MURPHY	24	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
GEORGE VILLAVICENCIO	29	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
OSCAR SALVATOR	28	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
MATILDE RIZZUTI	37	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
KATHLEEN HARRIS	37	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
ELSA EMMONS	38	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
MAE SCHROELL	37	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
ANNE COOPER	28	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
ELSIE MCLEAN	33	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
MOLLIE LIEDTKE ✓	24	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
NAN FONG ✓	32	CHINA	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
FRANK DELGADO	20	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
GEORGE BUCKWALTER ✓	29	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
RAMON FIAL ✓	21	HONDURAS	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
FERDINAND ALLEMAN	29	PERU	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
ZENON UGAZ ✓	28	PERU	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
[illegible] ✓	53	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
[illegible] ✓	50	CHINA	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930
GLADYS BARNES	23	BRITISH	VALPARAISO SEPT 1[illegible] 1930
GEORGE WESTWOOD	47	BRITISH	ANTOFAGASTA SEPT 1[illegible] 1930

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MAX FARMAN	45	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27 1930
MACH CHERNACK	26	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27 1930
BERNARD COHEN	22	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27 1930
[illegible] ECKERT	27	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27,1930

14-1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP SANTA CLARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, OCT 3, *19* 30, *from the port of* PORTS OF THE WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMREICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	PARKER	ELMORE	✓		MASTER	AUG 26, 1930	N.Y.	BOTH	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	U.S.	5-7	150	
	BRENNAN	LEO	✓		CHIEF OFFICER					44	M	AMERICAN	U.S.	5-9	180	
	G[illegible]EGOLD	HENRY	✓		1ST OFFICER					32		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-9	170	
	KNOWLETON	JAMES	✓		2ND OFFICER					21		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-11	165	
5	HOULE	EDNA	✓		3RD OFFICER					25		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-6	150	
6	ROBERTS	REGINALD	✓		CADET					18		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-11	165	
7	OVERTON	OTIS	✓		CADET					19		AMERICAN	U.S.	5-8	165	
8	SMIRNOS	NICK	✓		CARPENTER					38		GREEK	GR.	5-8	155	
9	THODE	THEODORE	✓		BOSSN					42		AFRICAN	US	5-11	160	
10	FINSTROM	GEORGE	✓		Q.M.					21		AMERICAN	U.S.	6-0	175	
11	RATHSACK	HANS	✓		Q.M.					27		GERMAN	U.S.	5-10	170	
12	VERONKIS	ATHANASIOS	✓		Q.M.					39		GREEK	GR	5-7	160	
13	DEMOS	MANUEL	✓		Q.M.					40		GREEK	U.S.	5-9	165	
14	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~JAMES~~			~~A.B.~~					~~27~~		~~AMERICAN~~	~~U.S.~~	~~5-7~~	~~160~~	Deserted at Callao 9/23/30
15	MARTHA	CORNELIUS	✓		A.B.					26		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	160	
16	REINA	PTER	✓		A.B.					49		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	165	
17	MARTS	JOHN	✓		A.B.					42		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	165	
18	FELICIANO	FELIX	✓		A.B.					25		W IN.	U.S.	5-8	160	
19	COFFEE	JOSE	✓		A.B.					28		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	160	
20	~~BROWN~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~A.B.~~					~~37~~		~~AMERICAN~~	~~U.S.~~	~~5-8~~	~~165~~	Deserted at Callao 9/23/30.
21	GARRIGAS	SALVADOR	✓		A.B.					25		W IN.	U.S.	5-7	155	
22	SCHOOP	CLARENCE	✓		A.B.					49		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	160	
23	HANSEN	ALFRED	✓		A.B.					40		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-7	160	
24	MARIANO	FREDERICO	✓		A.B.					43		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-9	165	
25	MEULENS	JULIO	✓		A.B.					30		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	170	
26	HOLLAND	JOSEPH	✓		PURSER					27		AMER.	U.S.	5-10	175	
27	DESTRUGE	CAMILO	✓		ASST PURSER					27		SP AMER	ECUADOR	5-11	165	
28	CABRERA	WILLIAM	✓		JR ASST PURSER HEAD					23		SP AMER	U.S.	5-7	150	
29	MATTHIEU	NESTOR	✓		CHECKER					36		SP, AMER	COL	5-8	165	
30	BELLO	RODOLFO	✓		CHECKER					25		SP AMER	CHILE	5-4	140	

Line GRACE
Owners GRACE S. S. CO
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

10/3/30
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MAX FARMAN	45	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27 1930
MACH OBERNACK	26	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27 1930
BERNARD COHEN	22	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27 1930
JOHN ECKERT	27	U S A	NEW YORK AUG 27, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.. of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this........................*day of*........................, 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

220

Vessel STEAMSHIP SANTA CLARA, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT 3, 1930, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VALENCIA	GILLERMO	✓		CHECKER	AUG 26, 1930	N.Y.	BOTH	YES	27	M	SP AMER	PANAMA	5-7	155	
2	CARCAMO	LUIS	✓		CHECKER					30		SP AMER	CHILE	5-9	160	
3	FUENZALIDA	ALFREDO	✓		CHECKER					30		SP AMER	CHILE	5-6	150	
4	FAGAN	CHARLES	✓		SR. RADIO					49		AMER	US	5-8	175	
5	BENFER	LEROY	✓		JR RADIO					22		AMER	US	5-8	165	
6	VAN DYNE	OLIVER	✓		DOCTOR					59		AMER	US	5-9	165	
7	SIEBER	LOUIS	✓		MUSICIAN					31		AMER	US	5-5	155	
8	CHERNACK	MACK	✓		MUSICIAN					25		AMER	US	5-8	150	
9	SCHILDER	ERNEST	✓		MUSICIAN					28		BOHEMIAN	U.S.	5-8	150	
10	COHEN	BERNARD	✓		MUSICIAN					22		AMER	US	5-6	150	
11	ELLIOTT	CHARLES	✓		CH. ENGR					40		AMER	US	5-3	148	
12	BLACKWOOD	PAUL	✓		SR 1ST ASST ENGR					34		AMER	US	5-9	160	
13	VERMILT	WILLIAM	✓		JR 1ST ASST ENGR					38		BELGIAN	US	5-8	165	
14	HEAL	JAMES	✓		2ND ASST ENGR					29		AMER	US	5-8	160	
15	TORKINTON	CHARLES	✓		3RD ASST ENGR					22		AMER	US	5-8	155	
16	WESTERBERG	HENRY	✓		JR ENGR					34		SCAN	SW.	5-9	160	
17	MATHIESON	DONALD	✓		JR ENGR					30		AMER	US	5-6	155	
18	WICKBERG	CARL	✓		JR ENGR					41		FIN	FIN	5-0	160	
19	TWOMEY	WALTER	✓		JR ENGR					26		IRISH	GB	5-11	170	
20	MURPHY	WILLIAM	✓		JR ENGR					24		AMER	US	5-7	165	
21	WICKEL	FRANCIS	✓		CH ELEC					29		DUTCH	US	5-9	160	
22	THOMAS	WALTER	✓		JR ENG ELEC					[illegible]		AMER	US	5-11	170	
23	[illegible]	HERMAN	✓		JR ENG ELEC					27		AMER	US	5-9	165	
24	[illegible]	JOHN	✓		JR ENG ELEC					27		AMER	US	5-10	160	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		ST KP					29		SP AMER	US	5-6	155	
26	[illegible]	PEDRO	✓		OILER					45		SP AMER	CHILE	[illegible]	155	
27	VILLAVICENT O	GEORGE	✓		OILER					39		SP AMER	US	5-11	175	
28	[illegible]	ANTONIO	✓		OILER					57		GREEK	US	5-8	160	
29	KARELIS	SOTIRIS	✓		OILER					30		GREEK	US	5-8	155	
30	RUCANAS	GEORGE	✓		OILER					39		GREEK	US	5-6	150	

Line GRACE
Owners GRACE S.S. CO
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________ of the ____________________, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informa-
tion as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it
shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed
thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her depar-
ture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those,
if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing,
respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs
of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above re-
quired; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the
question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clear-
ance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum
sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36
have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine pre-
scribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit
specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

221

Vessel STEAMSHIP SANTA CLARA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 3, 1930, from the port of WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RIZOGIANNIS	SOCRATES	✓		OILER	AUG 26, 1930	N.Y.	BOTH	YES	32	M	GREEK	US	5-8	165	
2	NIEVES	MARTIN	✓		W TENDER					32		W IN-	US	5-7	160	
3	VALENZUELA	ALBERTO	✓		W TENDER					26		SP AMER	CHILE	6-2	175	
4	FLORES	JOSE	✓		W TENDER					30		SP AMER	CHILE	5-7	165	
5	[illegible]	LUIS	✓		FIREMAN					31		SP AMER	CHILE	5-5	160	
6	GURNEY	JOHN	✓		FIREMAN					23		AMER	US	5-10	155	
7	KAPSOCOLOS	EMANUEL	✓		FIREMAN					48		GREEK	US	5-9	150	
8	HERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	✓		FIREMAN					25		SPAN	SPAN	5-[illegible]	140	
9	[illegible]	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN					30		SP AMER	CHILE	5-3	140	
10	DONOSO	ALFREDO	✓		FIREMAN					32		SP AMER	CHILE	5-6	150	
11	OBRADO	ALFONSO	✓		WIPER					29		W IN	US	5-8	155	
12	SALVATOR	OSCAR	✓		WIPER					28		AMER	AMER	5-5	15[illegible]	
13	~~TOLEDO~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~WIPER~~ Deserted at Valparaiso 9/14/30					~~41~~		~~SP AMER~~	~~CHILE~~	~~5-6~~	[illegible]	
14	GUNTHORPE	SYDNEY	✓		CH STWD					47		ENG	US	5-7	160	
15	FINDALY	WILLIAM	✓		2ND STWD					34		SCOTCH	G.B.	5-6	160	
16	PARMAN	MAX	✓		ST. KPR.					45		GERMAN	US	5-7	165	
17	MATHIAS	ELEANER	✓		NOV STORE					30	F	AMER	US	5-7	130	
18	LOPEZ	JOAQUIN	✓		PRINTER					30	M	SP AMER	US	5-7	150	
19	MOH	WILLIE	✓		BAR KPR					30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~WATCHMAN~~ Deserted at Valparaiso 9/16/30					~~30~~	~~M~~	~~SP AMER~~	~~CHILE~~	~~5-[illegible]~~		
21	STEARNS	MATILDE	✓		STEWARDESS					34	F	GERMAN	US	5-4	[illegible]	
22	WATERS	ALICE	✓		STEWARDESS					49		ENGLISH	US	5-4	135	
23	CONNELLY	NORA	✓		MATRON					35		IRISH	US	5-0	120	
24	PIZZUTI	MATILDE	✓		WAITRESS					37		GERMAN	US	5-6	125	
25	HOGAN	GLADYS	✓		WAITRESS					38		AMER	US	5-5	125	
26	HARRIS	KATHLEEN	✓		WAITRESS					37		AMER	US	5-2	115	
27	EMMONS	ELSA	✓		WAITRESS					38		AMER	US	5-8	125	
28	FRIEL	ALICE	✓		WAITRESS					30		AMER	US	5-6	130	
29	SCHROELL	MAE	✓		WAITRESS					37		AMER	US	5-6	130	
30	REED	JACQUELINE	✓		WAITRESS					28		GERMAN	US	5-7	127	

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Line GRACE
Owners GRACE S.S. CO
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.. of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this..............................*day of*..............................., 19

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

222

Vessel STEAMSHIP SANTA CLARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, OCT 3, *19* 30, *from the port of* WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	COOPER	ANNA	✓		WAITRESS	AUG 26,1930	NYC	BOTH	YES	28	F	AMER	US	5-5	120	
2	VANN	MILDRED	✓		WAITRESS					25		AMER	US	5-9	130	
3	MCLEAN	ELSIE	✓		WAITRESS					33		AMER	US	5-10	135	
4	LIEDTKE	MOLLIE	✓		WAITRESS					24		AMER	US	5-1	120	
5	BURKE	BRIDGET	✓		WAITRESS					26		AMER	US	5-4	125	
6	STUTZ	FRANCES	✓		WAITRESS					26		AMER	US	5-3	125	
7	GROSSER	MARTHA s	✓		WAITRESS					28		AMER	US	508	135	
8	ALFARO	BOB	✓		ASST STEW					35	M	P.I.	US	5-2	140	
9	NAM	LEE	✓		"					36		CHINESE	CHINA	5-7	145	
10	HONG	CHONG	✓		"					32		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	140	
11	GOH	SAMMY	✓		"					28		"	"	5-7	136	
12	MAN	GAU	✓		"					29		"	"	5-2	135	
13	SOON	FOO	✓		"					32		"	"	5-8	135	
14	WEE	PEE	✓		"					32		"	"	5-5	130	
15	GEE	TAN KAI	✓		"					39		"	"	5-6	135	
16	JEE	LIP	✓		"					32		"	"	5-4	130	
17	WALLIP	FOO	✓		"					32		"	"	5-2	135	
18	GARCIA	ALFRED	✓		"					37		SP AMER	CHILE	5-4	145	
19	FONG	HAN	✓		"					32		CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	150	
20	LEONIS	TELEFERO	✓		"					33		SPAN	US	5-6	150	
21	GONZALEZ	CARLOS	✓		"					38		SP AMER	PERU	5-6	145	
22	RINCON	CARLOS	✓		"					34		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	150	
23	CAMARGA	MIGUEL	✓		PROMOTED TO CH UTILITYMAN " ASST STEW.	AUG 29,1930 AUG 26,1930	NYC NYC			28		MEXICAN	MEX	5-9	160	
24	FONG	HAN HECK	✓		"					29		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	155	
25	DELGADO	FRANK	✓		"					20		CUBAN	US	5-5	150	
26	INFANTE	JULIO	✓		"					36		SP AMER	PERU	5-7	160	
27	CARMANATI	FRANCISCO	✓		BELLMAN					21		W IN.	US	5-3	150	
28	BUCKWALTER	GEORGE	✓		BELLMAN					29		AMER	US	5-9	155	
29	GERTY	RICHARD	✓		BELLMAN					19		AMER	US	5-7	155	
30	ORELLANA	CHARLES	✓		MESSMAN					32		SP AMER	CHILE	5-4	150	

Line GRACE
Owners GRACE S.S. CO
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.
14—1240

10/3/30
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I ______________________________ of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com- pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informa- tion as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor- mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her depar- ture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con- signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, con- signee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above re- quired; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clear- ance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine pre- scribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

223

Vessel STEAMSHIP SANTA CLARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, OCT 3, 1930, *from the port of* WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIAL	RAMON	✓		MESSMAN	AUG 26,1930	NYC	BOTH	YESS	21	M	SP AMER	HONDURAS	5-6	150	
2	~~FLORES~~	~~CARLOS~~			~~MESSMAN~~ Deserted at Valparaiso 9/16/30					~~24~~		~~SP AMER~~	~~CHILE~~	~~5-~~		
3	VASSILLIADES	JOHN	✓		MESSMAN					29		GREEK	GREECE	5-5		
4	ALLEMAN	FERDINAND	✓		MESSMAN					39		SP AMER	PERU	5-3	140	
5	UGAZ	ZENON	✓		MESSMAN					38		SP AMER	PERU	5-6	150	
6	VASQUEZ	JOSE	✓		MESSMAN					22		W IN	US	5-7	155	
7	SURAVIA	HUMBERT	✓		SILVERMAN					29		SP AMER	CHILE	5-6	150	
8	BENT	HERBERT	✓		SILVERMAN					53		AMER	US	5-3	150	
9	MORA	GEORGE	✓		CH UTILITY PRO. 3RD STEW	AUG 28,1930	NYC			22		MEX	MEX	5-4	150	
10	MUNOZ	LUIS	✓		UTILITY	AUG 26,1930	NYC			35		SP AMER	CHILE	5-5	155	
11	CRUZ	MANUEL	✓		UTILITY					22		W IN	US	5-7	150	
12	VIDAL	ISMAEL	✓		UTILITY					30		SP AMER	CHILE	5-4	145	
13	SOON	PEE WEE	✓		CH COOK					34		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	140	
14	KING	CHAN	✓		2ND COOK					34		"	"	5-4	135	
15	YONG	LAM	✓		EXTRA 2ND COOK					35		"	"	5-6	140	
16	HUNG	KAI	✓		3RD COOK					36		"	"	5-7	145	
17	SAN	JOHN	✓		CREW COOK					52		"	"	508	140	
18	YEN	JACK	✓		NGHT COOK					48		"	"	5-7	140	
19	LEE	CHONG	✓		KITCHMAN					50		"	"	5-2	145	
20	MELECIO	JOSE	✓		KITCHMAN					27		W IN	US	5-6	150	
21	LEE	TEE	✓		PANTRYMAN					35		CHINESE	CHINA	5-		
22	~~LOPEZ~~	~~LEONCIO~~			~~PANTRYMAN~~ Deserted at Valparaiso 9/16/30					~~38~~		~~SP AMER~~	~~CHILE~~			
23	CARDONA	MARCELINO	✓		DISHWASHER					22		W IN	US	5-6	150	
24	FONK	FON	✓		DISHWASHER					35		CHINESE	CHINA	5-6	150	
25	YEN	WE	✓		CH BUTCHER					22		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	155	
26	SUE	NG	✓		2ND BUTCHER					35		CHINESE	CHINA	5-0	130	
27	SOY	LAM	✓		CH BAKER					34		CHINESE	CHINA	5-7	140	
28	KEE	TAN	✓		2ND BAKER					35		CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	145	
29	FOOK	SEA	✓		3RD BAKER					32		CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	850	
30	BYNG	DEW	✓		LAUNDRY					32		CHINESE	CHINA	5-0	155	

Line GRACE
Owners GRACE S.S.CO.
Local Agents GRACELINE INC.

10/3/30
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.. of the.., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this..*day of*..., 19

....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where thev were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

224

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP SANTA CLARA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, OCT 3, 19 30, *from the port of* WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA VIA PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	YUCK	MAN	✓		2ND LAUN.	AUG 26, 1930	NYC	BOTH	YES	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-2	140	
2	HINM	LEW	✓		3RD LAUN					30		CHINESE	CHINA	5-2	145	
3	LUNG	CHARLES	✓		4TH LAUN					32		CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	150	
4	ARNONE	DAMIANO	✓		BARBER					40		ITAL	US	5-3	155	
5	HOSKINS	CLARENCE	✓		GTY ENGR					35		AMER	US	5-7	165	
6	~~SANDERS~~	~~CHARLES~~	Discharged Callao Sept 8. 1930.		~~TRAV PURSER~~					~~58~~		~~AMER~~	~~US~~	~~6-0~~	~~175~~	
7	HARDING	KENNETH	✓		FRT CLK					25		AMER	US	6-0	165	
8	MORAN	JOSEPH	✓		GTY ENGR					24		AMER	US	5-7	170	
9	~~PEREZ~~	~~ALBERTO~~			~~WKWY~~	Discharged	deserter	Valparaiso	SEP 16 1930	~~38~~		~~SP AMER~~	~~CHILE~~	~~5-7~~	~~155~~	Frances S. Wells AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
10	~~PALVASINO~~	~~LUIS~~			~~WKWY~~	"	"	"	SEP 16 1930	~~38~~		~~SP AMER~~	~~CHILE~~	~~5-7~~	~~160~~	Frances S. Wells AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
11	~~GAYLE~~	~~CESARIO~~			~~WKWY~~	"	"	"	SEP 16 1930	~~44~~		~~SP AMER~~	~~CHILE~~	~~5-6~~	~~155~~	Frances S. Wells AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
12	GALLARDO	MANUEL	✓		ASST STEW	AUG 28, 1930	NYC			28		MEX	MEX	5-9	155	
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	BARNES	Gladys Josephine	✓		Stewardess	Sept. 17, 1930	Valparaiso Chile	Paid off	Yes	33	F	British	British	5'		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Callao-Lima, Peru.
(City) (Country)
SEEN Closed with one hundred and sixty one (161) names on six sheets including Master.
For the journey to the United States
via Chilean ports and Panama Canal.
William C Burdett
Date September 8th, 1930
CALLAO-LIMA, PERU

No fee prescribed
Supplemental Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No.
VALPARAISO, CHILE
SEEN Closed with one hundred fifty nine (159) names including Master
For the journey to the United States
Frances S. Wells
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
SEP 17 1930

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date 9.3.30
SEEN Including Master
6 Sheets 162 Entries.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

~~BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER~~
~~CRISTOBAL, C. Z.~~
~~Date SEP 27 1930~~
~~SEEN~~
~~W B Jones.~~
~~Deputy Shipping Commissioner~~
~~CLOSED AT No. 154 Names.~~

Line GRACE
Owners GRACE S.S.CO.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

10/3/30
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. N. PARKER MASTER *of the* S. S. "SANTA CLARA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Depart-
ment and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the
port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of
alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered
by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informa-
tion as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it
shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed
thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her depar-
ture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those,
if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing,
respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs
of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above re-
quired; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the
question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clear-
ance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum
sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36
have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine pre-
scribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit
specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta. Clara, arriving at NY, OCT .. 1930, 19...., from the port of 225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WESTWOOD	GEORGE			DISH WASHER	SEP 19 1930	ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE	Yes	Yes	47	M	English	British	6'		
2	HEREDIA	JOSE			WIPER		ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE	"	"	46	"	Sp.Amer.	Peruvian			
3																
4		CLOSEDWITH ONE HUNDRED ANF FIFTY SEVEN NAMES (157)														
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA.
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 6
ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via any port
Thomas S. Horn
(Consul)
Date SEP 19 1930
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date SEP 27 1930
SEEN
W. B. Jones
Dep. Commissioner
10-5-Hanes

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....
14—1240

10/3/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E N Parker MASTER, *of the* S. S. "SANTA CLARA" *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E N Parker
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* OCT 3 1930, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

226

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Musa Voyage # 5 *Sailing from* Puerto Cortes, Honduras, September 28th, 1930, *Arriving at Port of* New York City, N. Y. October 3rd, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	**Morgan**	**Sumner B,**	**31**	- -	**M**	**S**	**Elmira, New York, January 1st, 1899**	Pasp. [illegible]	**Elmira, New York.**
2	**March**	**Douglas, D. H.**	**42**	- -	**M**	**M**	**Pottstown, Pennsylvania, February 17, 1888.**	" [illegible]	**101 Highland Heights,** **Haddon Heights, New Jersey.**
3	Anderson	Grace.	27	11	F	S	Brooklyn. New York. Nov. 12. 1902		41 Manor Road. Lynbrook. L. I.
4	Comba. ~~Clara.-A.~~	Clara. A.	38	7	F	S	New York. N.Y. March. 5. 1892		543 Bergen Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	Comba. ~~Mar~~	Margaret.	35	1	F	S	New York. June. 9th. 1895		Same Do Do Do
6	Comba	Mary.	41	10	F	S	New York. December. 11th. 1888		Do Do Do
7	Gifford. ~~Alice.~~	Alice	42	7	F	M	Newport. Deleware. March. 22. 1888		4609 Cedar Avenue. Philada. Pa.
8	Kane.	Nancy	30	10	F	S	~~Fxxxxx8thx~~ Brooklyn. N.Y. Jan. 8. 1900		32 - West 82-St. New York.
9	Marine	Mary	56	4	F	M	New York. June. 7th. 1874		149 Manhattan Avenue. New York.
10	Mc Ilvaine	John	38	-	M	S	Philada. Pa. Septr. 12. 1892		914 North 42 Street. Philada. Pa.
11	Russell	Lillian. C.	43	-	F	M	Philada. Pa. Octr. 14. 1887. ~~448-Kenwood-Road-Drexell-Park.-Philada.-Pa.~~		448 Kenwood Rd. Drexell Pk. Pa.
12	~~Rogers.~~	~~Mary. Louise.~~	~~31~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Waltham. Mass. Dectr. 23. 1895~~		~~60 Elson Road. Waltham. Mass.~~
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

J. C. [illegible] Insp.
10/3/30

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
PARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUSA *Sailing from* PTO CASTILLA HONDURAS SEPT 26th,1930, 19 , *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. Oct. 3rd, 1930

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROGERS	MARY LOUISE	31	9	F	S	Waltham Mass December 25th,1898	Pasp. 1911 G. C. Tufarolo, Im. Insp. 10/3/30	Waltham, Mass
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24								39	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. BILLED OCT 9 1930

Am 10-3-30

S S Munson

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total			

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents do

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		As per list on page 3			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before ~~any~~ vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Hansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689 Musa 10/5 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Voyage. No. 5
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
October. 5th. 1930, 19

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality.) S. S. Musa from port of Cortez. Hondra., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged ~~None~~ 59
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port ~~Nil. 59~~ 60
Total crew this date ~~59~~ 60.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October. 2nd. 1930., 19 , consigned to United Fruit Company.; is now lying at Pier. 15. E.River, and is expected to sail 10/5/30., 19 , for Pto Cortez, Honduras, ~~via United States port of~~ direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. N.Y.

228

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			Nil

NOV 5 1930

G. C. Duffield
U. S. Immigrant Inspector. 10/5/30

Balboa Shipping Company.
do

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
TMENT OF LABOR
RATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
port of the United S

Vessel S.S. Musa, arriving at New York., ~~September.~~ October.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Wh pa cha
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
			Years				
Yes	Soren	Hansen		Master	5 9-10-30	N.Y.	Pa
do	Hume.	John.	23	1st.Mate	8-9-30 ~~do~~	do	
do	Hains.	Judson.D.	12	2nd "	do	do	
No	Smith	Edward. W.	10	3rd "	9-21-30	do	
No	Hill	Geo.C.	1	Cadet	9-20	do	
No	Wendt.	Julius. E.	None	do	9-20	do	
No	Robinson	Richard	6	Carptr	9-19	do	
yes	Pociot	Bruno	14	Bosun	8-9-30	do	
yes	Eilertsen	Hans	10	Quarter.mr	do	do	
yes	Steenweg	Albert	10	do	9-5-30	do	
yes	Stevenson	Mathew	10	A.B.Seaman	8-9	do	
yes	Webster	Leslie	10	do	8-9	do	
No	Guenther	Carlos	18	do	9-20	do	
No	Whiteside	Alex	10	do	9-19	do	
No	Tokazewich	Jacob	7	do	9-19	do	
yes	Weeks	Robert	2	Ord.Seaman	9-5	do	
yes	Hovden	Leonhardt	4	Qr.Mr.	8-9	do	
No	Perez	Manuel	7	Ord.Seaman	9-21	do	
yes	Boyd	Frederick D.	10	Chf.Radio	8.9	do	
No	Paton	David W.	15	2nd Oprtr.	9-20	do	
yes	Lawson	Stanley	12	Chf. Engr.	8-9	do	
No	McKensie	Murdo	8	2nd Engr.	9-21	do	
yes	Heaney	Alexander	5	3rd Engr.	8-9	do	
yes	Millar	James	1	4th Engr.	8-9	do	
yes	Burgess	Robert	1	Jr. Engr.	9-6	do	
No	Foley	Frank H.	2	Jr. Engr.	9-20	do	
yes	Janeson	William	1	Chf. Electr.	8-9	do	
yes	Wernbe	John	2	2nd Electr.	8-9	do	
yes	Omiel	Reuben	22	Storekeeper	8-9	do	
No	Dias	Jose	10	Donkeyman	9-20	do	

-------- Continued on Page. No. 2 ------

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents do
14—1340

G. C. Tu
U.S. Immigrant

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			9.21.30 N/C

14—1819

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	As per attached list		

14—1819

United Fruit Company.
Balboa Shipping Company.
do

G. C. Tufarolo 10/3/30
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

rm 680
RTMENT OF LABOR
ATION SERVICE

(Pan.)

Crew 59

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit 14 – aliens 45

231

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Musa, arriving at New York., October. 3rd ~~September~~. 1930., 1930, from the port of Castilla via Pto. Cortez. Honduras. Sept. 28/30

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Years													
Yes	Soren	Hansen		Master	5 9-~~10~~-30	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	Scandvn	American	5.5	150	None	
do	Hume.	John.	23	1st.Mate	8-9-30 ~~do~~	do	do	do	43	M	Irish	British	5.10	190	None	
do	Hains.	Judson.D.	12	2nd "	do	do	do	do	36	M	Canadian	do	5.9	142	do	
No	Smith	Edward. W.	10	3rd "	9-21-30	do	do	do	28	M	American	American	5.7	140	do	
No	Hill	Geo.C.	1	Cadet	9-20	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	
No	Wendt.	Julius. E.	None	do	9-20	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.11	140	do	
No	Robinson	Richard	6	Carptr	9-19	do	do	do	27	M	Irish	British	5.10	175	do	
yes	Pociot	Bruno	14	Bosun	8-9-30	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5.5	155	do	
yes	Eilertsen	Hans	10	Quarter.mr	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scandvn	Norwgn	5.10	160	do	
yes	Steenweg	Albert	10	do	9-5-30	do	do	do	24	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	135	do	
yes	Stevenson	Mathew	10	A.B.Seaman	8-9	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5.7	150	do	
yes	Webster	Leslie	10	do	8-9	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5.11	170	do	
No	Guenther	Carlos	18	do	9-20	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5.6	160	do	
No	Whiteside	Alex	10	do	9-19	do	do	do	26	M	American	American	5.8	150	do	
No	Tokazewich	Jacob	7	do	9-19	do	do	do	26	M	American	American	5.11	160	do	
yes	Weeks	Robert	2	Ord.Seaman	9-5	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
yes	Hovden	Leonhardt	4	Qr.Mr.	8-9	do	do	do	20	M	Scandvn	Norweign	5.8	134	do	
No	Perez	Manuel	7	Ord.Seaman	9-21	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	125	do	
yes	Boyd	Frederick D.	10	Chf.Radio	8.9	do	do	do	33	M	Irish	British	5.5	140	do	
No	Paton	David W.	15	2nd Oprtr.	9-20	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	British	5.11	152	do	
yes	Lawson	Stanley	12	Chf. Engr.	8-9	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5.10	146	do	
No	McKensie	Murdo	8	2nd Engr.	9-21	do	do	do	28	M	American	American	5.10	160	do	
yes	Heaney	Alexander	5	3rd Engr.	8-9	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	British	5.8	143	do	
yes	Millar	James	1	4th Engr.	8-9	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	British	5.8	140	do	
yes	Burgess	Robert	1	Jr. Engr.	9-6	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	British	5.6	135	do	
No	Foley	Frank H.	2	Jr. Engr.	9-20	do	do	do	28	M	American	American	5.10	148	do	
yes	Janeson	William	1	Chf. Electr.	8-9	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5.7	136	do	
yes	Wernbe	John	2	2nd Electr.	8-9	do	do	do	23	M	German	Swiss	5.9	170	do	
yes	Omiel	Reuben	22	Storekeeper	8-9	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	150	do	
No	Dias	Jose	10	Donkeyman	9-20	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	do	

-------- Continued on Page. No. 2 ------

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents do
14—1340

G. C. Tufarolo 10/3/30
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

As per attached list 9-21-30

1	S. Hansen.	American	44	Capitan	Master
2	J. Hume.	Ingles	44	Primero Ofcl	Chief Office
3	J.D.Hains.	do	35	2nd	2nd
4	Ed.w Smith.	Americano	28	3rd	3rd
5	Hill. Geo. C.	do	18	Cadet	Cadet
6	Wendt. Julius. E.	do	20	do	"
7	Richard.E.Robinson	Ingles	27	Carpentero	Carpenter
8	Bruno. Pociot.	German	28	Timonel	Bosun
9	Hans. Eilertsen.	Norougo	32	Marinero	QM.
10	Albert. Steenweg.	Belgian	24	do	"
11	Mathew. Stevenson.	British	25	do	AB Seaman
12	Leslie. Webster	Ingles	24	do	"
13	Carlos. Guenther.	Aleman	33	do	"
14	Alex: Whiteside.	Americano	26	do	"
15	Jacob. Tokazewich	do	26	do	"
16	Robert. Weeks.	do	25	do	O.S.
17	Hovden. Leonhardt.	Norougo	20	do	"
18	Manuel Perez.	Espanol	27	do	
19	Frederick.D.Boyd.	Ingles	33	Telegrafista.	Chf Radio
20	David.W.Paton.	do	32	2nd do	2nd
21	Stanley. Lawson.	do	33	Primero.Maquinista	Chf Engr
22	Murdo. Mc Kenzie.	Americano	28	2nd do	2nd
23	Alex! Heaney.	Ingles	30	3rd do	3rd
24	Millar. James.	do	28	4th do	4th
25	Burgess. Robert.	do	28	Minor do	Jr
26	Foley. Frank. H.	Americano	28	do do	"
27	Jameson. William.	Ingles	22	Chf Electren	Chf Electn
28	Wernebe. John.	Aleman	23	2nd do	2nd "
29	Omiel. Reuben.	~~Guarda d~~ Espanol	40	Guarda de Almacen	Storekeeper
30	Dias. Jose.	do	27	Engrassador	Donkeyman
31	Blanco. Juan.	do	31	do	Oiler
32	Cores. Jose	do	30	do	"
33	Ramos. Louis.	do	30	do	"
34	Rodriquez. Andro	~~Fogenero~~	34	Fogenero	Fireman
35	Lorenzo. Juan.	do	24	do	"
36	Esporan. Constnto	do	40	do	
37	Schmidt. Max.	do	26	do	"
38	Sanchez. Benjamin.	do	30	do	"
39	Guiterrez.Carlos.	Mexican	28	do	
40	Villaverde.Antonio	Spanish	22	Limpiador	Wiper
41	Ramos. Josef.	do	28	do	"
42	Picos. Jose.	do	31	do	"
43	Baillie Rbt.	Ingles	40	Chf.Refrig.Maquinista	Chf Refrig
44	Calquhon. Walter.	do	29	2nd	2nd "
45	Lafao. Joseph.	Cuban	21	Refrig: Engrassador	Oiler
46.	Lorenzo. Alex:	Espanol	37	do do	"
47	Churchill Robert	Americano	45	Mayordomo	Chf. Stwd
48	Muskiewicz.Bruno.	Aleman	35	2nd	2nd "
49	Ferguson. William	Ingles	35	Cosinero	Chf. Cook
50	Simpson. Cecil	do	40	2nd	2nd Cook
51	Little. Oscar.	Panamanian	25	Serviente	Cooks Mate
52	Garcia. Nemecio.	Espanol	36	id	Firemen's Messboy
53	Jones. Henry.	Americano	22	id	Asst Stwd
54	Thompson. Harry.	do	28	id	"
55	Slusher. James.	Ingles	25	id	"
56	Alvarez. John.	Espanol	31	id	"
57	Kenny. Alfred.	Americano	23	id	"
58	Lopez. Frank.	Span.Amer:	24	id	"
59	Suarez. Antonio.	Espanol	35	id	Sailor's Messboy

DECK DEPARTMENT

1.	Thompson	Andrew	320.	Master	55	American
2.	Hume	John	175.	1st. Mate	44	British
3.	Hanis	Judson	155.	2nd.	36	"
4.	Frithjof	Crowell	140.	3rd.	36	American
5.	Wendt	Julius	50.	Cadet	20	"
6.	Karriger	Gordon	50.	do	20	"
7.	Robinson	Richard	80.	Carpenter	27	British
8.	Pociot	Bruno	65.	Bosun	28	German
9.	Eilertsen	Hans	60.	Q'Master	32	Scandinavn
10.	Hovden	Leonhardt	60.	do	20	do
11.	Hjelmeseth	Kristin	60.	do	23	do
12.	Webster	Leslie	[illegible]	A.B. Seaman	[illegible]	British
13.	Guenther	Carlos	[illegible]	do	33	German
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	Ord. Seaman	40	American
18.	Perez	Manuel	40.	do	27	Spanish
19.	**Burgess**	**Robert**	**90.**	**Jr. Engineer**	**28**	**British**

RADIO DEPARTMENT

20.	Boyd	Frederick	140.	Chf. Radio	33	British
21.	Paton	David	105.	2nd. "	32	"

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	Lawson	Stanley	295.	Chf. Engr.	33	British
2.	Heaney	Alex	195.	2nd. "	30	"
3.	Millar	James	155.	3rd. "	28	"
4.	Carter	Richard	150.	4th. "	29	"
5.	**Vacant**					
6.	Cox	William	90.	Jr. "	24	American
7.	Jameson	William	140.	Chf. Electren	22	British
8.	Wernoe	John	100.	2nd. "	23	Swiss
9.	Omiel	Reuben	65.	Storekeeper	43	Spanish
10.	Diaz	Jose	65.	Donkeyman	27	do
11.	Blanco	Juan	65.	Oiler	31	do
12.	Cores	Jose	65.	"	30	do
13.	Ramos	Louis	65.	"	30	do
14.	Rodriquez	Andro	60.	Fireman	34	do
15.	Torente	Mariano	60.	"	40	do
16.	Esporan	Consto	60.	"	40	do
17.	Schmidt	Max	60.	"	26	Span: Amer:
18.	Blanco	Juan	60.	"	27	Spanish
19.	Guiterrez	Carlos	60.	"	28	Mexican
20.	Villaverde	Antonio	50.	Wiper	22	Spanish
21.	Ramos	Josef	50.	"	31	do
22.	Picos	Jose	50.	"	28	do

REFRIGERATING ENGINEERS

1.	Baillie	Robert	157.50	Chf. Refrig.	40	British
2.	Calquhon	Walter	130.	2nd "	29	"
3.	Lafao	Joseph	65.	Oiler(Refrig)	21	Cuban
4.	Canzohe	Francisco	65.	Oiler "	43	Spanish

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1.	Churchill	Robert	150.00	Chf. Stwd.Purser	45	American
2.	Muskiewicz	Bruno	75.	2nd. Stwd.	35	German
3.	Farquharson	Wm.	115.	Chf. Cook	35	British
4.	Simpson	Cecil	80.	2nd. Cook	25	do
5.	Allen	Lorenzo	40.	Cooks Mate	40	American
6.	Daniels	Norman	50.	Messman	25	do
7.	Jones	Henry	45.	Asst. Stwd.	22	do
8.	Thompson	Harry	45.	do	28	do
9.	Slusher	James	45.	do	25	British
10.	Alvarez	John	45.	do	31	Spanish
11.	Kenny	Alfred	45.	do	24	Span:Amer:
12.	Lopez	Frank	45.	do	23	Amerivan
13.	Suarez	Antonio	35.	Firemans Mess Boy	37	Spanish

D

rm 630
RTMENT OF LABOR
RATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Pan.) Crew 59 U.S. cit 14 – aliens 45 231

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

Vessel S.S. Musa, arriving at New York, October. 3rd ~~September~~. 1930., 1930, from the port of Castilla via Pto. Cortez. Honduras. Sept. 29/30

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Years													
Yes	Soren	Hansen		Master	9-~~10~~ 5-30	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	Scandvn	American	5.5	150	None	
do	Hume.	John.	23	1st.Mate	8-9-30 ~~do~~	do	do	do	43	M	Irish	British	5.10	190	None	
do	Hains.	Judson.D.	12	2nd "	do	do	do	do	36	M	Canadian	do	5.9	142	do	
No	Smith	Edward. W.	10	3rd "	9-21-30	do	do	do	28	M	American	American	5.7	140	do	
No	Hill	Geo.C.	1	Cadet	9-20	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	
No	Wendt.	Julius. E.	None	do	9-20	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.11	140	do	
No	Robinson	Richard	6	Carptr	9-19	do	do	do	27	M	Irish	British	5.10	175	do	
yes	Pociot	Bruno	14	Bosun	8-9-30	do	do	do	28	M	German	German	5.5	155	do	
yes	Eilertsen	Hans	10	Quarter.mr	do	do	do	do	32	M	Scandvn	Norwgn	5.10	160	do	
yes	Steenweg	Albert	10	do	9-5-30	do	do	do	24	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	135	do	
yes	Stevenson	Mathew	10	A.B.Seaman	8-9	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5.7	150	do	
yes	Webster	Leslie	10	do	8-9	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5.11	170	do	
No	Guenther	Carlos	18	do	9-20	do	do	do	33	M	German	German	5.6	160	do	
No	Whiteside	Alex	10	do	9-19	do	do	do	26	M	American	American	5.8	150	do	
No	Tokazewich	Jacob	7	do	9-19	do	do	do	26	M	American	American	5.11	160	do	
yes	Weeks	Robert	2	Ord.Seaman	9-5	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
yes	Hovden	Leonhardt	4	Qr.Mr.	8-9	do	do	do	20	M	Scandvn	Norweign	5.8	134	do	
No	Perez	Manuel	7	Ord.Seaman	9-21	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	125	do	
yes	Boyd	Frederick D.	10	Chf.Radio	8.9	do	do	do	33	M	Irish	British	5.5	140	do	
No	Paton	David W.	15	2nd Oprtr.	9-20	do	do	do	32	M	Scotch	British	5.11	152	do	
yes	Lawson	Stanley	12	Chf. Engr.	8-9	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5.10	146	do	
No	McKensie	Murdo	8	2nd Engr.	9-21	do	do	do	28	M	American	American	5.10	160	do	
yes	Heaney	Alexander	5	3rd Engr.	8-9	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	British	5.8	143	do	
yes	Millar	James	1	4th Engr.	8-9	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	British	5.8	140	do	
yes	Burgess	Robert	1	Jr. Engr.	9-6	do	do	do	28	M	Scotch	British	5.6	135	do	
No	Foley	Frank H.	2	Jr. Engr.	9-20	do	do	do	28	M	American	American	5.10	148	do	
yes	Janeson	William	1	Chf. Electr.	8-9	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5.7	136	do	
yes	Wernbe	John	2	2nd Electr.	8-9	do	do	do	23	M	German	Swiss	5.9	170	do	
yes	Omiel	Reuben	22	Storekeeper	8-9	do	do	do	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	150	do	
No	Dias	Jose	10	Donkeyman	9-20	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	do	

-------- Continued on Page. No. 2 ------

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents do

G. C. Tufarolo 10/3/30
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

As per attached list
9/21/30

As per attached list

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Musa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* Sept, *19*30

U. S. ***Immigrant Inspector.***

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
232

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MUSA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3, 1930, from the port of CASTILLA - via PTO. CORTEZ, HONDURAS Sept. 23/30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Blanco	Juan	9	Oiler	9-19-30	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	175	None	
2	No	Cores	Jose I.	10	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	140	do	
3	No	Ramos	Louis	6	do	9-19-30	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	do	
4	Yes	Rodriguez	Andro	10	Fireman	8-9-30	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	139	do	
5	Yes	Lorenzo	Juan	10	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	do	
6	Yes	Esporan	Constantino	20	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	158	do	
7	Yes	Schmidt	Max	9	do	8-23-30	do	do	do	26	M	Sp.Amer.	Nicaraguan	5.8	142	do	
8	Yes	Sanchez	Benjamin	9	do	8-23-30	do	do	do	28	M	Sp.Amer.	American	5.7	136	do	
9	No	Gutierrez	Carlos	6	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	28	M	Sp.Amer.	Mexican	5.9	147	do	
10	No	Villaverde	Antonio	5	Wiper	9-19-30	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	130	do	
11	No	Ramos	Josef	8	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	do	
12	Yes	Picos	Jose	9	do	9-6-30	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	158	do	
13	Yes	Baillie	Robert	5	Chf.Refig.	8-9-30	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	British	5.6	150	do	
14	No	Calquhon	Walter	4	2nd Refig.	9-20-30	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	British	5.9	152	do	
15	No	Lafao	Joseph	2	Refrg.Oiler	9-19-30	do	do	do	21	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	134	do	
16	No	Lorenzo	Alex	19	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	200	do	
17	Yes	Churchill	Robert	6	Ch. Steward	8-9-30	do	do	do	45	M	English	American	5.5	145	do	
18	Yes	Muskiewicz	Bruno	10	2nd Steward	9-6-30	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5.11	180	do	
19	No	Ferguson	William	20	Ch. Cook	9-20-30	do	do	do	35	M	African	British	6.0	205	do	
20	Yes	Simpson	Cecil	22	2nd Cook	8-23-30	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	
21	No	Little	Oscar	4	Cooks Mate	9-20-30	do	do	do	25	M	do	Panamanian	5.10	139	do	
22	Yes	Garcia	Nemecio	10	Messman Asst.	9-6-30	do	do	do	36	M	do	Hondurenian	5.7	175	do	
23	Yes	Jones	Henry	3	Asst.Steward	8-9-30	do	do	do	22	M	do	American	5.5	100	do	
24	Yes	Thompson	Harry	8	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	
25	Yes	Slusher	James	7	do	8-23-30	do	do	do	25	M	do	British	5.9	130	do	
26	Yes	Alvarez.	John.	12	do	9-6-30	do	do	do	31	M	do	Hondurnan	5.7	175	do	
27	Yes	Kenny	Alfred	2	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	23	M	do	American	5.8	154	do	
28	No	Lopez	Frank	4	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	24	M	do	Honduranian	5.7	130	do	
29	No	Suarez.	Antonio.	15	Firemens' Mess Boy.	8-9-30	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	132	do	
30																	

United Fruit Company.
Balboa Shipping Company.

G. C. Tufarolo 10/3/30
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
232

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MUSA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3, 19 30, *from the port of* CASTILLA - via PTO. CORTEZ, HONDURAS Sept. 23/30

14-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Blanco	Juan	9	Oiler	9-19-30	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	175	None	
2	No	Cores	Jose I.	10	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	140	do	
3	No	Ramos	Louis	6	do	9-19-30	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	do	
4	Yes	Rodriguez	Andro	10	Fireman	8-9-30	do	do	do	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	139	do	
5	Yes	Lorenzo	Juan	10	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	do	
6	Yes	Esporan	Constantino	20	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	158	do	
7	Yes	Schmidt	Max	9	do	8-23-30	do	do	do	26	M	Sp.Amer.	Nicaraguan	5.8	142	do	
8	Yes	Sanchez	Benjamin	9	do	8-23-30	do	do	do	28	M	Sp.Amer.	American	5.7	136	do	
9	No	Gutierrez	Carlos	6	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	28	M	Sp.Amer.	Mexican	5.9	147	do	
10	No	Villaverde	Antonio	5	Wiper	9-19-30	do	do	do	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	130	do	
11	No	Ramos	Josef	8	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	do	
12	Yes	Picos	Jose	9	do	9-6-30	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	158	do	
13	Yes	Baillie	Robert	5	Chf.Refig:	8-9-30	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	British	5.6	150	do	
14	No	Calquhon	Walter	4	2nd Refig.	9-20-30	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	British	5.9	152	do	
15	No	Lafao	Joseph	2	Refrg.Oiler	9-19-30	do	do	do	21	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.7	134	do	
16	No	Lorenzo	Alex	19	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	200	do	
17	Yes	Churchill	Robert	6	Ch. Steward	8-9-30	do	do	do	45	M	English	American	5.5	145	do	
18	Yes	Muskiewicz	Bruno	10	2nd Steward	9-6-30	do	do	do	35	M	German	German	5.11	180	do	
19	No	Ferguson	William	20	Ch. Cook	9-20-30	do	do	do	35	M	African	British	6.0	205	do	
20	Yes	Simpson	Cecil	22	2nd Cook	8-23-30	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	
21	No	Little	Oscar	4	Cooks Mate	9-20-30	do	do	do	25	M	do	Panamanian	5.10	139	do	
22	Yes	Garcia	Nemecio	10	Messman Asst.	9-6-30	do	do	do	36	M	do	Hondurenian	5.7	175	do	
23	Yes	Jones	Henry	3	Asst.Steward	8-9-30	do	do	do	22	M	do	American	5.5	100	do	
24	Yes	Thompson	Harry	8	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.9	148	do	
25	Yes	Slusher	James	7	do	8-23-30	do	do	do	25	M	do	British	5.9	130	do	
26	Yes	Alvarez.	John.	12	do	9-6-30	do	do	do	31	M	do	Hondurnan	5.7	175	do	
27	Yes	Kenny	Alfred	2	do	8-9-30	do	do	do	23	M	do	American	5.8	154	do	
28	No	Lopez	Frank	4	do	9-20-30	do	do	do	24	M	do	Honduranian	5.7	130	do	
59 29	No	Suarez.	Antonio.	15	Firemens' Mess Boy.	8-9-30	do	do	do	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	132	do	
30																	

Line United Fruit Company.
Owners Balboa Shipping Company.
Local Agents do
14-1940

G. C. Tufarolo 10/3/30
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Soren Hansen Master *, of the* S. S. Musa. *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

S Hansen
Master, ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* October. *, 19* 30 .

G. C. Tiffarolo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

American Consulate. No ✓
at Puerto Castilla, Honduras.
(City) (Country)
SEEN Closed with (59)
For the journey to the United States,
via Cortez, Honduras
Lawrence F. Cotie
(Consul)
Date SEP 26 1930
Ser No. 514
Fee $2.00

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10493

Oct. 2-3-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of OCT 11 1943, 194

Geo Baecker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

48

T7/S-